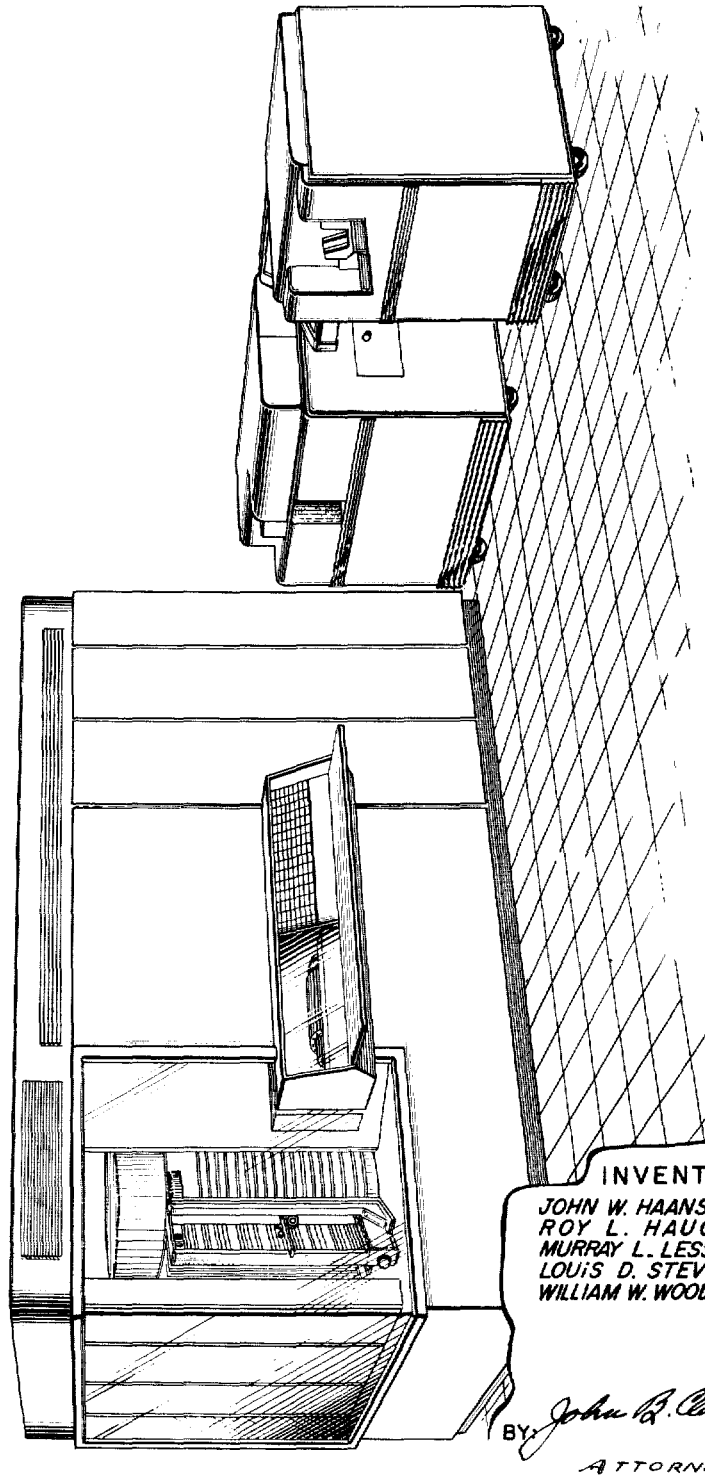
March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 1

FIG. 1



INVENTORS
JOHN W. HAANSTRA
ROY L. HAUG
MURRAY L. LESSER
LOUIS D. STEVENS
WILLIAM W. WOODBURY

BY: John B. Clark
ATTORNEY

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 2

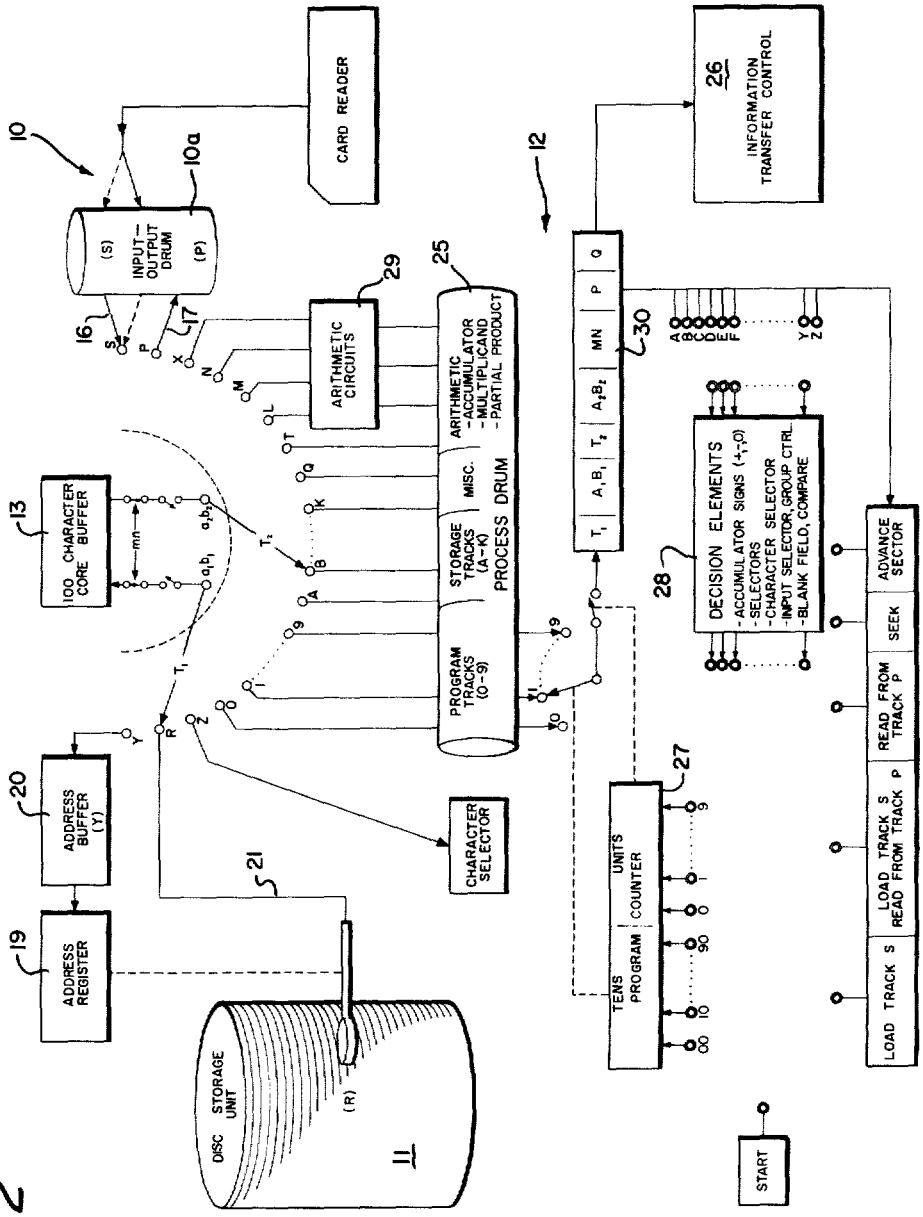


FIG. 2

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 3

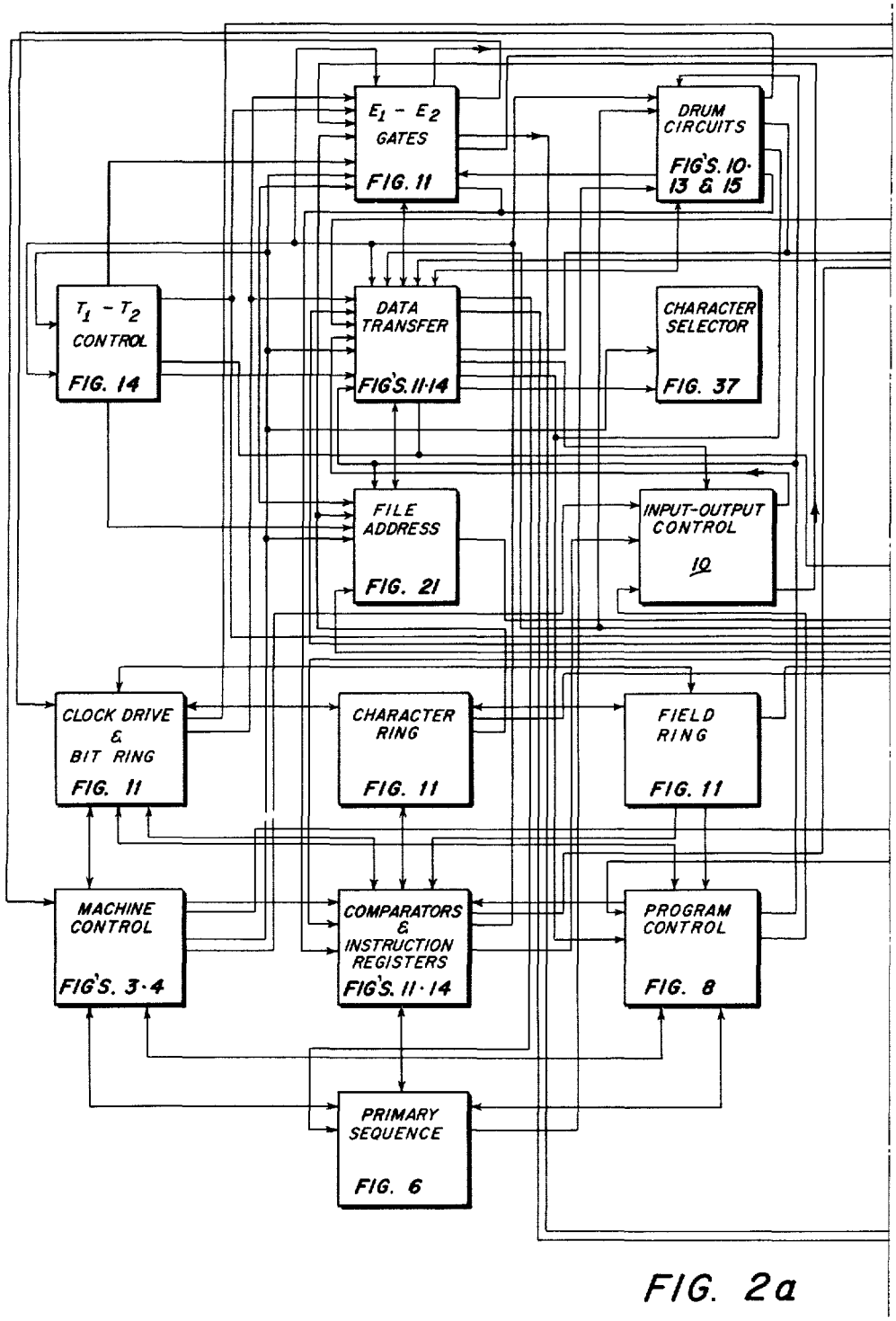


FIG. 2a

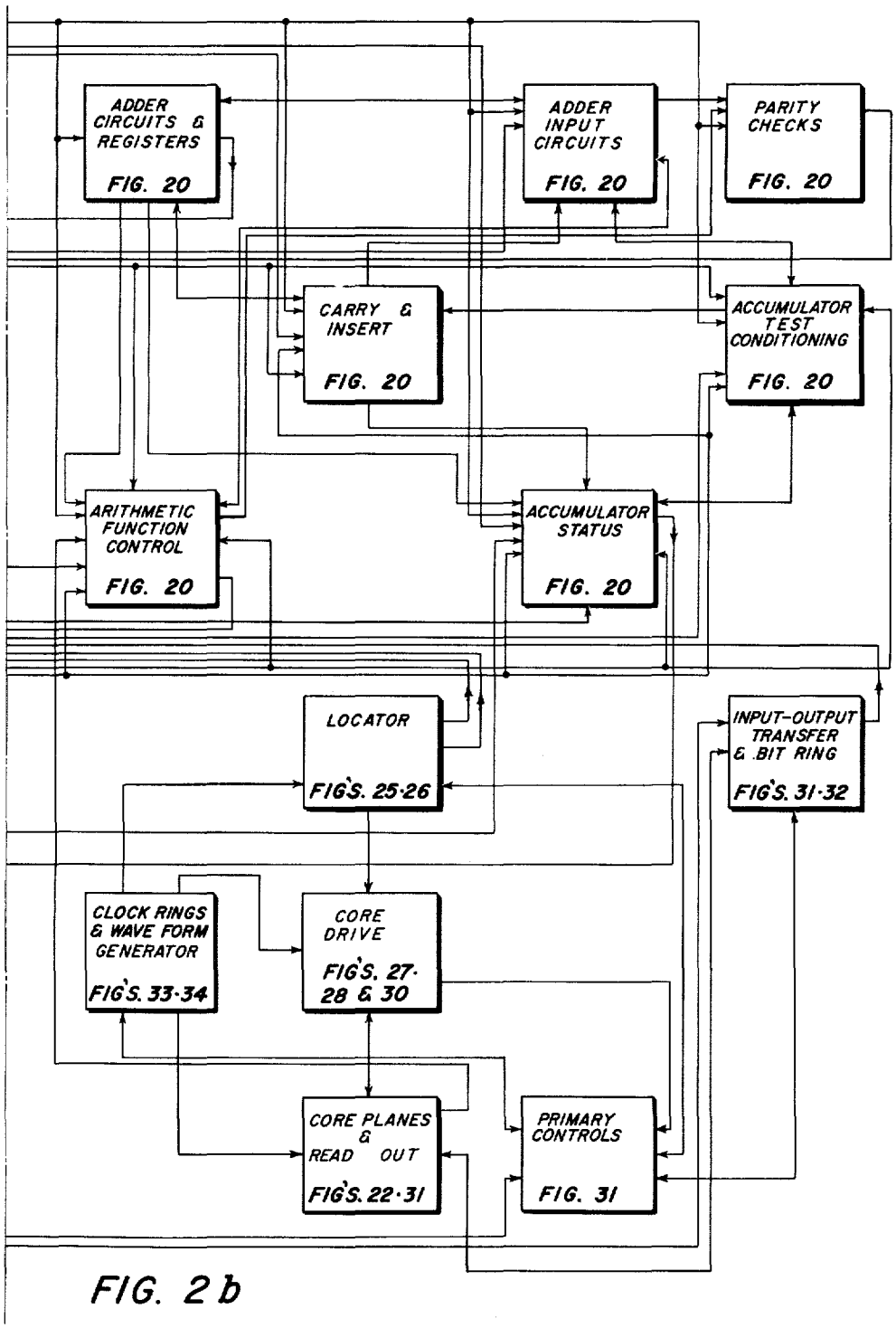

ADDER CIRCUITS & REGISTERS
FIG. 20
ADDER INPUT CIRCUITS
FIG. 20
PARITY CHECKS
FIG. 20
CARRY & INSERT
FIG. 20
ACCUMULATOR TEST CONDITIONING
FIG. 20
ARITHMETIC FUNCTION CONTROL
FIG. 20
ACCUMULATOR STATUS
FIG. 20
LOCATOR
FIGS. 25-26
INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFER & BIT RING
FIGS. 31-32
CLOCK RINGS & WAVE FORM GENERATOR
FIGS. 33-34
CORE DRIVE
FIGS. 27-28 & 30
CORE PLANES & READ OUT
FIGS. 22-31
PRIMARY CONTROLS
FIG. 31

FIG. 2b

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 5

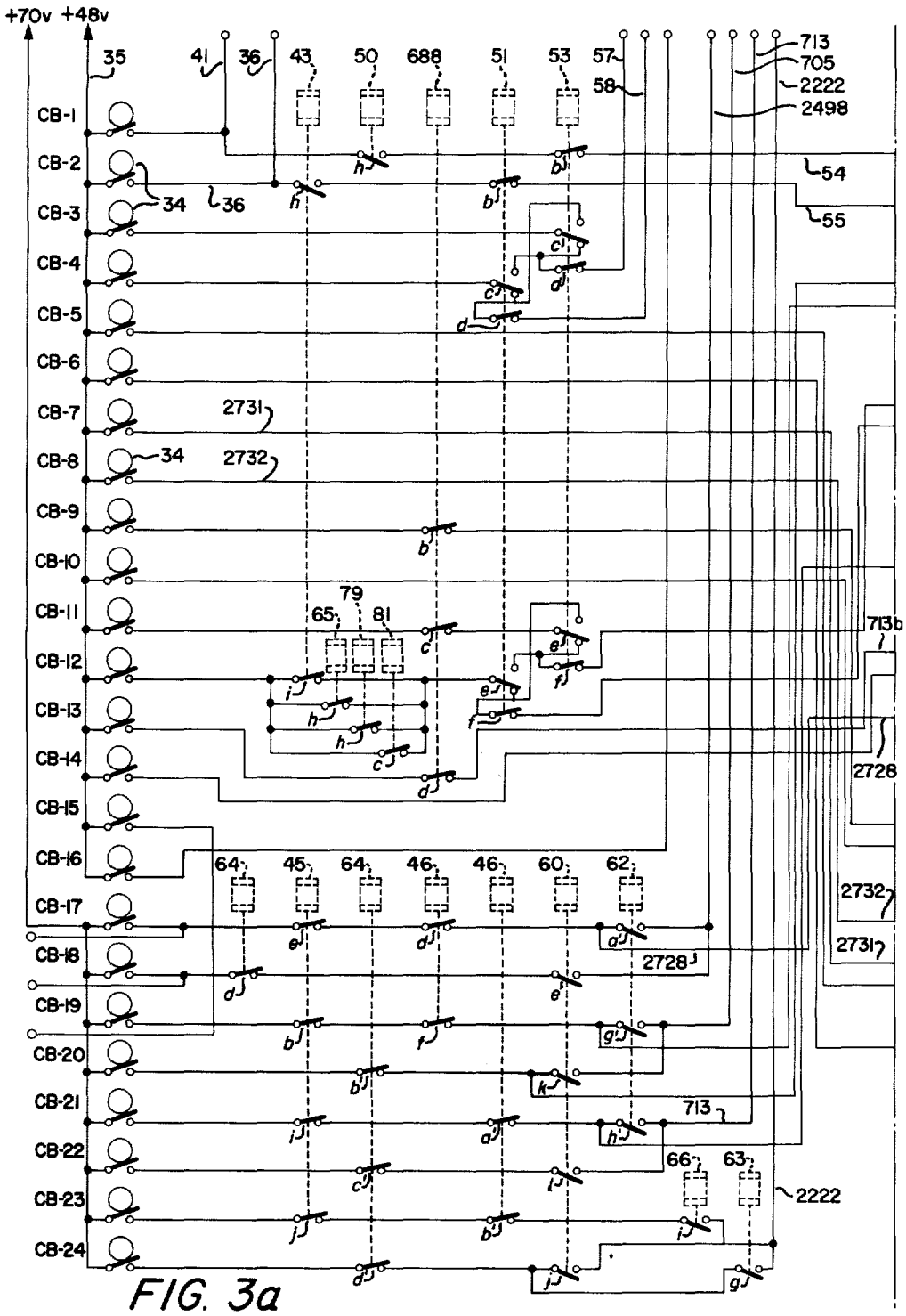


FIG. 3a

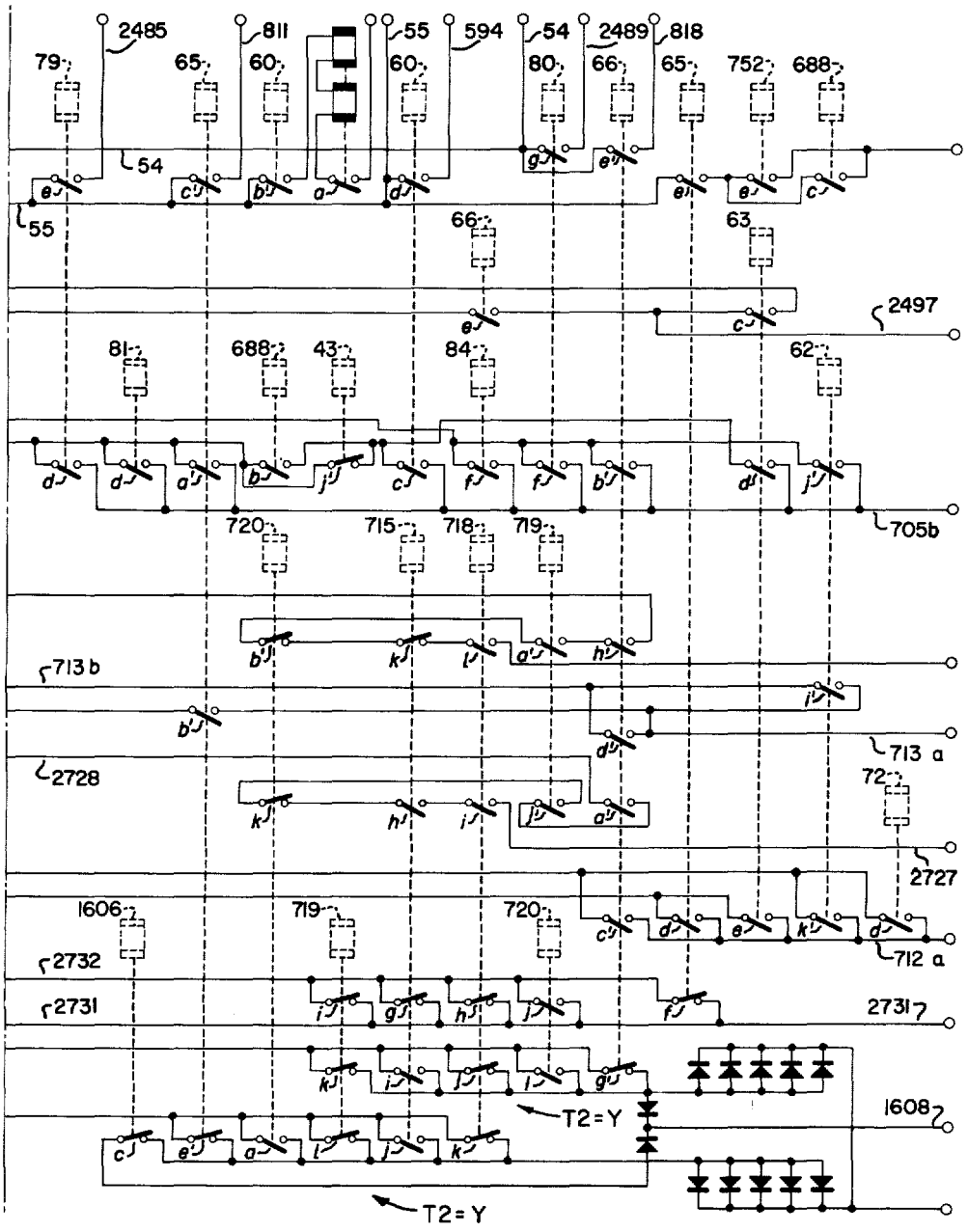

2485
811
55
594
54
2489
818
79
65
60
60
80
66
65
752
688
54
55
66
63
2497
81
688
43
84
62
705b
720
715
718
719
713 b
713 a
2728
72
2727
1606
719
720
712 a
2732
2731
2731
1608
T2=Y
T2=Y

FIG. 3b

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 7

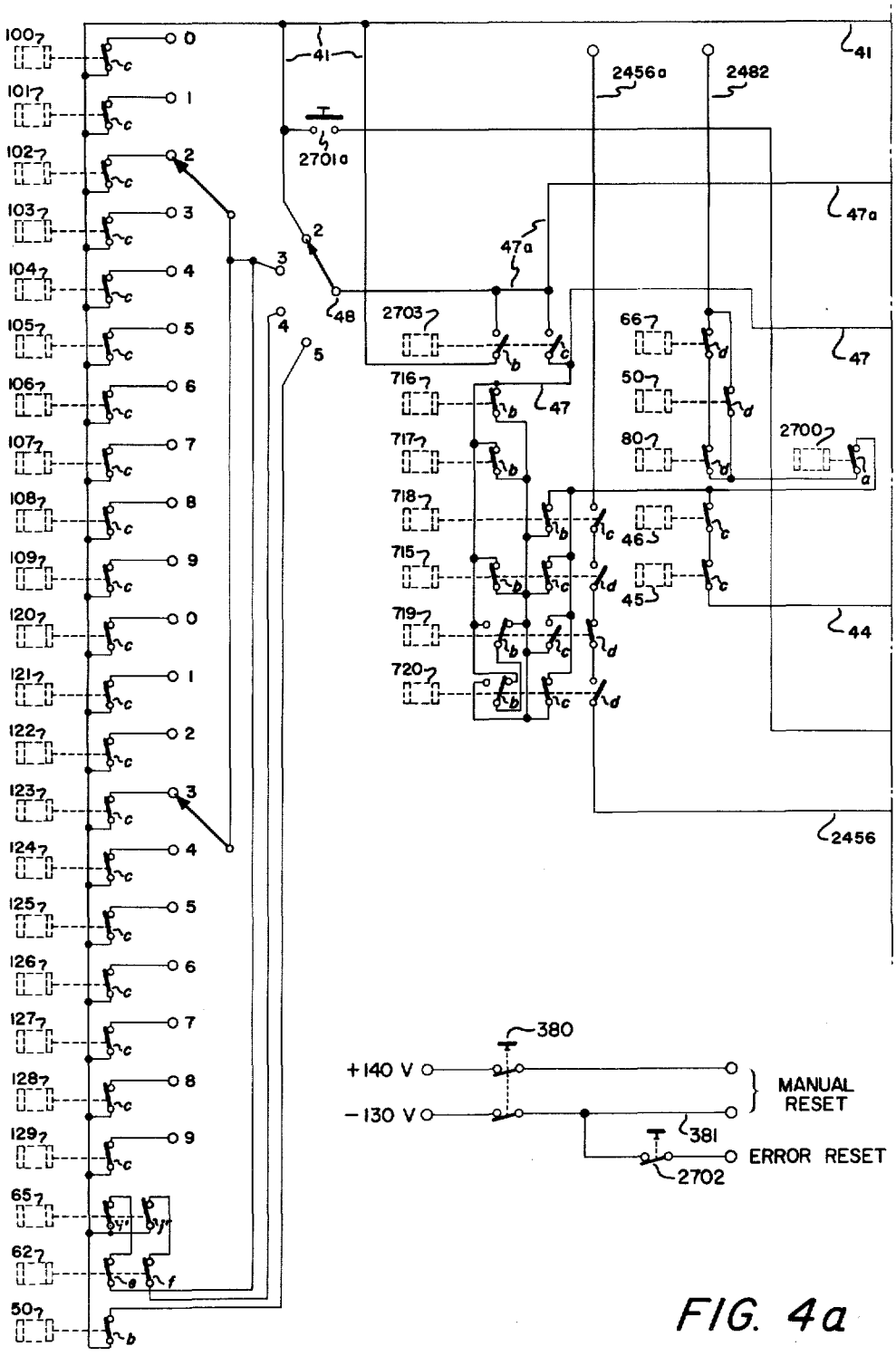


FIG. 4a

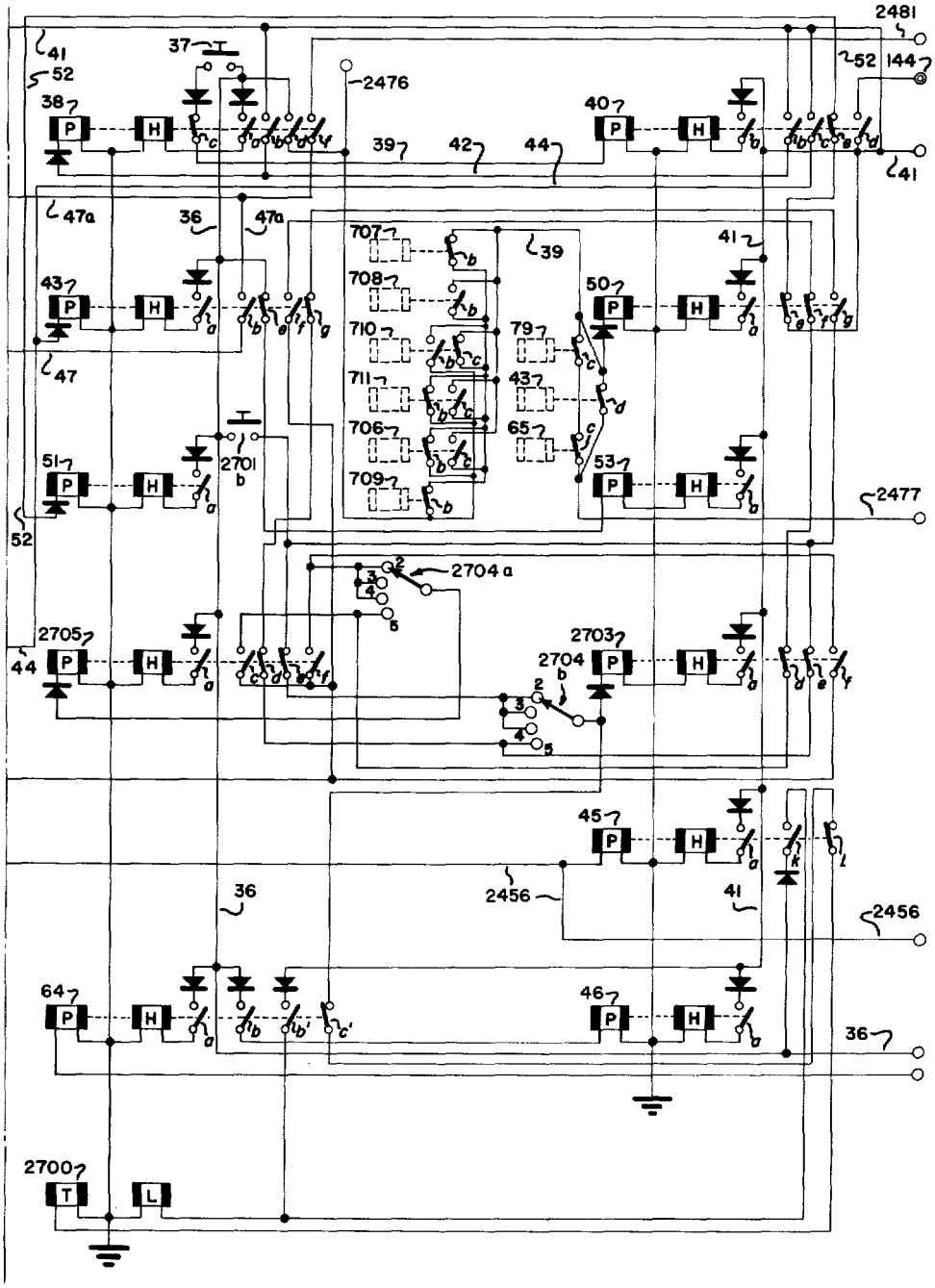
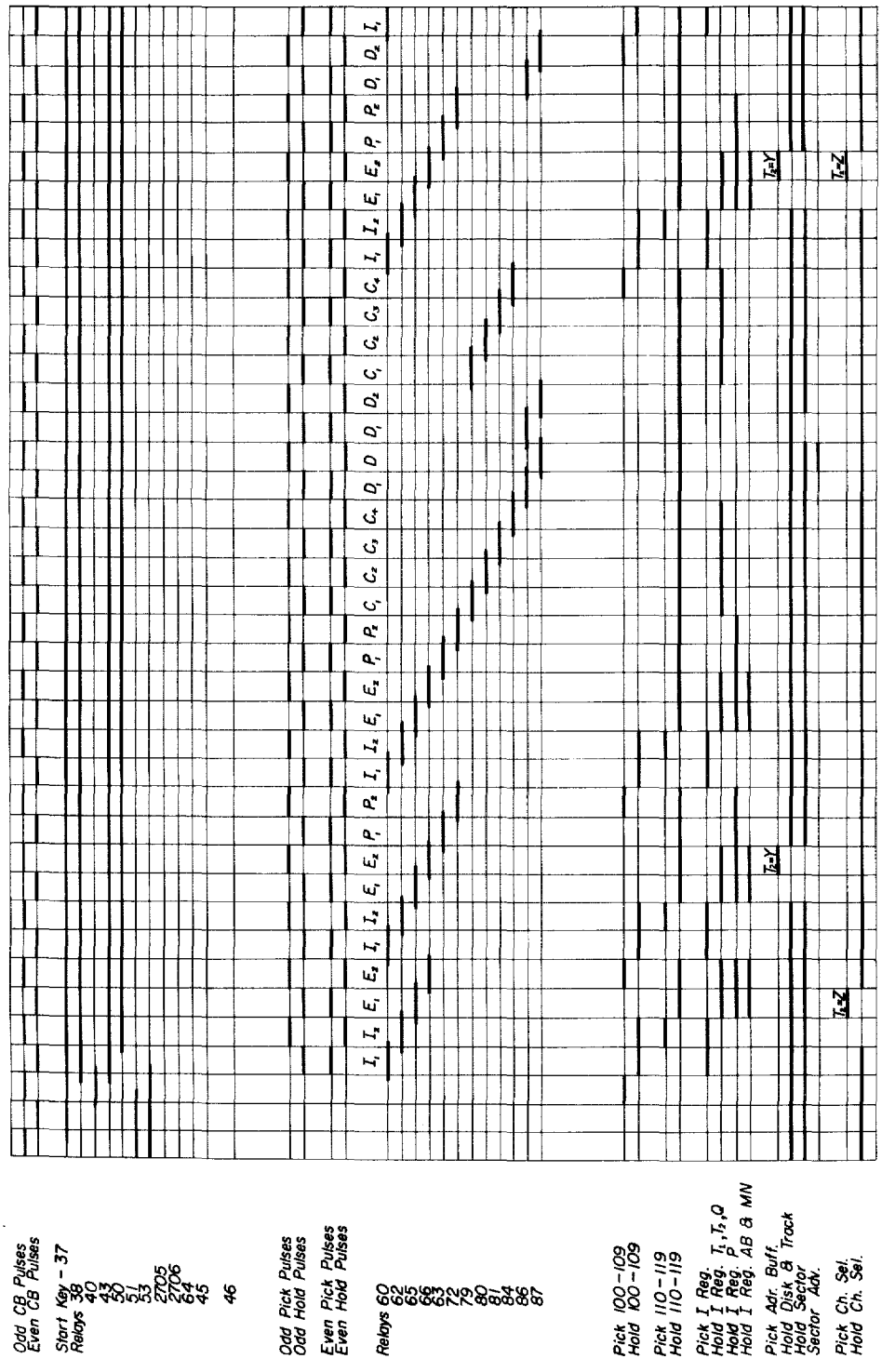

2481
41
37
52
2476
38
40
52
144
39
42
44
41
47a
36
47a
707
708
710
711
706
709
39
41
43
50
79
43
65
53
47
51
2701
b
52
2477
2704a
2705
44
2703
2704
b
45
2456
36
41
2456
64
46
36
2700
T
L

FIG. 4b

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956



NORMAL SEQUENCE

FIG. 5

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 10

FIG. 6a

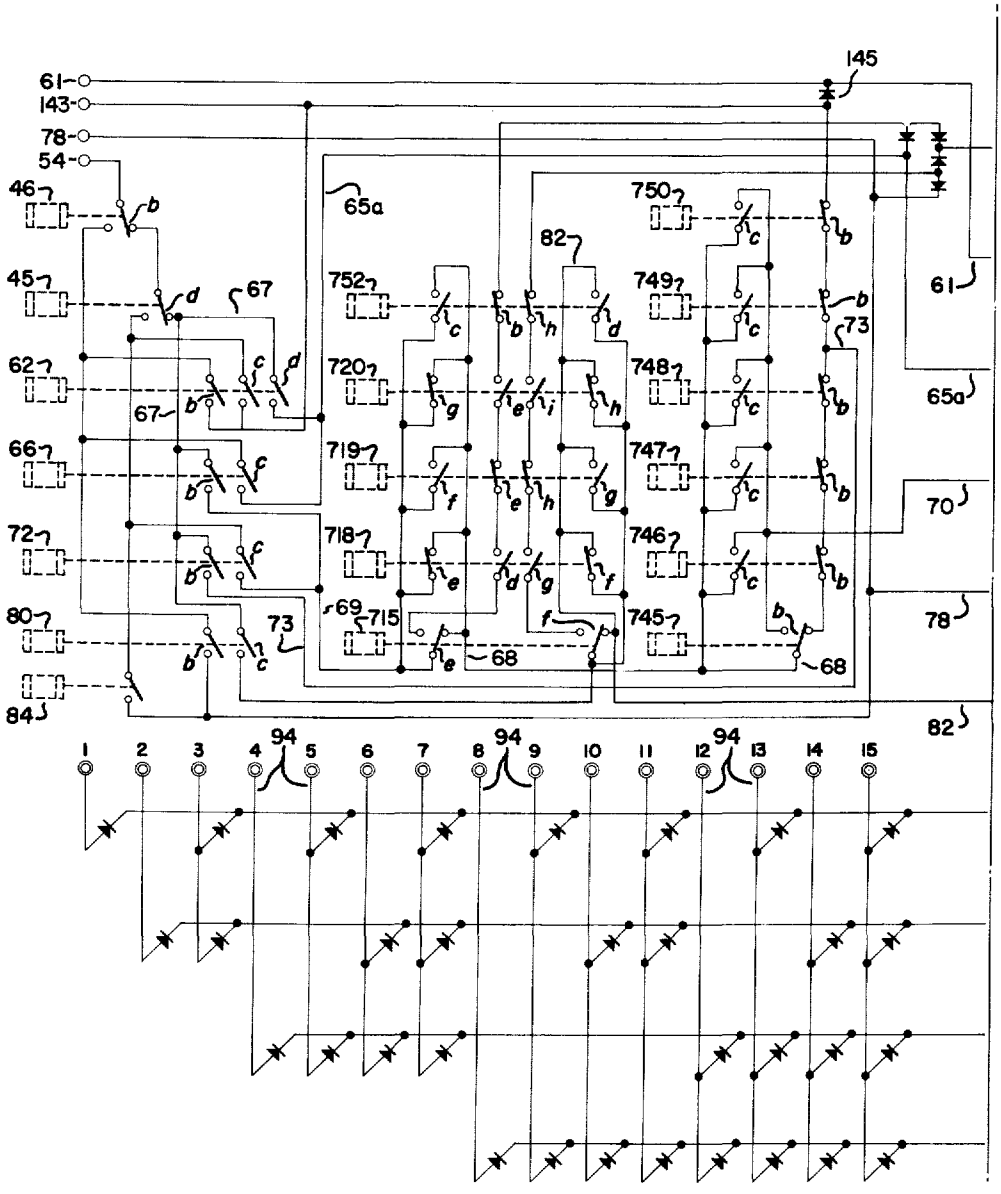
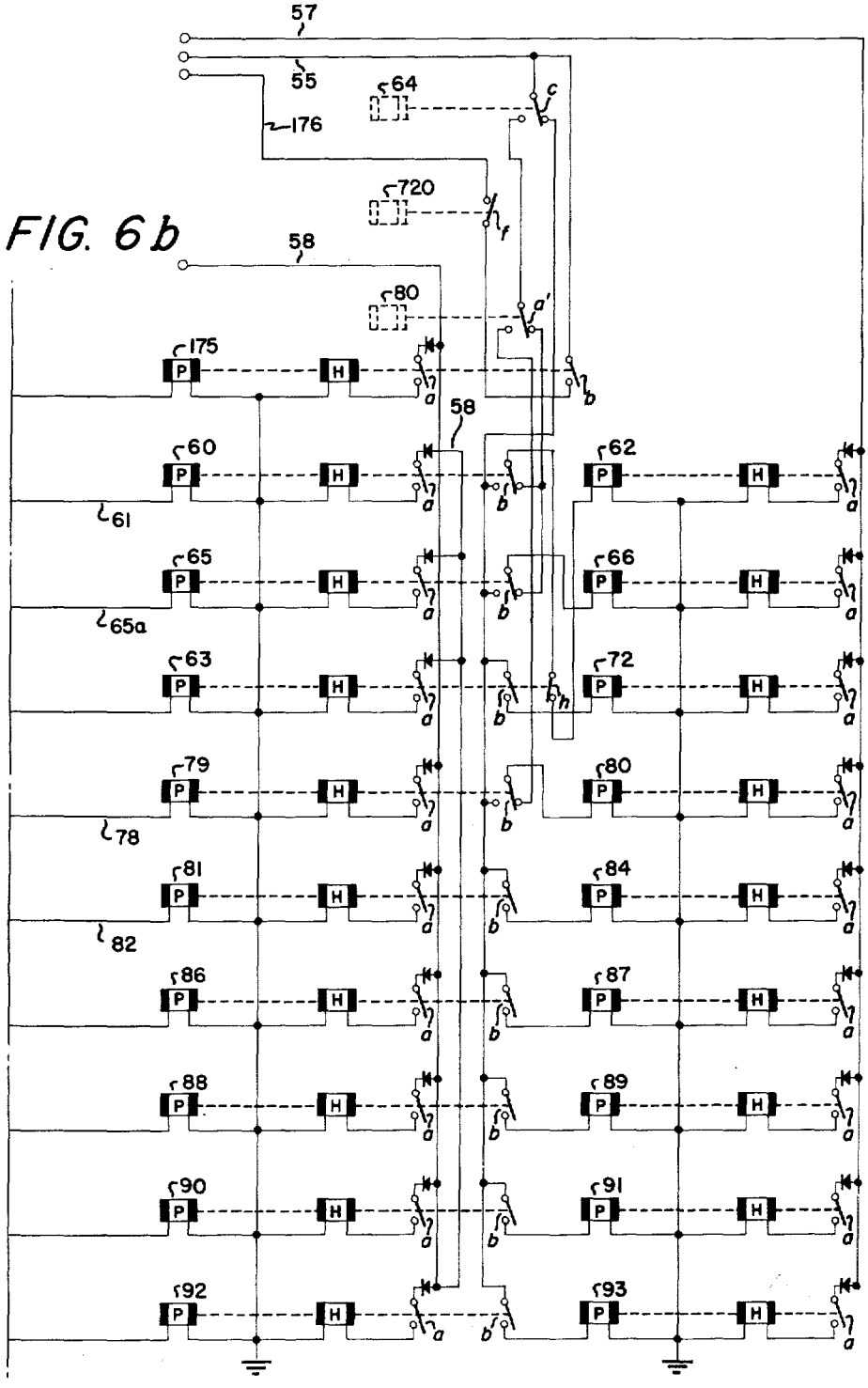


FIG. 6b


57
55
64
c
176
720
f
58
80
a'
175
P
H
a
b
58
60
62
61
65
66
65a
63
72
h
79
80
78
81
84
82
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 12

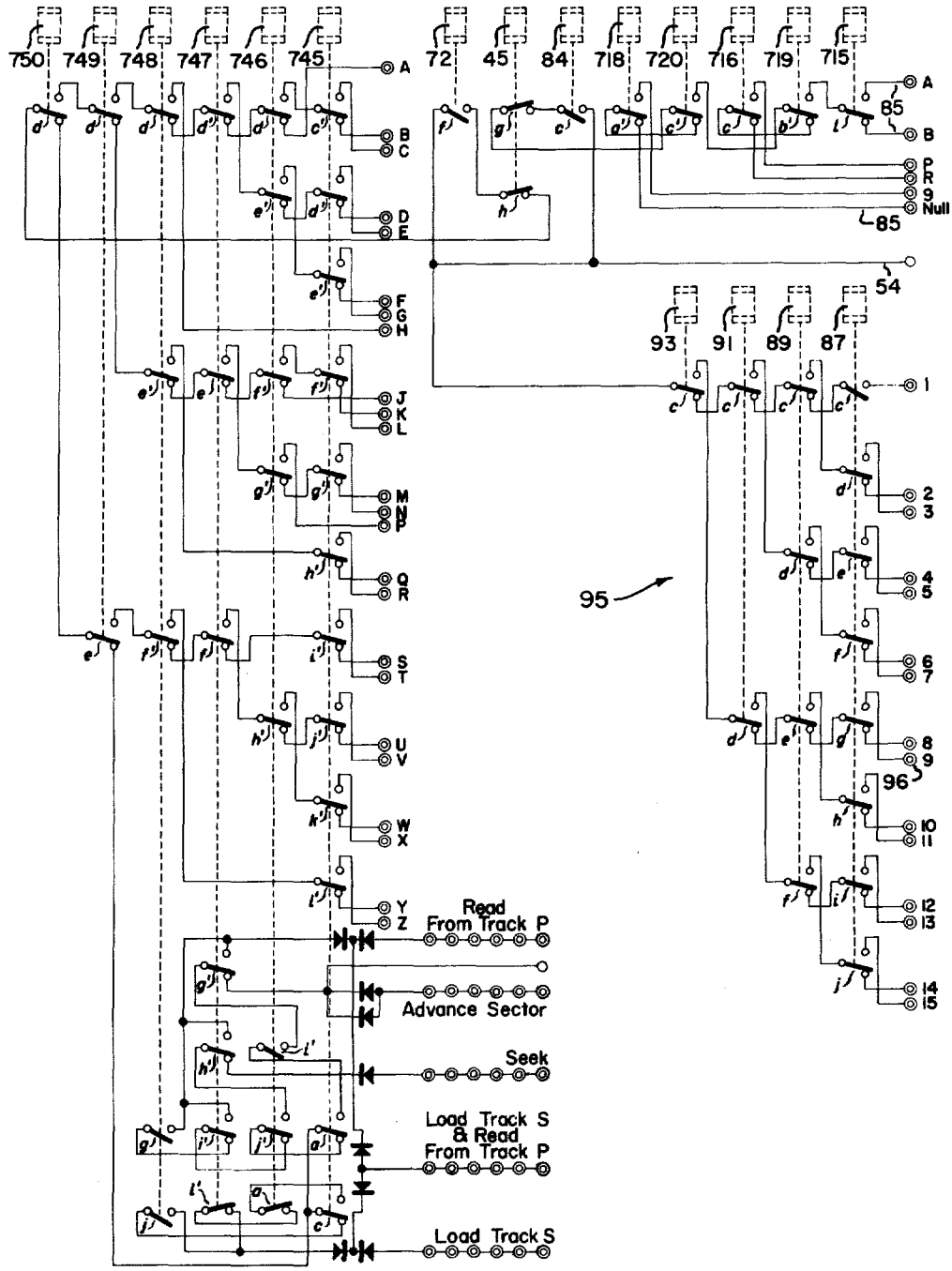
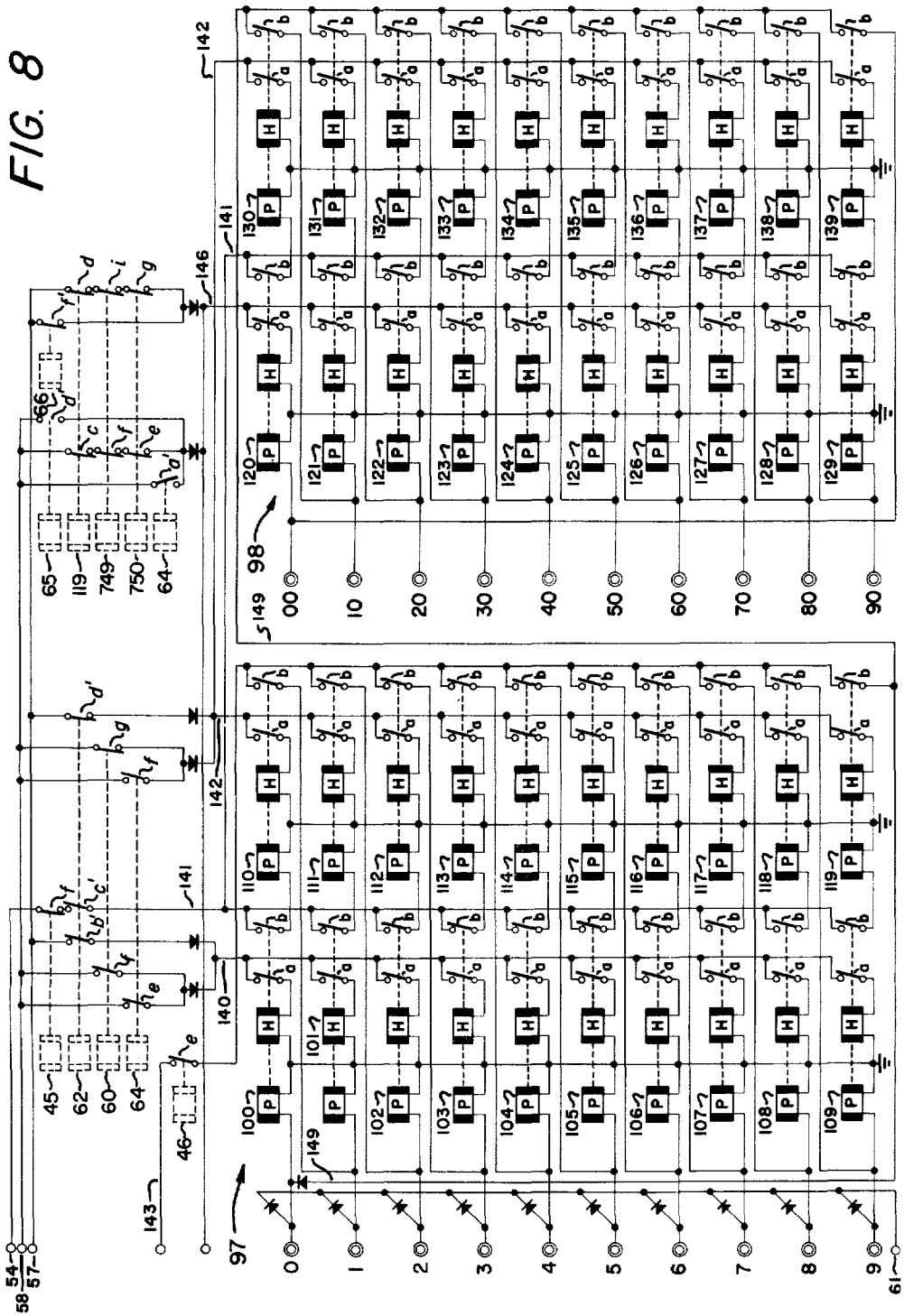


FIG. 7

FIG. 8


142
141
146
140
149
98
97
00
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
61
54
57
58
143
46
45
62
60
64
65
119
749
750
66
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
H
P

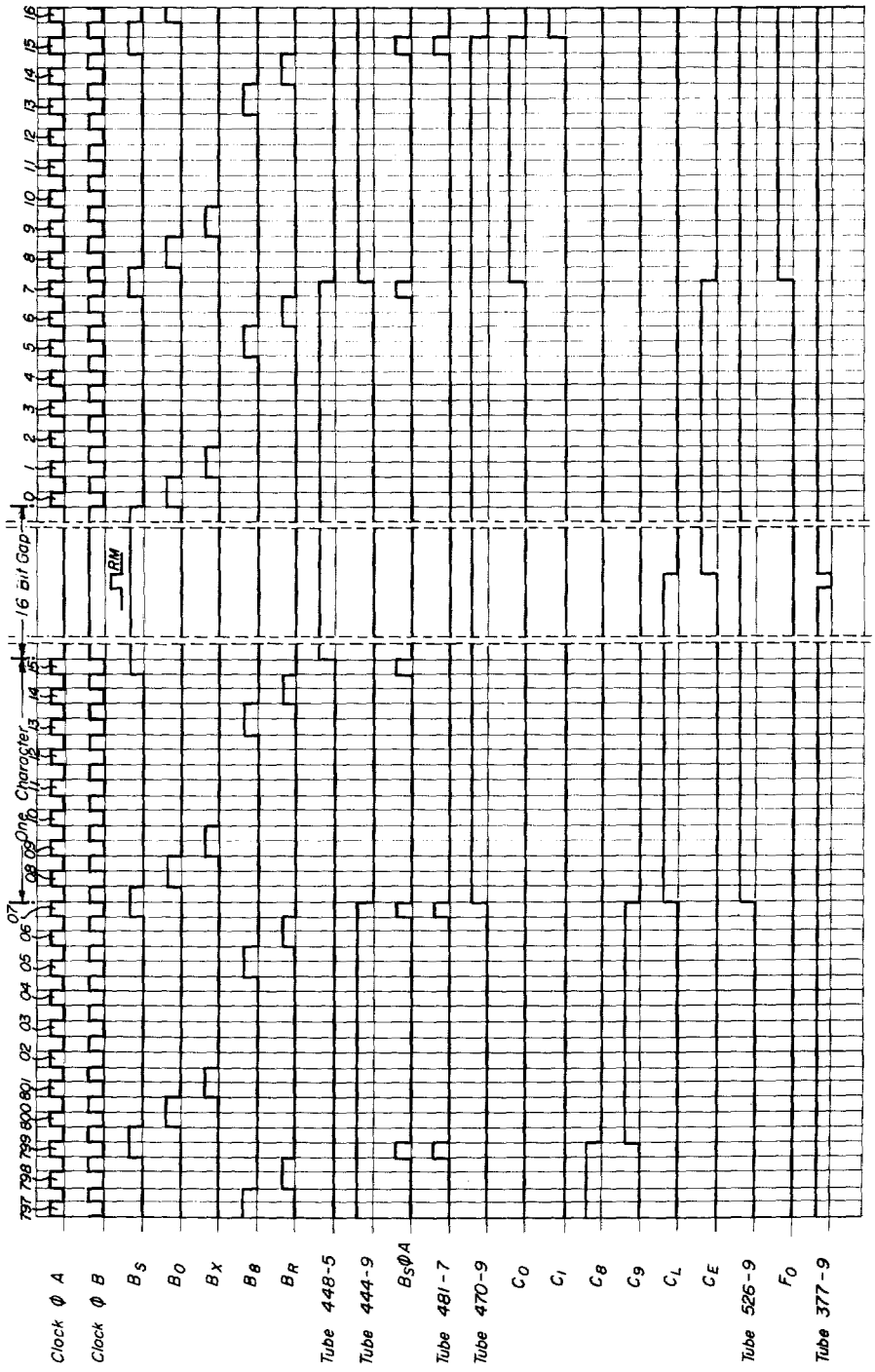

Clock ϕ A
Clock ϕ B
B_S
B_O
B_X
B_θ
B_R
Tube 448-5
Tube 444-9
$B_S\phi A$
Tube 481-7
Tube 470-9
C_O
C_I
C_8
C_9
C_L
C_E
Tube 526-9
F_O
Tube 377-9
797 798 799 800 801 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
One Character
16 Bit Gap
RM
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
LOCATOR WAVEFORMS

FIG. 9

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 15

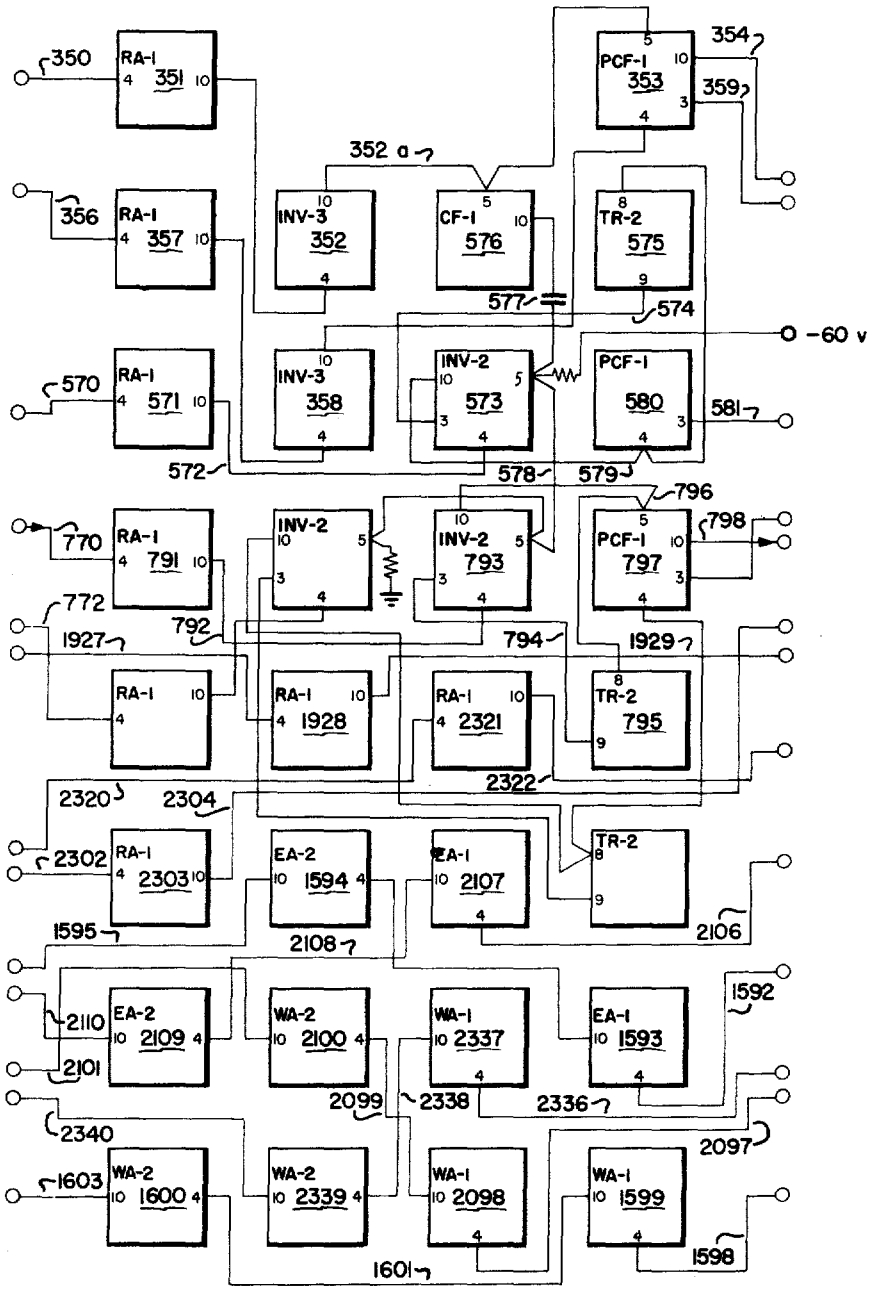


FIG. 10

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 16

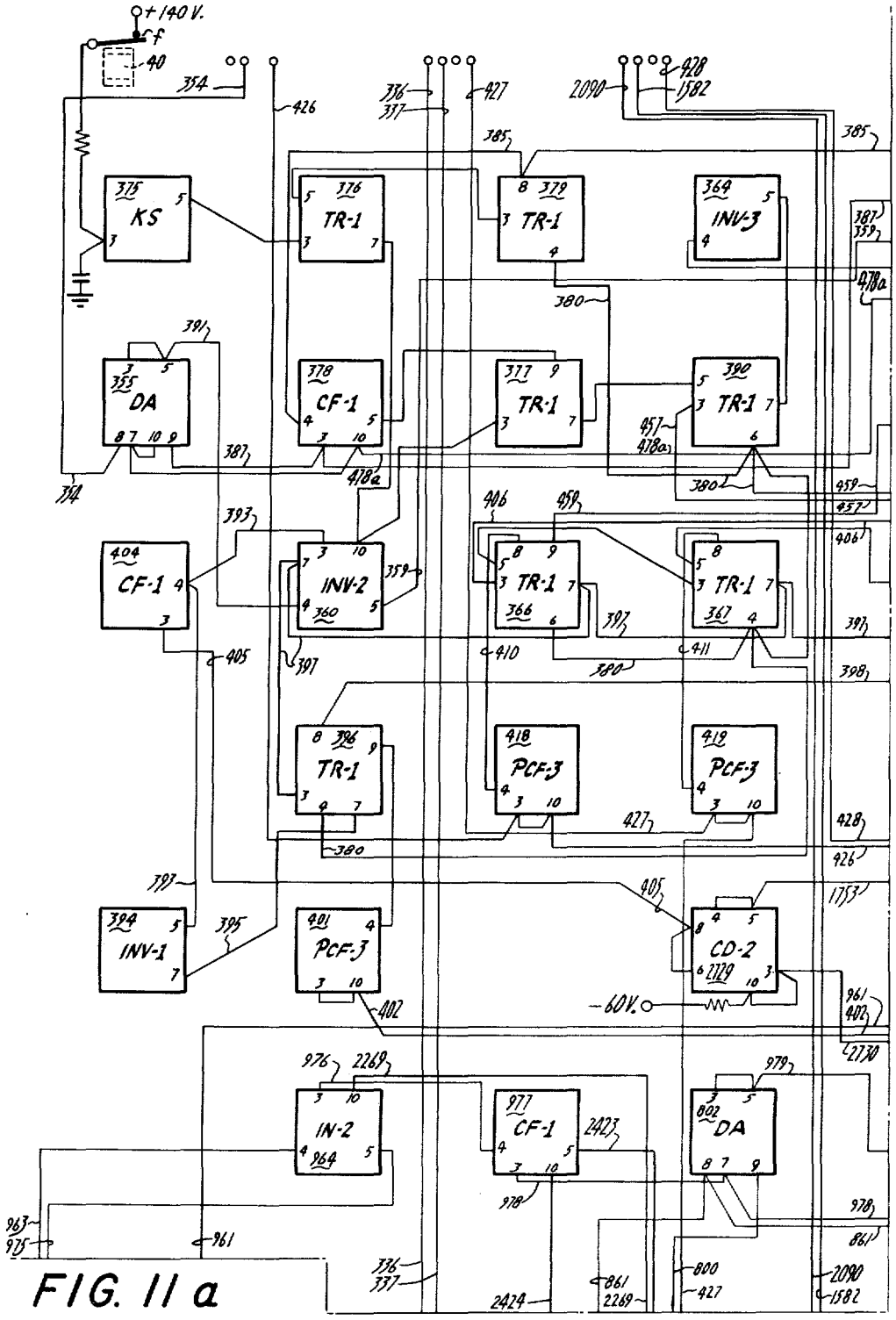


FIG. 11a

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 17

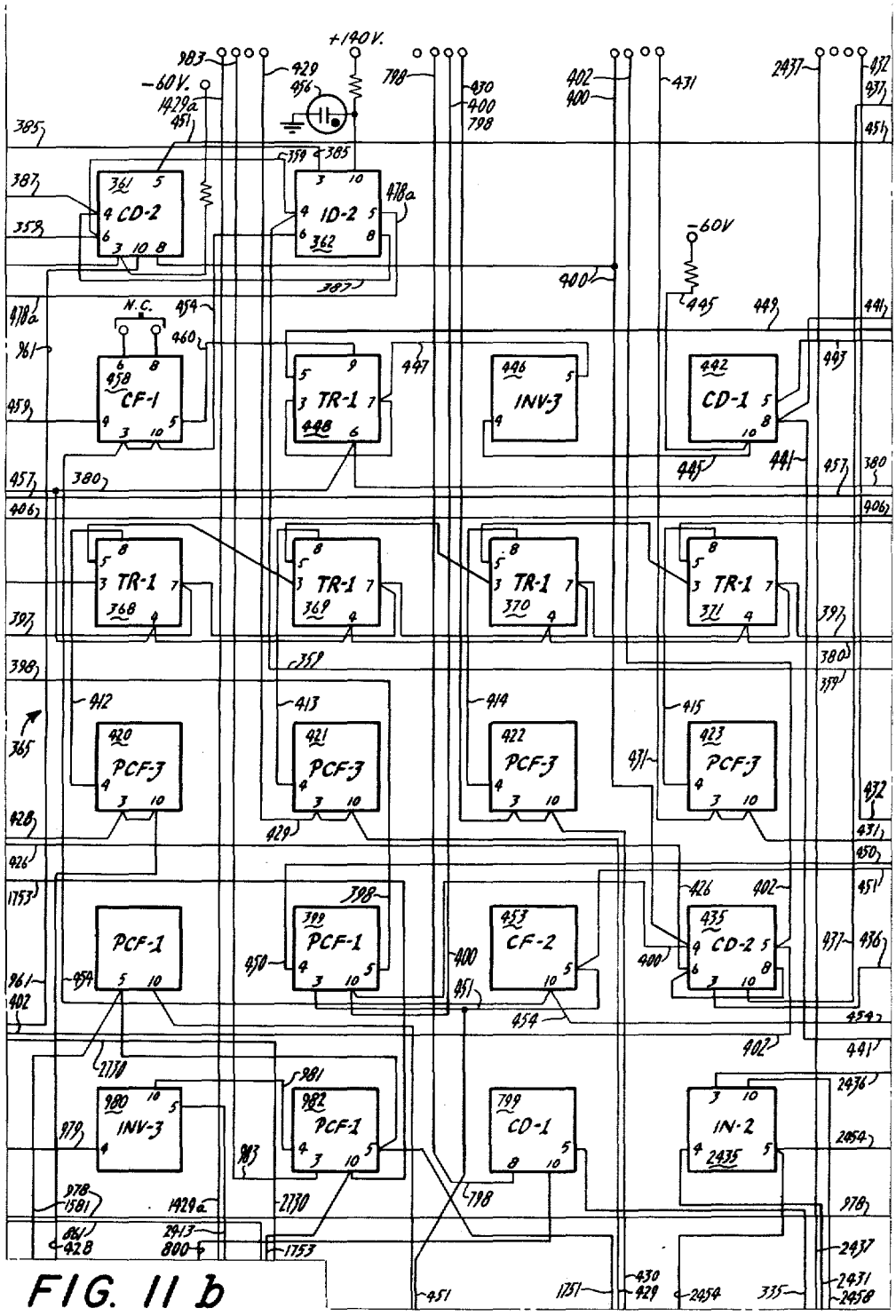


FIG. 11 b

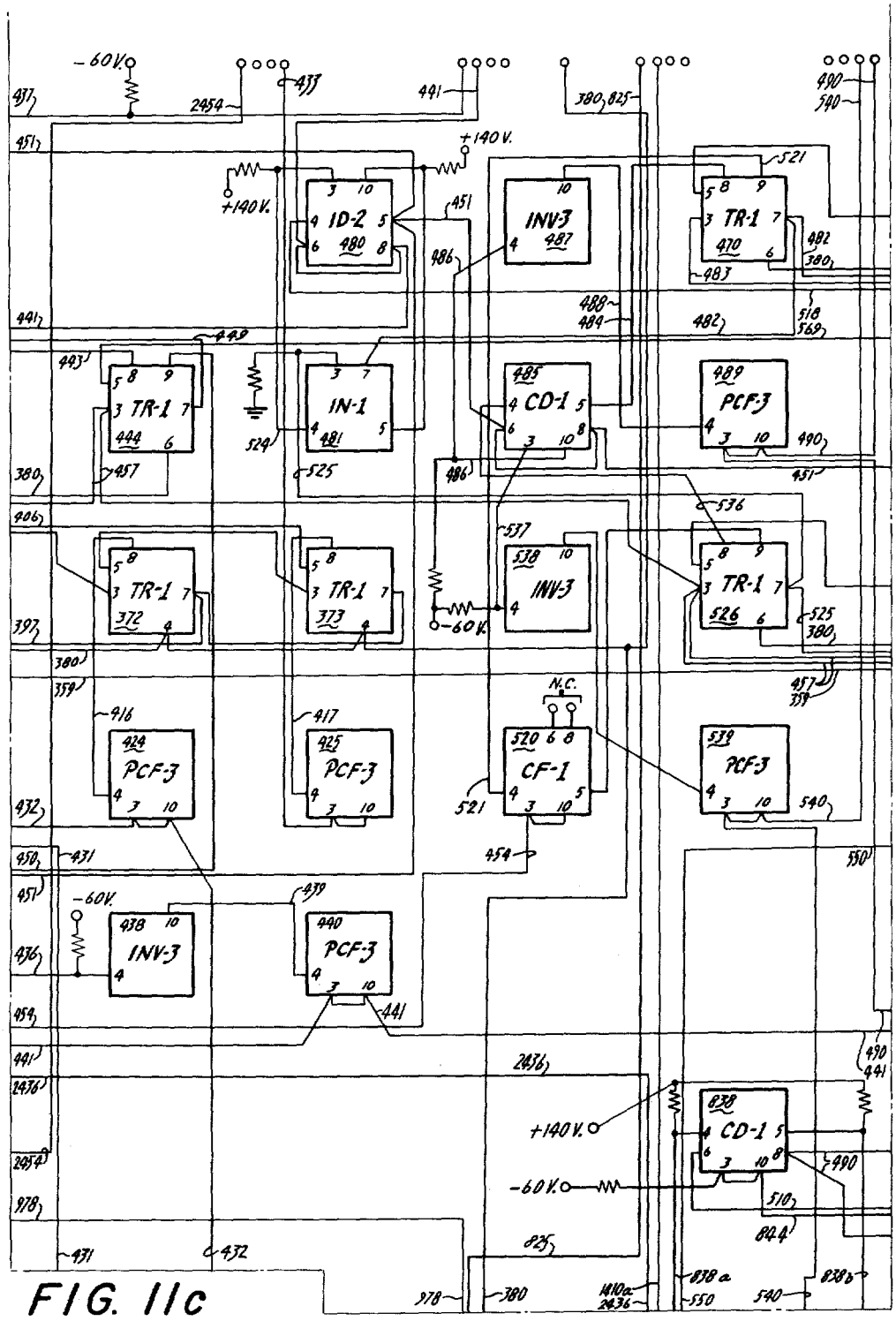


FIG. 11c

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 19

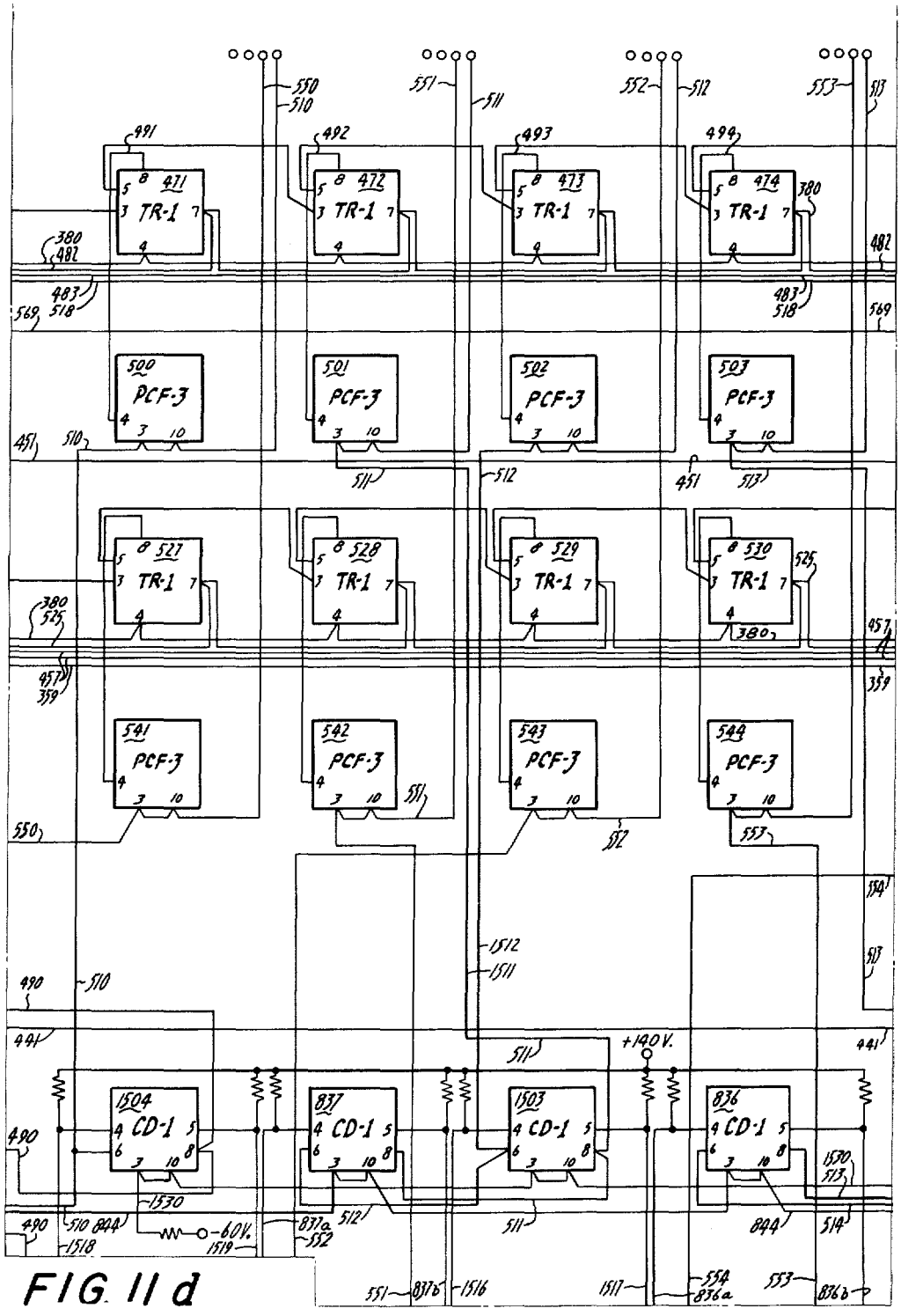


FIG. 11d

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 20

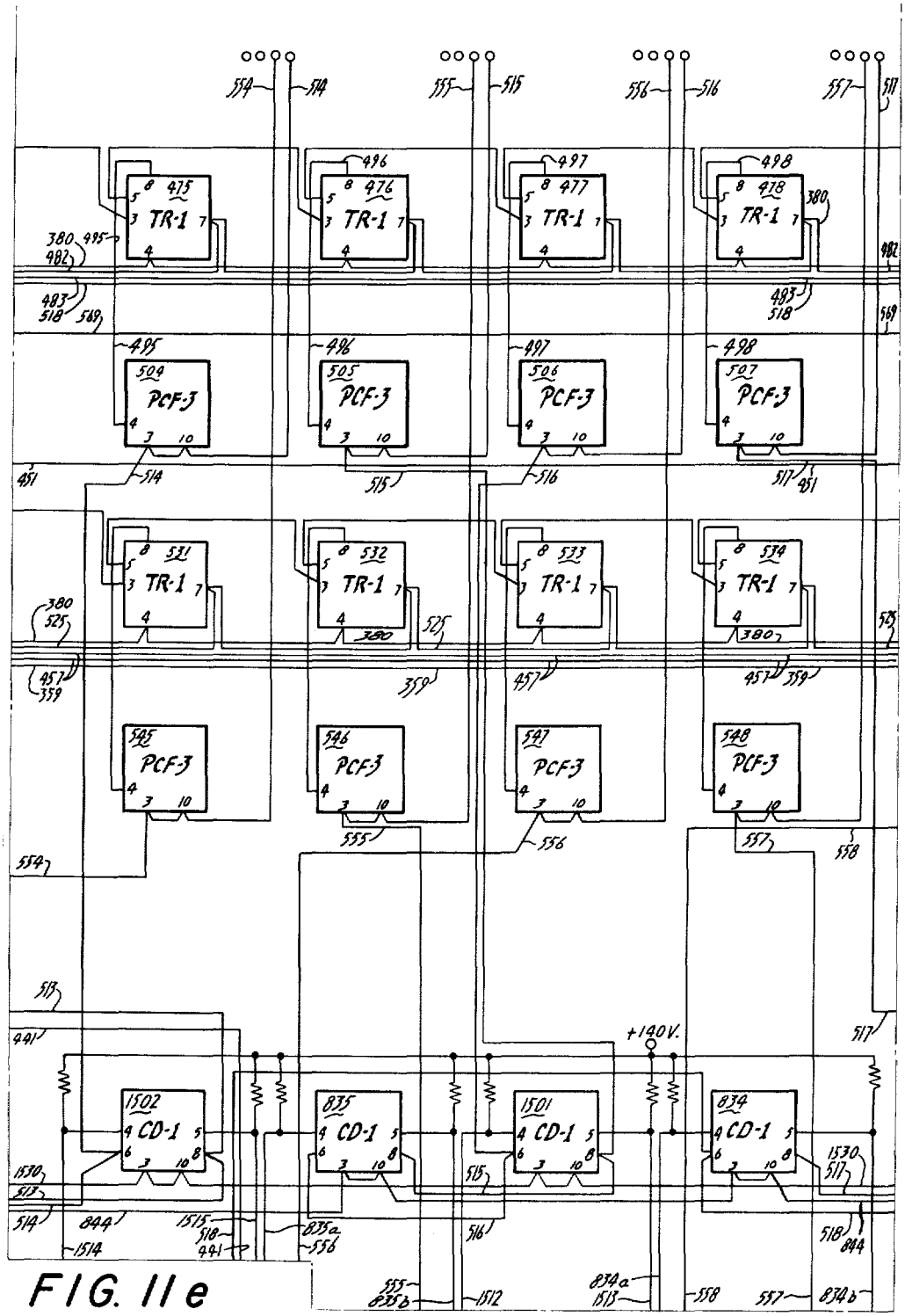


FIG. 11e

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 21

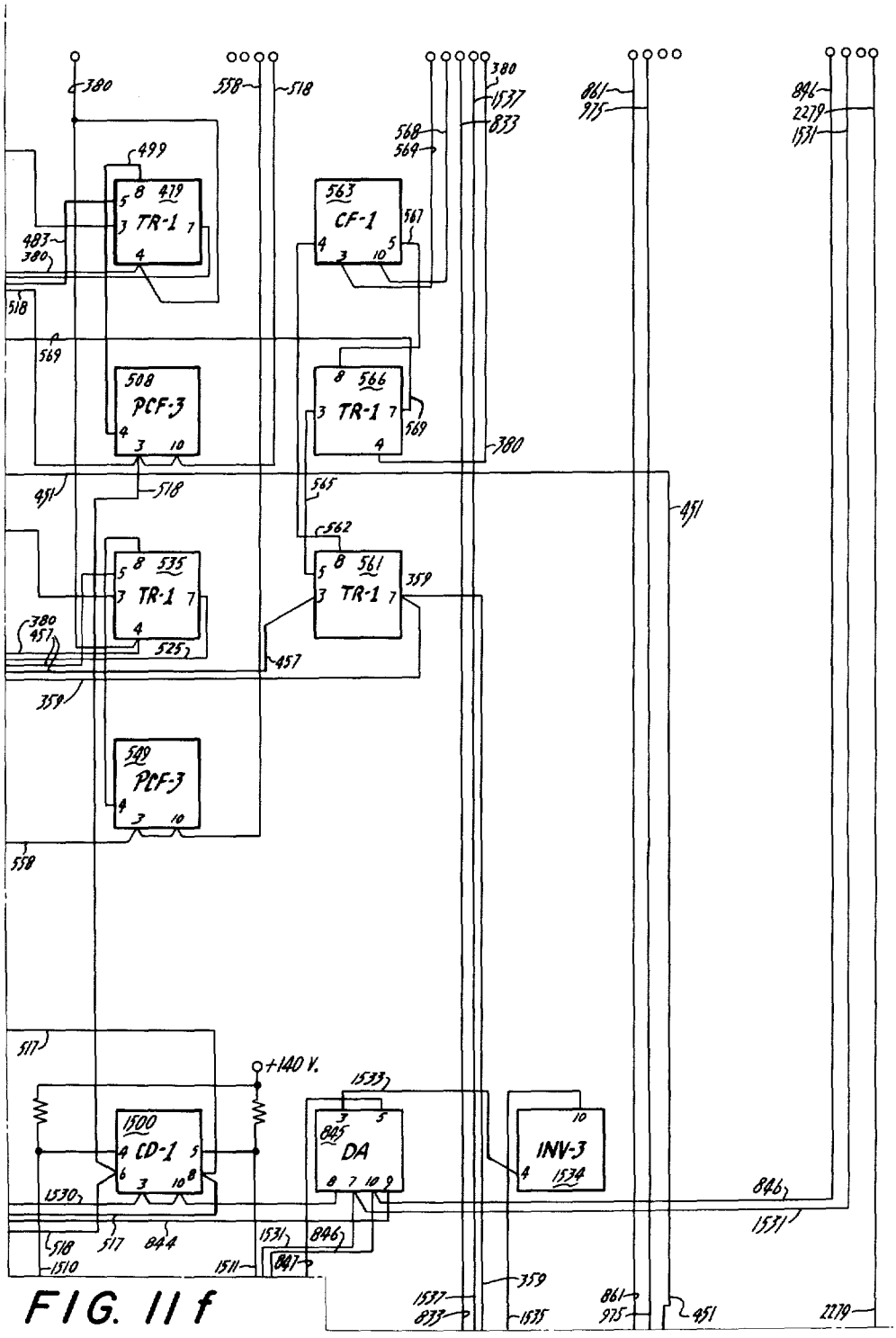
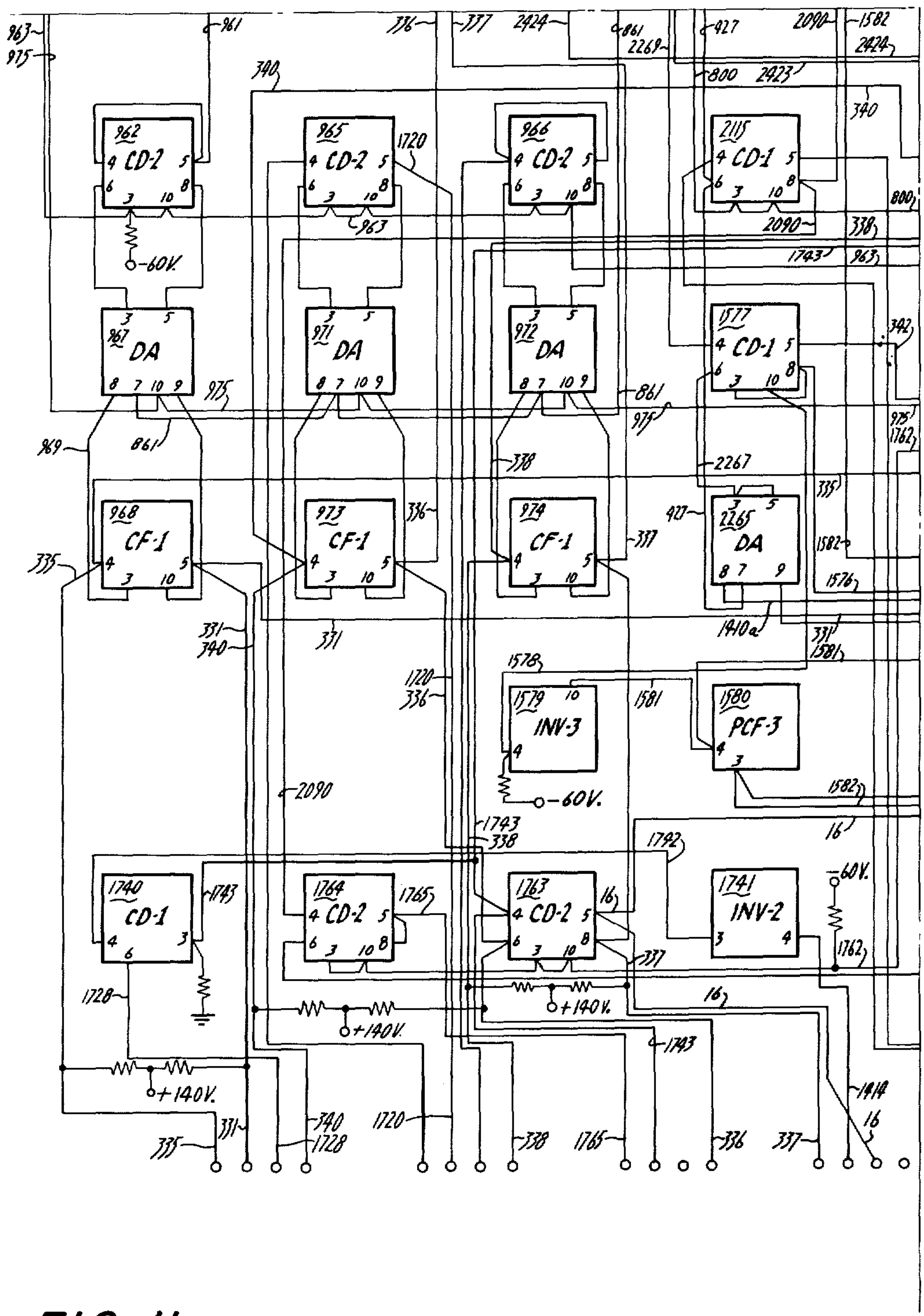


FIG. 11f



962
CD-2
DA
968
CF-1
965
971
973
966
972
974
2115
CD-1
1577
2265
1579
INV-3
1580
PCF-3
1740
1764
1763
1741
INV-2
-60V.
+140V.

FIG. 11g

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 23

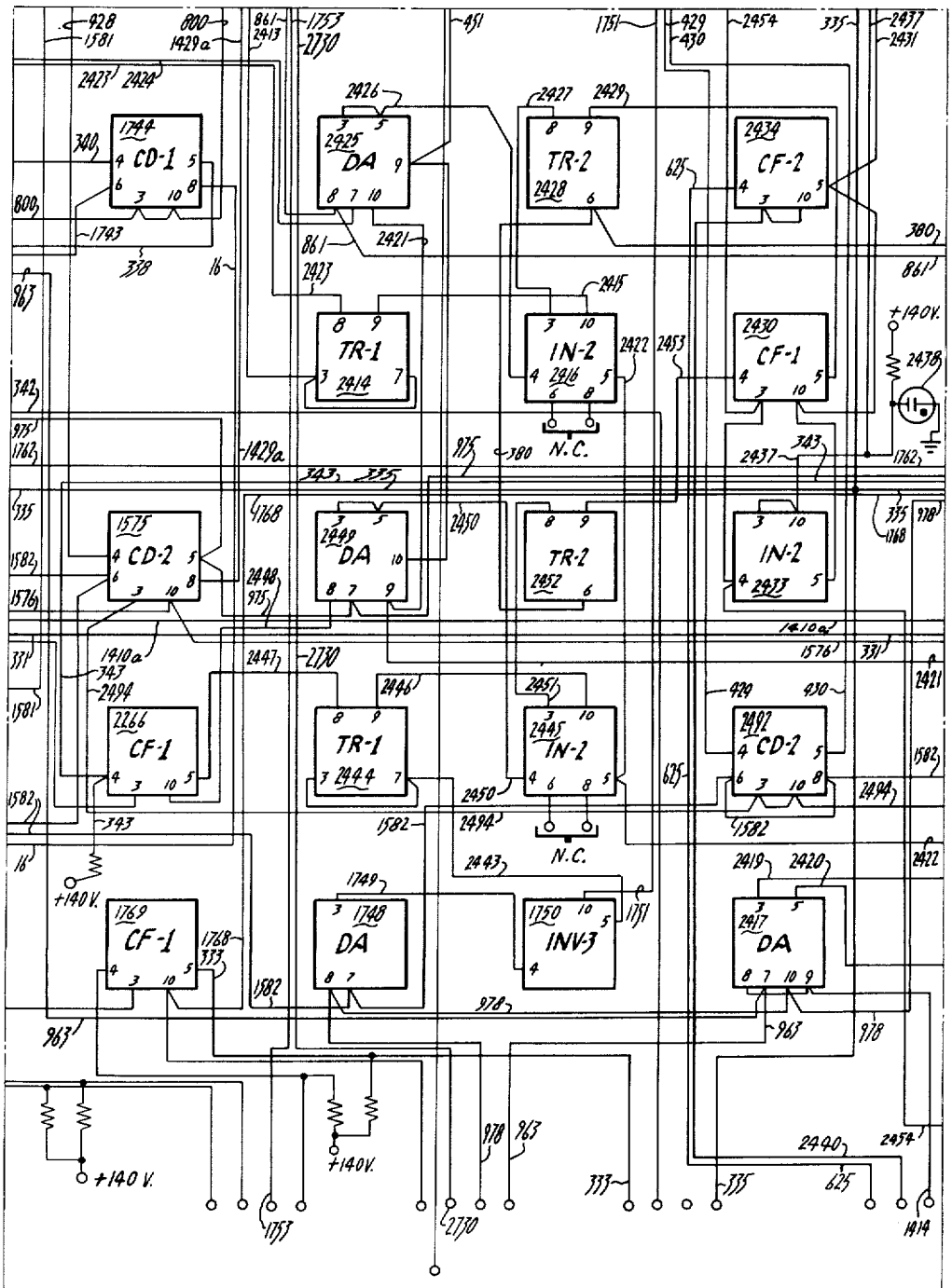


FIG. 11 h

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 24

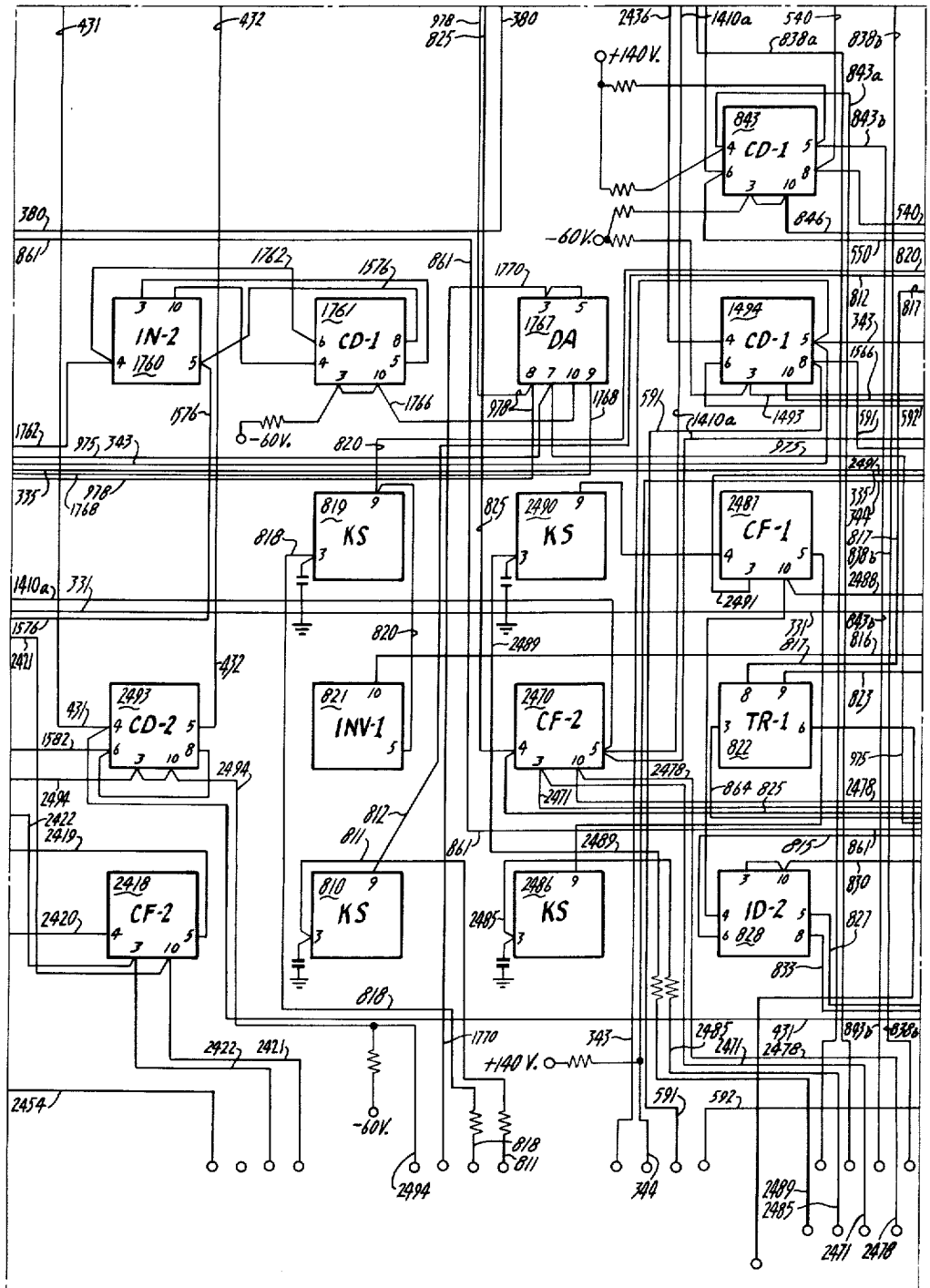


FIG. 11i

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 25

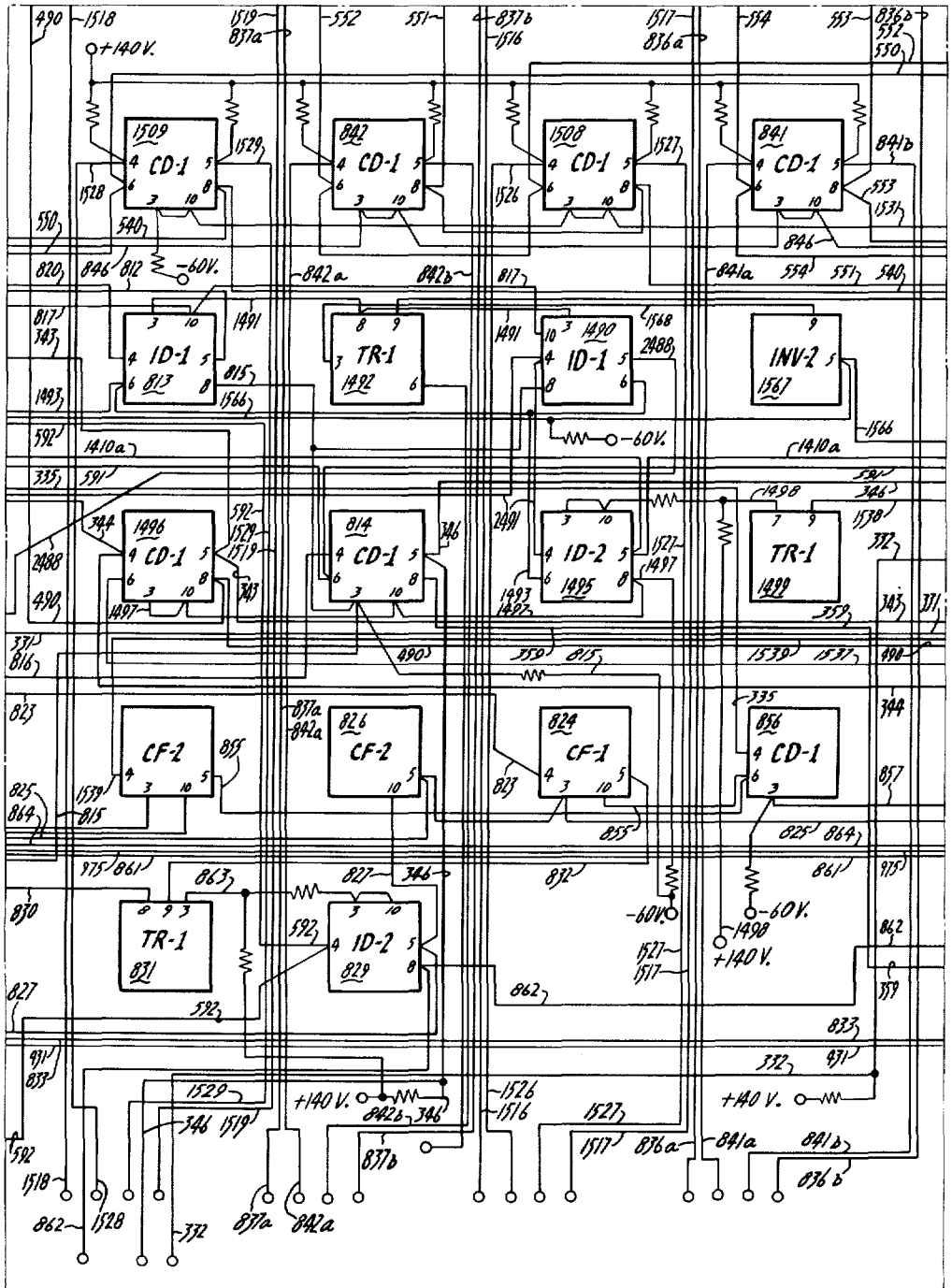


FIG. 11j

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 26

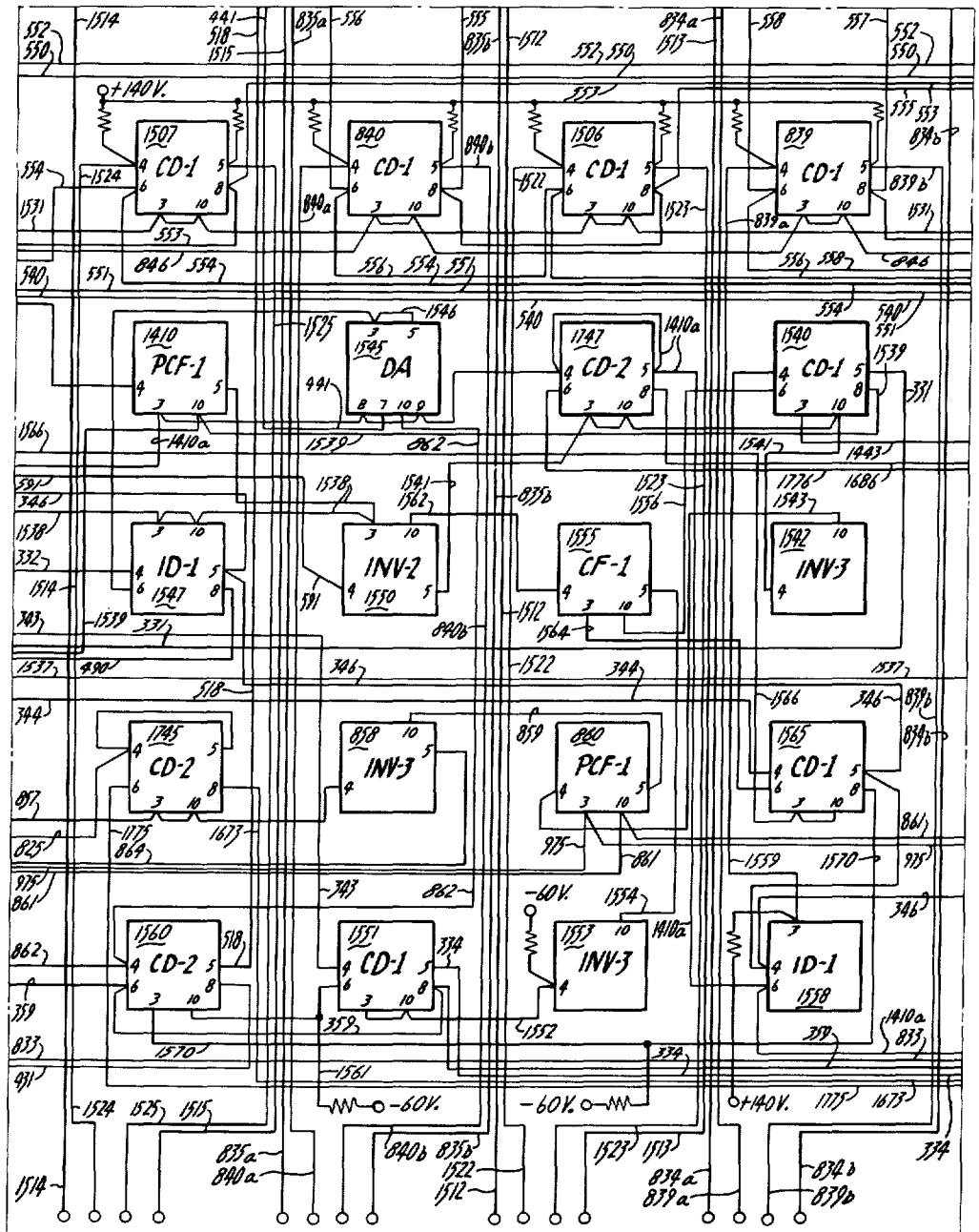


FIG. 11k

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 27

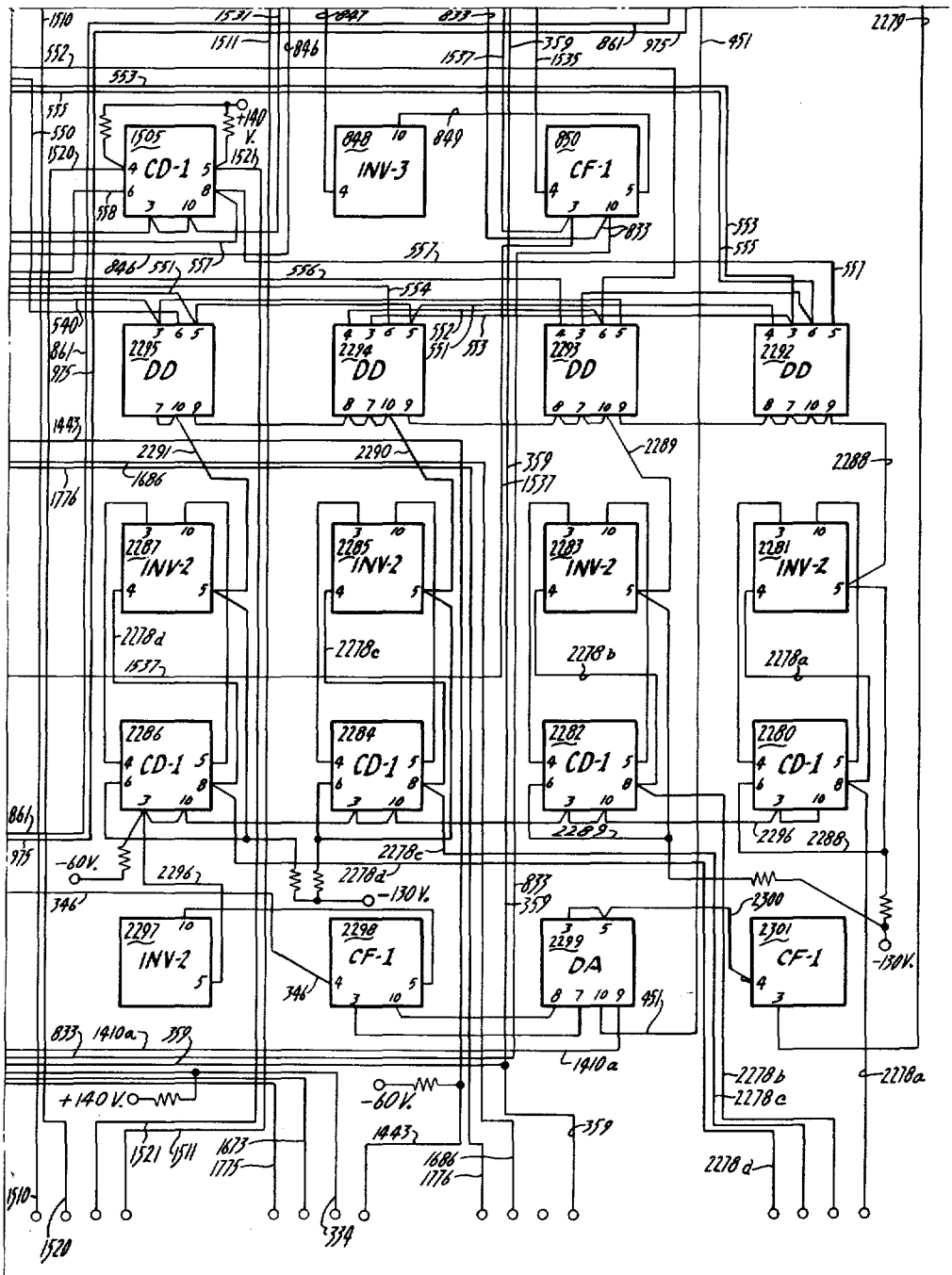


FIG. 111

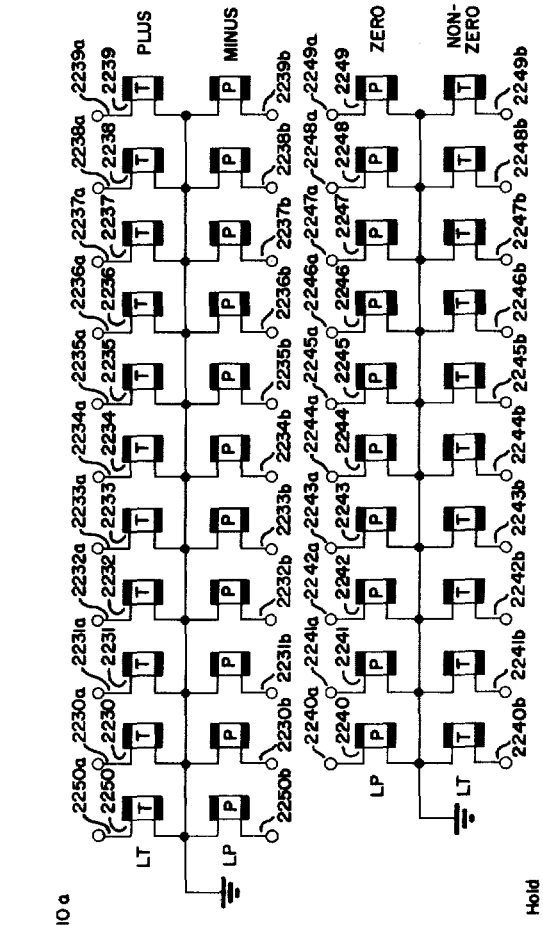

PLUS
MINUS
ZERO
NON-ZERO
LT
LP

FIG. 23

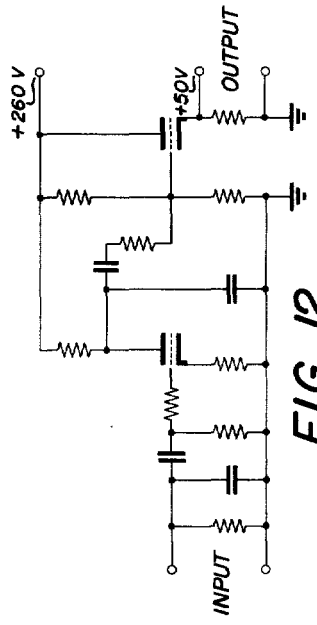
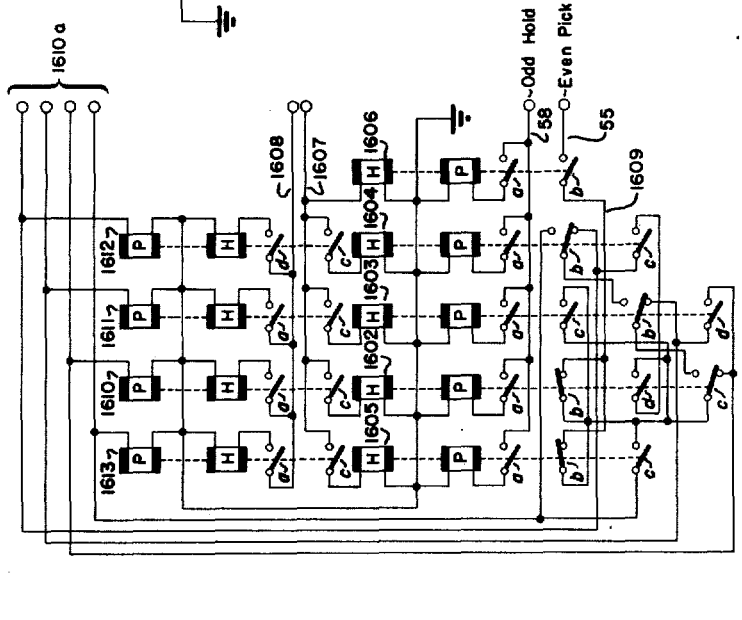

+260 V
+50V
OUTPUT
INPUT

FIG. 12


1610a
Odd Hold
Even Pick
58
55
1608
1607
1606
1609
+140v

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 29

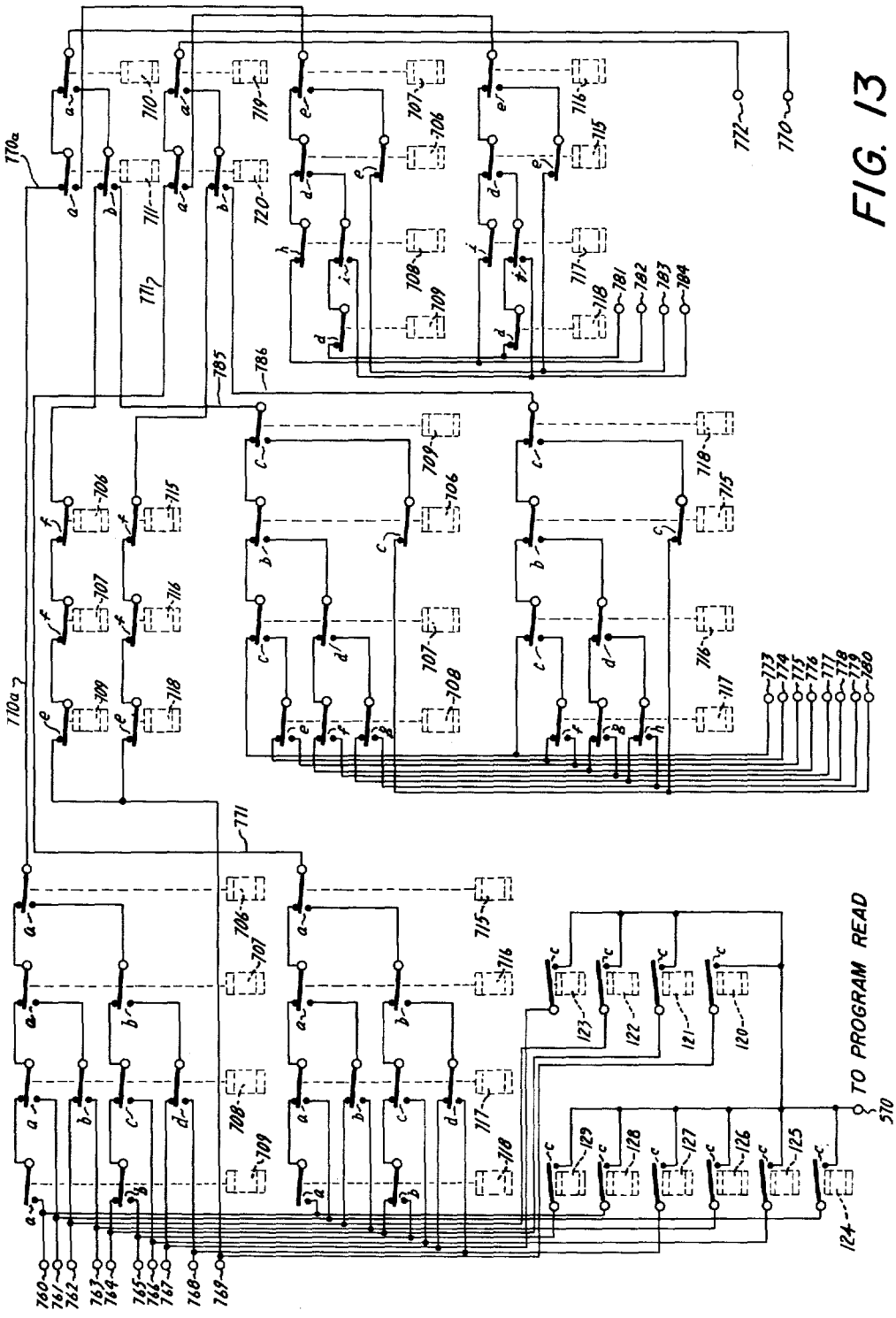


FIG. 13

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 30

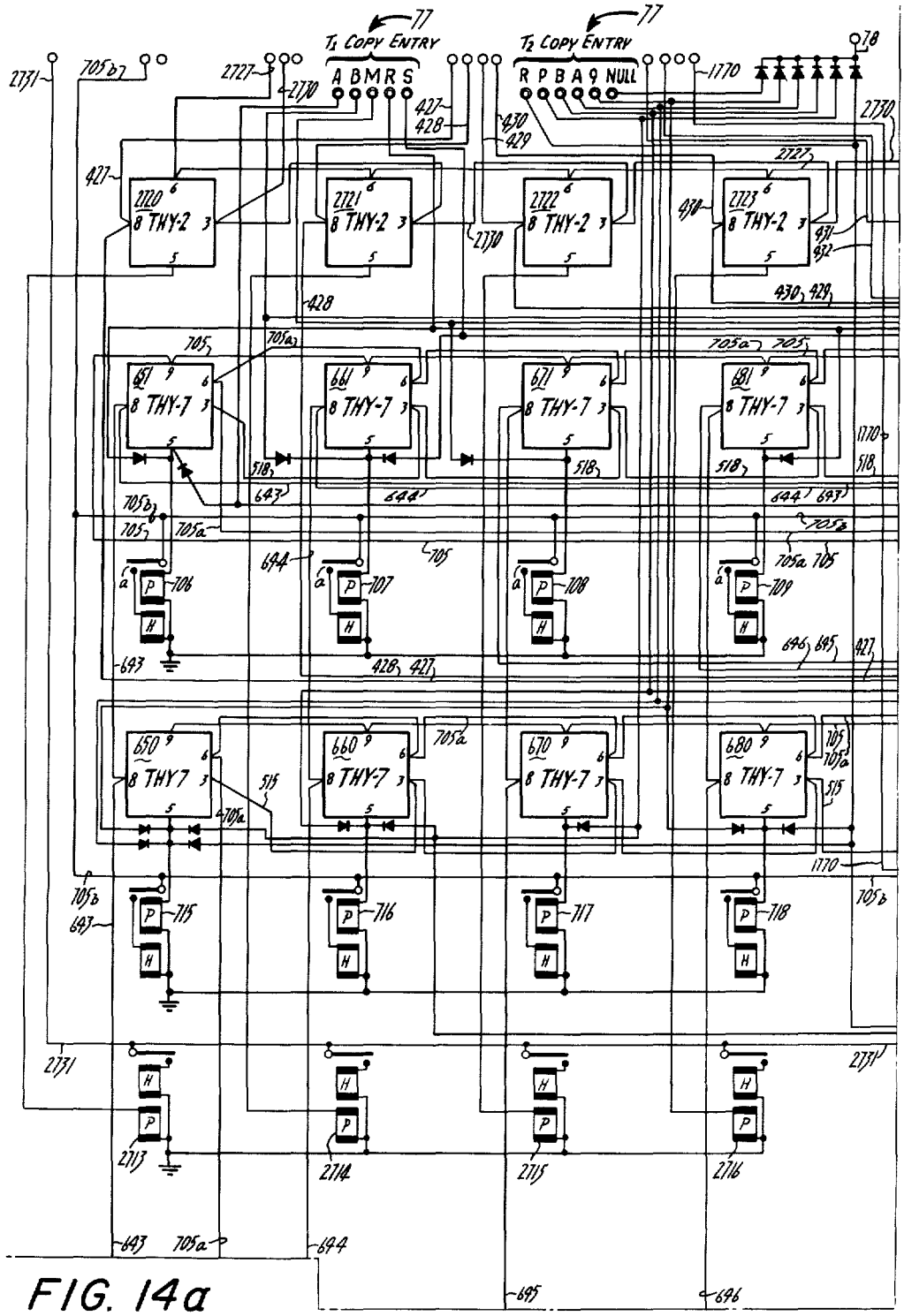


FIG. 14a

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 31

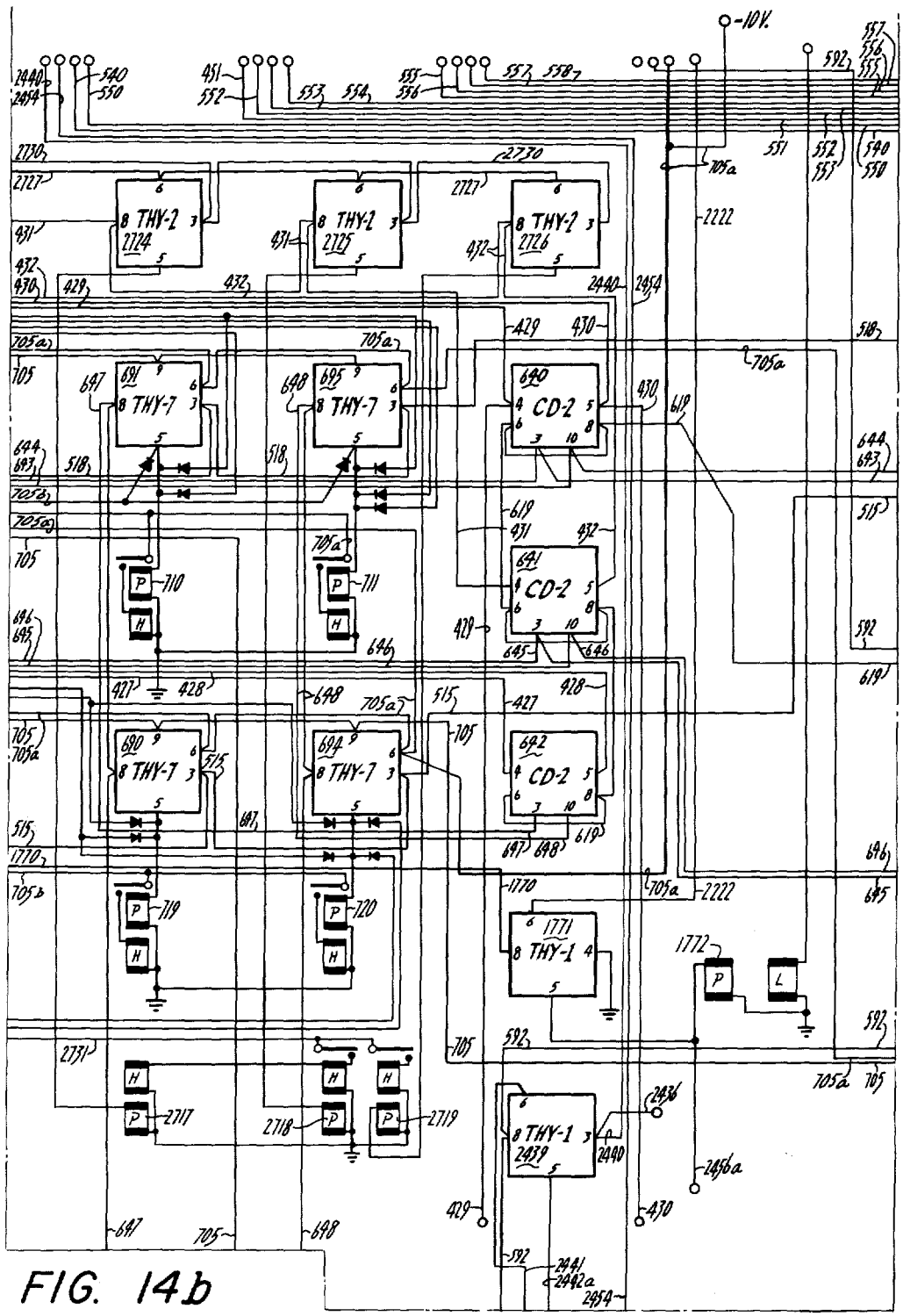


FIG. 14b

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 32

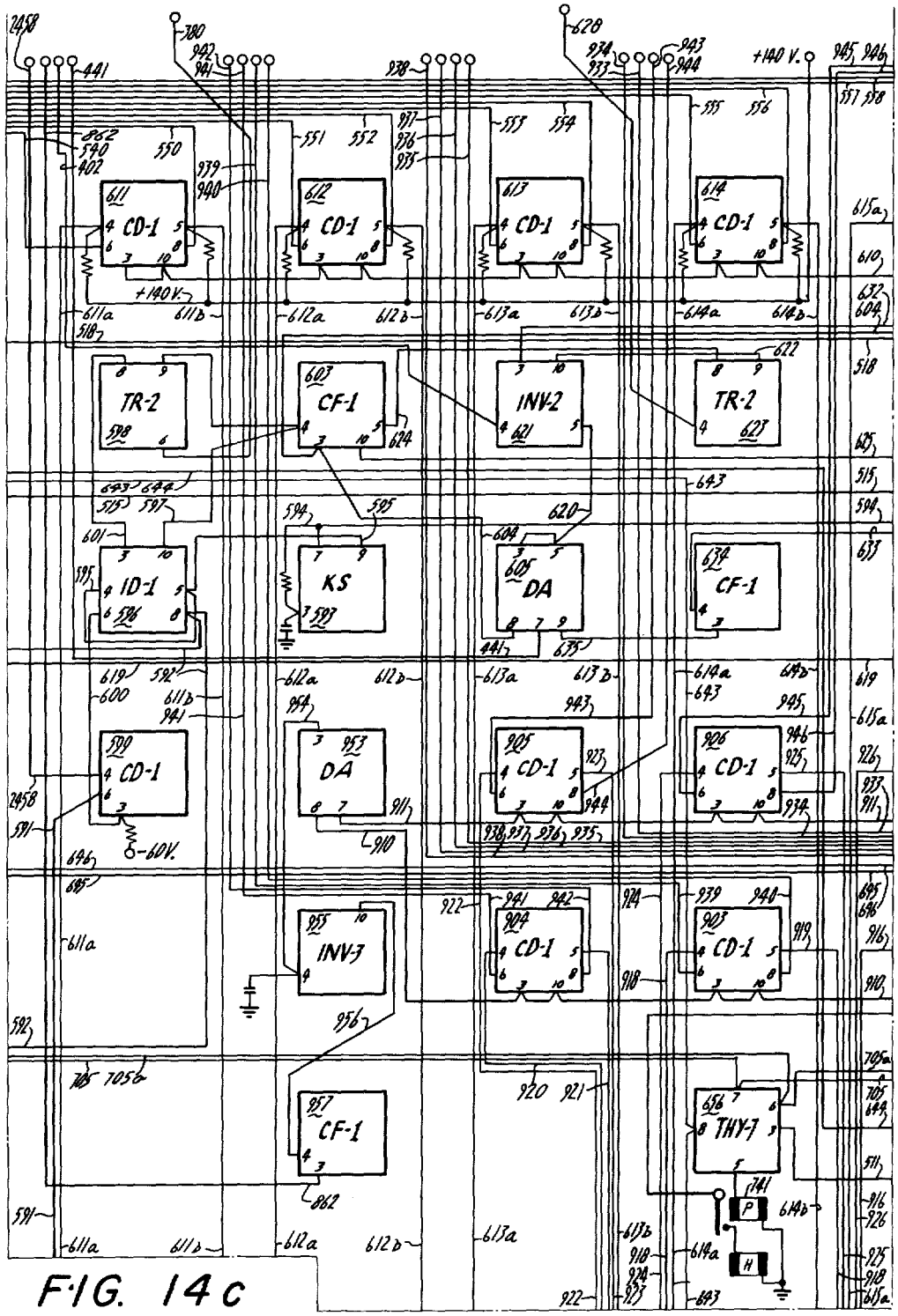


FIG. 14c

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 33

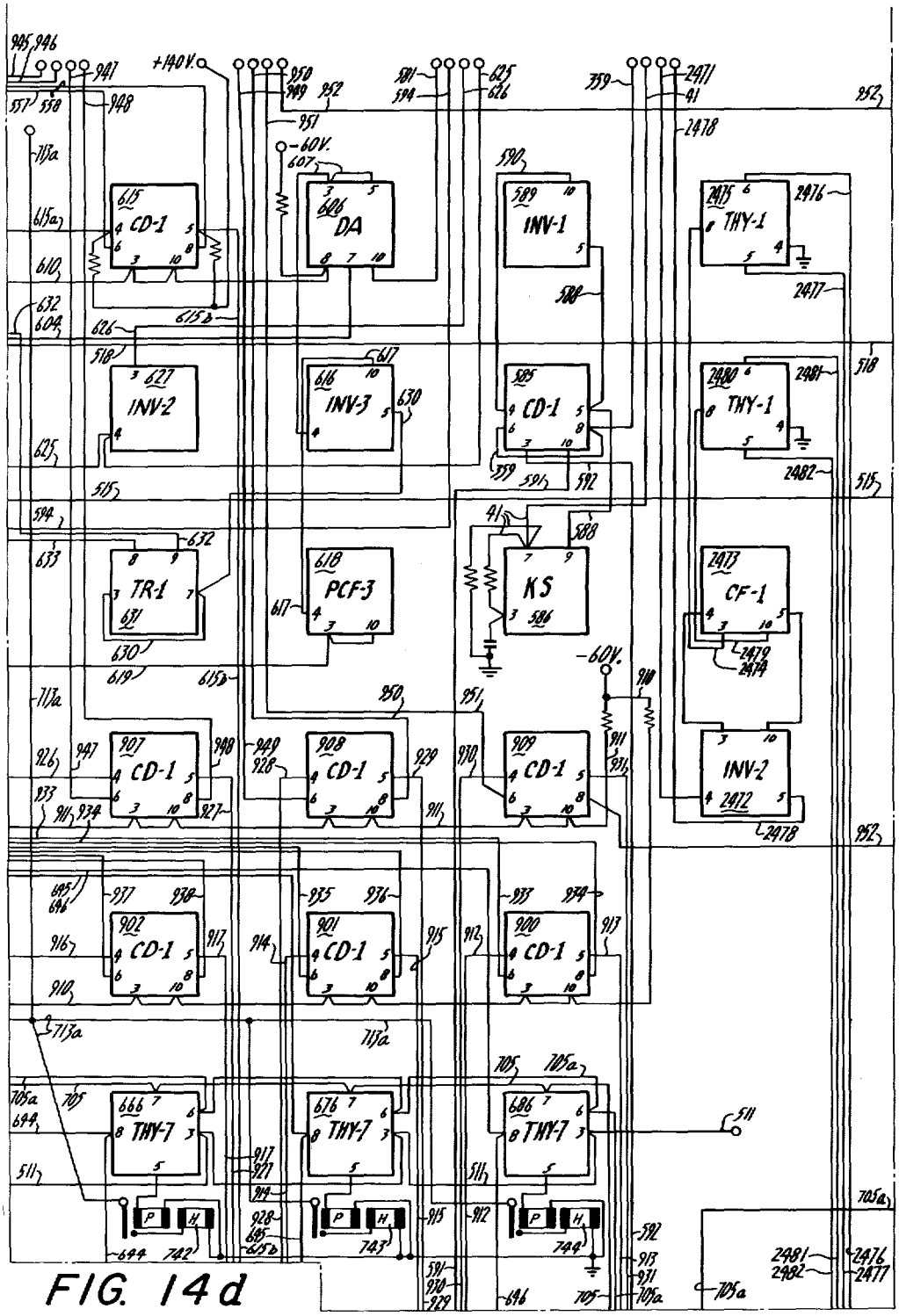


FIG. 14d

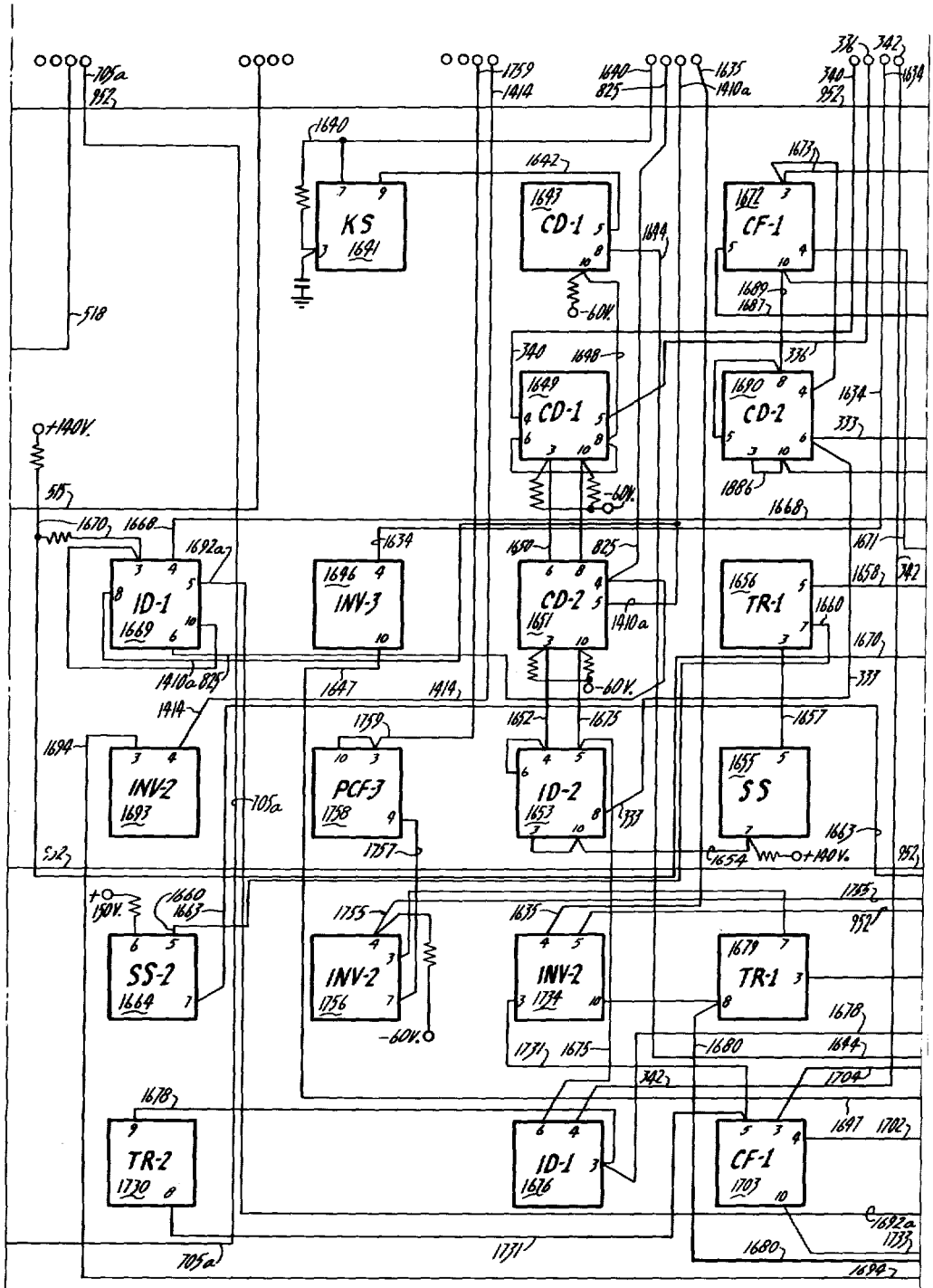

KS 1691
CD-1 1693
CF-1 1672
CD-1 1649
CD-2 1690
ID-1 1669
INV-3 1696
CD-2 1651
TR-1 1656
INV-2 1693
PCF-3 1758
ID-2 1653
SS 1655
SS-2 1664
INV-2 1756
INV-2 1734
TR-1 1679
TR-2 1730
ID-1 1676
CF-1 1703
+140V.
-60V.
+150V.

FIG. 14e

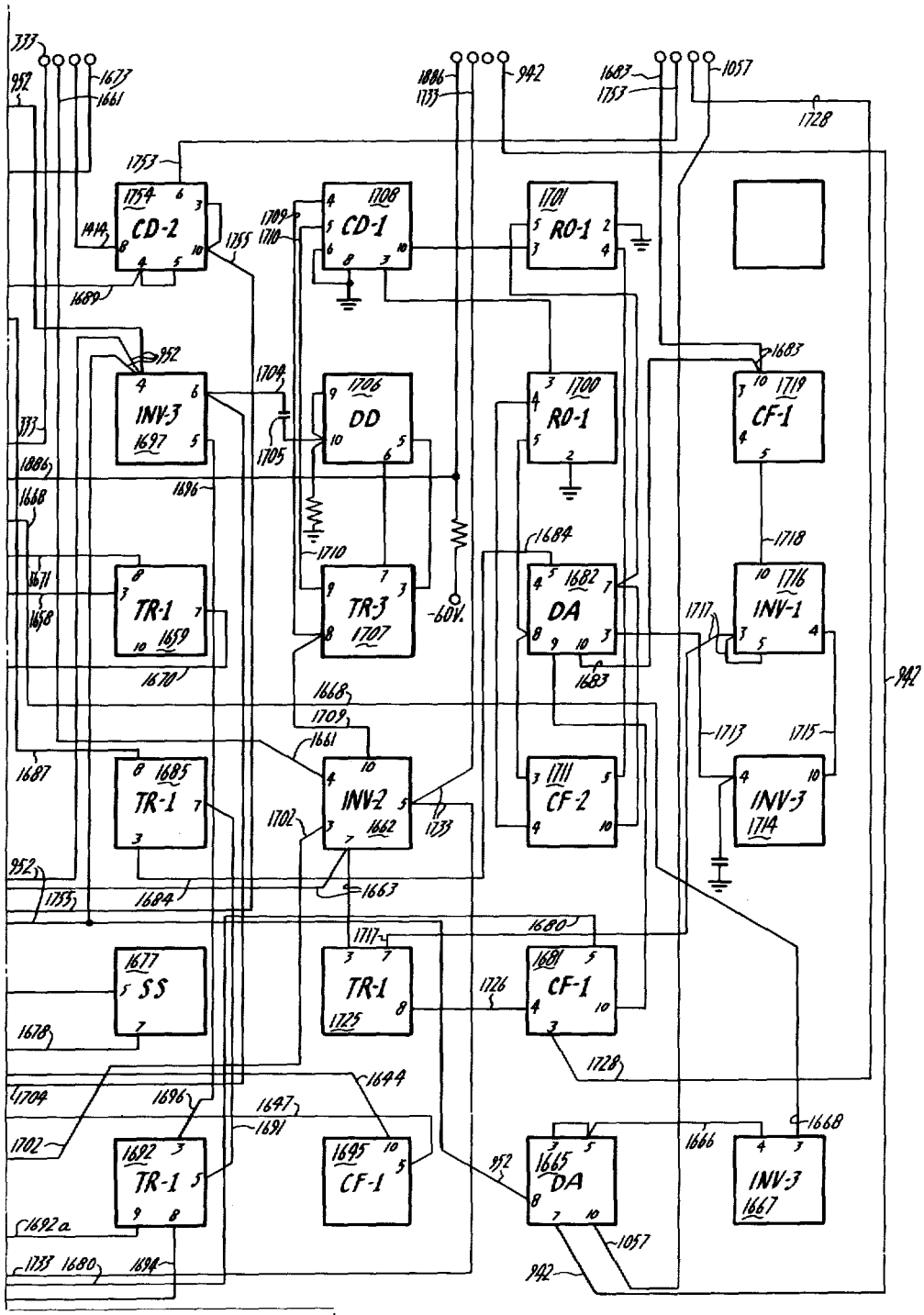

CD-2
CD-1
RO-1
INV-3
DD
RO-1
CF-1
TR-1
TR-3
DA
INV-1
TR-1
INV-2
CF-2
INV-3
SS
TR-1
CF-1
TR-1
CF-1
DA
INV-3
-60V.

FIG. 14f

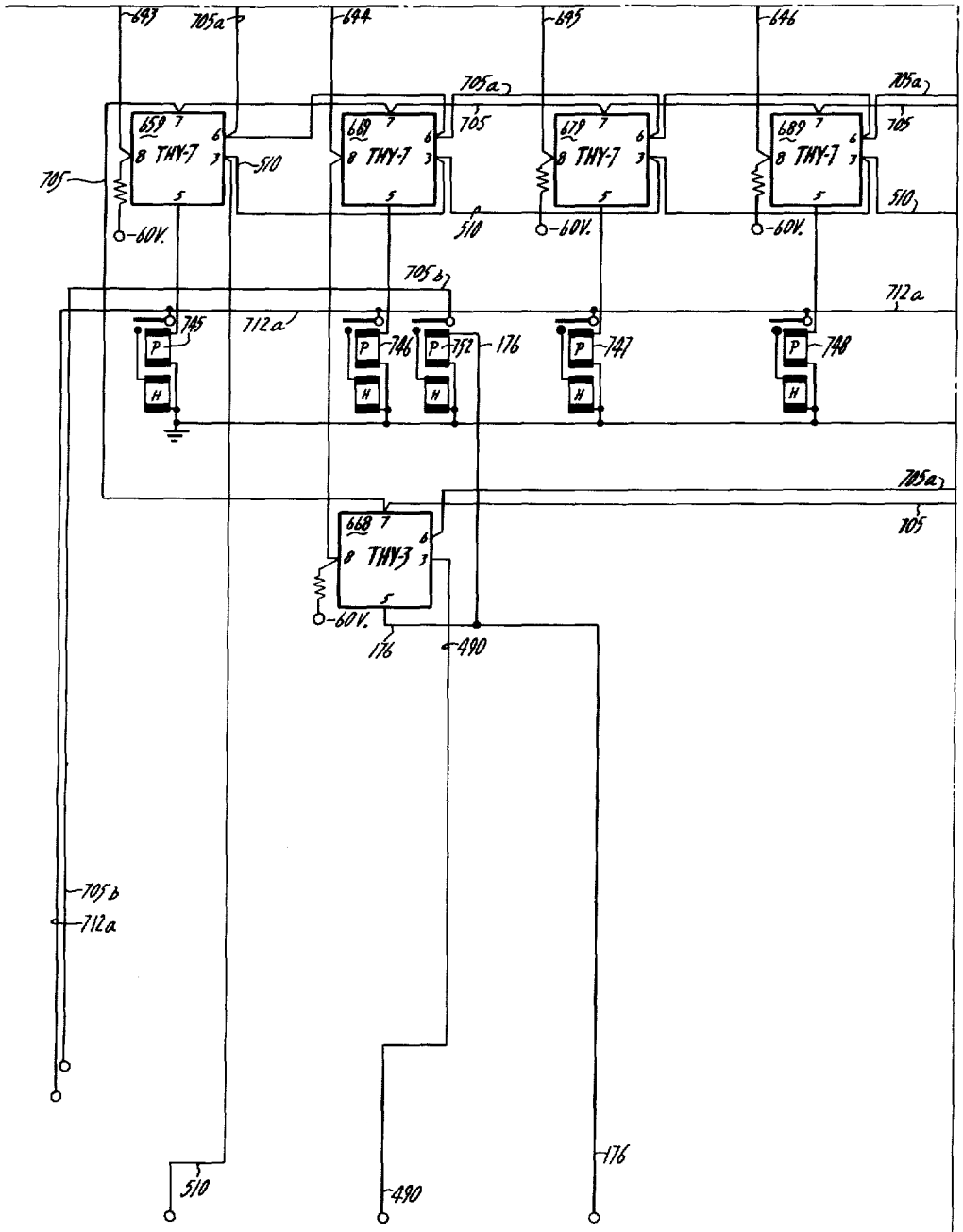

693
705a
694
695
646
659
669
679
689
8 THY-7
705
510
-60V.
705b
712a
745
746
752
176
747
748
P
H
668
490

FIG. 14g

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 37

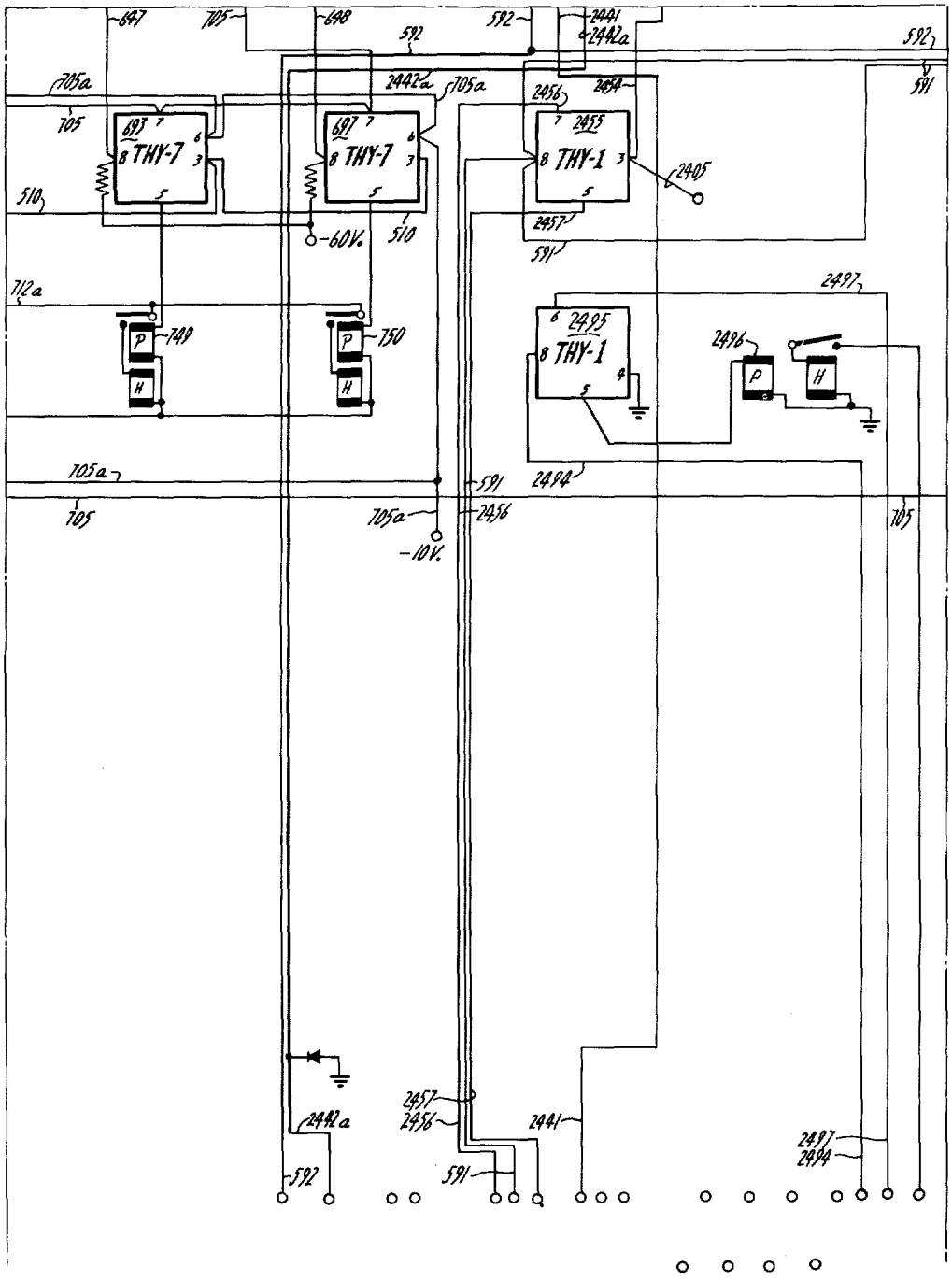


FIG. 14h

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ET AL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 38

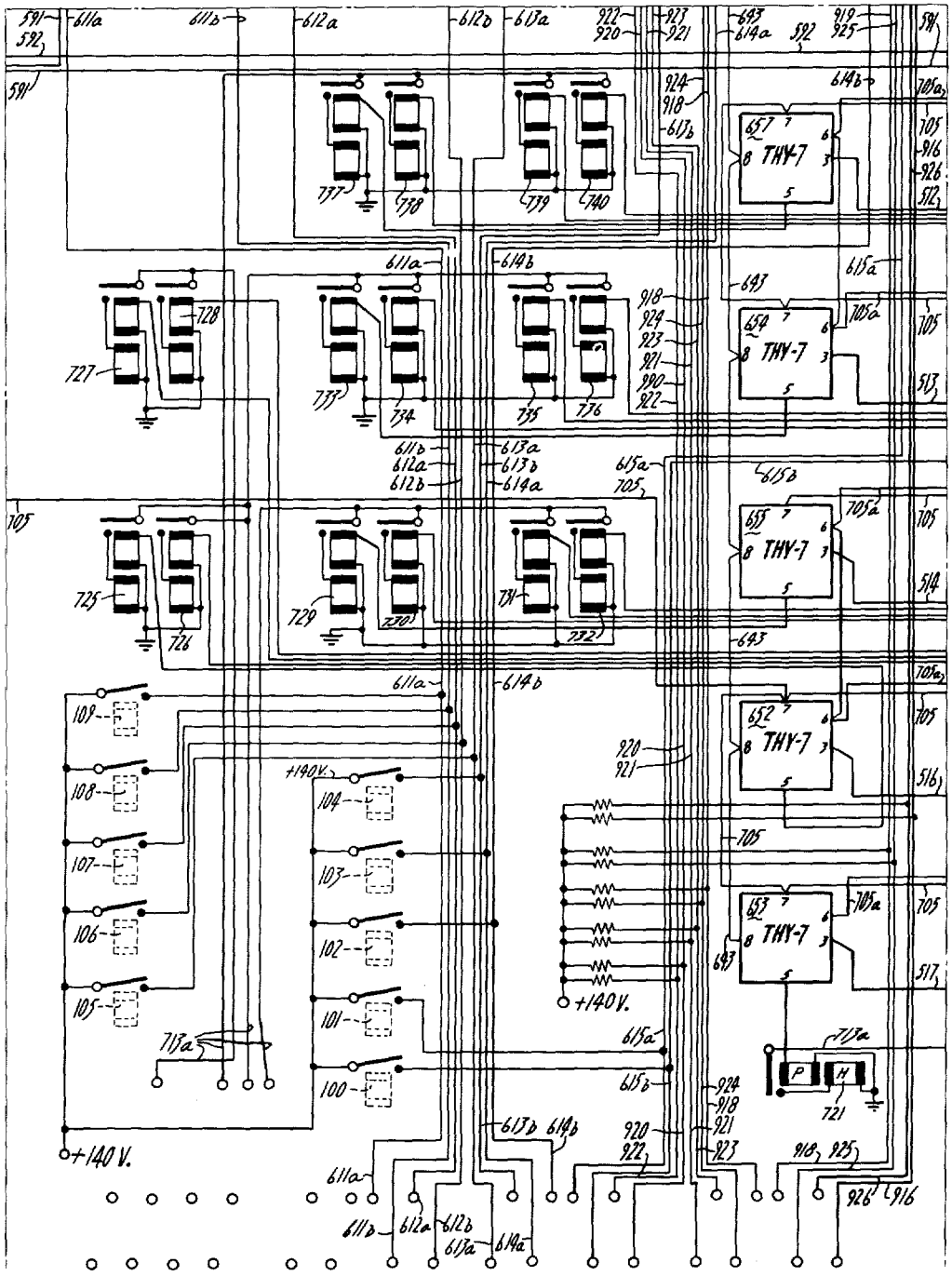


FIG. 14i

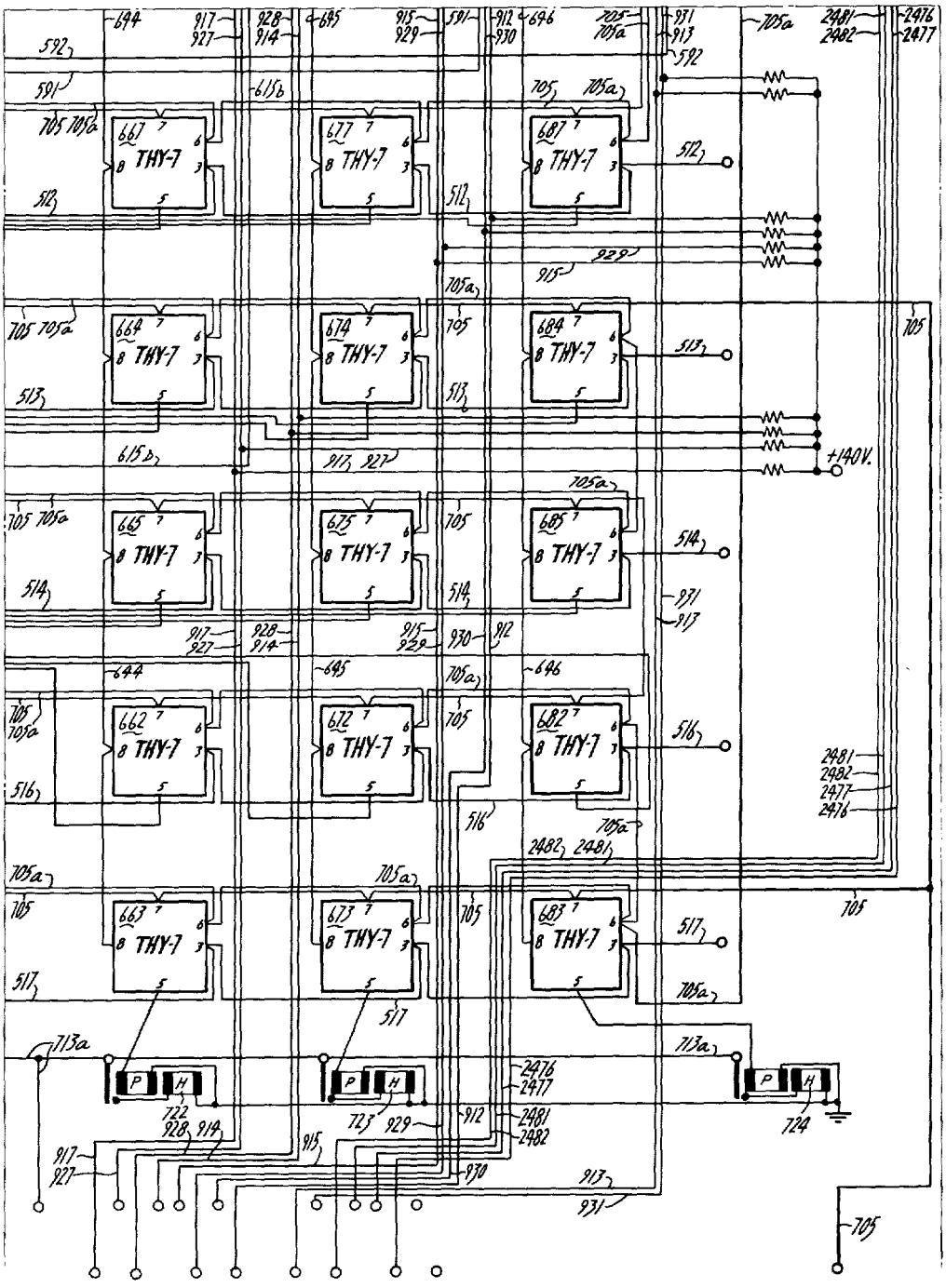


FIG. 14j

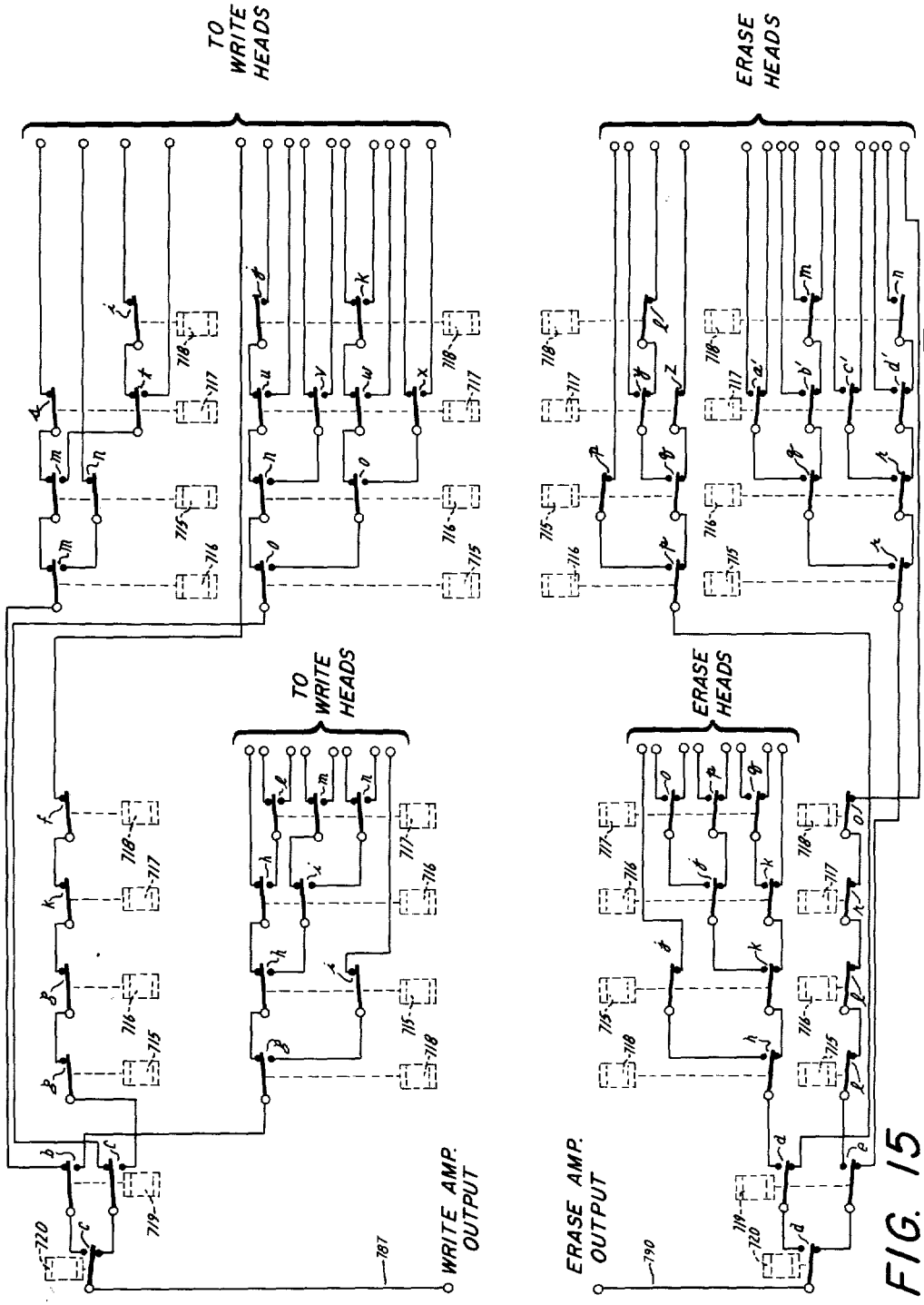

TO WRITE HEADS
ERASE HEADS
TO WRITE HEADS
ERASE HEADS
WRITE AMP. OUTPUT
ERASE AMP. OUTPUT
787
790
720

FIG. 15

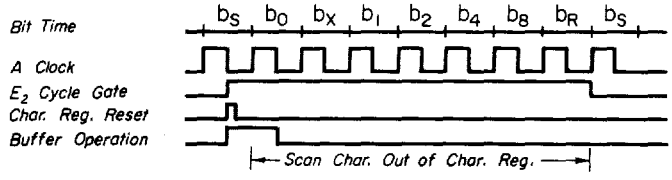
FIG. 16

Character Coding, Disk and Drum.

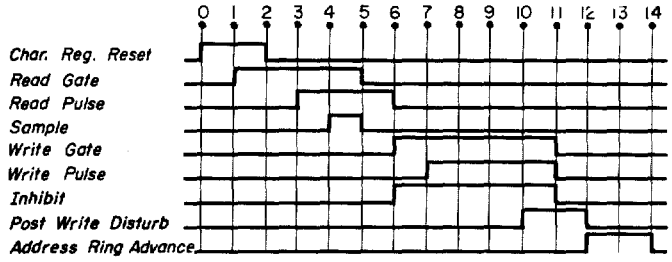
	0	X	1	2	4	8	R
0	/						
1			/				
2				/			
3			/	/			/
4					/		
5			/		/		/
6				/	/		/
7			/	/	/		
8						/	
9			/			/	/
A	/	/	/				
B	/	/		/			
C	/	/	/	/			/
D	/	/			/		
E	/	/	/		/		/
F	/	/		/	/		/
G	/	/	/	/	/		
H	/	/				/	
I	/	/	/			/	/
J		/	/				/
K		/		/			/
L		/	/	/			
M		/			/		/
N		/	/		/		
O		/		/	/		
P		/	/	/	/		/
Q		/				/	/
R		/	/			/	
S	/			/			/
T	/		/	/			
U	/				/		/
V	/		/		/		
W	/			/	/		
X	/		/	/	/		/
Y	/					/	/
Z	/		/			/	
8	/	/					/
.	/	/	/	/		/	
✖	/	/			/	/	/
-		/					
$		/	/	/		/	/
*		/			/	/	
/	/		/				/
,	/		/	/		/	/
%	/				/	/	
#			/	/		/	
@					/	/	/

FIG. 19

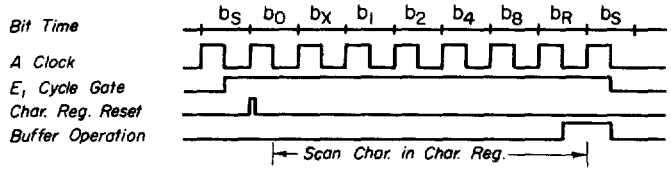
Timing Diagram For E_2 Cycle



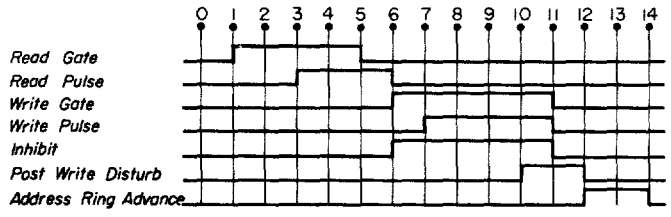
Buffer Cycle on E_2 Cycle



Timing Diagram For E_1 Cycle



Buffer Cycle on E_1 Cycle.



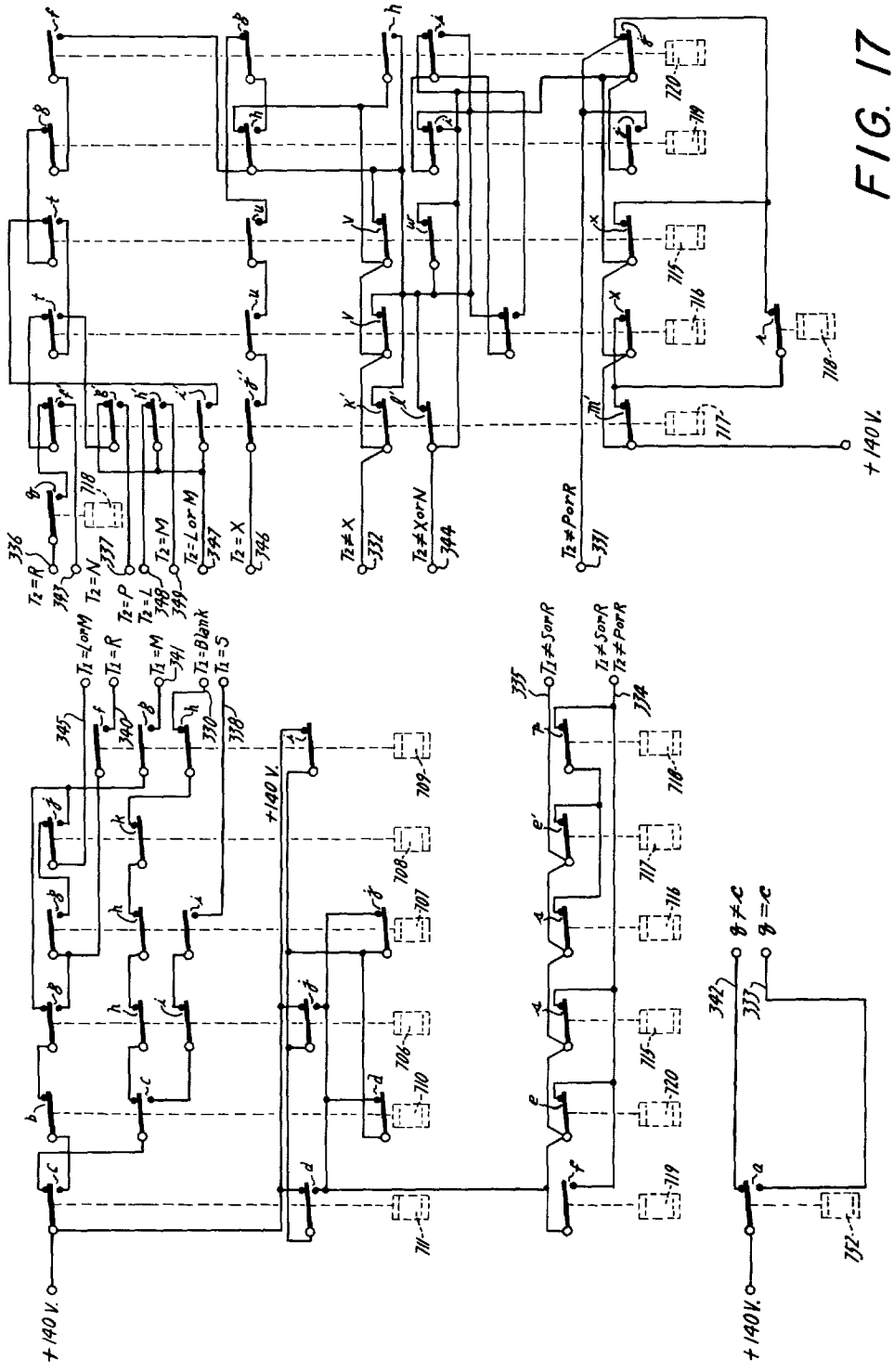

+140 V.
T2=R
T2=N
T2=P
T2=L
T2=M
T2=L or M
T2=X
T2≠X
T2≠X or N
T2≠P or R
T1=L or M
T1=R
T1=M
T1=Blank
T1=S
T1≠S or R
T2≠S or R
T2≠P or R
B≠C
B=C

FIG. 17

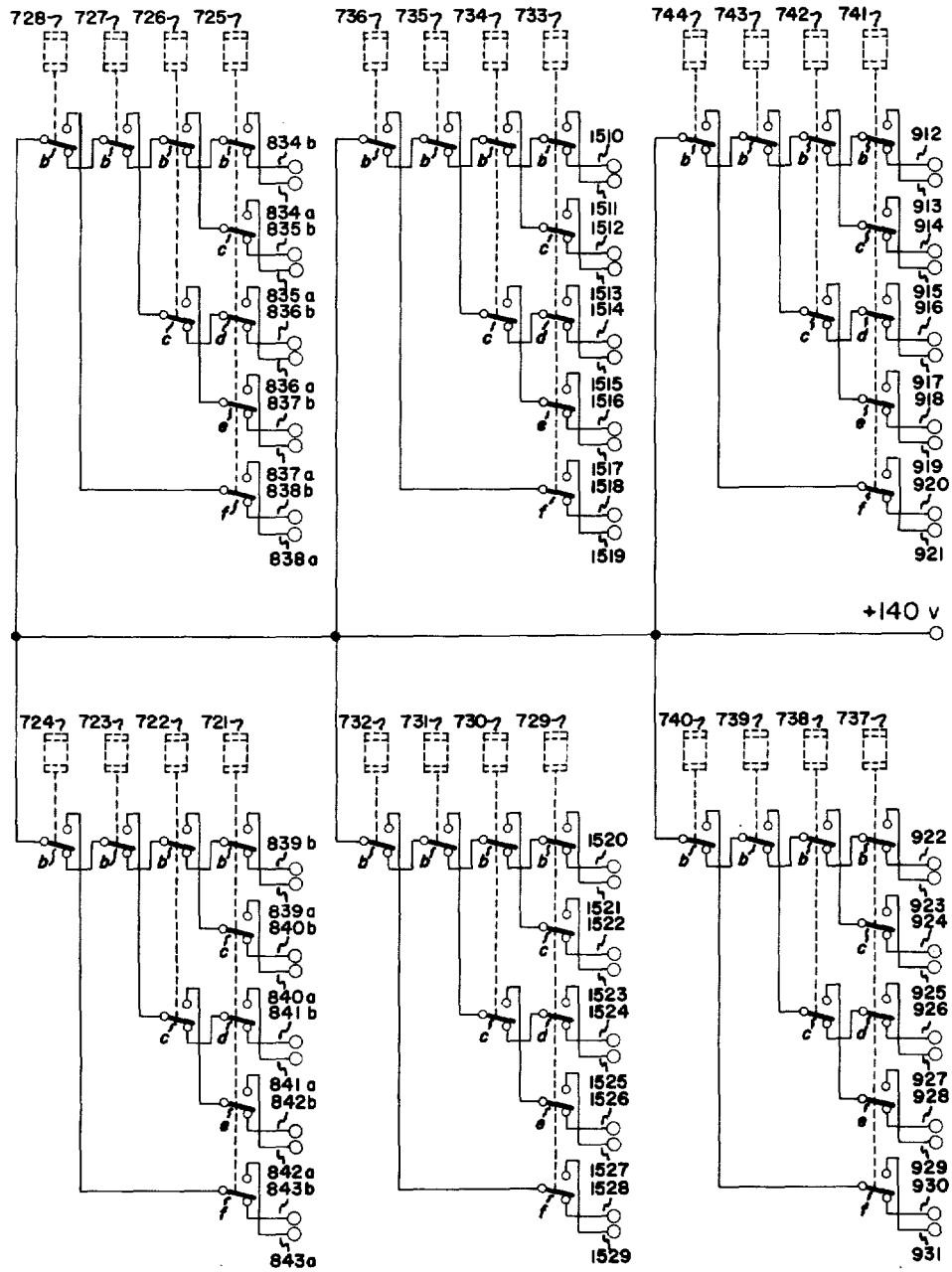

728 727 726 725
834 b
834 a 835 b
835 a 836 b
836 a 837 b
837 a 838 b
838 a
736 735 734 733
1510
1511 1512
1513 1514
1515 1516
1517 1518
1519
744 743 742 741
912
913 914
915 916
917 918
919 920
921
+140 v
724 723 722 721
839 b
839 a 840 b
840 a 841 b
841 a 842 b
842 a 843 b
843 a
732 731 730 729
1520
1521 1522
1523 1524
1525 1526
1527 1528
1529
740 739 738 737
922
923 924
925 926
927 928
929 930
931

FIG. 18

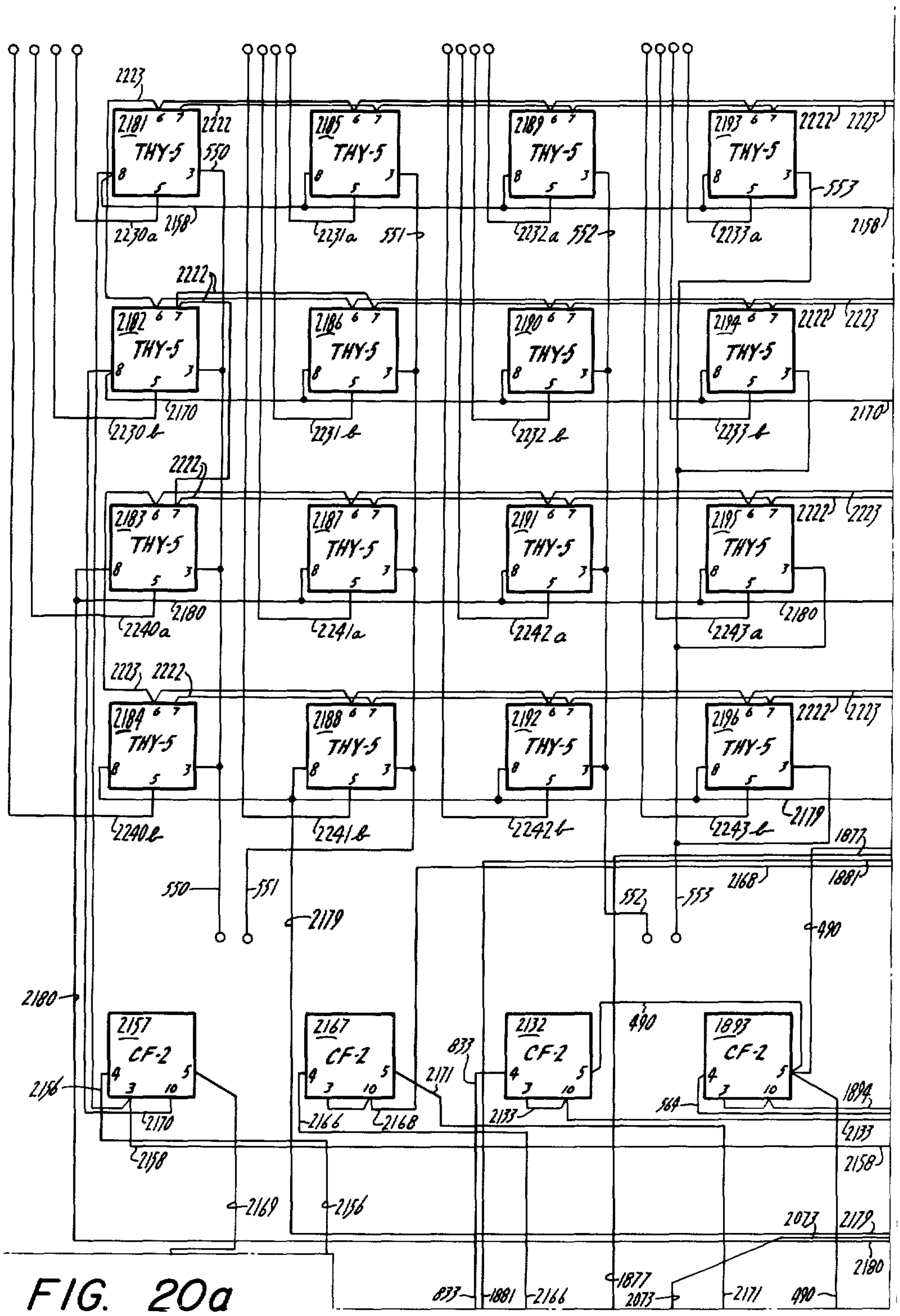


FIG. 20a

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 45

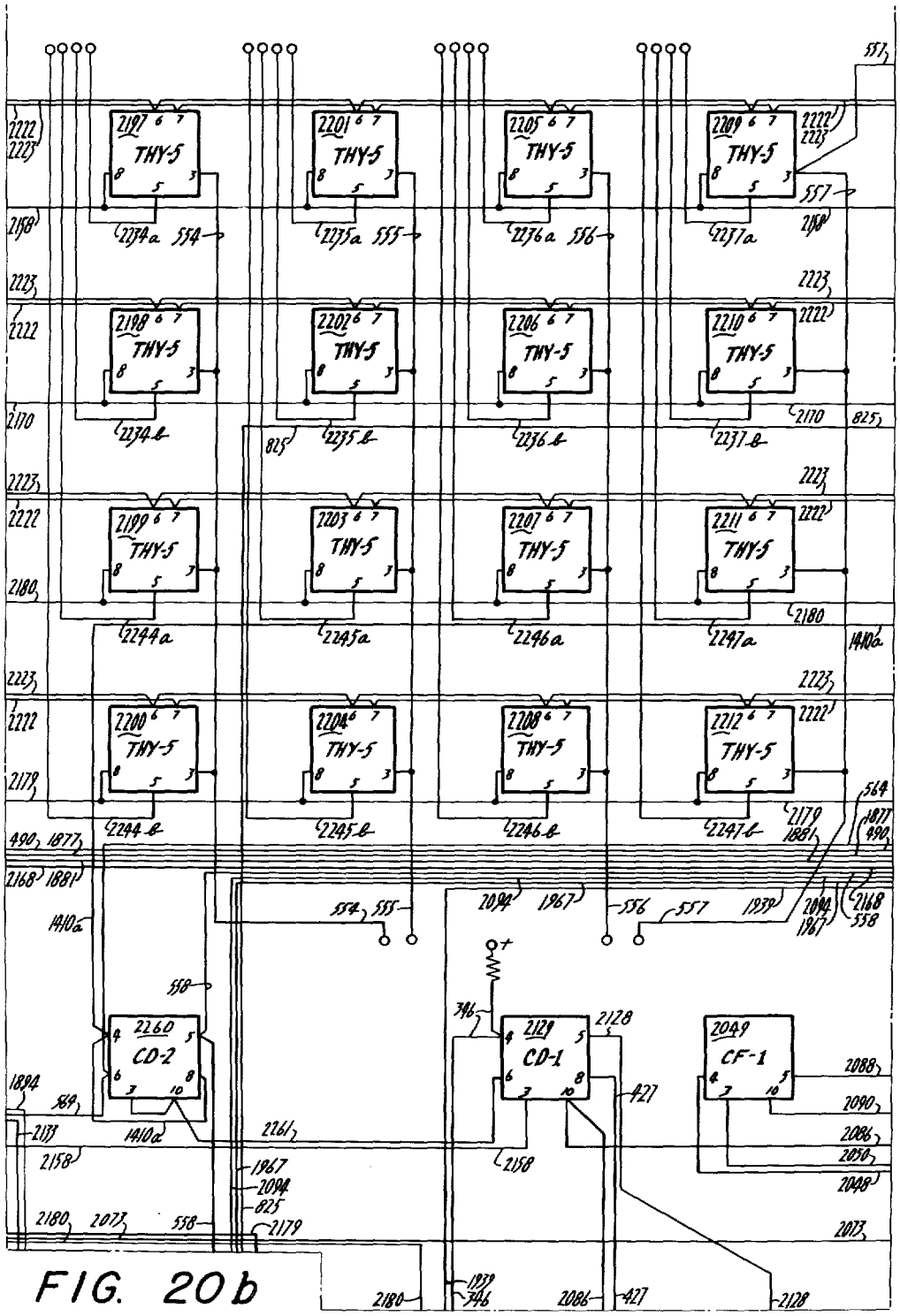


FIG. 20b

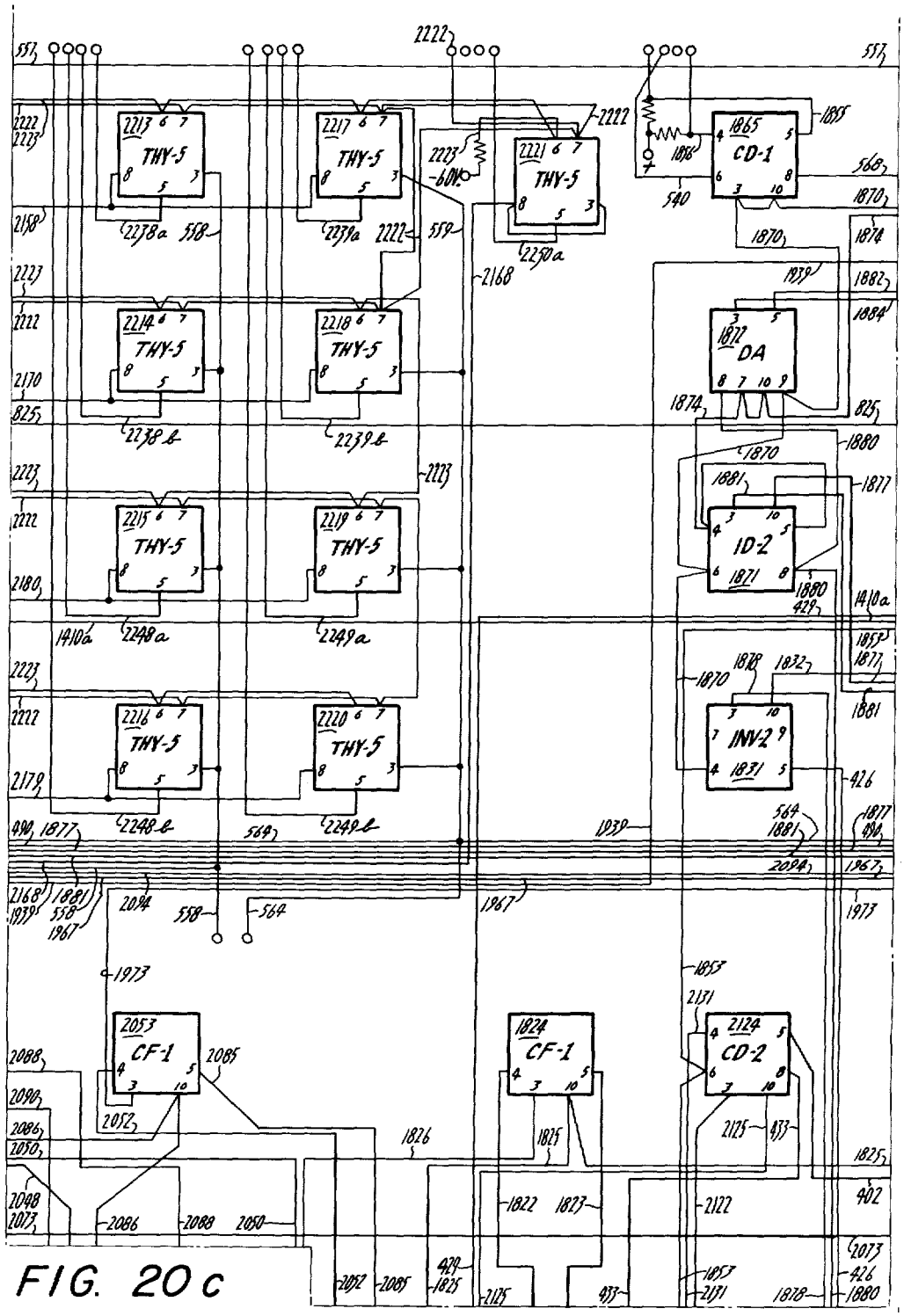


FIG. 20c

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 47

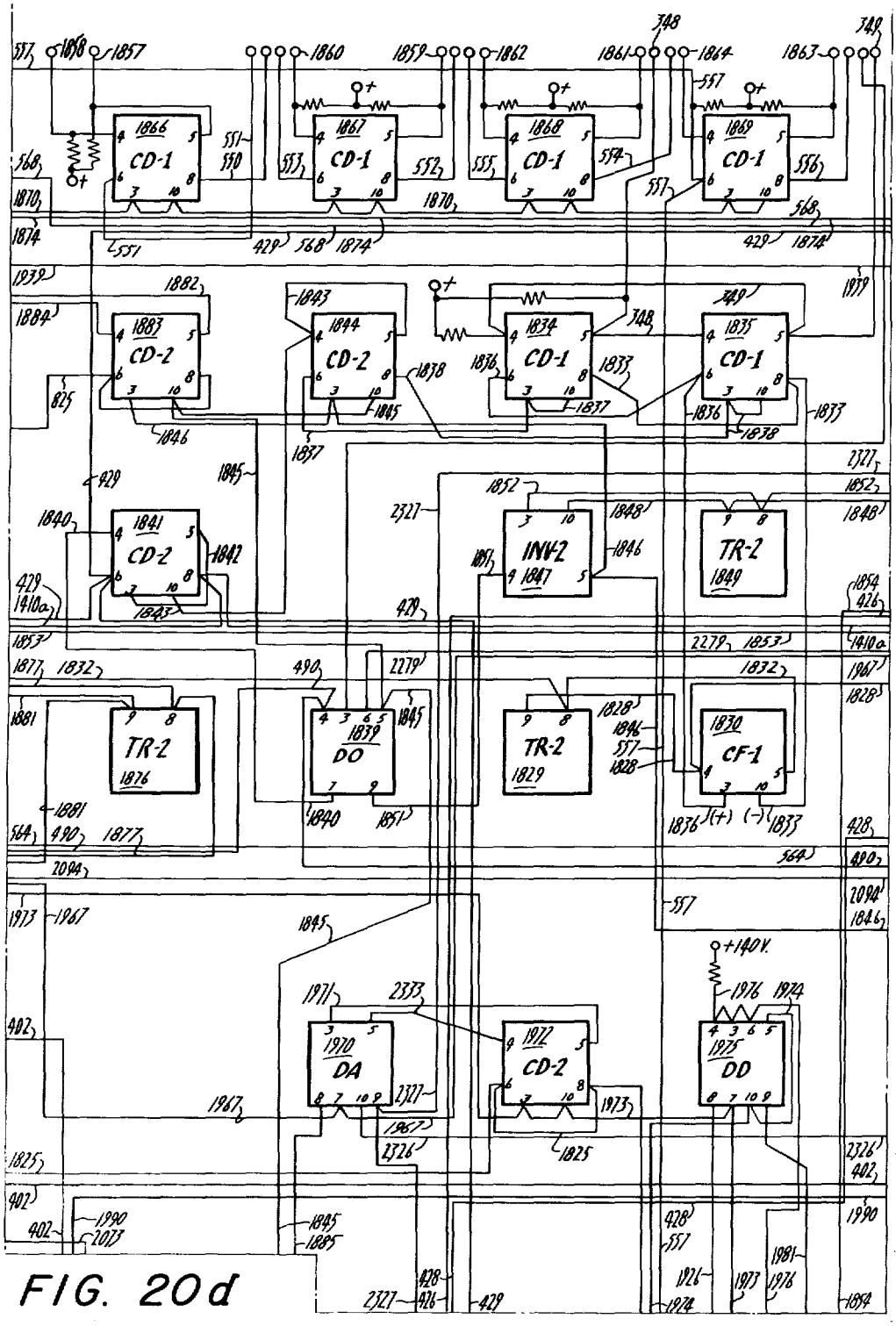


FIG. 20d

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 48

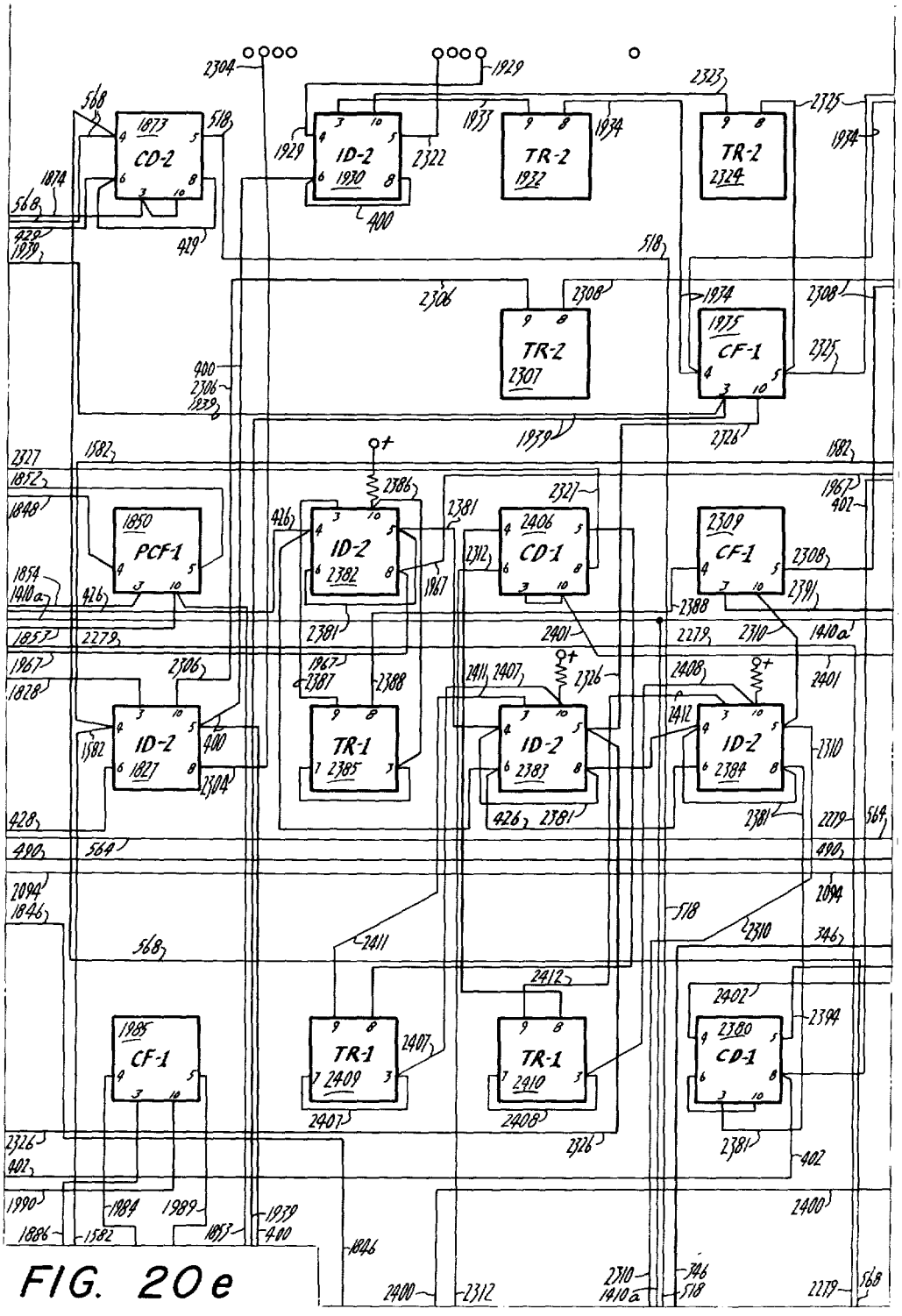


FIG. 20e

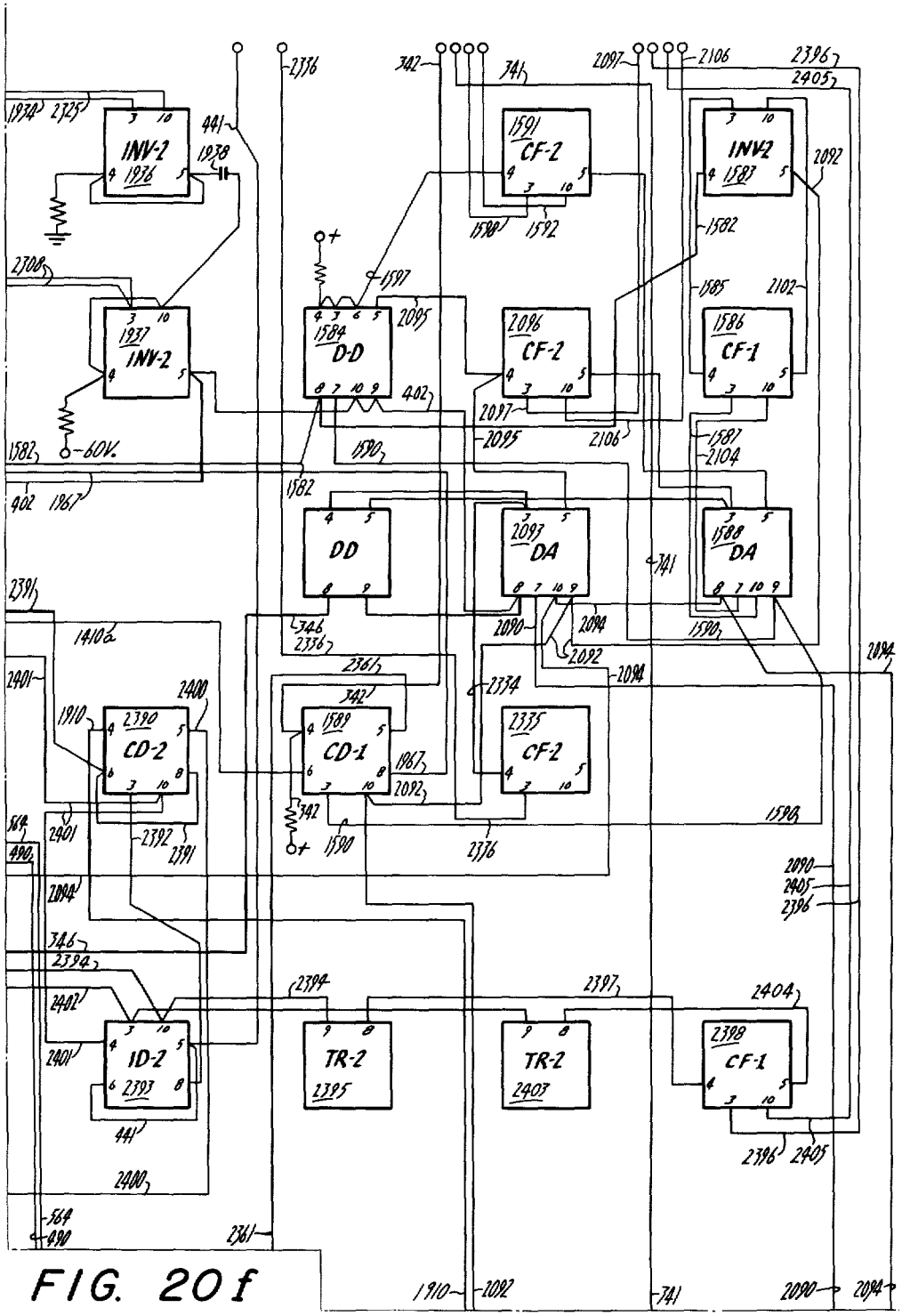


FIG. 20f

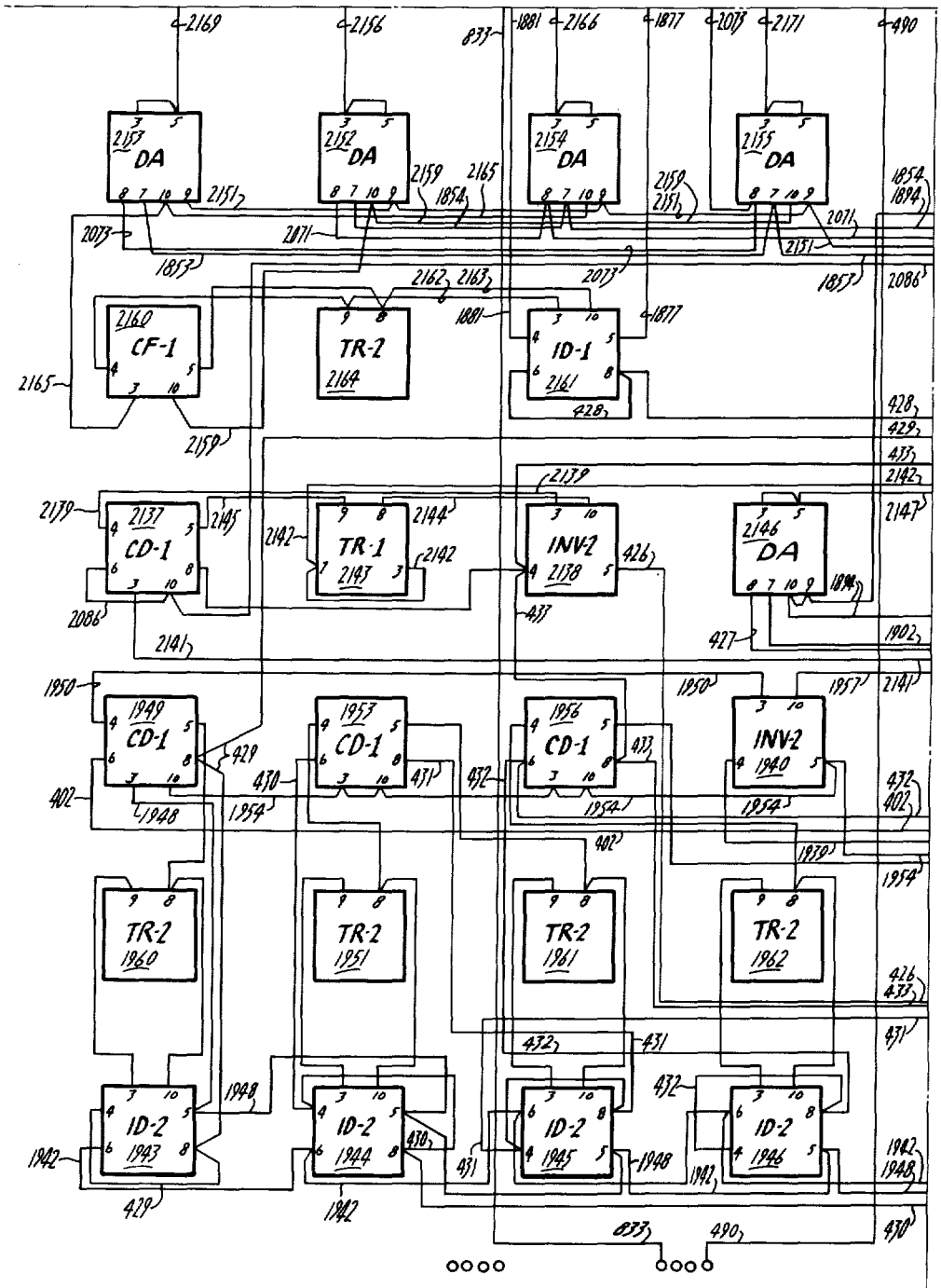


FIG. 20g

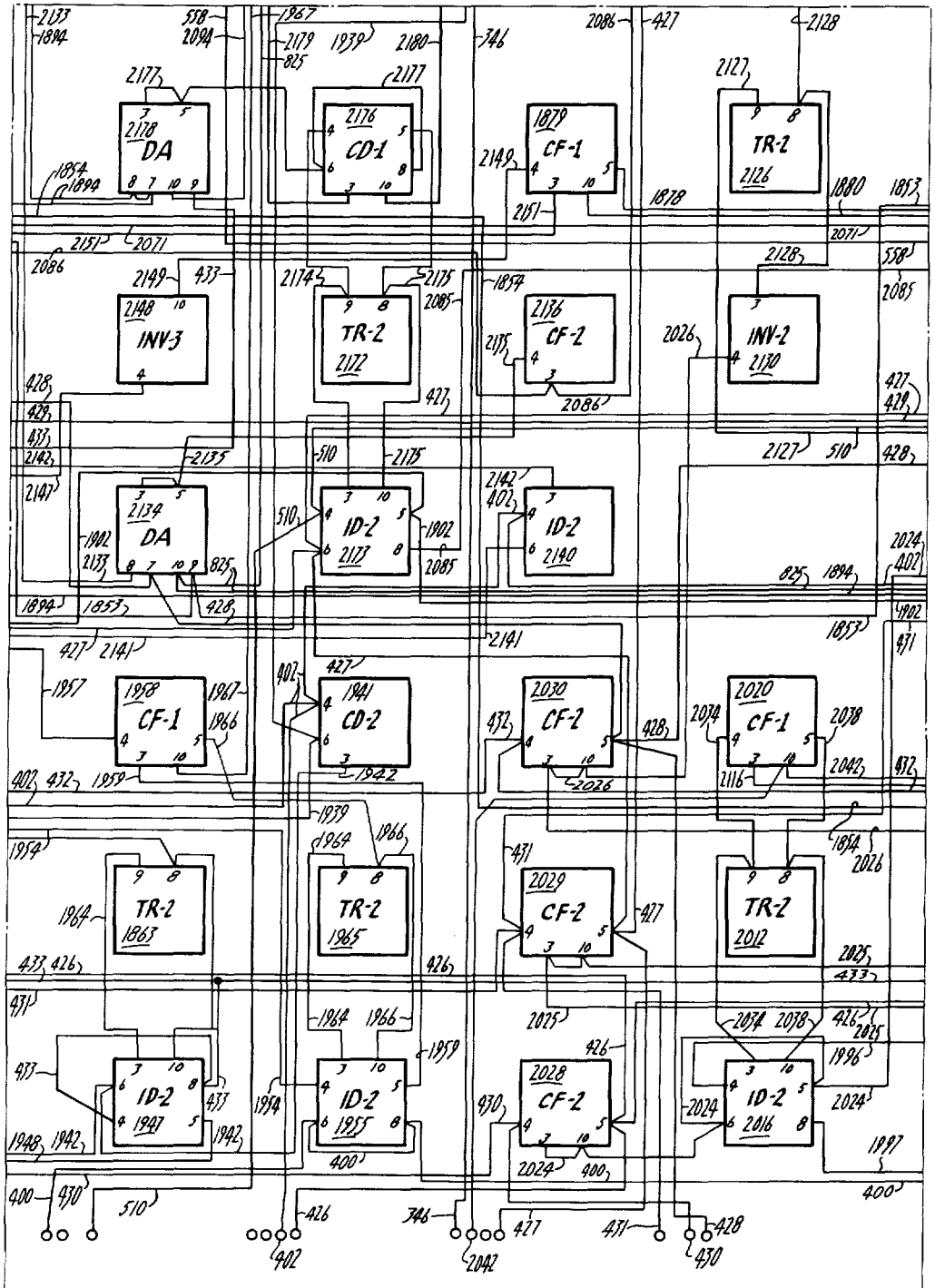


FIG. 20h

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 52

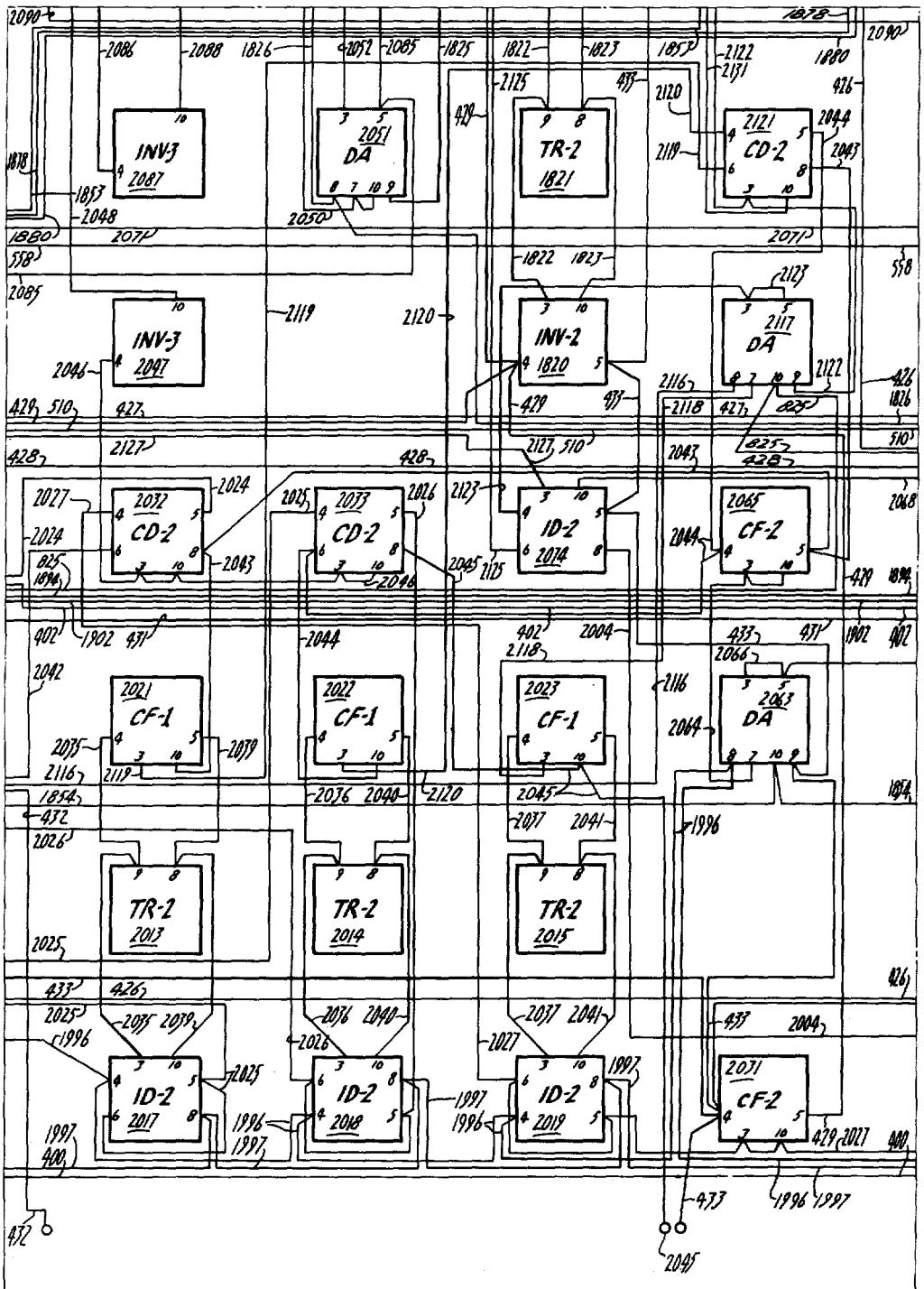


FIG. 20i

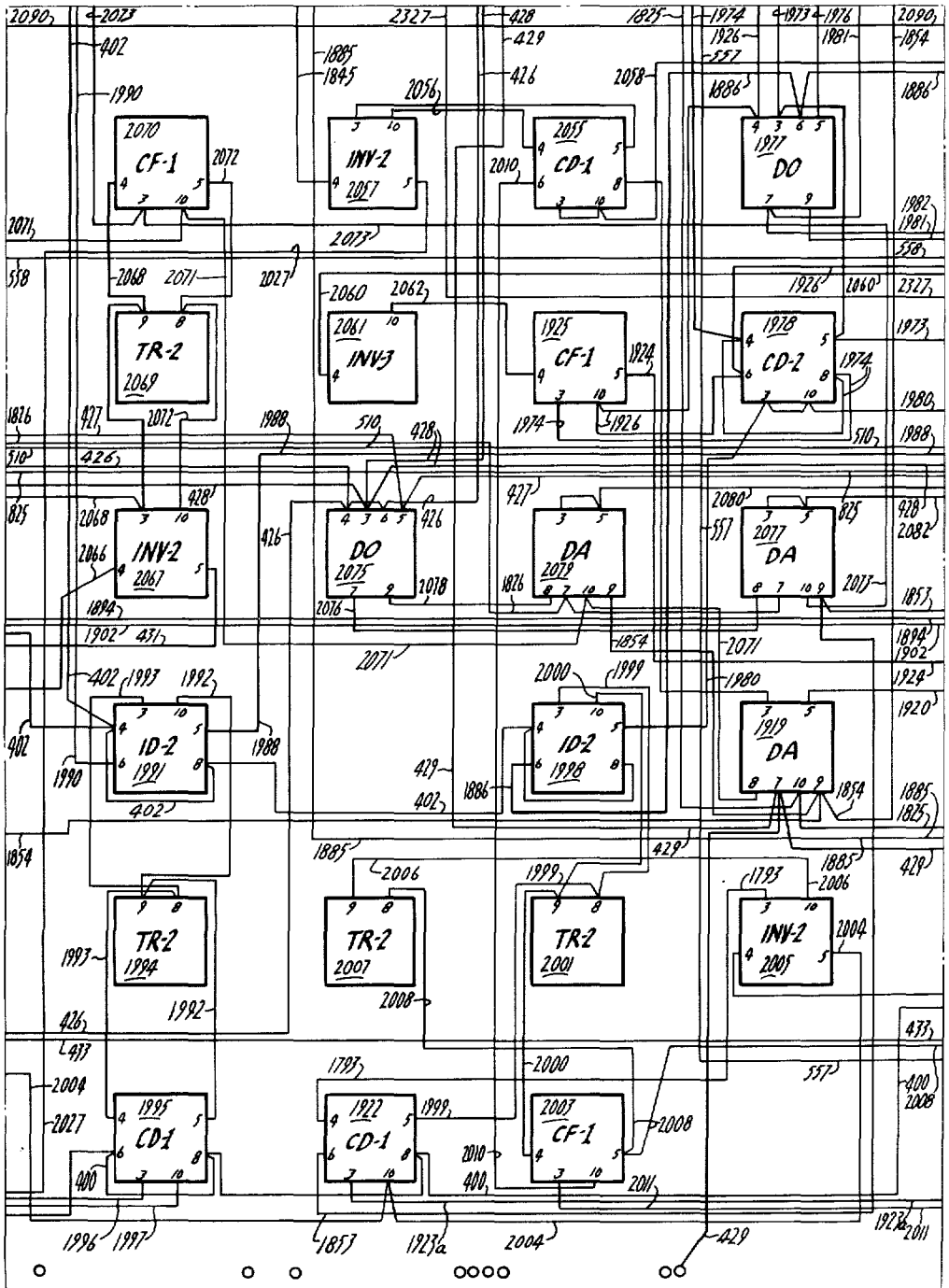

CF-1
INV-2
CD-1
DO
TR-2
INV-3
CD-2
DA
ID-2
INV-2
DA
TR-2
TR-2
TR-2
INV-2
CD-1
CD-1
CF-1

FIG. 20j

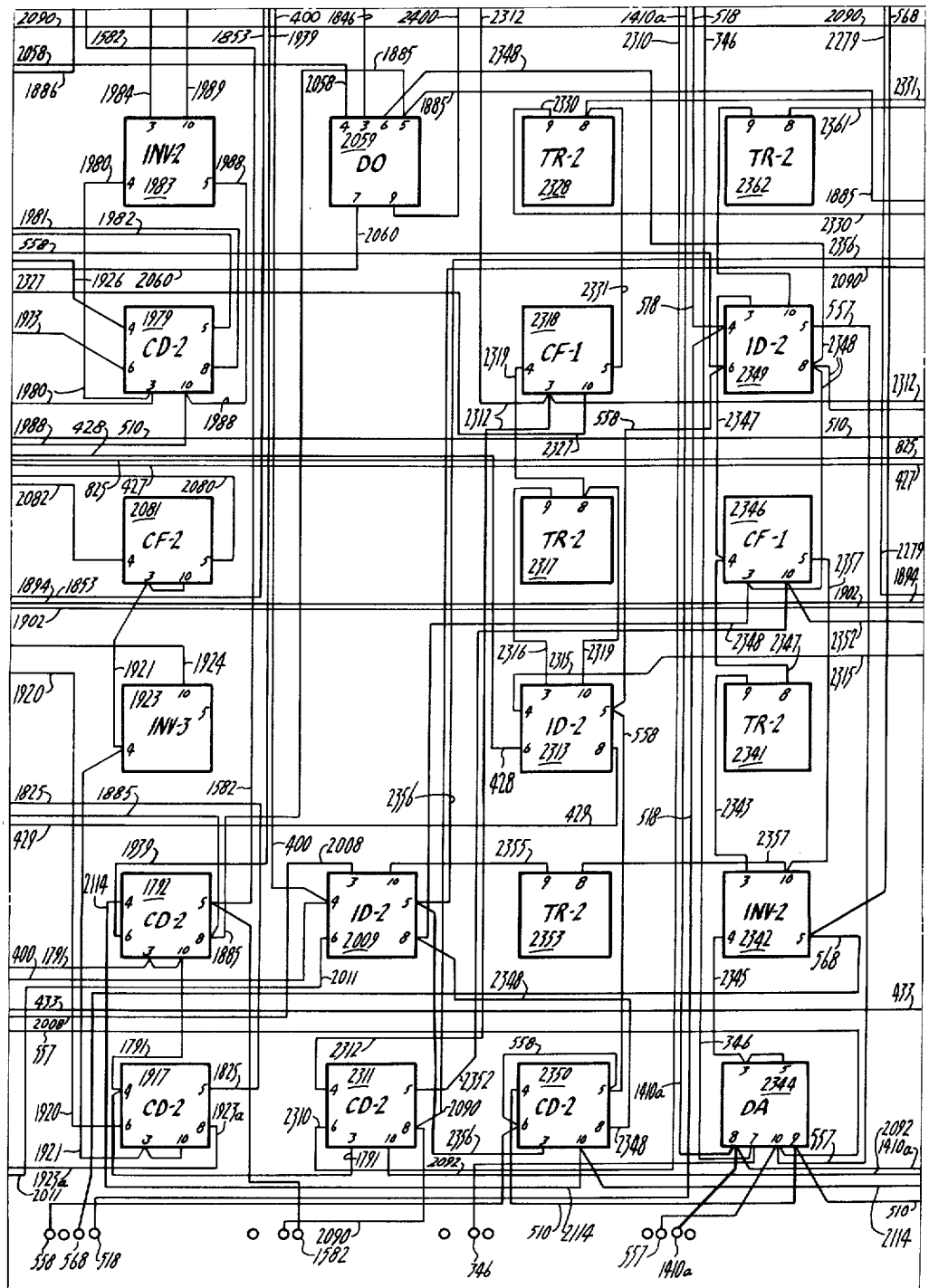

INV-2
DO
TR-2
TR-2
CD-2
CF-1
ID-2
CF-2
TR-2
CF-1
INV-3
ID-2
TR-2
CD-2
ID-2
TR-2
INV-2
CD-2
CD-2
CD-2
DA

FIG. 20k

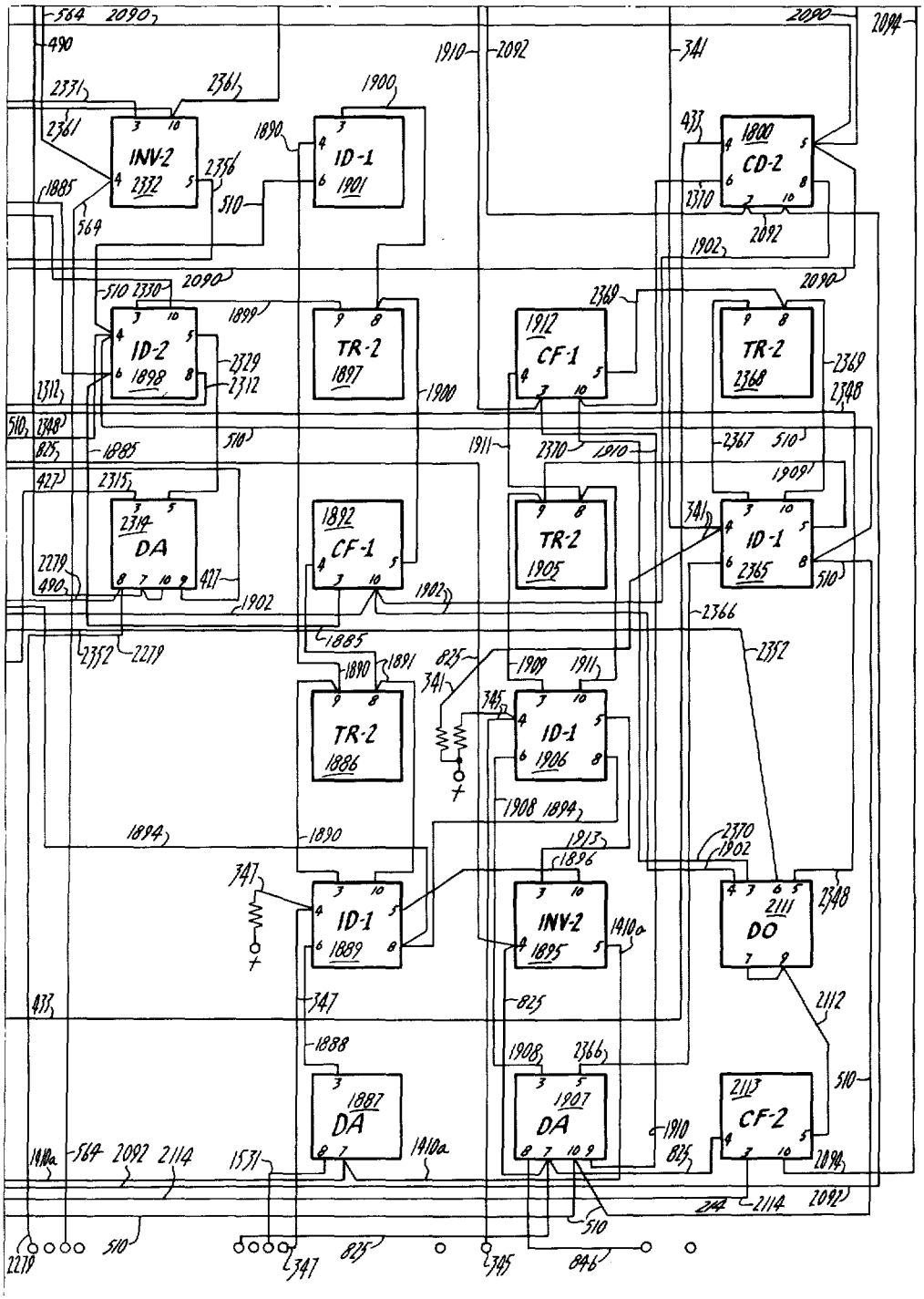


FIG. 201

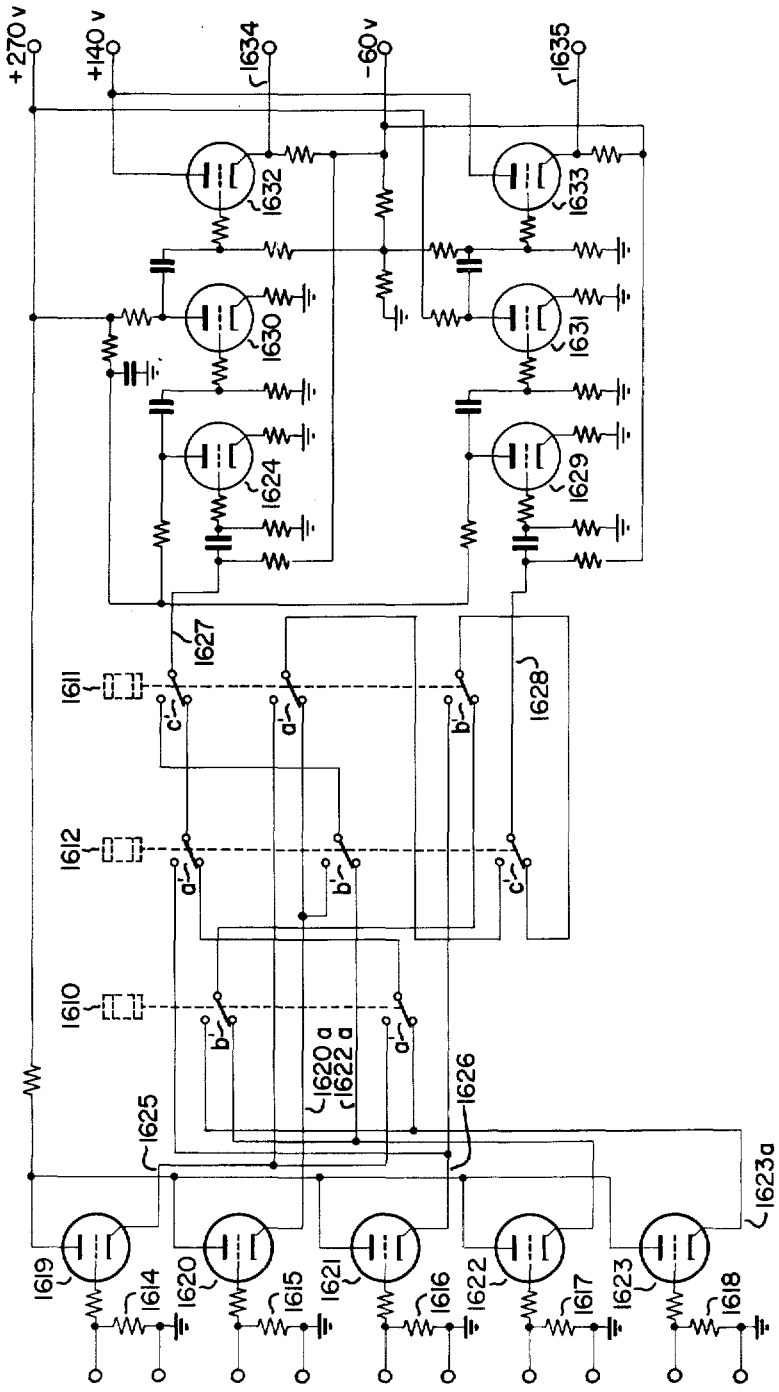

+270 v
+140 v
1634
-60 v
1635
1632
1633
1630
1631
1624
1629
1627
1628
1611
1612
1610
1620 a
1622 a
1625
1626
1623a
1619
1614
1620
1615
1621
1616
1622
1617
1623
1618

FIG. 21

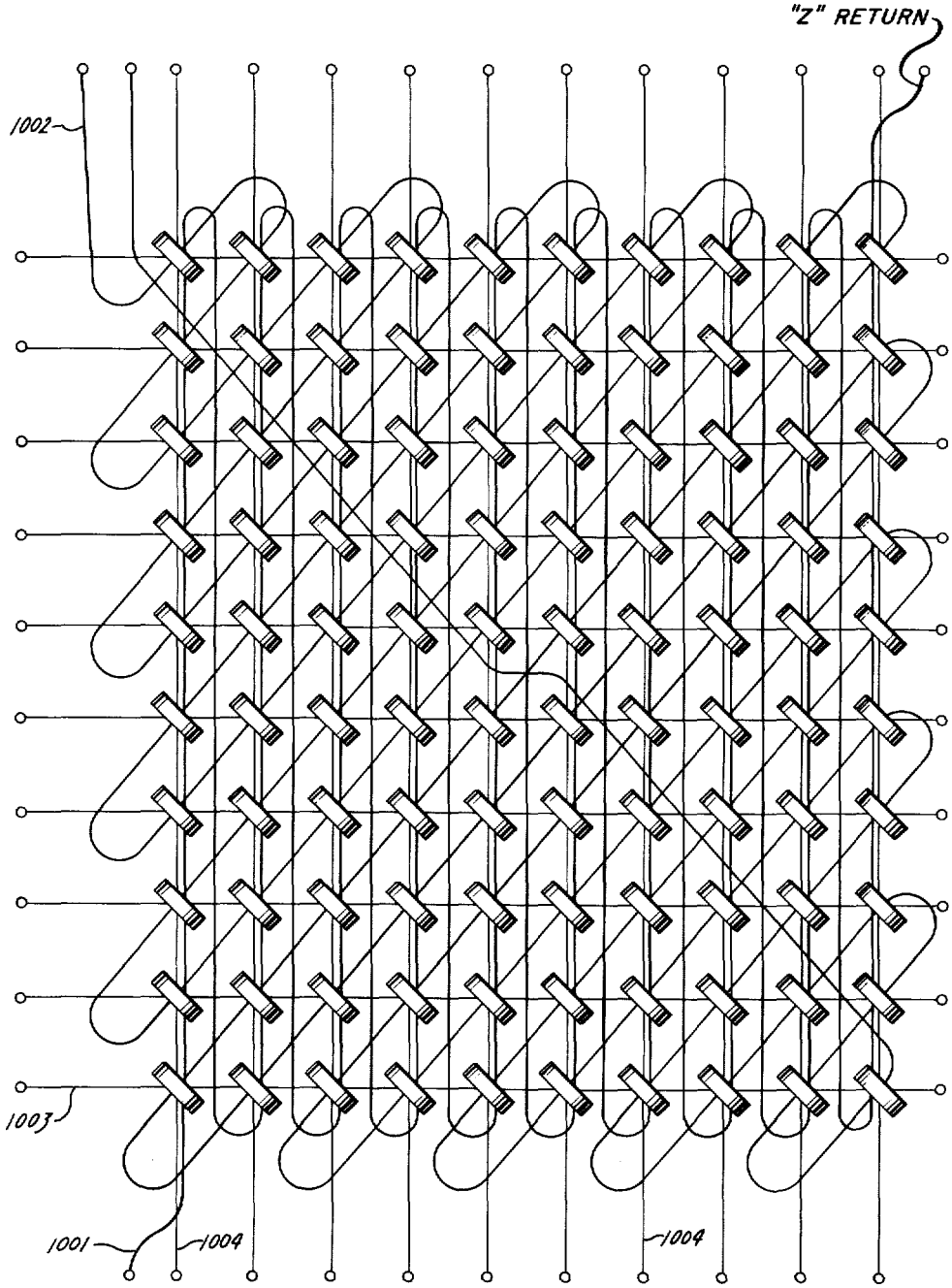


FIG. 22

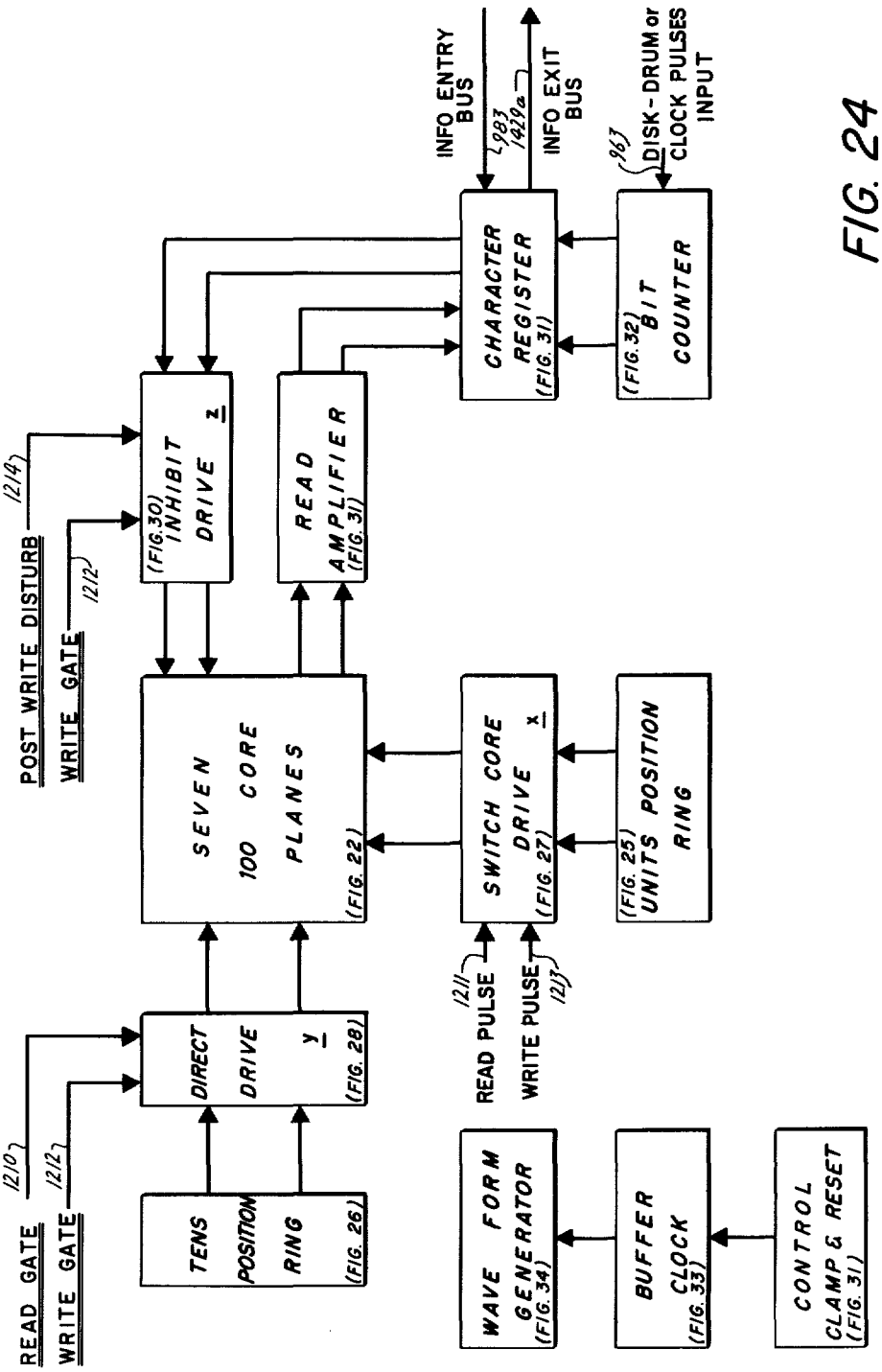

INFO ENTRY BUS
INFO EXIT BUS
DISK-DRUM or CLOCK PULSES INPUT
CHARACTER REGISTER (FIG. 31)
BIT COUNTER (FIG. 32)
INHIBIT DRIVE z (FIG. 30)
READ AMPLIFIER (FIG. 31)
POST WRITE DISTURB
WRITE GATE
SEVEN 100 CORE PLANES (FIG. 22)
SWITCH CORE DRIVE x (FIG. 27)
UNITS POSITION RING (FIG. 25)
DIRECT DRIVE y (FIG. 28)
TENS POSITION RING (FIG. 26)
READ GATE
WRITE GATE
READ PULSE
WRITE PULSE
WAVE FORM GENERATOR (FIG. 34)
BUFFER CLOCK (FIG. 33)
CONTROL CLAMP & RESET (FIG. 31)

FIG. 24

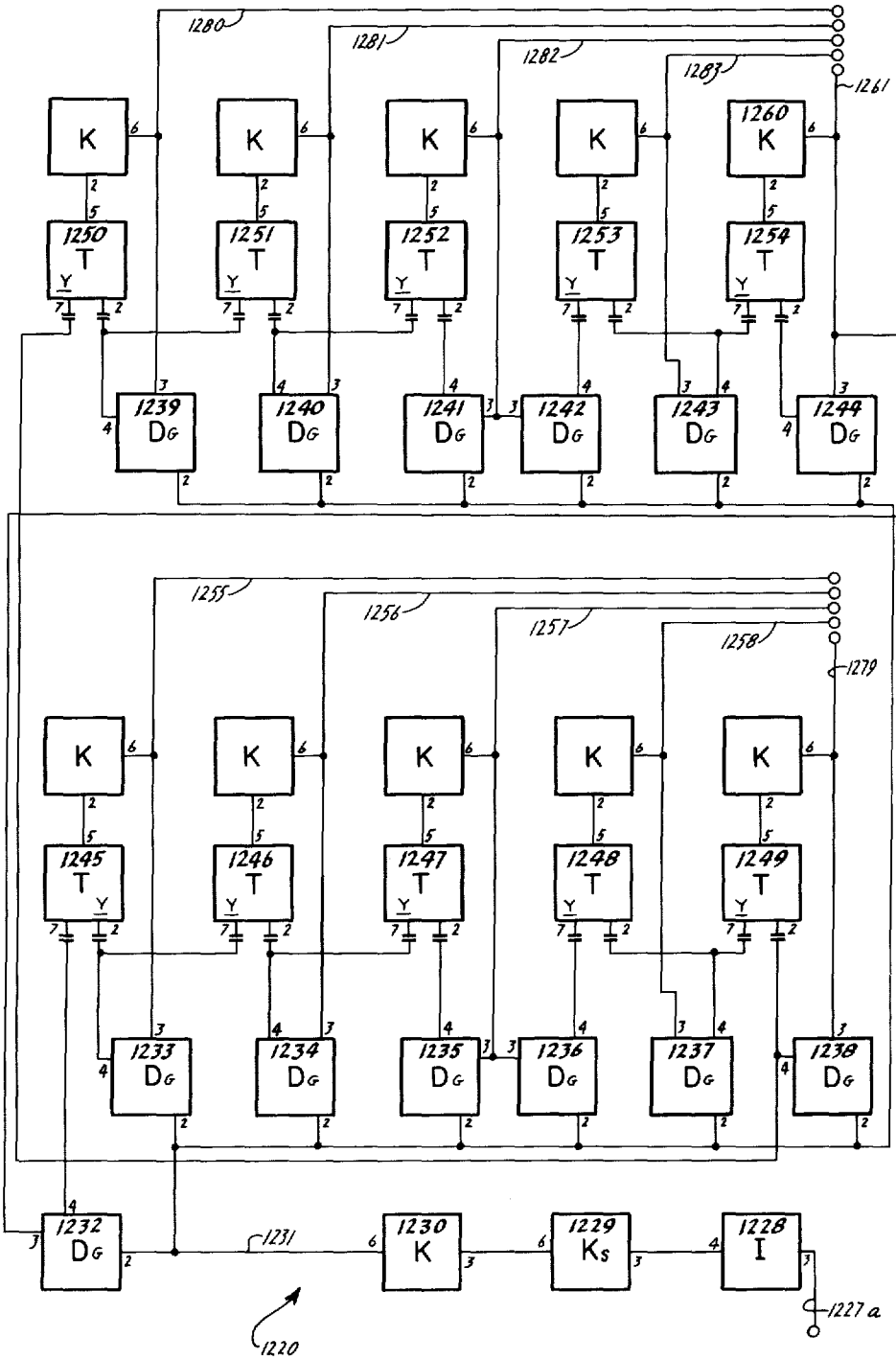

1280
1281
1282
1283
1261
K
1250 T
1251 T
1252 T
1253 T
1260 K
1254 T
1239 DG
1240 DG
1241 DG
1242 DG
1243 DG
1244 DG
1255
1256
1257
1258
1279
1245 T
1246 T
1247 T
1248 T
1249 T
1233 DG
1234 DG
1235 DG
1236 DG
1237 DG
1238 DG
1232 DG
1231
1230 K
1229 KS
1228 I
1227a
1220

FIG. 25

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 60

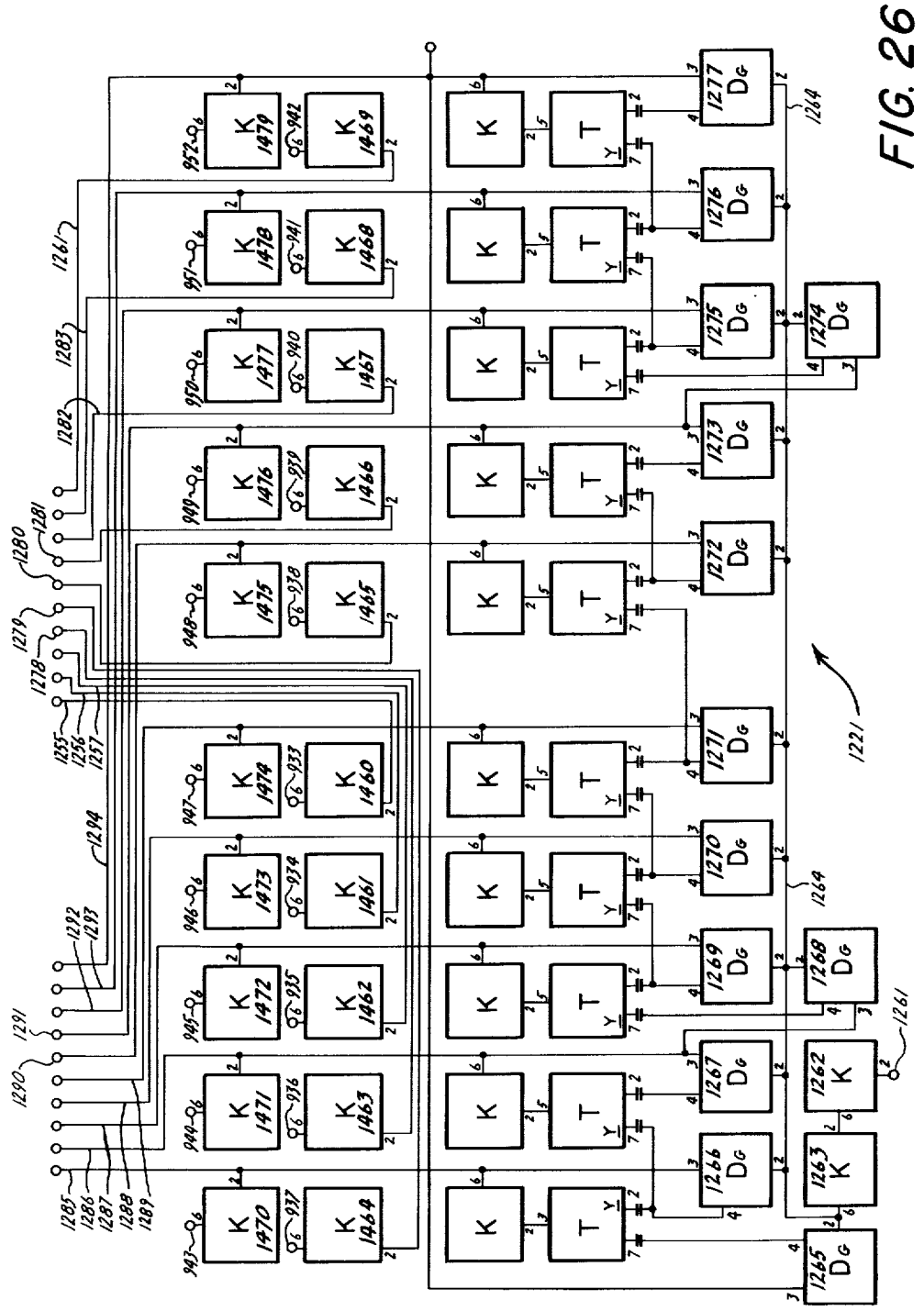


FIG. 26

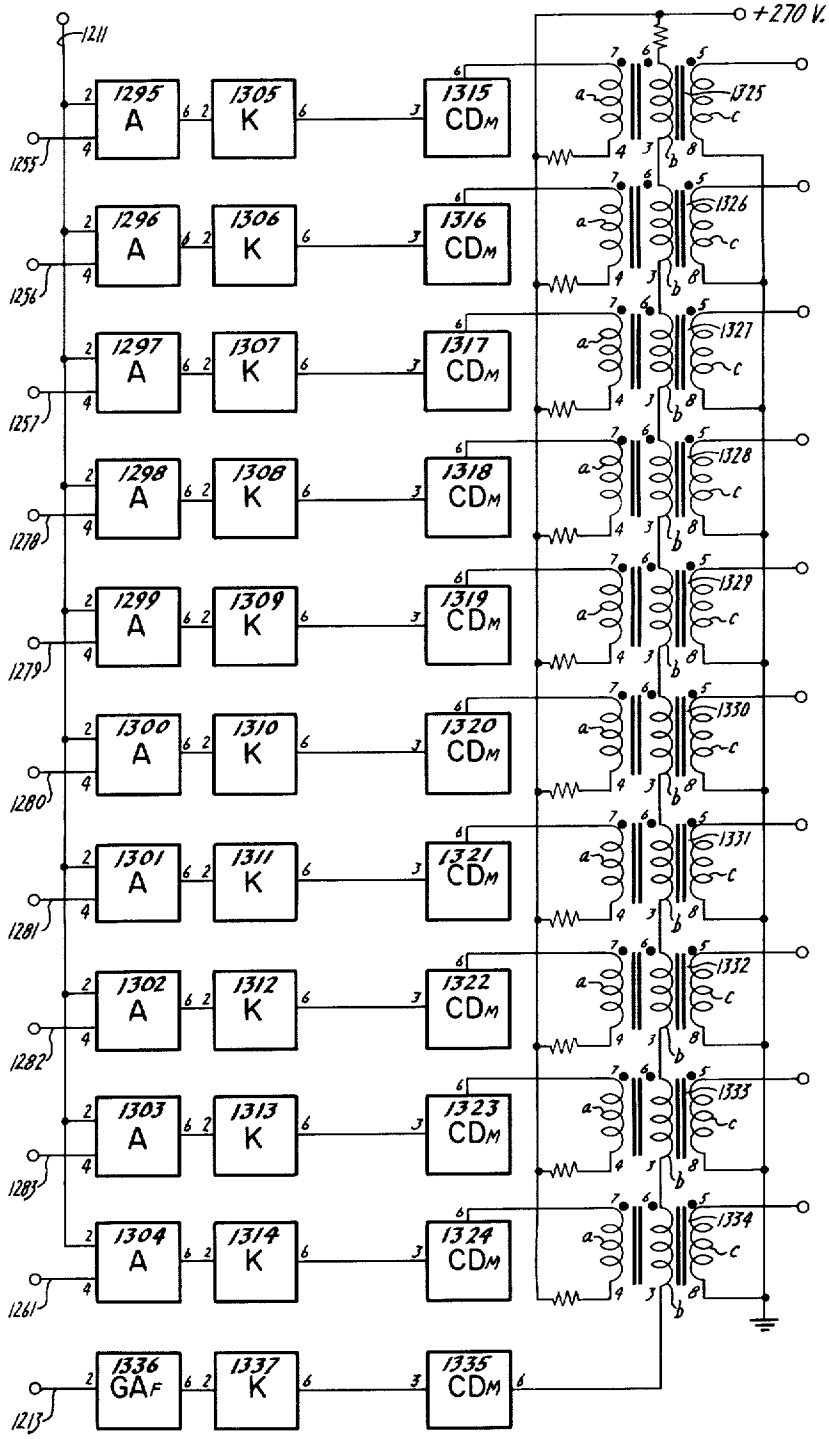

+270 V.
1211
1295 A
1296 A
1297 A
1298 A
1299 A
1300 A
1301 A
1302 A
1303 A
1304 A
1336 GAF
1305 K
1306 K
1307 K
1308 K
1309 K
1310 K
1311 K
1312 K
1313 K
1314 K
1337 K
1315 CDM
1316 CDM
1317 CDM
1318 CDM
1319 CDM
1320 CDM
1321 CDM
1322 CDM
1323 CDM
1324 CDM
1335 CDM
1255
1256
1257
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1261
1213
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334

FIG. 27

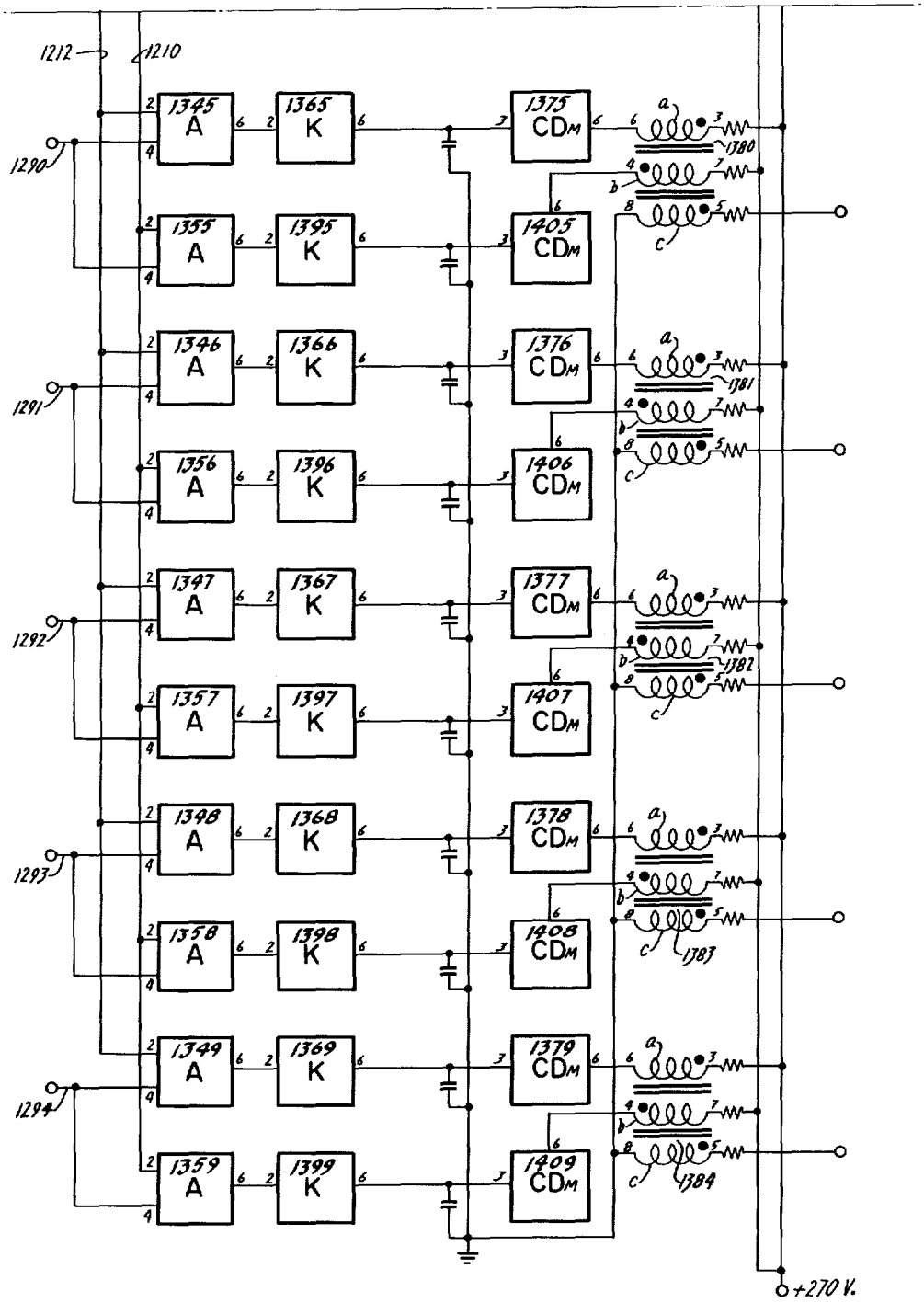
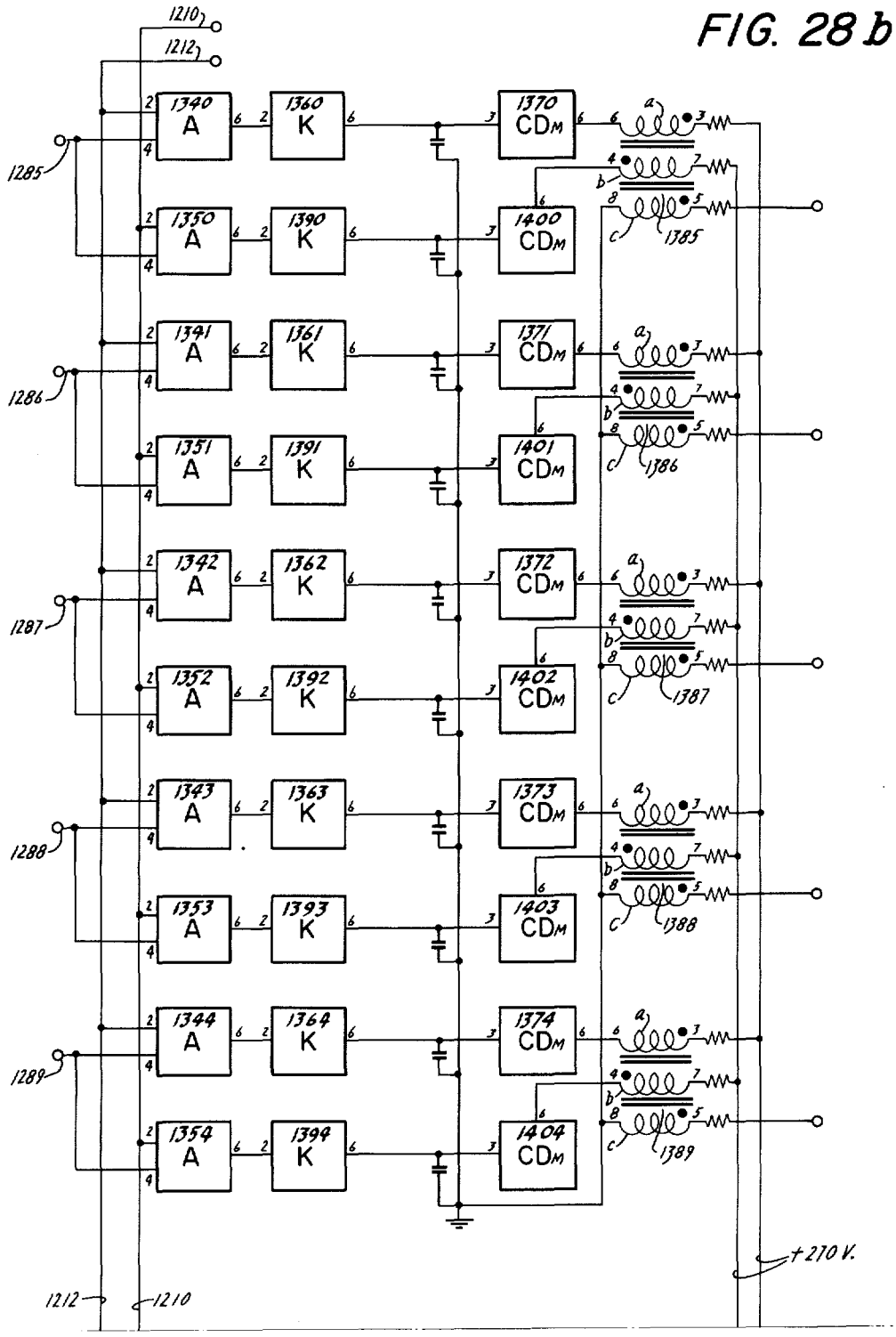

1212
1210
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1345 A
1355 A
1346 A
1356 A
1347 A
1357 A
1348 A
1358 A
1349 A
1359 A
1365 K
1395 K
1366 K
1396 K
1367 K
1397 K
1368 K
1398 K
1369 K
1399 K
1375 CDM
1405 CDM
1376 CDM
1406 CDM
1377 CDM
1407 CDM
1378 CDM
1408 CDM
1379 CDM
1409 CDM
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
+270 V.

FIG. 28a

FIG. 28b


1210
1212
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1340 A
1341 A
1342 A
1343 A
1344 A
1350 A
1351 A
1352 A
1353 A
1354 A
1360 K
1361 K
1362 K
1363 K
1364 K
1390 K
1391 K
1392 K
1393 K
1394 K
1370 CDM
1371 CDM
1372 CDM
1373 CDM
1374 CDM
1400 CDM
1401 CDM
1402 CDM
1403 CDM
1404 CDM
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
+210 V.

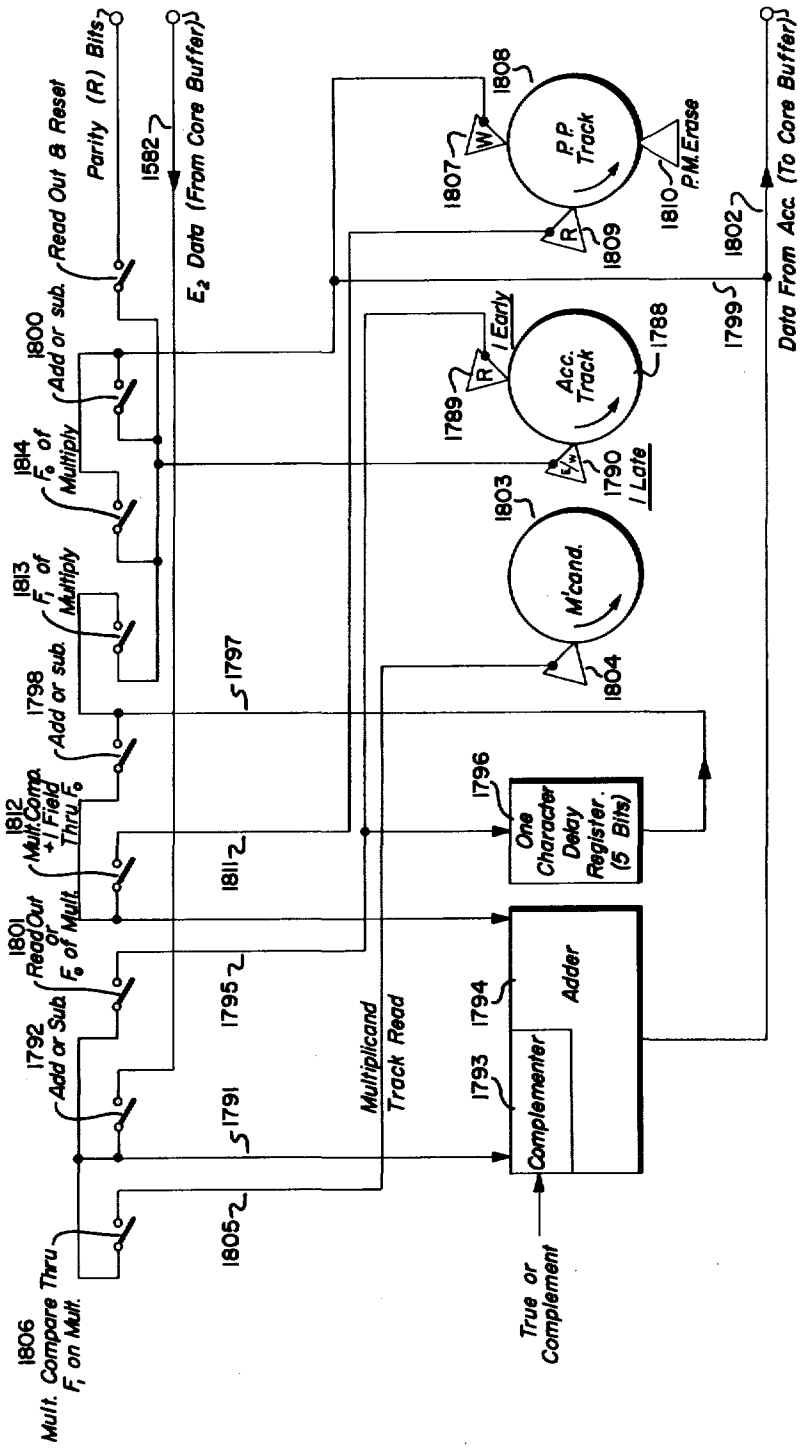

Parity (R) Bits
Read Out & Reset
1582
E2 Data (From Core Buffer)
1800
Add or sub.
1814
F0 of Multiply
1813
F1 of Multiply
1798
Add or sub.
1812
Mult. Comp. +1 Field Thru F0
1801
Read Out or F0 of Mult.
1792
Add or Sub.
1806
Mult. Compare Thru F1 on Mult.
1805
1791
1795
1811
1797
Multiplicand Track Read
1793
1794
Complementer
Adder
True or Complement
1796
One Character Delay Register. (5 Bits)
1803
M'cand.
1804
1789
R
1788
Acc. Track
1790
1/2
1/ Early
1/ Late
1807
W
1808
P.P. Track
1809
R
1810
P.M. Erase
1802
1799
Data From Acc. (To Core Buffer)

FIG. 29

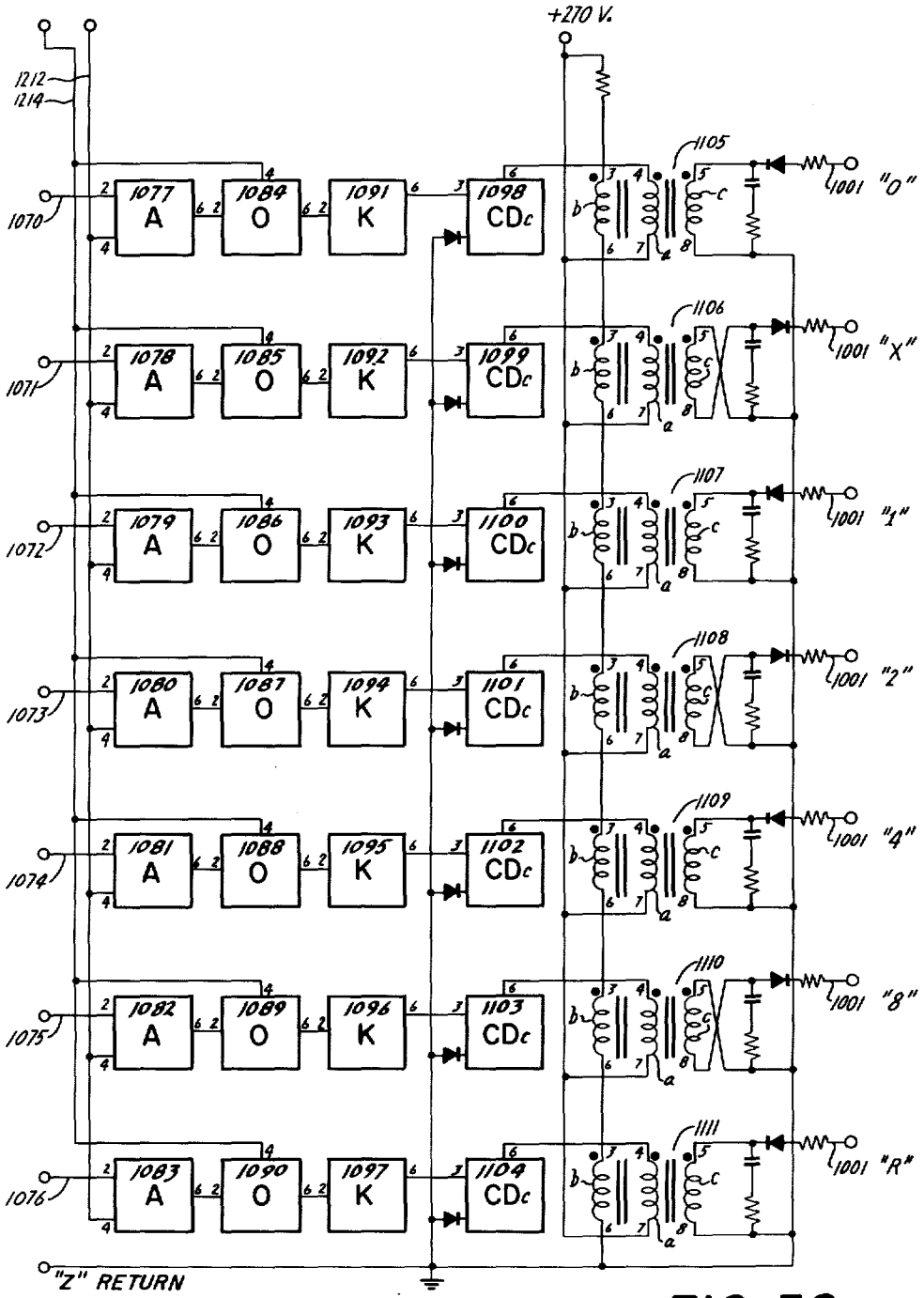

+270 V.
1212
1214
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077 A
1078 A
1079 A
1080 A
1081 A
1082 A
1083 A
1084 O
1085 O
1086 O
1087 O
1088 O
1089 O
1090 O
1091 K
1092 K
1093 K
1094 K
1095 K
1096 K
1097 K
1098 CDc
1099 CDc
1100 CDc
1101 CDc
1102 CDc
1103 CDc
1104 CDc
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1001 "0"
1001 "X"
1001 "1"
1001 "2"
1001 "4"
1001 "8"
1001 "R"
"Z" RETURN

FIG. 30

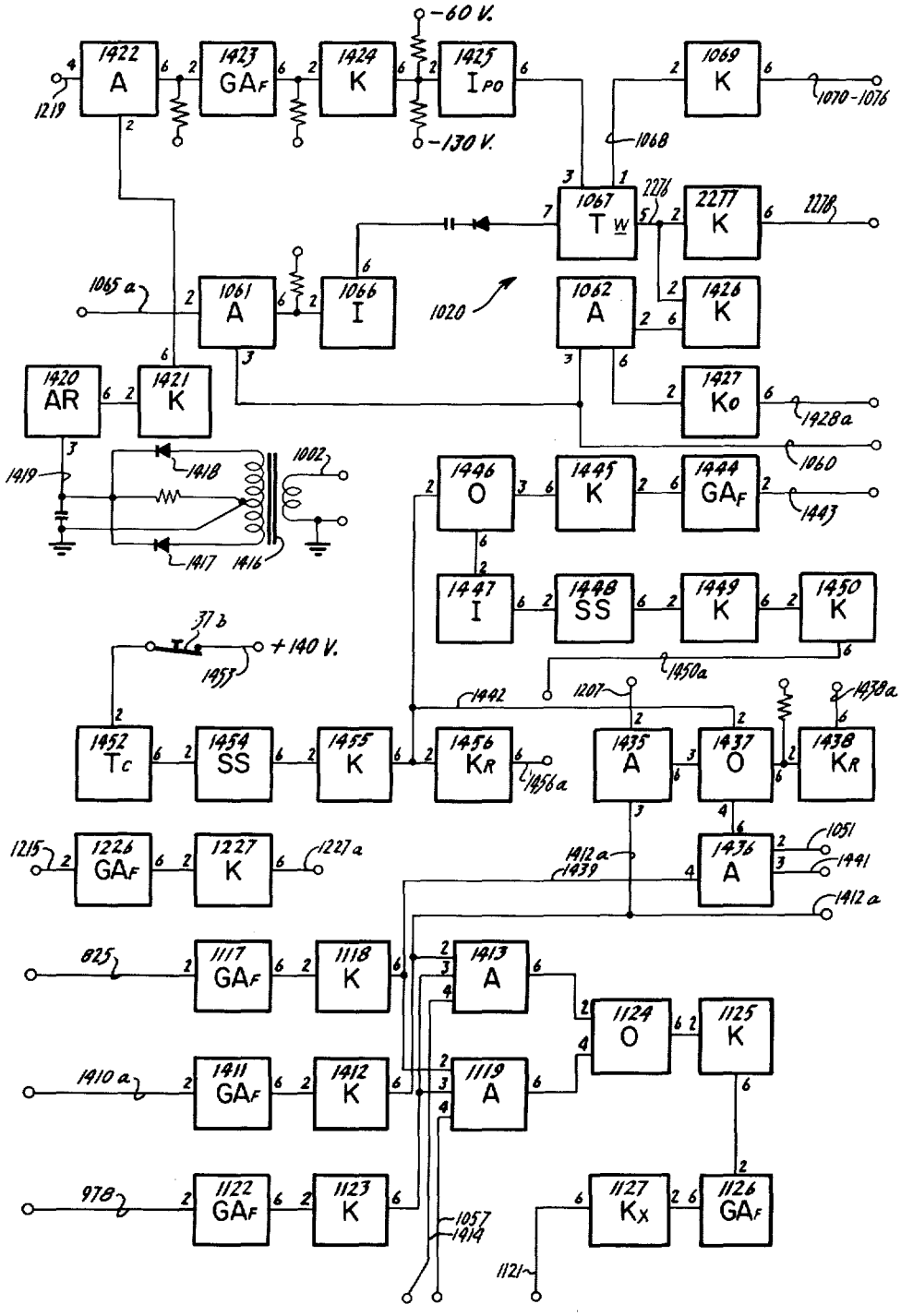

-60 V.
-130 V.
+140 V.
1422 A
1423 GAF
1424 K
1425 IPO
1069 K
1070-1076
1219
1068
1067 TW
2277 K
2278
1065a
1061 A
1066 I
1020
1062 A
1426 K
1420 AR
1421 K
1427 KO
1928a
1060
1418
1002
1419
1417
1416
1446 O
1445 K
1444 GAF
1443
1447 I
1448 SS
1449 K
1450 K
1450a
37b
1453
1442
1207
1438a
1452 TC
1454 SS
1455 K
1456 KR
1456a
1435 A
1437 O
1438 KR
1215
1226 GAF
1227 K
1227a
1412a
1439
1436 A
1051
1441
1412a
825
1117 GAF
1118 K
1413 A
1124 O
1125 K
1410a
1411 GAF
1412 K
1119 A
978
1122 GAF
1123 K
1057
1414
1121
1127 KX
1126 GAF

FIG. 31

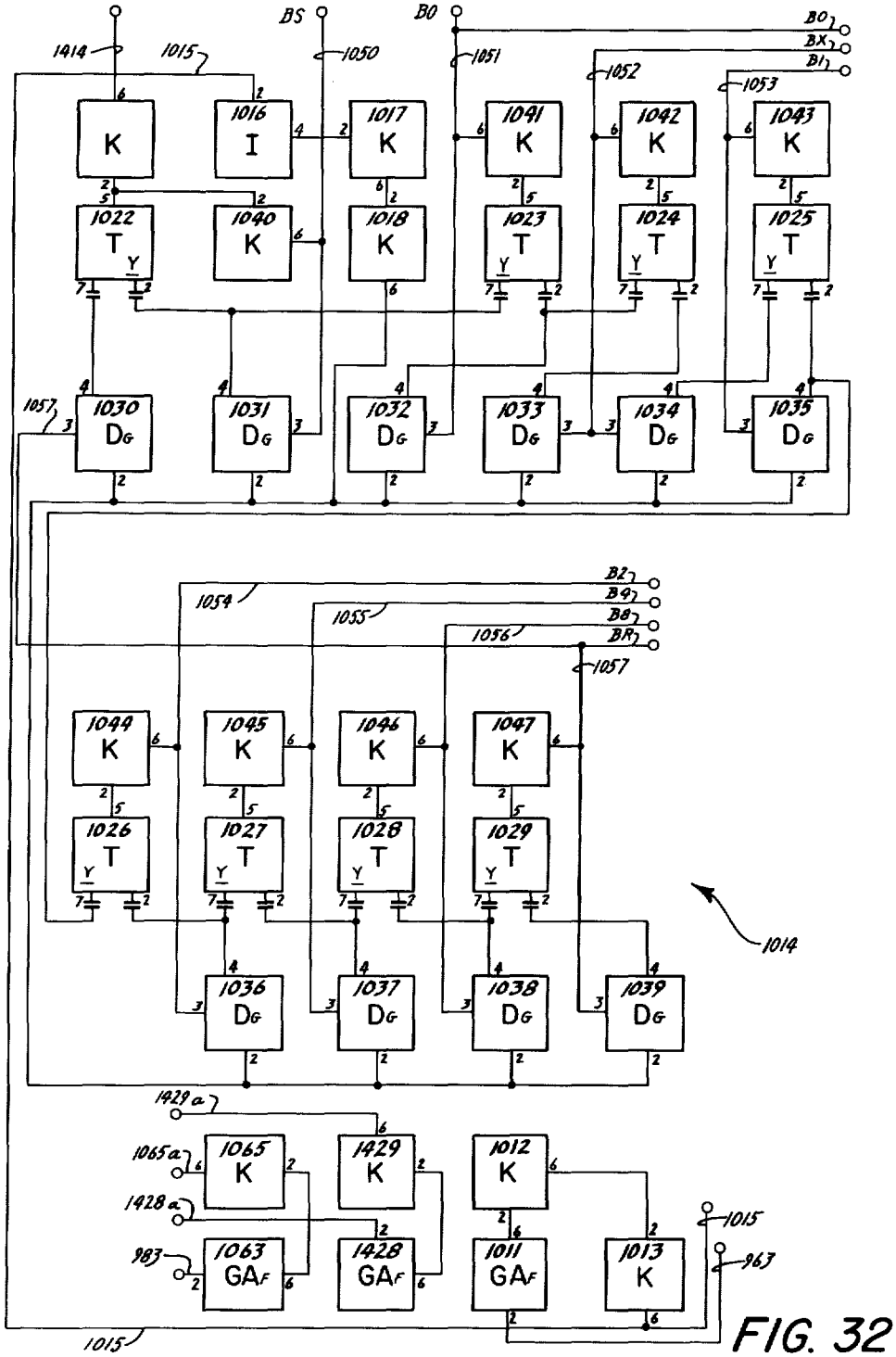

BS
BO
BO
BX
B1
B2
B4
B8
BR
1414
1015
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1014
1015
1015
1429a
1065a
1428a
983
963
K
I
T
DG
GAF

FIG. 32

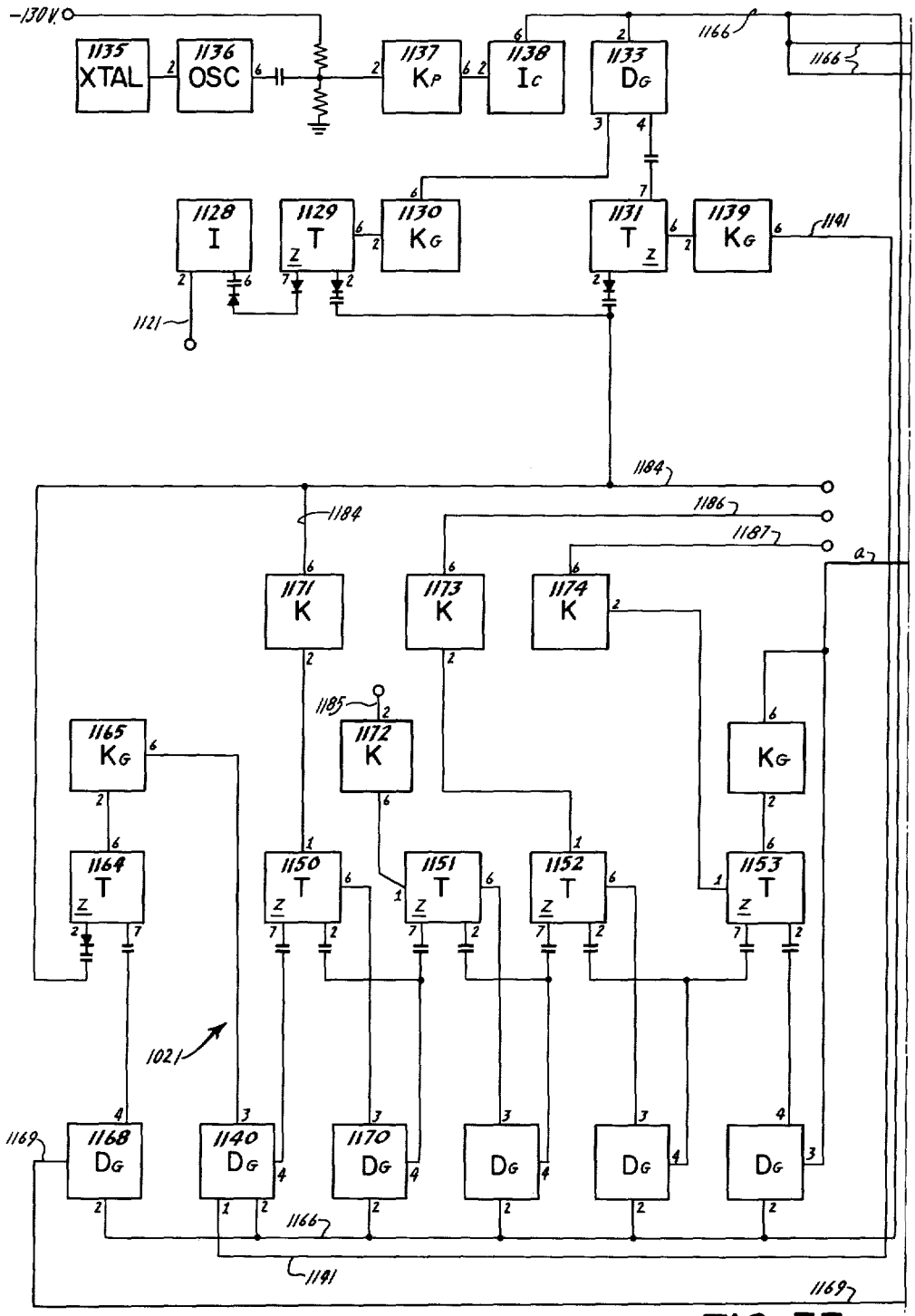

-130V
1135 XTAL
1136 OSC
1137 KP
1138 IC
1133 DG
1166
1128 I
1129 T
1130 KG
1131 T
1139 KG
1141
1121
1184
1186
1187
a
1171 K
1173 K
1174 K
1185
1172 K
1165 KG
1164 T
1150 T
1151 T
1152 T
1153 T
KG
1021
1168 DG
1140 DG
1170 DG
DG
DG
DG
1169
1166
1191
1169

FIG. 33a

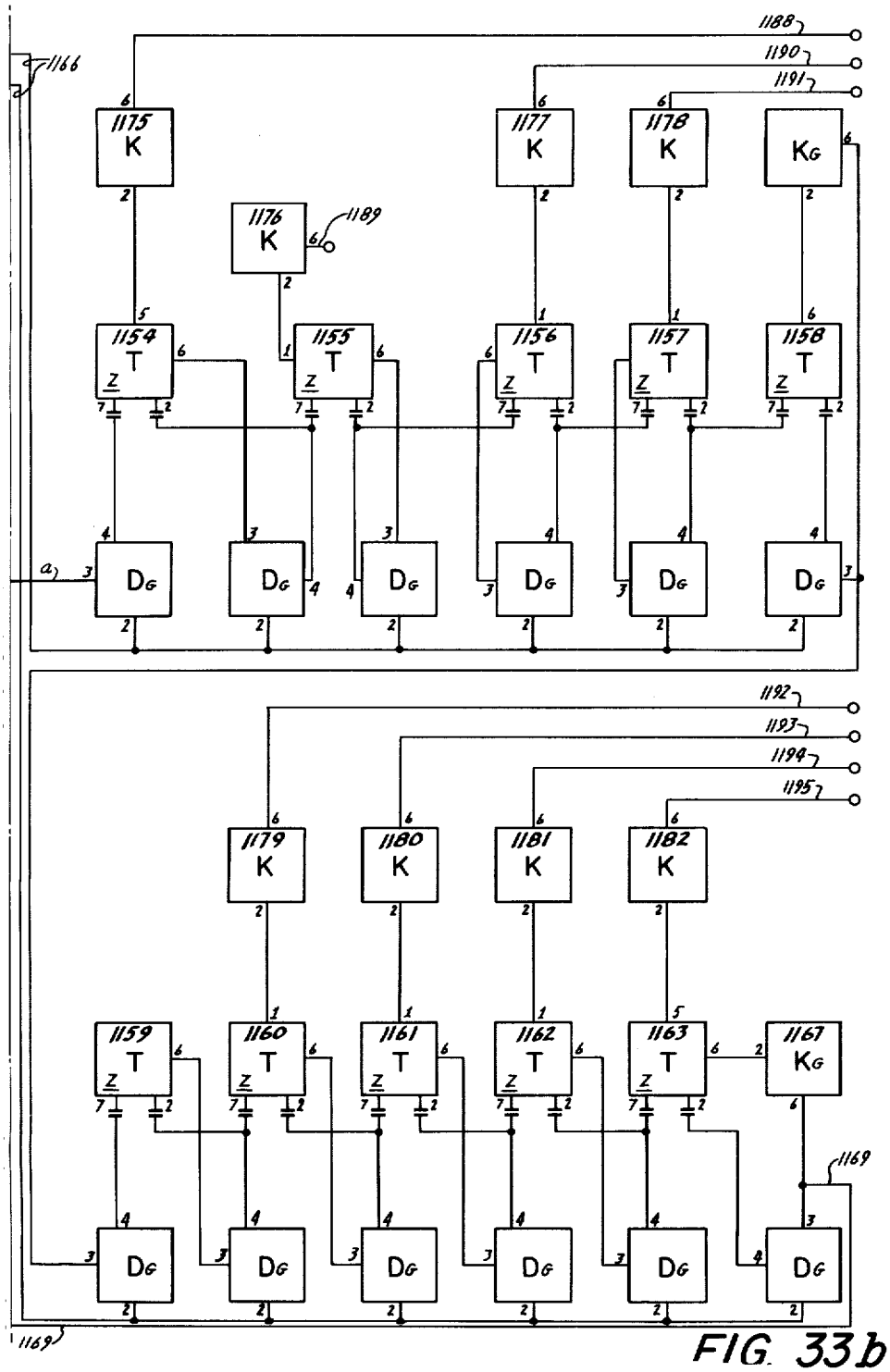

1188
1190
1191
1166
1175 K
1177 K
1178 K
KG
1176 K
1189
1154 T
1155 T
1156 T
1157 T
1158 T
DG
1192
1193
1194
1195
1179 K
1180 K
1181 K
1182 K
1159 T
1160 T
1161 T
1162 T
1163 T
1167 KG
1169

FIG. 33b

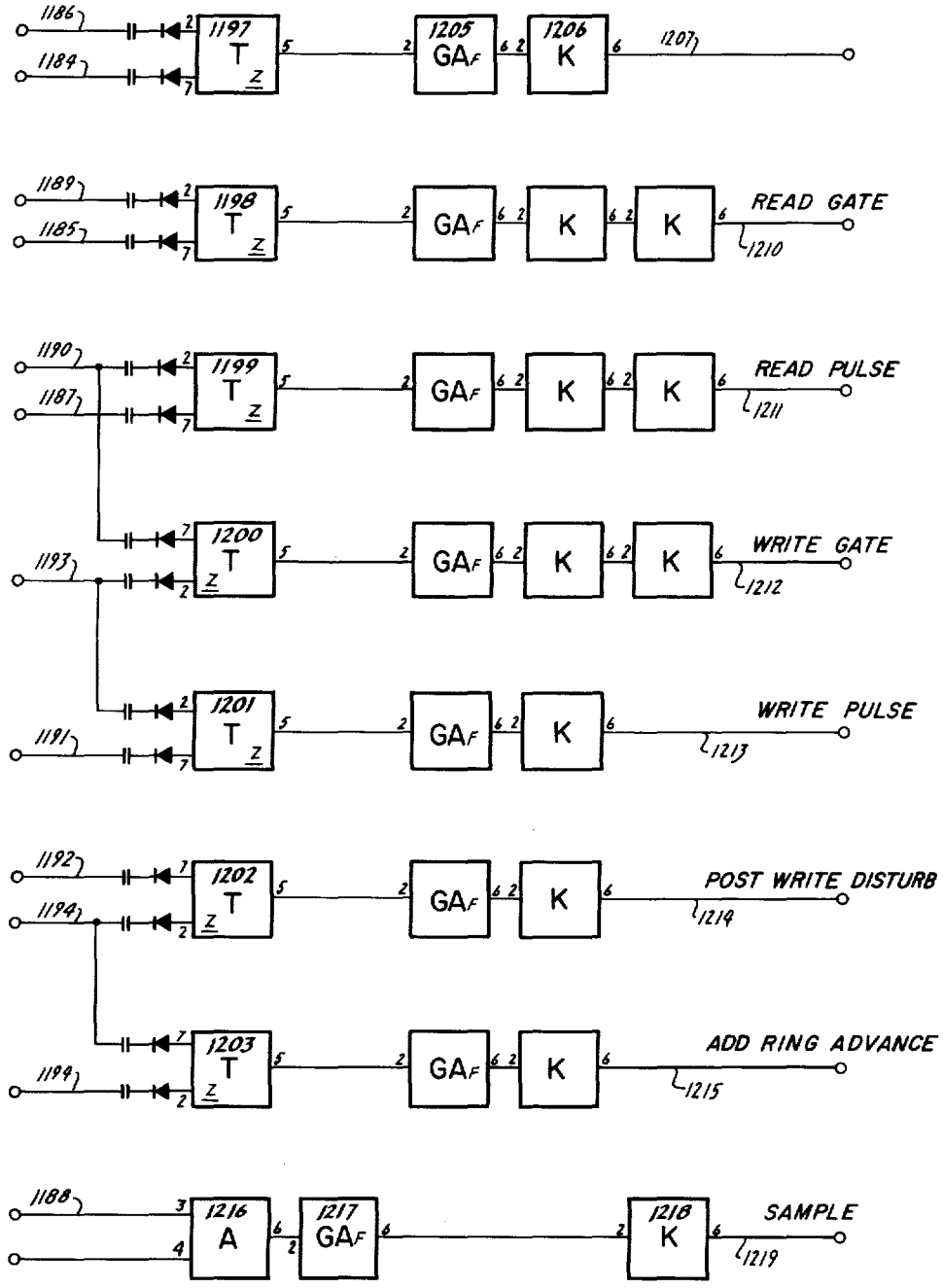

1186
1184
1197 T Z
1205 GAF
1206 K
1207
1189
1185
1198 T Z
GAF
K
K
READ GATE
1210
1190
1187
1199 T Z
GAF
K
K
READ PULSE
1211
1193
1200 T Z
GAF
K
K
WRITE GATE
1212
1191
1201 T Z
GAF
K
WRITE PULSE
1213
1192
1194
1202 T Z
GAF
K
POST WRITE DISTURB
1214
1194
1203 T Z
GAF
K
ADD RING ADVANCE
1215
1188
1216 A
1217 GAF
1218 K
SAMPLE
1219

FIG. 34

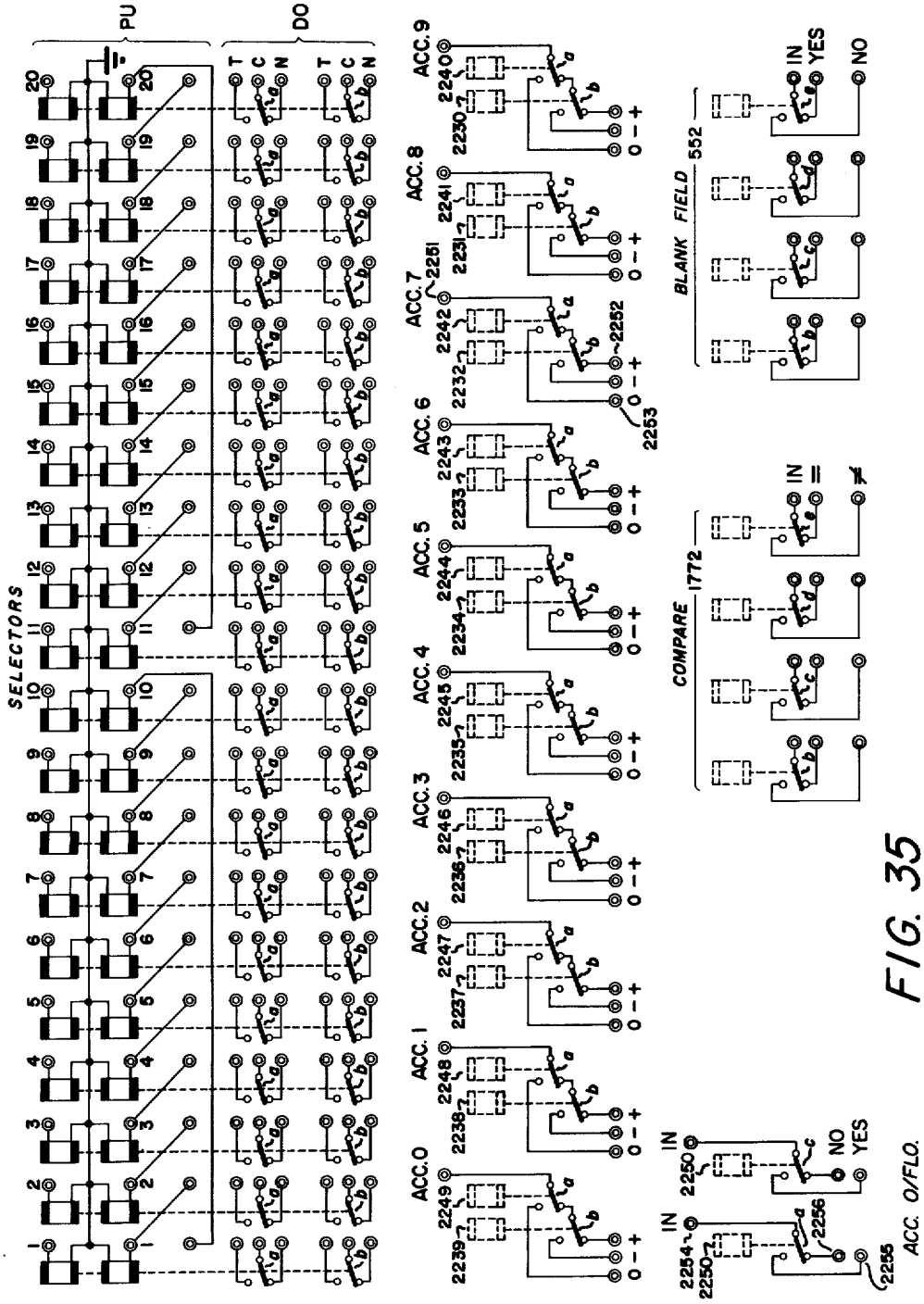

PU
DO
T C N
SELECTORS
ACC.0
ACC.1
ACC.2
ACC.3
ACC.4
ACC.5
ACC.6
ACC.7
ACC.8
ACC.9
0 - +
BLANK FIELD 552
COMPARE 1772
IN
YES
NO
ACC. O/FLO.

FIG. 35

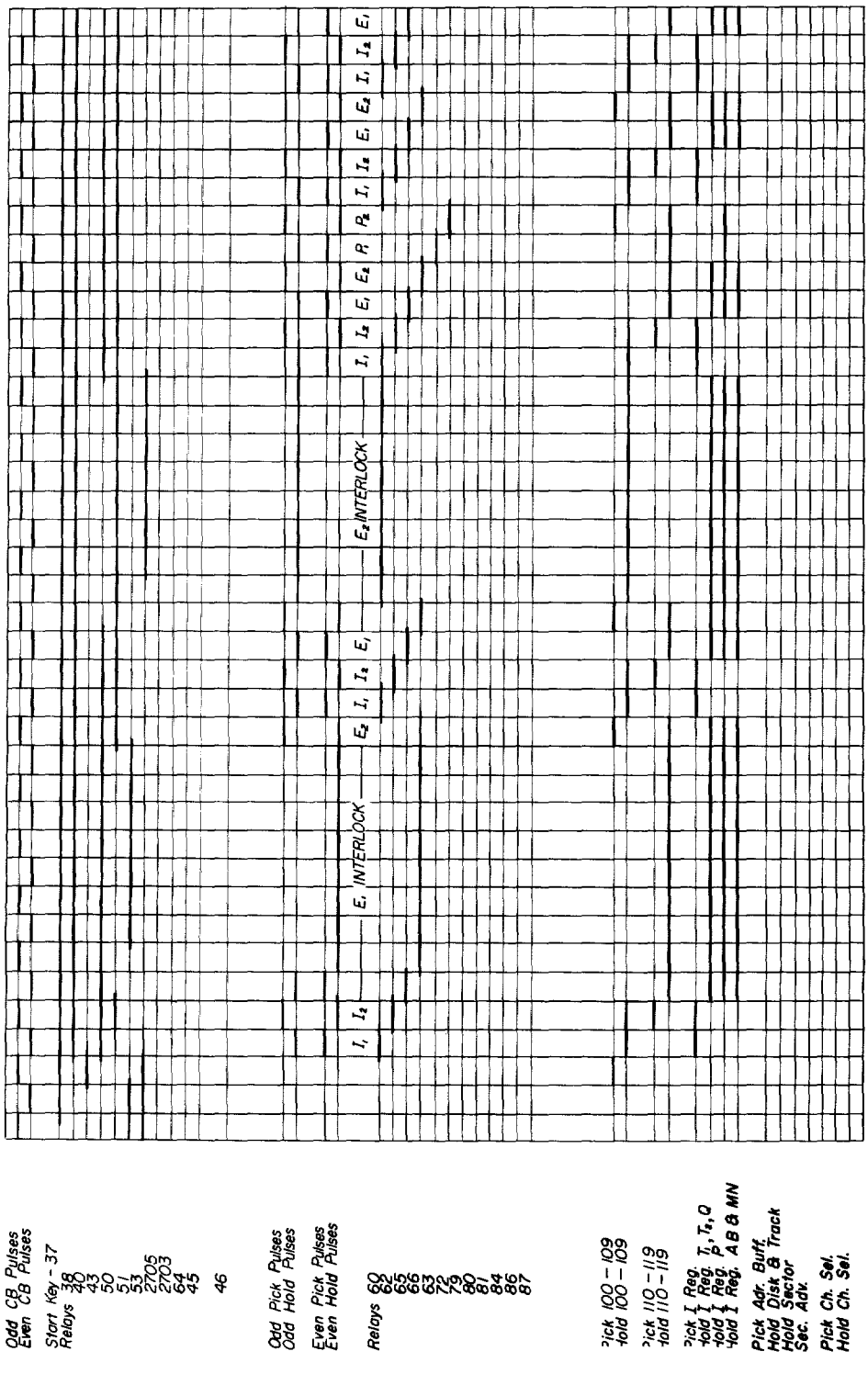
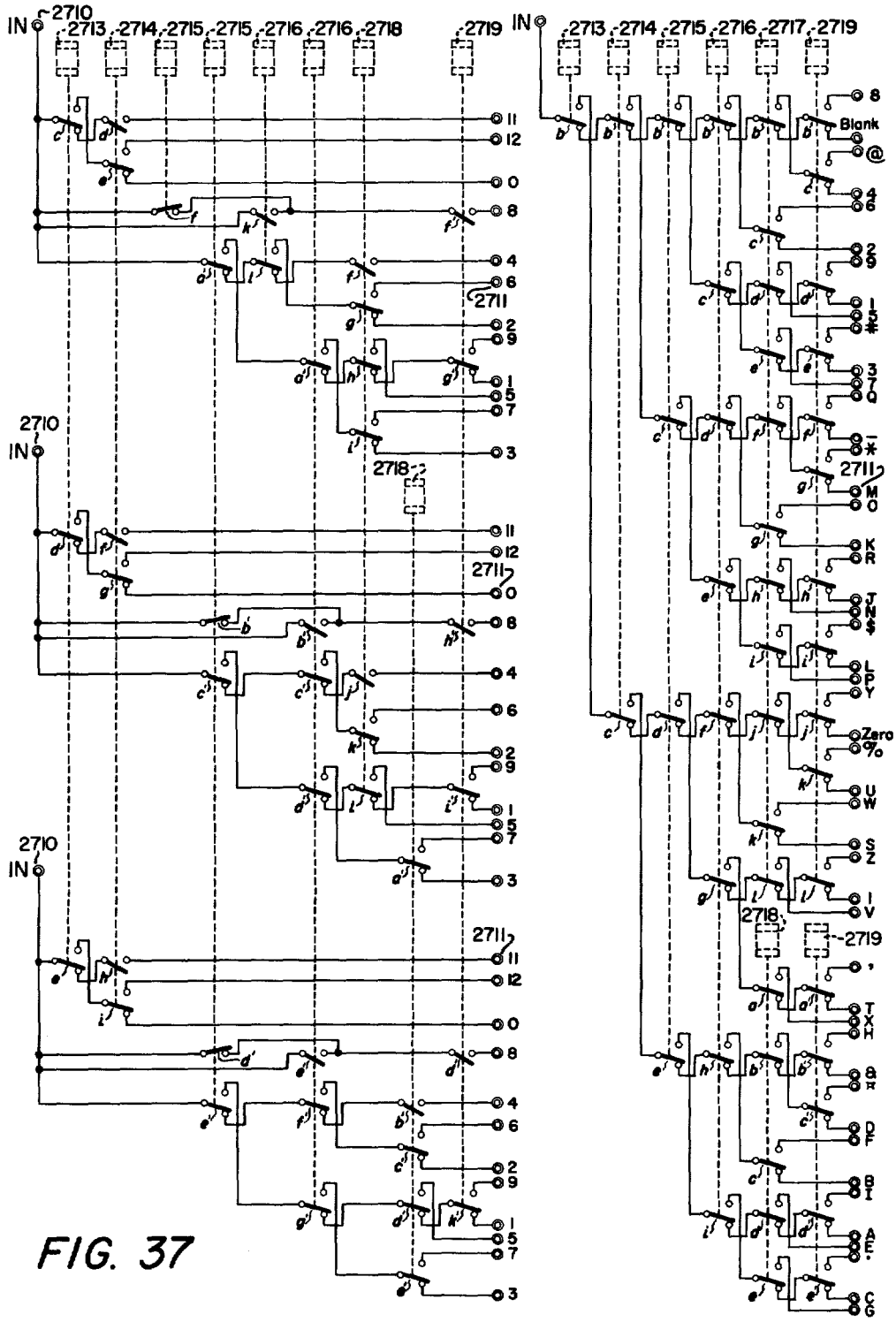

Odd CB Pulses
Even CB Pulses
Start Key - 37
Relays 38
40
43
50
51
53
2705
2703
64
45
46
Odd Pick Pulses
Odd Hold Pulses
Even Pick Pulses
Even Hold Pulses
Relays 60
62
65
66
63
72
79
80
81
84
86
87
Pick 100 – 109
Hold 100 – 109
Pick 110 – 119
Hold 110 – 119
Pick I Reg. T, T, Q
Hold I Reg. P, T, Q
Hold I Reg. A B & MN
Pick Adr. Buff.
Hold Disk & Track
Hold Sector
Sec. Adv.
Pick Ch. Sel.
Hold Ch. Sel.
E, INTERLOCK
E2 INTERLOCK
E1 & E2 INTERLOCK

FIG. 36


IN
2710
2713
2714
2715
2716
2718
2719
2711
2717
11
12
0
8
4
6
2
9
1
5
7
3
Blank
@
Zero
%
2718
2719
FIG. 37

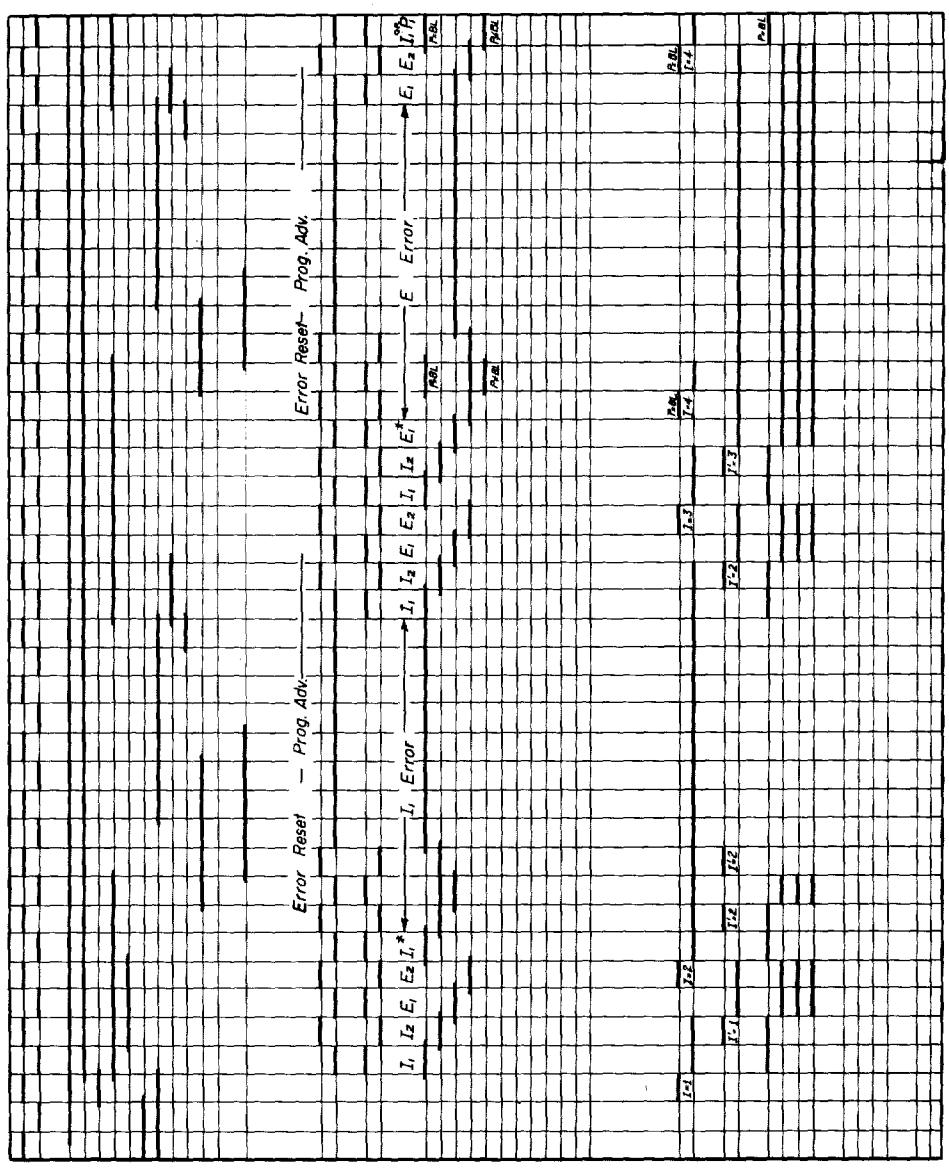

Error Reset — Prog. Adv.
I, Error
Error Reset — Prog. Adv.
E Error
I, & E, ERROR?
Odd CB Pulses
Even CB Pulses
Start Key - 37
Relays - 38
40
43
50
51
53
2705
2703
64
45
46
Odd Pick Pulses
Odd Hold Pulses
Even Pick Pulses
Even Hold Pulses
Relays - 60
62
65
66
63
72
79
80
84
86
87
Pick 100-109
Hold 100-109
Pick 110-119
Hold 110-119
Pick I Reg. T, I, Q
Hold I Reg. P
Hold I Reg. AB & MN
Pick Adr. Buff.
Hold Disk & Track
Hold Sector
Sector Adv.
Pick Ch. Sel.
Hold Ch. Sel.

FIG. 38

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036
DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS
Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 75

FIG. 39a

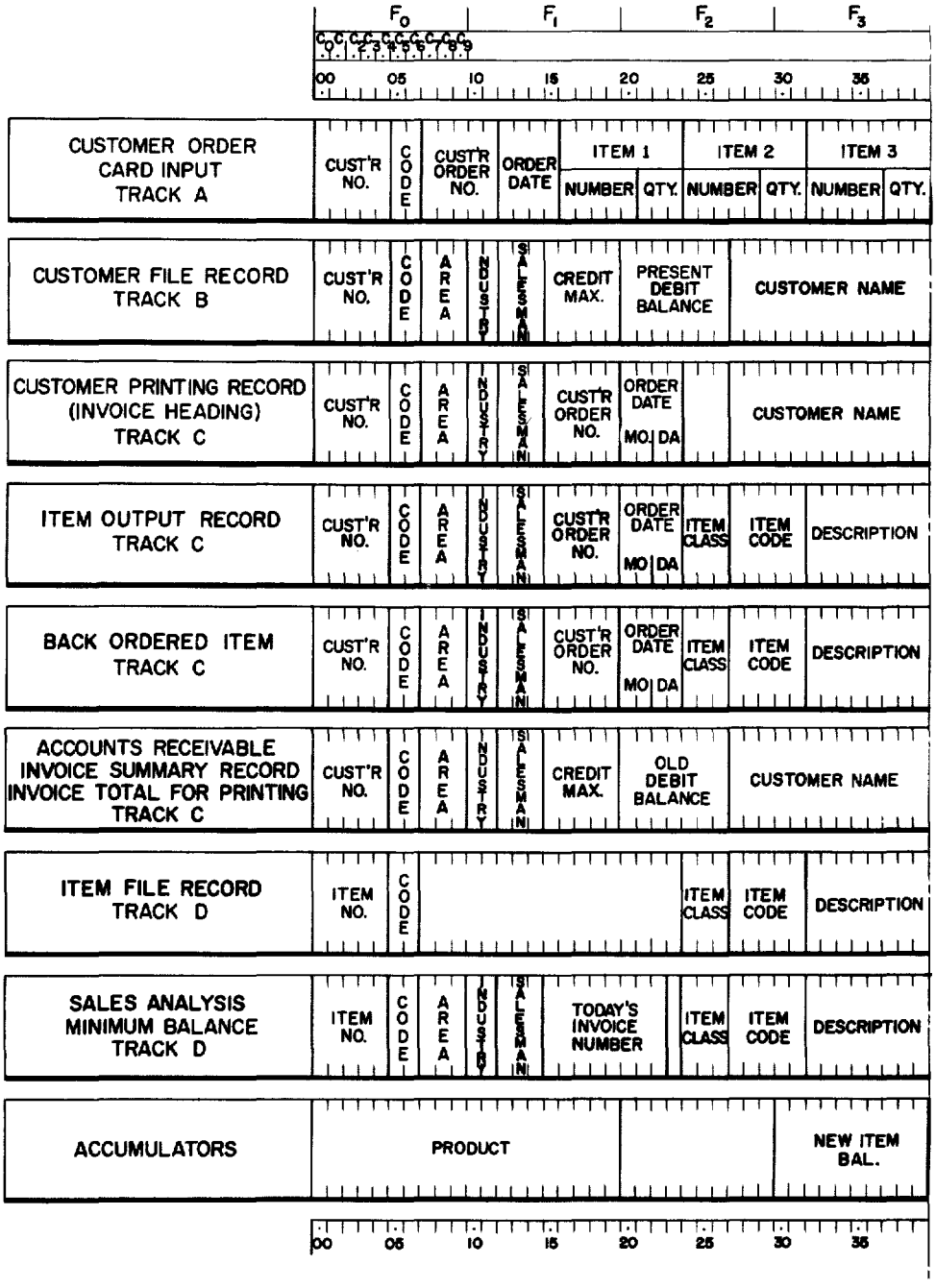


FIG. 39b

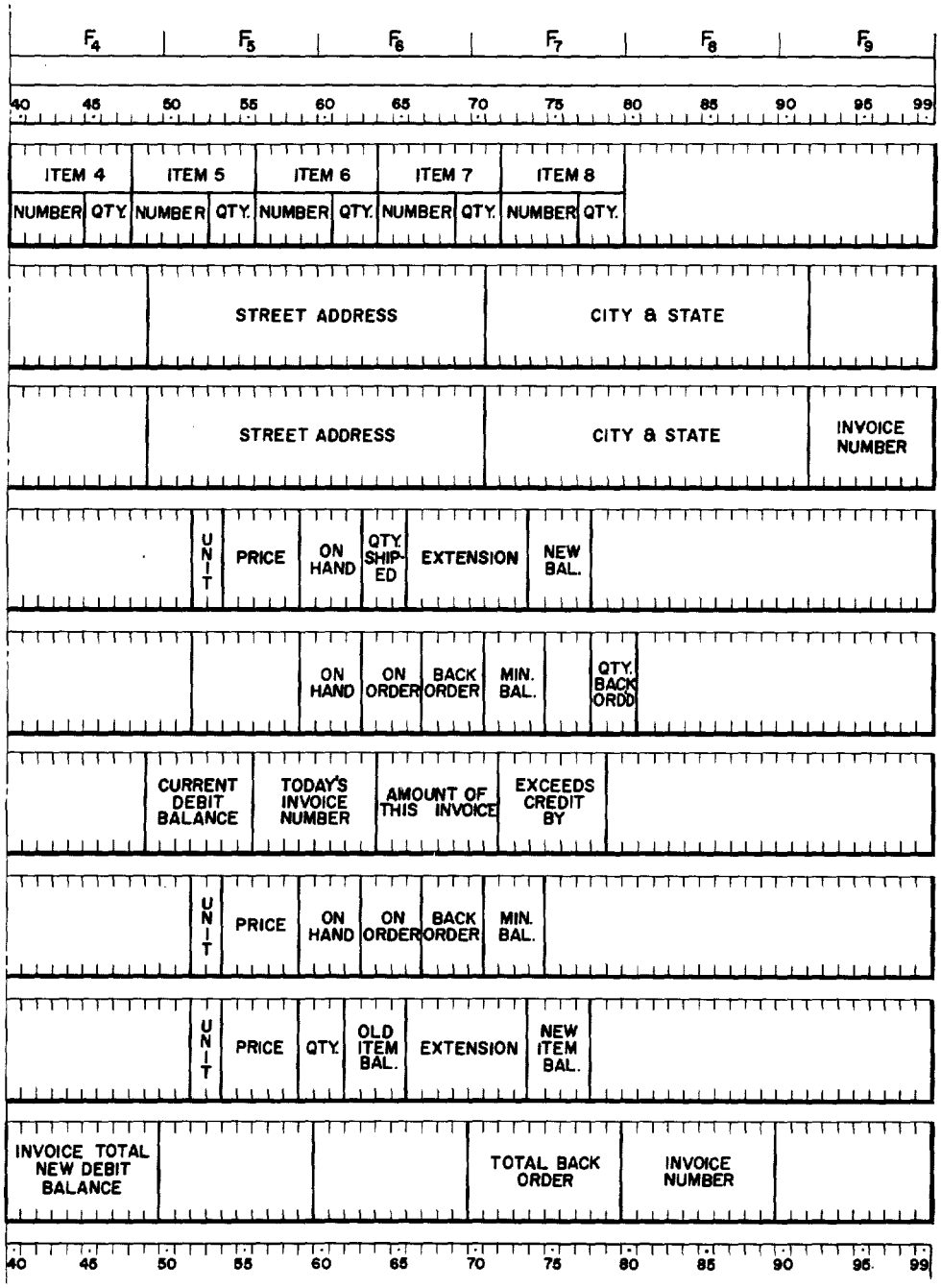
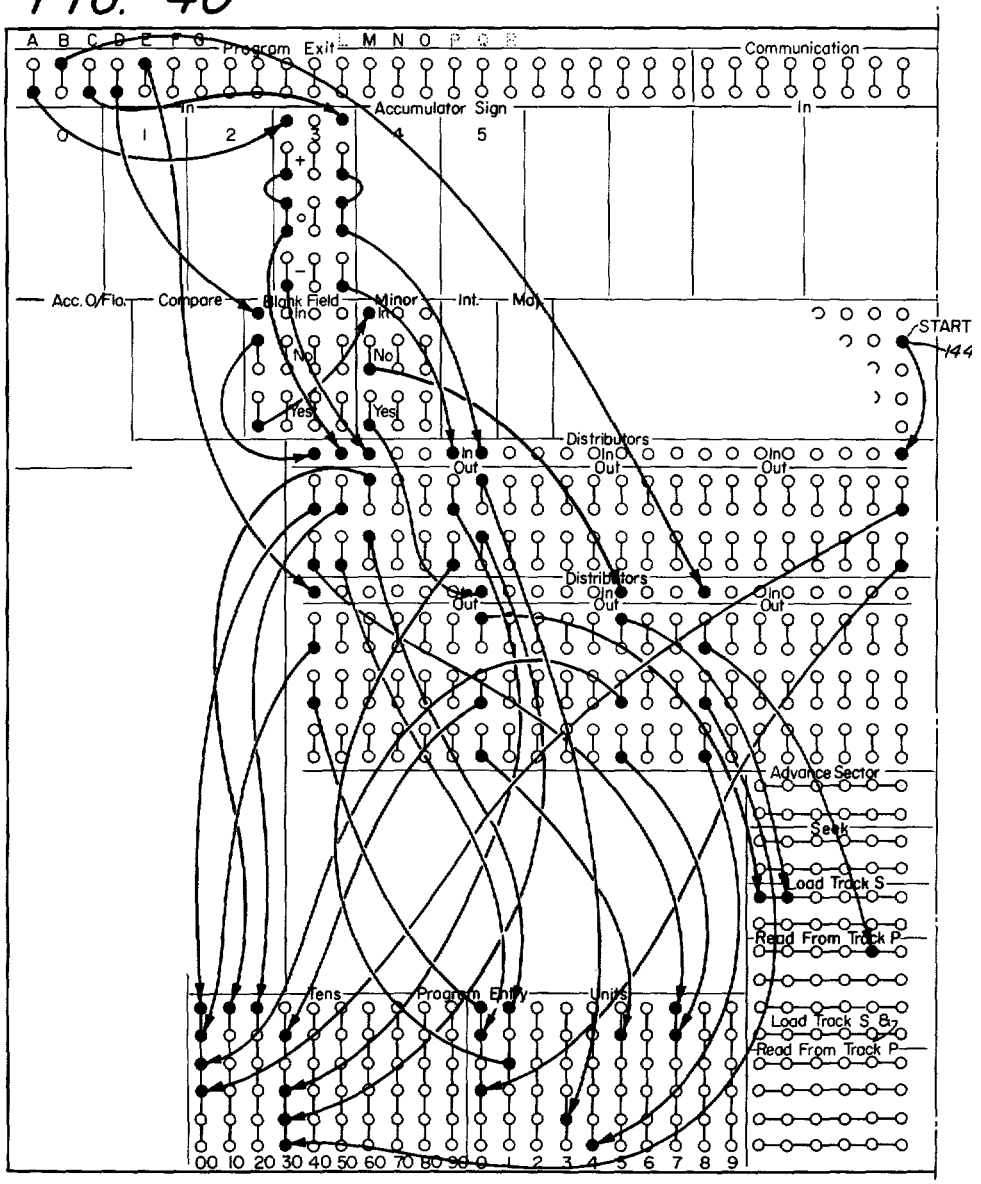

F4
F5
F6
F7
F8
F9
40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 99
ITEM 4
ITEM 5
ITEM 6
ITEM 7
ITEM 8
NUMBER
QTY.
STREET ADDRESS
CITY & STATE
INVOICE NUMBER
UNIT
PRICE
ON HAND
QTY. SHIP-ED
EXTENSION
NEW BAL.
ON ORDER
BACK ORDER
MIN. BAL.
QTY. BACK ORDD
CURRENT DEBIT BALANCE
TODAY'S INVOICE NUMBER
AMOUNT OF THIS INVOICE
EXCEEDS CREDIT BY
OLD ITEM BAL.
NEW ITEM BAL.
INVOICE TOTAL NEW DEBIT BALANCE
TOTAL BACK ORDER

FIG. 40


A B C D E F G
Program Exit
L M N O P Q R
Communication
In
Accumulator Sign
In
0 1 2 3 4 5
Acc. O/Flo.
Compare
Blank Field
Minor
Int.
Maj.
START
144
No
Yes
Distributors
In
Out
Advance Sector
Seek
Load Track S
Read From Track P
Tens
Program Entry
Units
Load Track S 8
Read From Track P
00 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

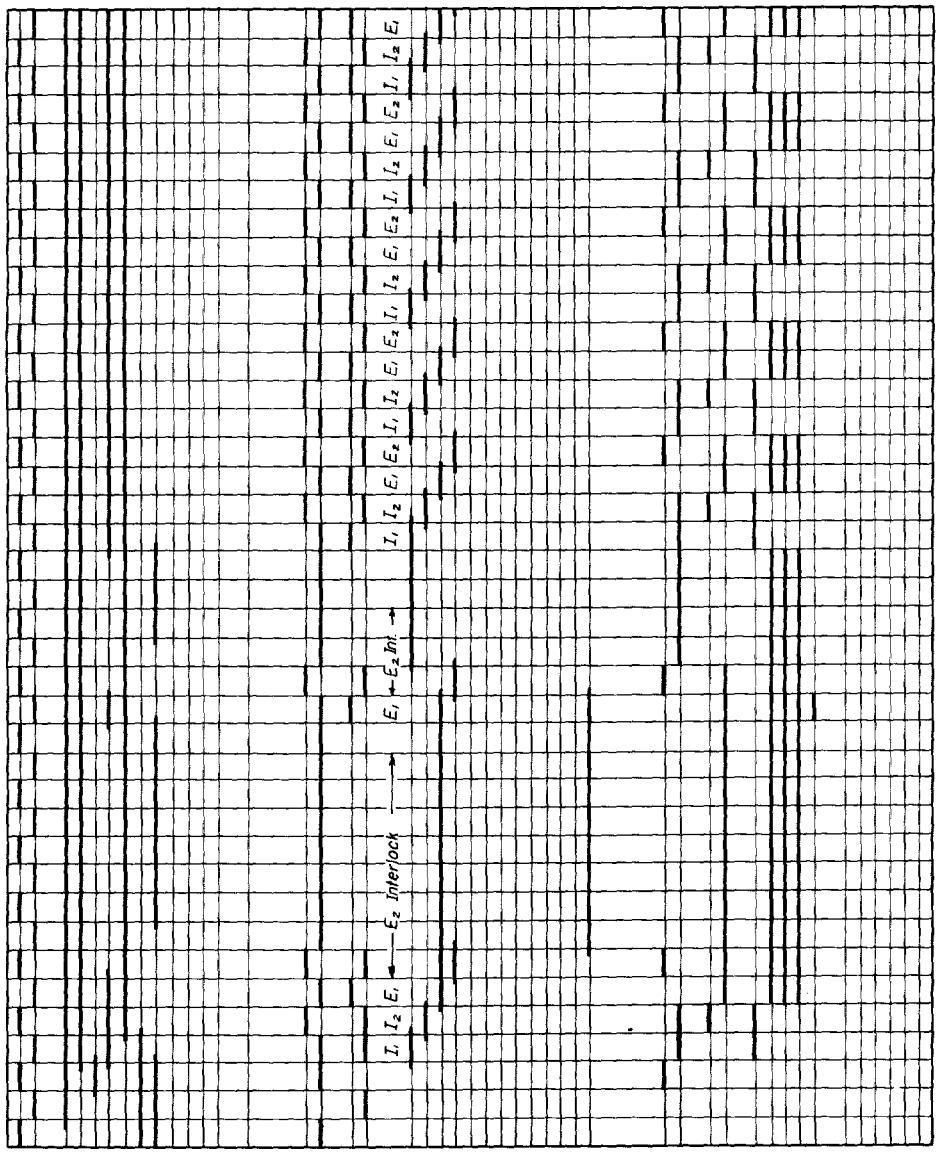

I, I2 E, ← E2 Interlock → E, ← E2 Int. → I, I2 E, E2 I, I2 E, E2 I, I2 E, E2 I, I2 E, E2 I, I2 E, E2 I, I2 E,
STORE CHECK
Odd CB Pulses
Even CB Pulses
Start Key – 37
Relays – 38
40
43
50
51
53
2705
2703
64
45
46
Odd Pick Pulses
Odd Hold Pulses
Even Pick Pulses
Even Hold Pulses
Relays – 60
62
65
66
63
72
79
80
81
84
86
87
175
Pick 100–109
Hold 100–109
Pick 110–119
Hold 110–119
Pick I Reg.
Hold I Reg. I, I2, Q
Hold I Reg. β, MN
Hold I AB & MN
Force Q = C
Pick Adr. Buff.
Hold Disk & Track
Hold Sector
Sector Adv.
Pick Ch. Sel.
Hold Ch. Sel.

FIG. 41

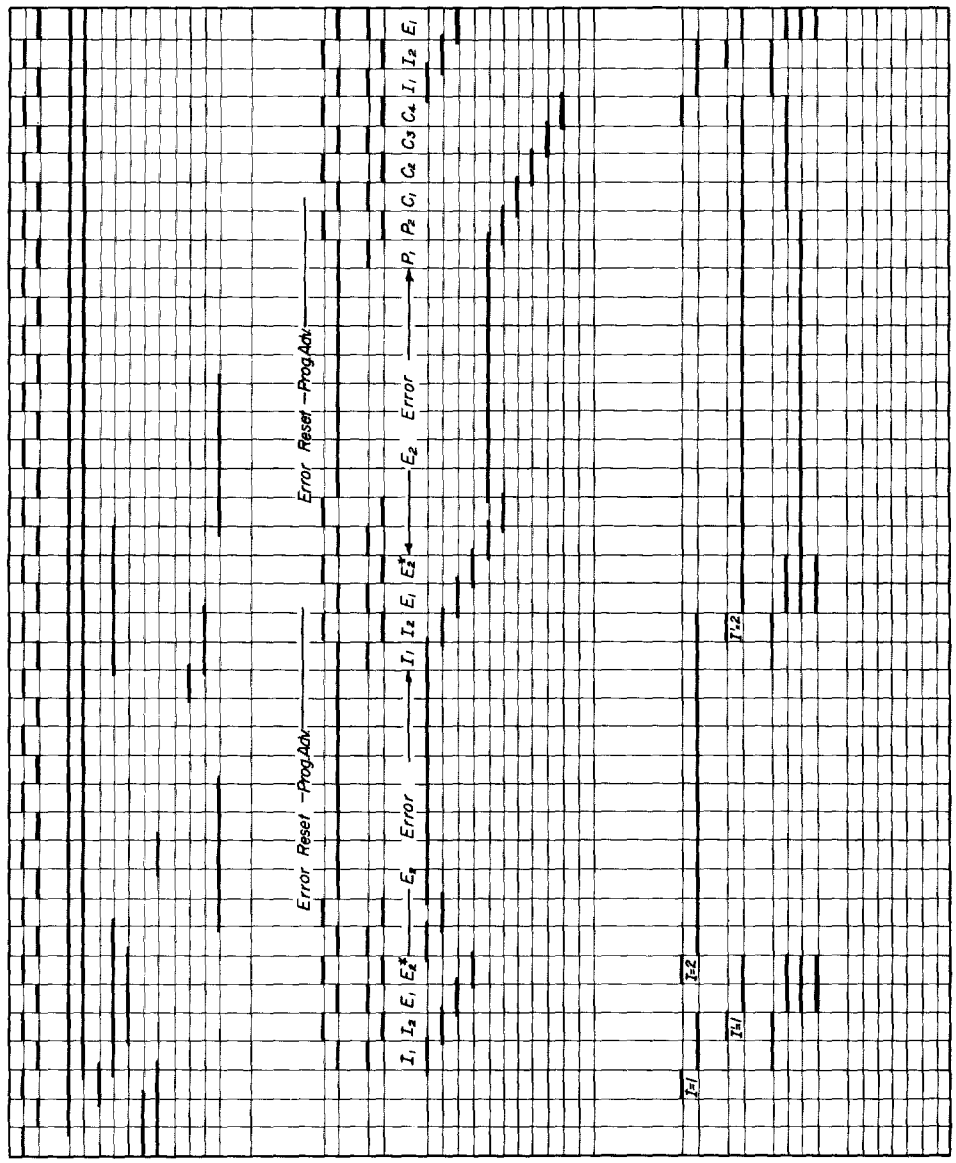

Odd CB Pulses
Even CB Pulses
Start Key – 37
Relays – 38
40
43
50
51
53
2705
2703
64
45
46
Odd Pick Pulses
Odd Hold Pulses
Even Pick Pulses
Even Hold Pulses
Relays – 60
62
65
66
63
72
79
80
81
84
86
87
Pick 100–109
Hold 100–109
Pick 110–119
Hold 110–119
Pick I Reg.
Hold I Reg. T, T', Q
Hold I Reg. AB & MN
Pick Adr. Buff.
Hold Disk & Track
Hold Sector
Sector Adv.
Pick Ch. Sel.
Hold Ch. Sel.
Error Reset –Prog Adv
Error
Error Reset –Prog Adv
Error
E2 ERROR

FIG. 42

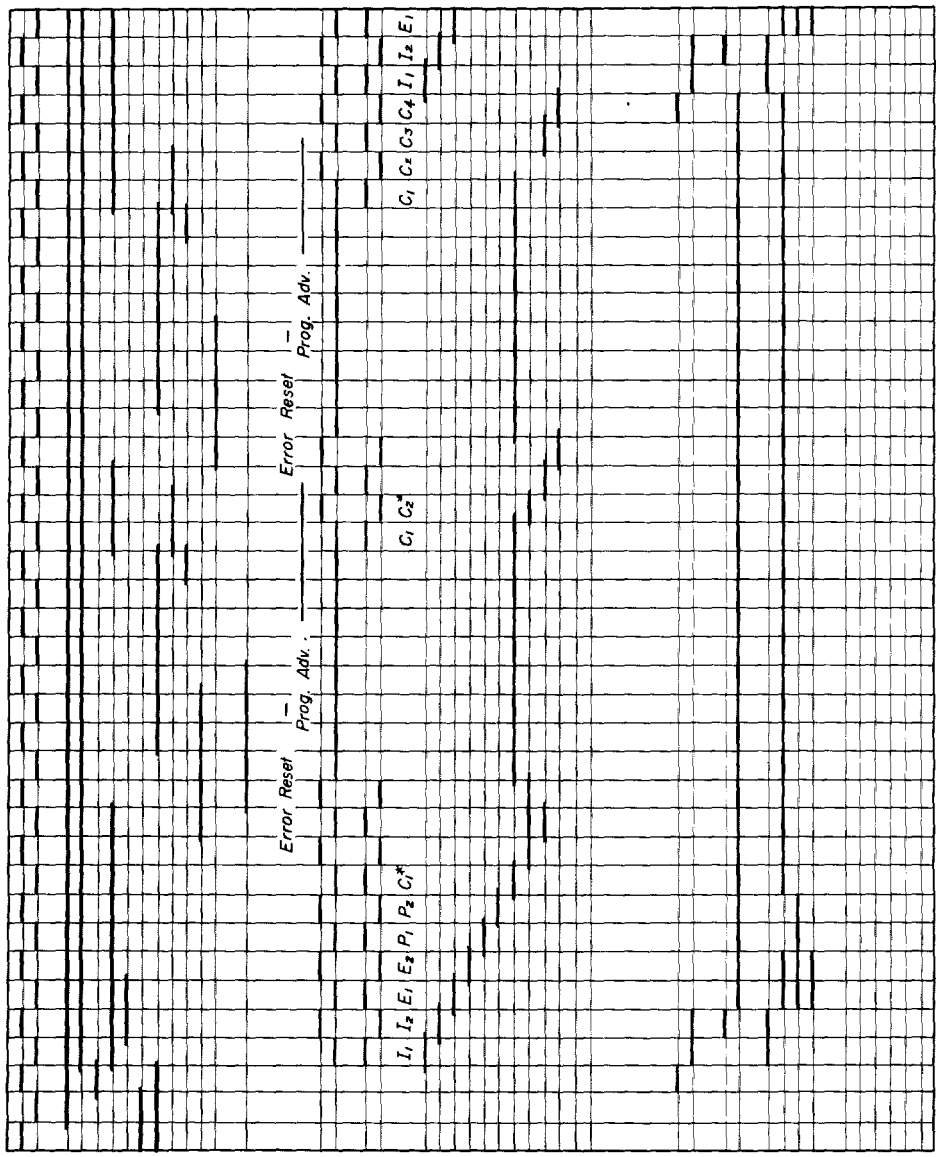


FIG. 43

C_1 & C_2 ERROR

FIG. 44

FIG. 11a	FIG. 11b	FIG. 11c	FIG. 11d	FIG. 11e	FIG. 11f
FIG. 11g	FIG 11h	FIG. 11i	FIG. 11j	FIG. 11k	FIG. 11l

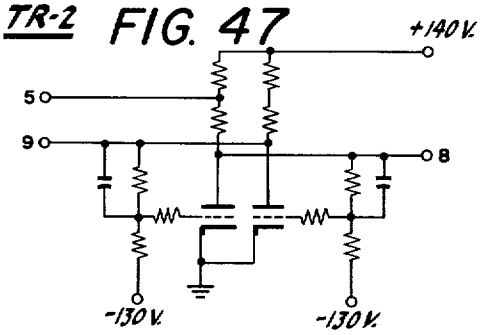
FIG. 14a	FIG. 14b	FIG. 14c	FIG. 14d	FIG. 14e	FIG. 14f
FIG. 14g	FIG. 14h	FIG. 14i	FIG. 14j		

FIG. 45

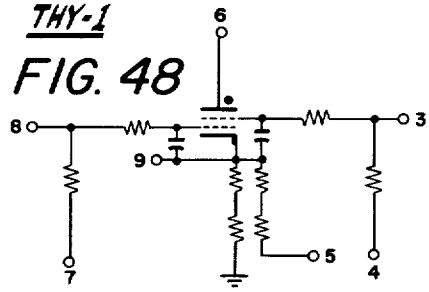
FIG. 20a	FIG. 20b	FIG. 20c	FIG. 20d	FIG. 20e	FIG. 20f
FIG. 20g	FIG. 20h	FIG. 20i	FIG. 20j	FIG. 20k	FIG. 20l

FIG. 46

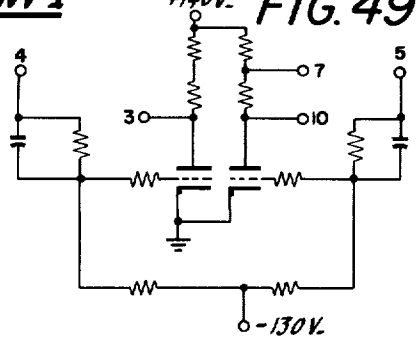
TR-2 FIG. 47



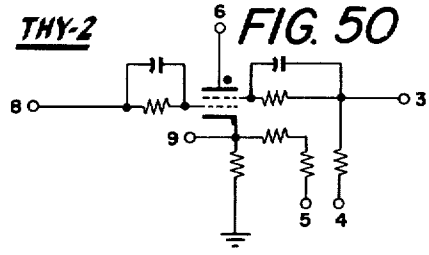
THY-1 FIG. 48



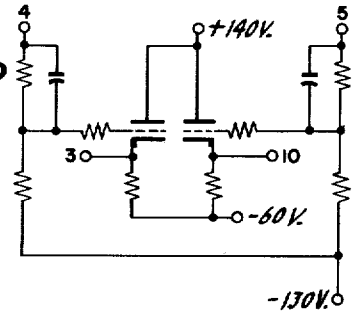
INV-1 FIG. 49



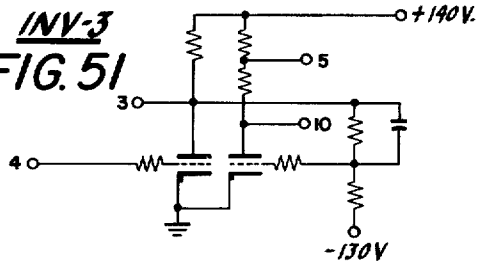
THY-2 FIG. 50



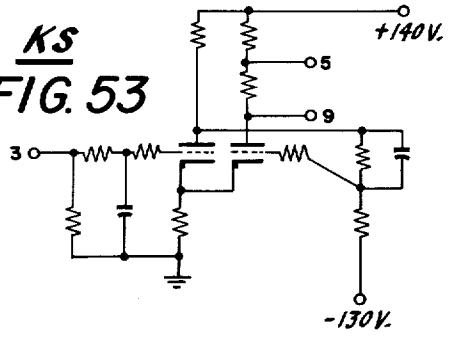
PCF-1 FIG. 52



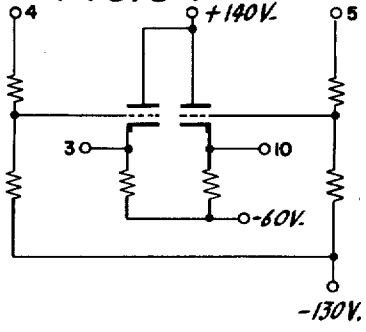
INV-3 FIG. 51



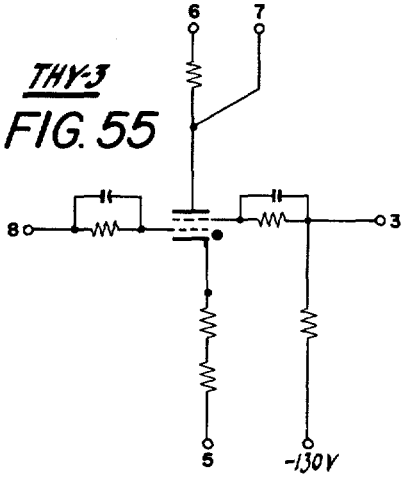
KS FIG. 53



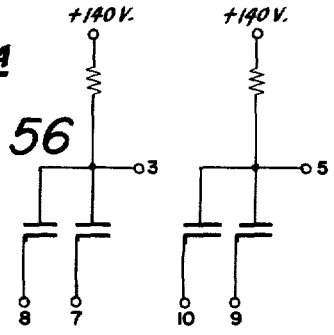
PCF-2 FIG. 54



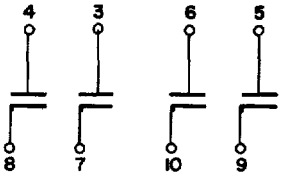
THY-3
FIG. 55



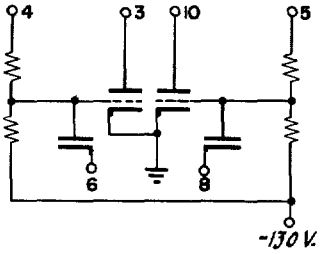
DA
FIG. 56



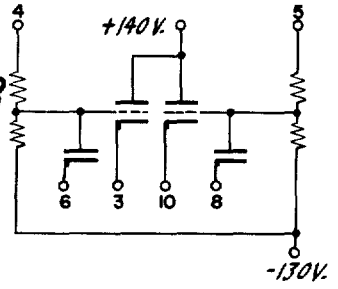
DD
FIG. 57a



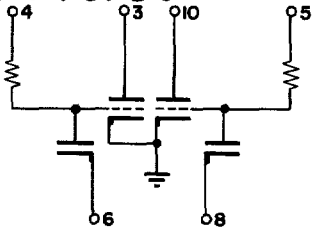
ID-1 FIG. 57



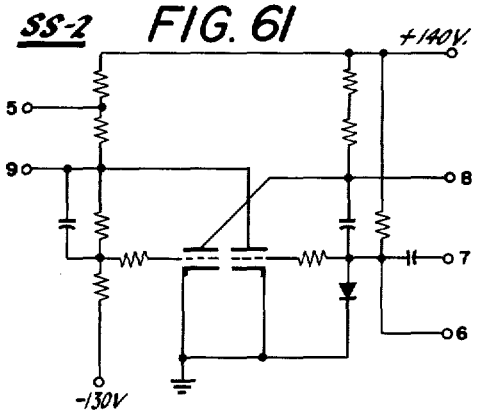
CD-1
FIG. 58



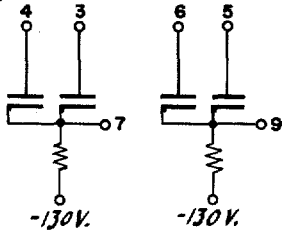
ID-2 FIG. 59



SS-2 FIG. 61



DO FIG. 60



WA-1

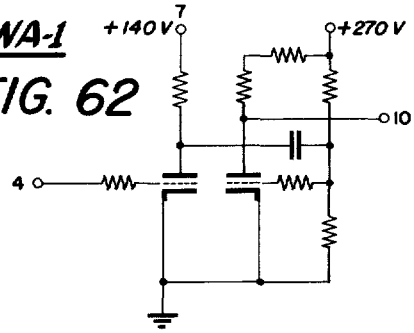


FIG. 62

WA-2

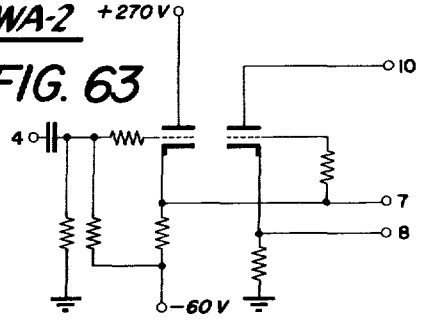


FIG. 63

EA-1

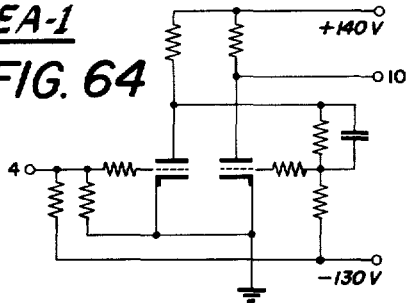


FIG. 64

EA-2

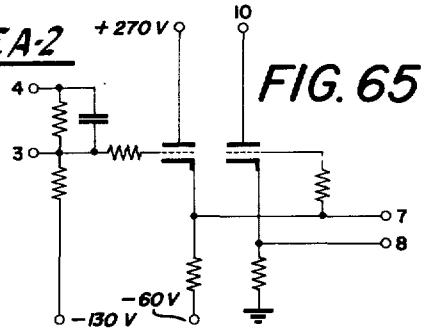


FIG. 65

EA-3

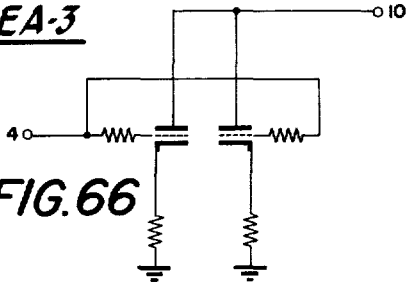


FIG. 66

CDC

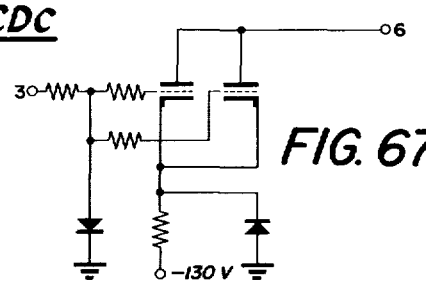


FIG. 67

CDM

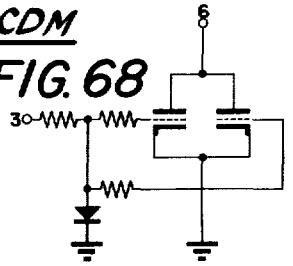


FIG. 68

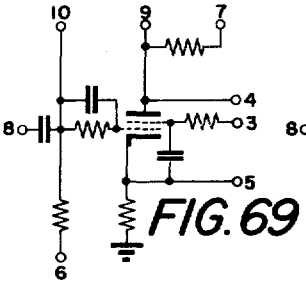


FIG. 69

THY-7

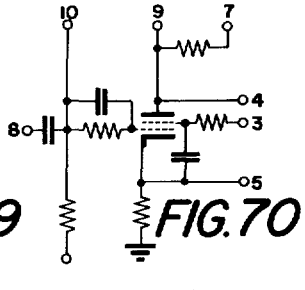


FIG. 70

THY-5

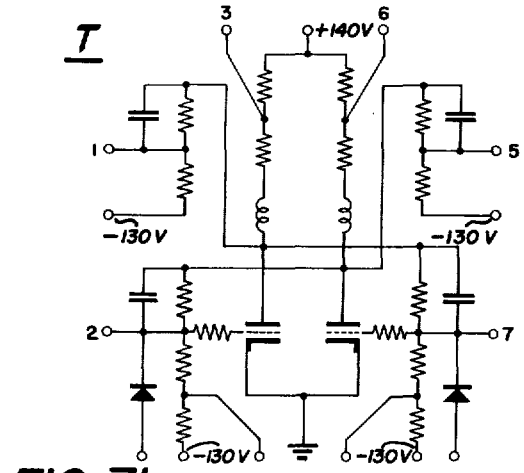


FIG. 71

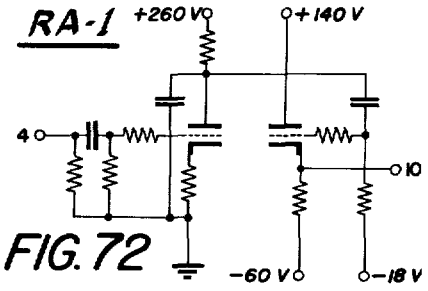


FIG. 72

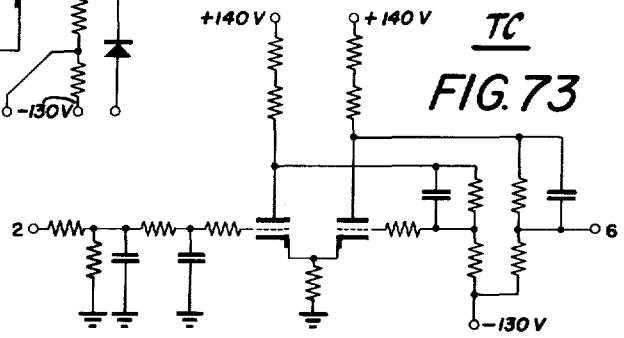


FIG. 73

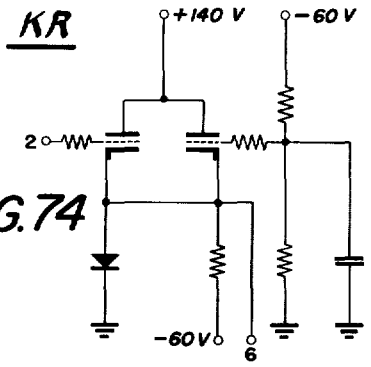


FIG. 74

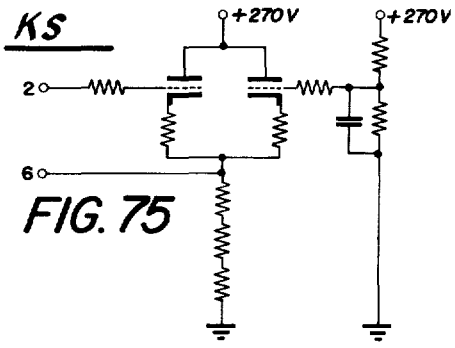


FIG. 75

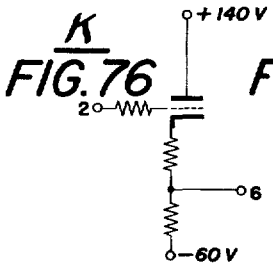


FIG. 76

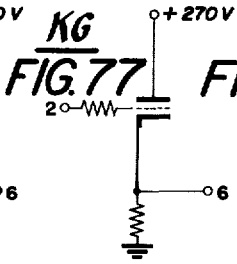


FIG. 77

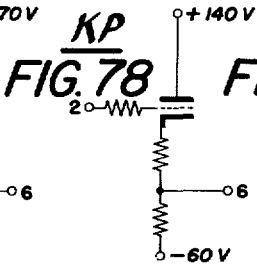


FIG. 78

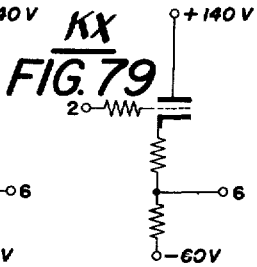


FIG. 79

March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 86

OSC

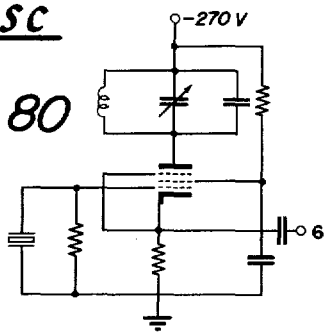


FIG. 80

I

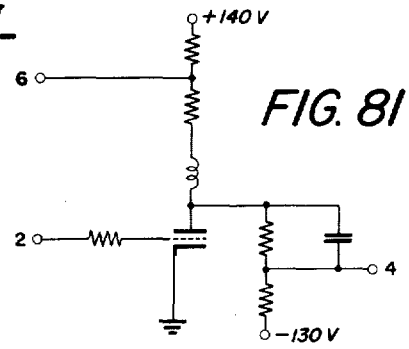
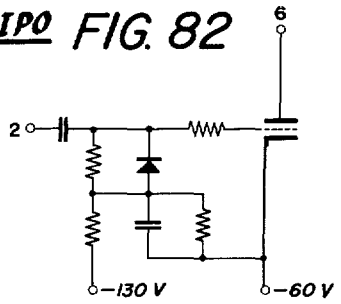


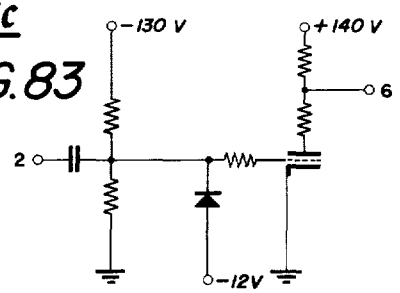
FIG. 81

IPO FIG. 82



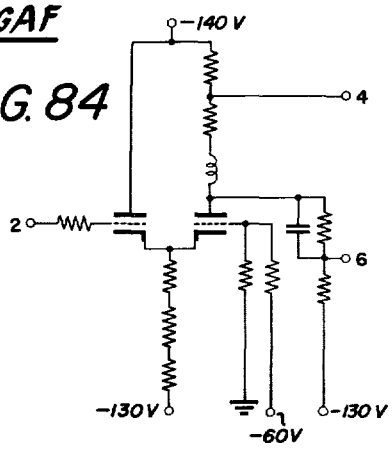
IC

FIG. 83

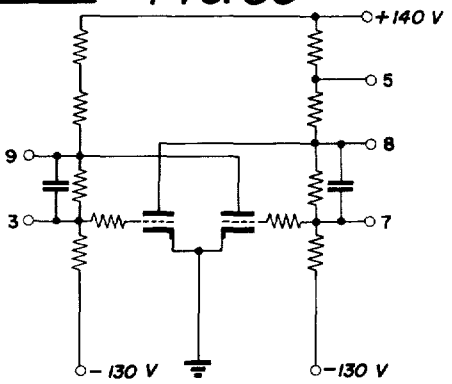


GAF

FIG. 84



TR-3 FIG. 85



A

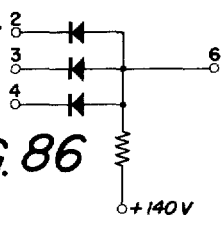
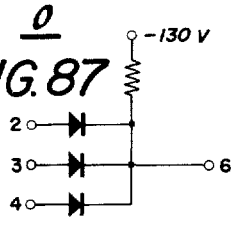


FIG. 86

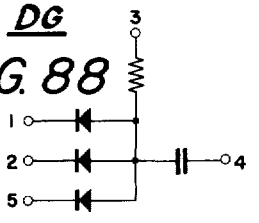
O

FIG. 87



DG

FIG. 88

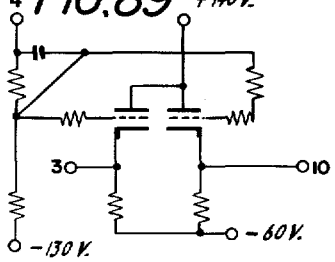


March 20, 1962 J. W. HAANSTRA ETAL 3,026,036

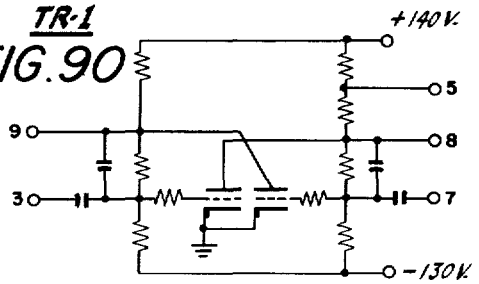
DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

Filed Jan. 24, 1956 87 Sheets-Sheet 87

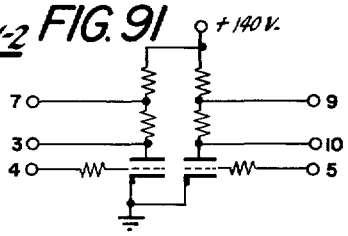
PCF-3 FIG. 89



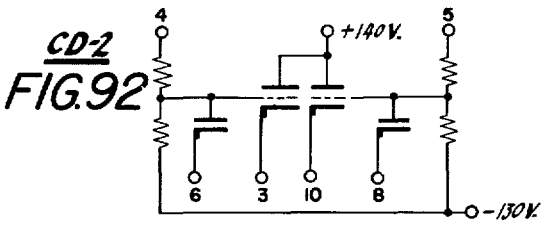
TR-1 FIG. 90



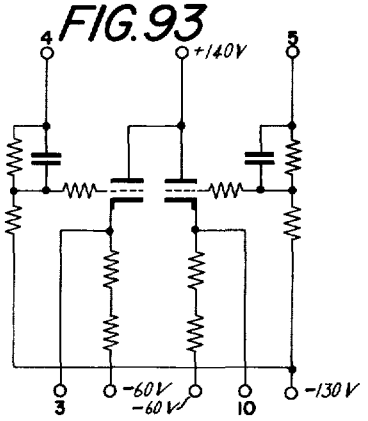
INV-2 FIG. 91



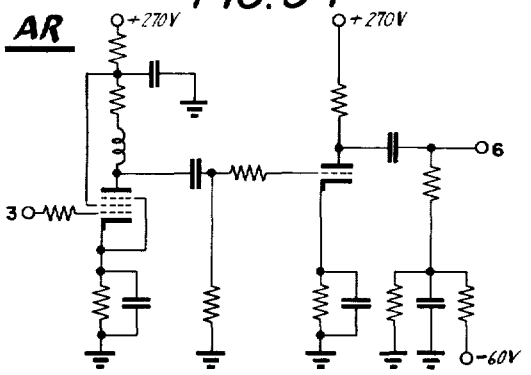
CD-2 FIG. 92



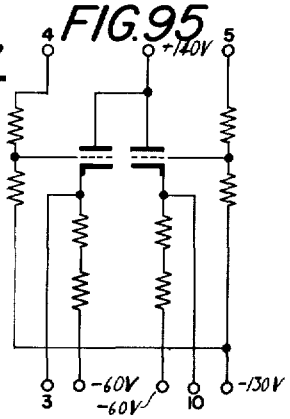
CF-1 FIG. 93



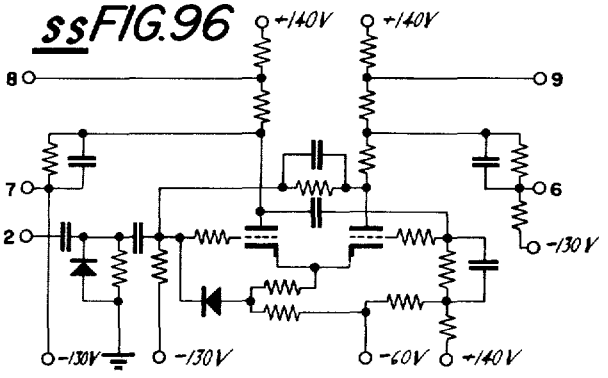
AR FIG. 94



CF-2 FIG. 95



SS FIG. 96



United States Patent Office 3,026,036 Patented Mar. 20, 1962

3,026,036

DATA TRANSFER APPARATUS

John W. Haanstra and Roy L. Huag, San Jose, Murray L. Lesser, Palo Alto, and Louis D. Stevens and William W. Woodbury, San Jose, Calif., assignors to International Business Machines Corporation, New York, N.Y., a corporation of New York

Filed Jan. 24, 1956, Ser. No. 565,293
14 Claims. (Cl. 235—157)

This application is a continuation-in-part of the copending U.S. patent application Serial No. 525,446, now abandoned, filed August 1, 1955, and the invention disclosed herein relates generally to data processing machines. More particularly, this invention pertains to a data processing device adapted to handle technical business transactions sequentially as they occur and to reflect each transaction concurrently into all accounts which it affects.

This processing technique, referred to herein as "in-line" data processing, is made possible by the utilization of a high capacity random access memory device such as is disclosed in the copending U.S. patent application Serial No. 477,468, filed December 24, 1954, to any portion of which reference may be made in a short period of time, together with the novel data processing unit disclosed herein. The ability to obtain any record stored in the memory without appreciable loss of time makes possible the posting of transactions as they occur and leads to the availability of more timely information. Consequently, a closer control over business transactions may be had. In the area of inventory control and billing, for example, the machine may, from a single order, determine availability, price each item, adjust stock balances, invoice the customer, prepare accounts receivable records, accumulate data for sales analysis, and credit salesmen's commission accounts, etc. The procedures made possible by the ability to store a large quantity of data, any portion of which may be obtained at random in a short period of time, eliminates the need for sorting, collating and successive runs, as is the practice in business installations utilizing present day machines. Current processing of data means dynamic accounting instead of a history for management to review. Closer control over inventory, for example, results in reduced inventory charges and increased service to customers by reducing back orders. Continuous processing made possible by the machine of the invention eliminates the need for data to accumulate before making a run, as is now customary. This makes possible the continuous flow of data through an office and results in a smoother, more efficient operation.

The present invention is additionally concerned with a unique magnetic data processing apparatus wherein data is transferred within the machine in fully variable word lengths, such transfer being accomplished under the control of both internal and external instructions, whereby such control is selectively exercised in response to logical decisions reached by the apparatus during processing.

It is one object of the present invention, therefore, to provide an improved data processing machine.

Another object is to provide an in-line data processing machine wherein individual transactions are processed as they occur in a more useful and economical manner than is possible with machines presently in use.

A further object is to provide a data processing machine having an improved access time to a desired portion of a storage medium whereby data is processed in an in-line fashion with ready reference to master data recorded in the storage medium.

Another object is to provide an improved data processing machine having a large capacity addressable memory, to any portion of which access may be had at random under control of both data being processed by the machine and programmed instructions.

Still a further object is to provide a data processing machine having a random access memory wherein the data entered in the machine is processed together with selected data stored in the momory under the control of the entered data and stored program.

Another object is to provide an apparatus wherein data of variable word lengths determined by stored programs is transferred from predetermined storage locations to other predetermined storage locations with unlimited flexibility.

A still further object of the invention is to provide a machine of the type described wherein data is processed under control of both internal and external instructions selectively employed according to a command of the apparatus based upon findings yielded by data in process.

Still another object is to provide a machine wherein data is entered for processing under control of programmed instructions, which machine is adapted to seek additional data from storage for processing together with entered data, the identity of the location of the additional data being under control of both the entered data and the programmed instructions.

A further object is to provide a data processing machine employing a high capacity magnetic storage medium wherein instructions programmed in the machine are arranged to cause a magnetic transducer associated with the storage medium to move to a location adjacent the recording surface controlled by the identity of data entered for processing, whereby entered data is processed together with selected data from storage determined by the entered data and in a manner controlled by the programmed instructions.

Another object is to provide a novel data processing apparatus operable under the control of sequences of simple and straight-forward instructions, each of which defines the source and destination of data to be transferred.

In general, machines of the type under consideration are based on one of two techniques: a fully stored program, or a fully wired (control panel) program, each of which has its advantages and disadvantages. It is another object of this invention, therefore, to provide a data processing machine utilizing an optimum combination of the stored program and control panel techniques.

Another object is to provide a data processing machine wherein data transfer is under the control of stored program and decisions are made by wired program.

A further object is to provide a data processing machine arranged to automatically check the accuracy of data recorded in selected portions of the storage of the machine upon the recordation thereof, without the provision of additional program steps, to thereby aid in the maintenance of accurate records with a minimum of programming.

Still another object is to provide a machine of the type described arranged to initiate operations such as read-in, read-out, etc., either directly in response to instructions taken from stored program or indirectly in response to the condition of decision elements examined as a result of an instruction taken from stored program.

A still further object is to provide such a machine adapted to compare selected fields of alphabetic and/or numeric data under the control of a single instruction.

Other objects of the invention will be pointed out in the following description and claims and illustrated in the accompanying drawings which disclose, by way of example, the principle of the invention and the best mode

which has been contemplated of applying that principle.

In the drawings:

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of the machine of the invention.

FIG. 2 discloses a block diagram of the machine disclosed in FIG. 1.

FIGS. 2*a* and 2*b* disclose a more detailed block diagram of the machine disclosed in FIG. 1.

FIGS. 3*a* and 3*b*, when placed adjacent each other, disclose the circuitry for controlling the basic timing of the present machine.

FIGS. 4*a* and 4*b*, when placed adjacent each other, disclose circuitry for providing various interlocks utilized in the operation of the machine.

FIG. 5 is a timing chart which discloses the normal sequence of operation of the various relays shown in FIGS. 3, 4 and 6.

FIGS. 6*a* and 6*b*, when placed adjacent each other, disclose the primary sequence relays for defining the various operating cycles utilized herein.

FIG. 7 discloses various hubs associated with the control panel, together with associated circuitry.

FIG. 8 is a schematic diagram of the program counter of the invention.

FIG. 9 is an electronic timing diagram of the present machine.

FIG. 10 discloses various read and write amplifier circuits utilized in connection with the various magnetic recording tracks.

FIGS. 11*a* through 11–*l*, when arranged as shown in FIG. 44, comprise a schematic diagram of a portion of the information transfer circuits of the invention.

FIG. 12 is a schematic diagram of a preamplifier suitable for use in connection with each of the magnetic transducers associated with the process drum.

FIG. 13 is a schematic diagram of the T_1 and T_2 "read" relay trees.

FIGS. 14*a* through 14*j*, when arranged as shown in FIG. 45, comprise a schematic diagram of a portion of the information transfer circuits.

FIG. 15 is a schematic diagram of the "write" relay trees.

FIG. 16 discloses the code utilized in the machine of the invention.

FIG. 17 is a schematic diagram of the control voltage circuitry utilized herein.

FIG. 18 discloses the a_1b_1, a_2b_2 and *mn* relay trees.

FIG. 19 is a timing diagram of the E_1 and E_2 buffer cycles.

FIGS. 20*a* through 20–*l*, when arranged as shown in FIG. 46, disclose the arithmetic circuitry of the invention.

FIG. 21 is a schematic diagram of the sector selection circuitry.

FIG. 22 is a schematic diagram of one of the seven planes of ferromagnetic cores utilized in the core buffer.

FIG. 23 is a schematic diagram of the sector relays together with various accumulator relays and circuitry associated therewith.

FIG. 24 is a block diagram of the core buffer.

FIGS. 25 through 28 and 30 through 34 comprise a schematic diagram of the core buffer circuitry.

FIG. 29 is a block diagram of the arithmetic circuitry of the invention.

FIG. 35 discloses selector and accumulator hubs of the control panel, together with associated circuitry.

FIG. 36 is a timing chart disclosing relay sequences on an E_1 and E_2 interlock.

FIG. 37 is a schematic diagram of a portion of the character selector circuitry.

FIG. 38 is a timing chart disclosing relay sequences on an I_1E_1 error.

FIGS. 39*a* and 39*b*, when placed adjacent each other, are a pictorial sketch of various drum tracks and data recorded thereon during a typical application of the machine of the invention.

FIG. 40 discloses a portion of the control panel wired according to a typical application of the machine of the invention.

FIG. 41 is a timing chart disclosing relay sequences when $q=c$ is forced, i.e., when $T_2=R$.

FIG. 42 is a timing chart disclosing relay sequences on an E_2 error.

FIG. 43 is a timing chart disclosing relay sequences on C_1 and C_2 errors.

FIG. 44 discloses the layout of the drawings associated with FIG. 11.

FIG. 45 discloses the layout of the drawings associated with FIG. 14.

FIG. 46 discloses the layout of the drawings associated with FIG. 20.

FIGS. 47 through 96 are schematic diagrams of various electronic components utilized herein.

Referring now to FIG. 2, the machine of the invention generally comprises an input-output unit **10**, a large capacity, random access, magnetic disc storage unit **11**, a processing unit **12** for coordinating data transfer between the several units, and a 100-character magnetic core buffer storage unit **13** through which all data is moved when transferred from one unit to another or from one place to another within the processing unit **12**. The unit **13** provides the necessary synchronizing and realigning facilities and, in addition, performs certain arithmetical, logical and selection operations.

In the present embodiment the input-output unit **10** includes a drum **10***a* having three magnetic tracks for data storage, i.e., two input tracks S and an output track P, in addition to a timing or clock track CT_1. Data is entered on or taken from the drum tracks in any convenient manner. For example, the input may be made via punched record cards and a card feed, card reader and associated circuitry, such as that used in connection with the drum disclosed in the copending U.S. Patent No. 2,946,504, application Serial No. 555,026, filed December 23, 1955, may be utilized. Similarly, the output track P might be arranged to operate a printer in a manner taught in the above mentioned copending application or to control the operation of other apparatus, such as a punch, in a well known manner.

Each of the data tracks of the input-output drum **10***a* is adapted to store 100 eight-bit characters, each track being divided into 800 bit positions. By using two input tracks S which are alternately loaded with successive data sets to be processed, the next data set to be processed is always present on one or the other of these tracks. Thus, when data is being loaded on one track S, the read-out transducer associated with the second track S′ is operative to read the data recorded thereon therefrom, the read-out transducer associated with the first track S being inoperative at this time. However, when the input-output unit **10** is instructed by the machine to load the next data set onto the drum, means are actuated to cause the next data set to be loaded onto the track S′ and to render the read-out transducer associated with the track S operative. The actual structure provided for accomplishing these operations is not disclosed herein, it being fully disclosed in the aforementioned copending U.S. Patent No. 2,946,504, application Serial No. 555,026, and it will be assumed herein that when the input-output unit is instructed to load data by means to be described, the next data set to be processed may be taken from a line **16** extending from the input-output unit **10** serially by bit and serially by character. Additionally, output data to be printed or punched is transferred serially from the machine by a line **17** to the output track P.

The disc storage unit **11**, together with the access mechanism therefor, is similar to the structure disclosed in a copending U.S. Patent application Serial No. 477,468, filed December 24, 1954, and, since reference may be made to that case, only that information relative thereto which is necessary to an understanding of the present in-

vention is given herein. The disc array comprises 50 metallic discs coated on each side with a ferrous oxide material well known in the magnetic recording art and provides storage for 5,000,000 eight-bit characters. Each side of each disc is arranged with 100 concentric magnetic recording tracks, there being 10,000 such tracks in all, and each track is divided into five sectors, each of which will accommodate a "record" of 100 eight-bit characters. Thus, storage is provided for 50,000 100-character records.

A five-digit address is utilized to select a given record to be read from or recorded upon, four of which are necessary to control the access mechanism (address register) **19** to position the transducers associated with the disc storage unit adjacent the desired track of the selected disc, and one of which controls the selection of the proper record. The discs are numbered 00 through 49 and are addressed by similar numbers. The tracks are identified by numbers 00 through 99, each number referring to corresponding tracks on each side of a disc. Thus, each track includes ten records, i.e., five on each side of the disc, which are referred to and are addressed by the numbers 0 through 9. The first two digits of a record address, therefore, control the access mechanism **19** to position the transducers adjacent the selected disc, the second pair of digits control the mechanism **19** to dispose the transducers opposite the selected track of the selected disc, and the last digit of the record address controls which of the two transducers is selected for operation as well as the selection of one of the five sectors on the selected side of the disc.

By entering the address of a particular record into an address buffer **20** which controls the operation of the access mechanism **19** and by giving the access mechanism an instruction to seek, the transducers are positioned adjacent the track within which the desired record is contained. The head defined by the last digit of the address is rendered operative and a gating mechanism, to be described, is controlled to gate the data recorded on the desired record onto a line **21** or to gate data coming in on the line **21** onto the desired record.

The processing unit **12** is provided to process data and to coordinate and control the flow of data through the various portions of the machine, and includes a magnetic drum **25**, information transfer circuits **26**, a program control unit **27**, a control panel **28**, and arithmetic circuits **29**. The drum is provided with 25 tracks, each of which is arranged to store 100 eight-bit characters, in addition to a timing or clock track CT_2. Three of the drum tracks are associated with the arithmetic circuits **29**, eleven tracks are provided for general storage, one track serves as an emitter from which any selected character may be taken, and ten tracks are utilized for program storage.

FIG. 2 shows generally the paths over which data may travel in the present machine. Input information taken from the input track S may be transferred through the magnetic core buffer **13** into either the processing unit **12** or the disc storage unit **11**. Similarly, information from the disc storage unit may be entered through the buffer to either the output track P of the unit **10** or the processing unit **12**. In the processing unit, information is processed, modified, and rearranged as desired under the control of the internally stored programs, and the results of these operations may be transferred through the core buffer either to the output track P or to the disc memory.

The flow of information through the machine is controlled, as mentioned above, by programming, the best features of internally stored programming and of wired control panels being combined herein to obtain maximum flexibility. The primary means of processing information herein is by transferring it from one location to another under the control of the internally stored program instructions. Ten tracks of the magnetic drum in the processing unit may be used to store a series of instruction for controlling the operation of the machine. Since ten-digit instructions are utilized, each of the program tracks will store ten instructions, thereby providing storage for 100 ten-character instructions. These instructions are referred to herein as instructions 00 through 99. After executing a given instruction, the machine proceeds to the next higher numbered instruction unless it is transferred by the control panel to another instruction. For example, if the machine is started from instruction 24 and instruction 27 has a supplementary signal which is wired to transfer the series to instruction 51, the machine obeys the sequence of instructions: 24, 25, 26, 27, 51, 52, etc. This transfer may be made dependent upon logical decisions made on the control panel of the process control unit. The drum tracks used to store programs are identified by the numbers **0** through **9** and are arranged to store instructions 00 through 09, 10 through 19, etc., as set forth below.

Drum track:	Program number
0	00–09
1	10–19
2	20–29
3	30–39
4	40–49
5	50–59
6	60–69
7	70–79
8	80–89
9	90–99

(It should be noted that program tracks not used to store instructions may be used for the storage of information.)

The various storage tracks on the process drum are used for recording information being processed. As mentioned above, these tracks contain 100 character positions and are identified by the letters A through H, J, K and Q. Each character recorded on a track is identified by a position number, a two-digit address being used to define each of the 100 character positions on a track. Thus, the first character position on each track is defined by the address 00, the second position being defined by the address 01, etc., and the 100th position is defined by the address 99. The address B10, therefore, defines the position of the 11th character on general storage track B.

The ten-character instructions utilized herein are arranged as follows: $T_1a_1b_1\ T_2a_2b_2\ mn\ pq$. The first or T_1 position identifies the track from which information to be processed or transferred is to be taken, and a_1b_1 sets forth the address of the first character on that track to be transferred under the control of the instruction. In a similar manner, $T_2a_2b_2$ specifies the track to which information is to be transferred as well as the position in which the first character transferred is to be recorded. The seventh and eighth character positions of each instruction, i.e., *mn*, define how many characters are to be transferred (it being understood that the instruction "00" in these positions specifies the transfer of 100 characters and that "01" calls for the transfer of but a single character). The remaining positions, *pq*, are provided to relate certain modifying and control instructions which will be explained later. Thus, the first three positions are referred to as the FROM portion of the instruction, the second three positions define the TO portion of the instruction. The seventh and eighth positions define the number of characters to be transferred. For example, to transfer data recorded in positions 05 through 09 of general storage track C into positions 29 through 33 of track J, the instruction would be as follows: C09 J33 05 – –. This instruction controls the transfer of the character recorded in address 09 of storage track C into address 33 of storage track J. Similarly, the character recorded in C08 is transferred to J32, etc.

Alphabetic code addresses are given to the other units through or to which there is data flow as follows:

	From—	To—
Input storage track	S	
Output storage track		P
Disc memory	R	R
Address buffer		Y
Multiplicand	N	N
Multiplier		X
Character emitter	T	
Accumulator add		L
Accumulator subtract		M
Accumulator read-out	L	
Accumulator read-out and reset	M	

As an example of the use of these codes, let us suppose that it is desired to read data into the machine and transfer it to track C of the processing unit. If it is assumed that an earlier instruction has caused the data to be entered onto one of the input storage tracks S, the machine is given an instruction such as S99 C99 00 – –. This controls the machine to take 100 characters, starting from position 99 and extending through position 00, from the input storage track and to transfer it to the corresponding positions on track C.

In a normal transfer operation, data from the T_1 address is transferred into the core buffer **13** during what is referred to herein as an E_1 cycle and is transferred therefrom to the T_2 address during an E_2 cycle, and upon completion of this transfer, there being no modifying instruction in the *pq* portion thereof, the machine immediately prepares to execute the next successive instruction.

If a modifying instruction occurs in the *pq* portion of an instruction, selectors on the control panel **28** are tested to control the machine to proceed to one of a number of alternate programs. This operation, in which the machine selects the next sequence of programming, is called "branching," after which the machine proceeds immediately to the next instruction. Modifying instructions may be numerical or alphabetical. If a numerical code is placed in the ninth or *p* column of the instruction, the machine executes the instruction, performs the operation specified by the numerical code, and then proceeds to the next consecutive program step. The numerical control codes are as follows:

1 ..... Load track S
2 ..... Seek
3 ..... Advance sector
4 ..... Read from track P
8 ..... Load track S and read from track P

If no modifying control is desired, the *p* column of the instruction is left blank. As an example of the use of the modifying instruction, let us suppose that it is desired to transfer the data on track C of the drum **25** to the output track P and cause it to be read out for printing or punching as may be desired. In this case the machine is given the instruction: C99 P99 00 4–. This causes the 100-character record on track C to be transferred to the output track P from where it is taken to control printing or punching.

When information is to be transferred from the disc memory to a storage track on the process drum, an entire 100-character record must be transferred. To cause the disc memory to locate the desired information, the address thereof is entered into the address buffer **20** and the seek control code is added to the instruction. Assuming that the address of the desired record in the disc file is presently located in positions 04 through 00 of general storage track A, such as instruction would appear as follows: A04 Y99 05 2–. This instruction causes the address recorded in the last five positions of track A to be transferred to the address buffer **20**. The control code 2 then causes the access mechanism to move the transducers associated with the file **11** adjacent the disc and track defined by the first four digits of the address and to locate the desired record, as discussed earlier. (It should be noted that the 99 recorded in the a_2b_2 positions of the instruction is used only to fill these positions, there being no meaning therefor in this instance.) Since it takes time for the access mechanism to position the transducers according to an address, it is desired that the machine be given this instruction as soon as the address is known. In this way processing may continue until the information is actually needed, thereby permitting utilization of the access time for other processing, which reduces the effective time required for a given operation. To transfer the disc record to the processing unit, an instruction such as R99 E99 00 – – is utilized. This instruction causes the entire 100-character record specified by the number in the address buffer to be transferred to the track E.

When successive records on the same disc storage track are to be read, it is not necessary to move the access arm physically and the number in the address buffer may be advanced one address at a time either by using the *p* control code 3 or by control panel wiring, as will be explained. Thus, when the arm has been physically located, all ten records on the track being scanned may be read out on successive operating cycles. For example, if the record address is 12340, record 12340 is first read out. Simultaneously, if the 0 is changed to a 1, the record 12341 is read out on the next cycle. Subsequently, records 12342 through 12349 may be read out in a similar manner. Note that the advance sector operation affects only the low order position of the address buffer and does not carry over into other positions, since, if it did carry over, a relocation of the access arm would be required and such relocation is accomplished only by a seek operation.

A track T, referred to herein as the emitter track, on the processing drum is provided with various numerals, letters and special characters previously recorded thereon and is used as a source from which selected characters are taken for use when desired. The address of these characters is known and they are referred to by suitable instructions. If, for example, it is desired to record a "5" for record identification, etc., perhaps in character position 21 of track J, and assuming that a "5" is recorded in character position 43 of the emitter track T, the instruction would be T43 J21 01 – –.

The numerical *p* codes discussed above control automatic operations such as loading the input track S and positioning the access arm. If an alphabetic *p* code is utilized, however, an impulse is emitted from a corresponding program exit hub on the control panel **28** of the processing unit **12** and the program sequence is cancelled. This impulse may be wired through various selectors to make logical decisions according to the results of previous operations and, as in other control panel operations known in the art, these selectors may be tested in combination and the impulse wired to cause different operations for different selector conditions. This allows branching to one of any number of possible alternate programs. The impulse from the program exit hub must be returned to a pair of program entry hubs, as will be described, to initiate the new sequence of programs. Thus, a program exit hub emits an impulse whenever the corresponding alphabetic *p* code is attached to an instruction. This impulse is used to make tests on the control panel, and when it is emitted, the program sequence is cancelled and is reestablished by wiring to the proper program entry hubs.

Program entry hubs are provided to accept the program exit impulse which sets up the first program step of a new sequence. When an alphabetic *p* code is attached to an instruction, the machine stops operation unless a new program is initiated by impulsing the program entry hubs. The new program step is set up by impulsing the two hubs that correspond to the address of the desired

instruction number. Thus, for example, if the impulse taken from program exhit hub B is to initiate a new sequence of program steps beginning with step **62**, hub B is wired to the entry hubs which control the selection of program **62**, as will be explained.

Latch type selectors are utilized herein to provide for storage and for analysis of control. Each selector has a common hub, a pick hub, a drop hub, a normal hub, and a transferred hub, the common hub being connected to the normal hub until the selector is picked up by impulsing the pick hub. At this time the common hub is connected to the transferred hub where it remains until an impulse is sent to the drop hub. An impulse that is used to perform several functions on the plugboard is first wired through distributors which serve the same function as parallel wires but prevent back circuits.

As an example of branching, let us suppose that the machine has proceeded through program steps **90** *through* **14** and the need for a logical decision arises. Under one condition a first selector is transferred, and in this case the program is to be reinitiated at program step **19**. Under another condition a second selector is transferred and the program is to be reinitiated at step **29**. A third condition might be where neither selector is transferred, and in this case it will be assumed that the program should proceed to step **15**. The instruction for step **14**, therefore, is provided with an alphabetic *p* control code such as A. The control code A causes an impulse to be emitted from the A program exit hub after the instruction has been carried out. Simultaneously, the program sequence is cancelled. If the first selector is transferred at this time, the impulse from program exit hub A emerges from the transferred side of this selector and is wired through a distributor to impulse the "1" hub in the tens program entry and the "9" hub in the units program entry, and program **19** is set up to control the next program step. If the first selector is normal, the impulse emerges from the normal side thereof and is wired to the common hub of the second selector. Thus, if this selector is transferred, the impulse emerges from the transferred hub thereof to impulse program entry hubs "2" and "9" and initiate program step **29**. If neither selector is transferred, the impulse from the program exit hub A emerges from the normal side of the second selector and enters program entry hubs "1" and "5" to initiate program **15**.

The *q* portion of the instruction is utilized to control special operations as may be desired. In the present embodiment only one such operation is disclosed, and when $q=c$, data recorded at the T_2 address is compared with the data taken from the T_1 address. Thus, when $q=c$, a comparison is made between the T_1 data and the T_2 data to determine, for example, whether or not a transfer was correctly made. When $T_2=R$, a comparison is forced automatically after the data is recorded on the disc. This operation requires a second E_1 cycle, during which the T_1 data is again read into the buffer, and a second E_2 cycle during which the data is read from the T_2 address and compared with the data in the buffer to determine if they are identical.

The primary time base of the present machine is the rotating process drum **25**, and all operations are timed to the process drum by cam operated circuit breakers driven from the drum shaft. Most gross control paths are set up through relay points and, in general, these relays are picked during one drum revolution and the signal is sent through their points during the next following drum revolution. Thus, the basic operation is made up of two drum revolutions. Successive revolutions or cycles are designated herein as "even" cycle, "odd" cycle, "even" cycle, etc., and since various segments of the control sequence are intimately associated with a given type of cycle, i.e., odd or even, any interruption in the normal control sequence must exist until the correct phase reoccurs.

A normal transfer operation, i.e., a transfer operation solely within the processing unit, requires four cycles for completion. The first cycle, an even cycle, is the I_1 cycle during which time an instruction is read from the appropriate ten-digit field of one of the program tracks under the control of the program counter **27** and into a static instruction register **30**. The next cycle is referred to as the I_2 cycle (odd) and is used to provide "wait" time required to allow relays associated with the instruction to be picked in the event that the instruction occurs late in the I_1 cycle. The remaining two cycles of the trensfer operation include the E_1 (even) and E_2 (odd) cycles. During the E_1 cycle, information from the sending track T_1 is loaded into the magnetic core buffer, starting at the character address specified by a_1b_1 and continuing until *mn* characters have been read into the buffer or until character position 00 has been passed, whichever occurs first. The unloading of the core buffer onto the receiving track T_2 occurs during the E_2 cycle in an analogous manner. Thus, a normal transfer operation requires four cycles for completion. In terms of the usual stored program concepts, the I_1 and I_2 drum revolutions constitute the "fetch" cycle and the E_1 and E_2 periods are the "execute" cycle. Provided that the *p* column of the instruction is blank, the system proceeds to read the next instruction on the following cycle (even), and these four revolution sequences follow each other until interrupted by a *p* "flag" or by an operation that cannot be accomplished within the basic cycle.

If the *p* column of the instruction is not blank, i.e., if a relay in the *p* section of the instruction register has been picked, an additional pair of control cycles, i.e., the p_1 and p_2 cycles, are added to the basic cycle following E_2. the p_1 cycle (even) is wait time provided primarily to allow any control panel relays of state that might have been affected during the E_2 cycle to reach their final condition. Also, if an alphabetic character is present in the *p* portion of the instruction, the program counter relays are dropped out during the p_1 cycle. The actual control panel pulse is emitted during the p_2 (odd) cycle and may be used to actuate various control panel functions as well as to pick up the program counter relays at a new starting point. Once the program relays are picked, the normal I_1 cycle starts on the following drum revolution. If a numerical code is located in the *p* column of the instruction, the program counter relays are not dropped out during the p_1 cycle. The appropriate functions are actuated during p_2 time and on the following drum revolution, an I_1 cycle is initiated which controls the entry of the next consecutive instruction into the register **30**.

Means are provided herein for transferring data under the control of the control panel and without the use of the internally stored programs. Such transfers are limited to full records, however, and are initiated by pulsing suitable hubs on the control panel, as will become clear. These operations are referred to as copy operations and an obvious necessity therefor is to initiate the operation of the machine by loading a few internal instructions on one of the instruction tracks. A copy operation requires four cycles which are identified as the C_1, C_2, C_3 and C_4 cycles. The buffer is loaded during the C_1 cycle and is unloaded during the C_2 cycle. C_3 is provided as wait time and during C_4 a new control panel pulse is emitted for initiating further operation as may be desired.

Two additional cycles, D_1 and D_2, are provided for yielding a delay when necessary for some reason. When a control panel pulse is entered into a delay entry hub, it exits from an exit hub two cycles later and in this way a two-cycle delay is obtained. Where successive copy operations are to be taken, it is necessary to separate them by a delay to allow the various relays involved to be transferred. This is but one reason for the provision of the

delay, others being obvious to those familiar with programming of such machines as the present one. Where more than a two-cycle delay is desired, the pulse taken from the delay exit hub may be utilized to initiate another two-cycle delay by entering it into a second delay entry hub.

When T_1 is either S or R, or when T_2 is P or R, the basic timing cycle of the machine is altered since the drum **10***a* of the input-output unit **10** and the various discs of the disc storage unit **11** are not synchronized with the process drum **25**. The processing unit is arranged to proceed through the I_1 and I_2 cycles in the manner described above; however, when $T_1=S$ or R, the system is placed in an interlocked condition on the E_1 cycle which extends the E_1 cycle until a signal is obtained which indicates that the buffer has been loaded by the sending track. The next odd cycle after this signal is received is the normal E_2 cycle unless $T_2=P$ or R. Additionally, when T_2 is either P or R, the E_1 cycle occurs in the normal fashion (unless $T_1=S$ or R) and the E_2 cycle is extended. It will now be understood that if in a given instruction $T_1=S$ or R and $T_2=P$ or R, both the E_1 and E_2 cycles are extended.

The basic timing of the present machine is under the control of 24 circuit breakers CB–1 through CB–24 (FIG. 3*a*) which are operated by corresponding cams **34** mounted on a shaft driven by the shaft upon which the process drum **25** is mounted. The cam shaft however, is driven at one-half the speed of the process drum. The various CB's are closed by the corresponding cam for slightly more than a full drum revolution, the odd-numbered CB's being closed from 350° to 190° of the cam shaft rotation and the even-numbered CB's being closed from 170° to 10° of the cam shaft rotation. The make and break of these CB's roughly defines the odd and even cycles referred to hereinabove.

One side of CB–2 is connected to +48 volts by a line **35**, the other side thereof being connected through a line **36** to one side of a n/o start key **37** (FIG. 4*b*) which, when actuated, initiates the operation of the machine. The second side of the start key **37** is connected through the n/c *c* points of a relay **38** and through a line **39** to one side of the pick coil of a relay **40**, the other side of which is connected to ground. Thus, when the start key is actuated, CB–2 makes and the pick coil of the relay **40** is energized. One side of the hold coil of the relay **40** is grounded and the other side thereof is connected through its n/o *a* contacts, through a line **41** and through CB–1 (FIG. 3*a*) to +48 volts, and when CB–1 makes the hold coil of the relay **40** (FIG. 4*b*) is energized (see FIG. 5). Thus, the relay **40** (FIG. 4*b*) is picked by an even CB pulse and is held by the following odd CB pulse.

When the relay **40** is picked, its *b* contacts are transferred and the same CB–1 pulse that holds relay **40** is connected from the line **41** through these contacts, through a line **42** and through the pick coil of the relay **38** to ground, thereby picking the relay **38** at this time. One side of the hold coil of the relay **38** is grounded and the other side is connected through its *a* contacts to the line **36** from which CB–2 pulses are taken. Thus, relay **40** is picked by the first even CB pulse after the start key is actuated and is held by the next following odd CB pulse. The relay **38** is picked by the first odd CB pulse after the relay **40** is picked and is held by the following even CB pulse, as described. It should also be noted that the pick coil of the relay **38** is connected by the line **42** through its n/o *b* contacts to the line **41**, and under normal conditions the relay **38** is continuously energized, through either its pick or hold windings, by odd and even CB pulses, respectively, after the relay **40** has been picked. Additionally, it should be noted that the relay **40** drops out when the relay **38** picks since the *c* contacts of the relay **38** are opened at this time.

One side of the pick coil of a relay **43** is connected to ground, the other side thereof being connected through a line **44** and through the n/o *c* contacts of the relay **40** to the line **41**, and the first odd CB pulse after the relay **40** is energized picks the relay **43**. Since the hold coil of the relay **43** is connected between ground and through its n/o *a* contacts to the line **36**, the relay **43** is held during the following even CB pulse since at this time its *a* contacts are transferred.

In addition to being connected to the line **44**, the pick winding of the relay **43** is connected through the n/c *c* contacts of a relay **45** (FIG. 4*a*) and through the n/c *c* contacts of a relay **46** to one side of a matrix of relay points, the other side of which is connected by a line **47** through the n/o *b* contacts of the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) and by a line **47***a* through the armature and #2 contact of a switch **48** (FIG 4*a*) to the line **41**. As will become clear later, the above mentioned matrix of relay points presents an open circuit when $T_2=P$, X or R, it being closed under all other conditions. Additionally, the relays **45** and **46** are energized only in the event that an error has been made. Thus, assuming no error and assuming further that $T_2\neq P$, X or R, the pick coil of the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) is connected through its *b* contacts to the CB–1 pulse line **41** when the switch **48** is in the condition shown. Under the conditions defined above, therefore, the relay **43** is continuously energized, from the time that the contacts of the relay **40** are transferred until one of these conditions is not met, at which time the machine is put in an interlocked condition as will be explained.

The line **36** (FIG. 4*b*) is connected through the n/o *d* contacts of the relay **38** and through a matrix of relay points to a line **39** which is connected to one side of the pick coil of a relay **50**, the other side of which is grounded, and when the relay **38** picks, as described above, its *d* contacts are transferred and the pick coil of the relay **50** is energized, provided there is a path through the last mentioned matrix of relay points to the line **39**. As will be explained later, the only time this matrix presents an open circuit is when $T_1=$either R or S. Since the hold coil of the relay **50** is connected through its own n/o *a* contacts to the line **41**, it should be clear that the relay **50** is picked by the first even CB pulse after the relay **38** is picked and that it is held during the following odd and even CB pulses as long as the relay **38** is energized, and as long as $T_1\neq S$ or R.

One side of the pick coil of a relay **51** is connected to ground, the other side being connected through a line **52**, through the n/c *e* points of the relay **40**, through the n/c *e* points of the relay **50** to the CB–1 pulse line **41**. The hold coil of the relay **51** is connected between ground and one side of its n/o *a* contacts, the other side of these contacts being connected to the line **36**. Thus, the relay **51** is picked by odd CB pulses and is held by even CB pulses until either relay **40** or relay **50** is energized, i.e., until the odd cycle following actuation of the start key **37** since at this time the contacts of the relay **40** transfer. After the relay **40** drops out, the relay **50** picks, thereby preventing further energization of the relay **51** as long as the relay **50** is energized.

The line **36** is connected through the n/c *e* contacts of the relay **43** to one side of the pick coil of a relay **53**, the other side of which is grounded. Additionally, the line **41** is connected through the n/o *a* contacts of the relay **53** to one side of the hold coil of this relay, the other side thereof being grounded. Thus, the relay **53** is picked and held by even and odd CB pulses, respectively, until the *e* contacts of the relay **43** are transferred, at which time the relay **53** drops out.

Referring now to FIG. 3*a*, the line **41** connected to one side of CB–1 is also connected through the n/o *h* contacts of the relay **50** and through the n/c *b* contacts of the relay **53** to a line **54**, and as long as the relay **50** is energized and the relay **53** is not energized, as is the normal condition (see FIG. 5) soon after the start key **37** is actuated, odd CB pulses pass through these

contacts and appear on the line **54** (FIG. 3*a*). Similarly, the line **36** connected to one side of CB–**2** is connected through the n/o *h* contacts of the relay **43** and through the n/c *b* contacts of the relay **51** to a line **55** from which even CB pulses are taken as long as the relay **43** is energized and the relay **51** is deenergized. This again is the normal condition after the start key is actuated. Odd CB pulses also appear on a line **57** connected through the n/c *d* and *c* points of the relay **53** to one side of CB–**3** and even CB pulses also appear on a line **58** connected through the n/c *d* and *c* points of the relay **51** to one side of CB–**4** as long as the relays **53** and **51**, respectively, are deenergized. It should be noted, however, that when the contacts of the relay **53** are transferred and when the relay **51** is deenergized, odd CB pulses appear on the line **58**. Also, even CB pulses appear on the line **57** when the relay **53** is deenergized and when the contacts of the relay **51** are transferred.

The odd CB pulse taken from the line **54** is designated herein as an "odd pick" pulse, the pulse taken from the line **55** being called an "even pick" pulse. Additionally, the pulses taken from the lines **57** and **58** are referred to as "even hold" and "odd hold" pulses, respectively, it being remembered that these pulses are normally odd and even CB pulses, respectively. The pulses taken from the line **54**, **55**, **57**, **58** are utilized to control the operation of various relays to be described, which define the I_1, I_2, E_1, etc., cycles mentioned previously.

Referring now to FIG. 6*b*, if it is assumed that a 48-volt pulse is initially applied to one side of the pick coil of a relay **60** through a line **61**, the source of which pulse will be described later, it will be clear that the relay **60** is picked thereby since the other side thereof is grounded. The relay **60** defines the I_1 cycle and, as will become clear, the pulse applied thereto is an odd CB pulse. When energized, the n/o *a* contacts of the relay **60** are transferred, and since the hold coil of this relay is connected between ground and the odd hold line **58** through these *a* contacts, the relay **60** is held by the odd hold pulse. The odd hold pulse is an even CB pulse, as described earlier, and the I_1 relay **60** is thus held during an even cycle, at the end of which time it drops out.

The pick coil of the I_2 relay, i.e., a relay **62**, is connected between ground and through the n/c *h* points of a relay **63**, through the n/o *b* contacts of the I_1 relay **60** and through the n/c *c* contacts of another error relay **64** to the line **55**. Thus, the I_2 relay is picked by an even pick pulse following the energization of the I_1 relay **60** provided the relays **63** and **64** are deenergized. When this occurs, the n/o *a* contacts of the relay **62** are transferred and the hold coil thereof is connected between the even hold line **57** and ground, thereby energizing the hold coil for the duration of the next even hold pulse, i.e., odd cycle. The relay **62**, like the relay **60**, is therefore energized for only one cycle since as soon as the relay **60** drops out its *b* contacts open the circuit from the line **55** thereto, thereby causing the relay **62** to drop out at this time.

The E_1 and E_2 cycles are defined by two relays **65** and **66**, respectively, in a similar manner. The pick coil of the relay **65** is connected between ground and by a line **65***a* through the n/o *d* contacts (FIG. 6*a*) of the relay **62** to a line **67**, which line is connected through the n/c *d* contacts of the error relay **45** and through the n/c *b* contacts of the error relay **46** to the odd pick line **54**. Relays **45** and **46**, it will be recalled, are picked only when an error has been indicated by the machine, and therefore under normal conditions these relays are deenergized and their contacts are in the condition shown in the drawing. Thus, when the I_2 relay **62** (FIG. 6*b*) is energized, its *d* contacts (FIG. 6*a*) are transferred and odd pick pulses are connected therethrough to the pick coil of the relay **65** (FIG. 6*b*). The hold coil of the relay **65** is connected between ground and through its n/o *a* contacts to the odd hold line **58**. Thus, when the relay **62** picks, the next following odd pick pulse picks the relay **65** and the following odd hold pulse holds the relay **65** for the duration thereof. The relay **65**, therefore, is energized for only one cycle, i.e., an even cycle, since prior to the next odd pick pulse the relay **62** drops out, thereby opening its *d* contacts (FIG. 6*a*) and opening the circuit to the pick coil thereof.

The pick coil of the E_2 relay **66** (FIG. 6*b*) is connected between ground and through the n/o *b* contacts of the relay **65**, through the n/c *c* contacts of the error relay **64** to the even pick line **55**, the hold coil of the relay **66** being connected between ground and through its n/o *a* contacts to the even hold line **57**. Thus, as long as there is no error, i.e., as long as the relay **64** is deenergized, and if the contacts of the E_1 relay **65** are transferred, an even pick pulse energizes the pick winding of the E_2 relay **66**, the next following even hold pulse being arranged to hold this relay for the duration thereof. Thus, the relay **66** is energized for one cycle and defines the E_2 cycle (odd).

In addition to being connected to a pulse source to be described, the line **61** (FIG. 6*a*) connected to one side of the pick coil of the I_1 relay **60** is also connected through a diode **145** and through a series of n/c points of several relays **750** through **745**, to be described later, to a line **68** which is in turn connected through a plurality of parallelly arranged points of several relays **715**, **718**, **719**, **720** and **752**, to be described, to a line **69**. The line **69** is connected through the n/o *b* contacts of the relay **66** to the line **67**. The various aforementioned series of contacts provide a closed circuit between the line **61** and the line **68** when the *p* portion of the instruction is blank, the parallelly arranged points providing a closed circuit when either $T_2 \neq R$ or $q=c$. Thus, when the *p* portion of the instruction is blank and either $T_2 \neq R$ or $q=c$, the line **61** is connected to the line **69** and the I_1 relay is picked by the odd pick pulse following energization of the E_2 relay **66** since the *b* contacts of the relay **66** are transferred at this time.

When *p* is not blank, one of a plurality of n/o, parallelly arranged points of the relays **746** through **750**, one side of each of which is connected to a line **70**, is closed. The other side of these relay points is connected to the line **68**, and since the line **70** is connected to one side of the pick coil of the relay **63** (FIG. 6*b*), the other side of which is grounded, the relay **63** is picked by the next following odd pick pulse when *p* is not blank and when either $T_2 \neq R$ or $q=c$, if the contacts of the E_2 relay **66** are transferred, there being no prior error. The relay **63** defines the p_1 cycle and is energized on the cycle following the E_2 cycle only if the *p* portion of an instruction is not blank. This relay is held by an odd hold pulse, the hold coil thereof being connected between ground and through its n/o *a* contacts to the odd hold line **58**. Thus, the p_1 relay **63** defines the p_1 cycle (even) and when it is picked, its n/c *h* contacts are also opened, thereby preventing energization of the I_2 relay **62**.

Also, at this time the n/o *b* contacts of the relay **63** are closed, thereby connecting one side of the pick coil of a relay **72**, the p_2 relay, therethrough and through the n/c *c* contacts of the error relay **64** to the even pick line **55**, and it will be clear that the next even pick pulse after the relay **63** is picked energizes the relay **72**. The hold coil of the relay **72** is connected through its n/o *a* contacts to the even hold line **57**, thereby holding this relay for the duration of the even hold pulse. Thus, neither relay **63** nor **72** is picked if *p* is blank, the relays **60**, **62**, **65** and **66** being arranged to repeat the above described sequence until *p* is not blank, at which time the relays **63** and **72** are sequentially energized as described, thereby defining the p_1 and p_2 cycles, respectively.

It will be recalled that when *p* is numeric it is desired to resume the program from the point where it left off

and that when p is alphabetic a new program is initiated. Thus, when p is numeric, the I_1 relay **60** is picked following the p_2 cycle and the normal I_1, I_2, E_1, E_2 sequence is automatically resumed. This is accomplished in the following manner. The line **67** (FIG. 6*a*) is connected through the n/o *b* contacts of the p_2 relay **72** to a line **73** which in turn is connected through two of the serially arranged contacts, i.e., contacts of the relays **749** and **750**, and through the line **61** to one side of the pick coil of the relay **60**. These two contacts are normally closed and are open only when there is either a "0" or an "*x*" bit in the p portion of the instruction, i.e., only when p is alphabetic, as will become clear. Thus, if p is numeric, the odd pick pulse following the p_2 cycle energizes the I_1 relay **60** and the normal sequence I_1, I_2, E_1, E_2, I_1, etc., is resumed. If p is alphabetic, the I_1 relay is not energized in this fashion since the circuit just described is open under these conditions.

When p is alphabetic, a pulse is emitted from the corresponding hub on the control panel for use as may be desired, which pulse after use is connected to the desired ones of several program hubs to control the program to be resumed at the point defined by these hubs. This operation will be described in more detail later herein in connection with the description of the program counter, and for the present it will suffice to understand that the control panel pulse entered into the program counter is taken through the line **61** to the pick coil of the I_1 relay **60**, and upon the occurrence thereof relay **60** is picked and the normal operating cycle is resumed.

A copy operation, and thus the copy cycles C_1, C_2, C_3 and C_4, is initiated by a CB–**1** pulse taken, for example, from the line **41** (FIG. 3*a*). When the relay **40** (FIG. 4*b*) is picked, as described previously, the line **41** is connected through the n/o *d* contacts of the relay **40** to a start exit hub **144**, and if the hub **144** is wired to desired copy entry hubs **77** (FIG. 14*a*) a copy operation is initiated. Each of the T_2 copy entry hubs is connected through a corresponding diode to a line **78** which connects to one side of a relay **79** (FIGS. 6*a* and 6*b*), the C_1 relay, the other side of which is grounded. Thus, on a copy operation the relay **79** is picked by an odd CB pulse and since its hold coil is disposed between ground and the odd hold pulse line **58** through its *a* contacts, it is held during the next even cycle. (It should be noted here that the pulse connected to the line **61** which initiates the normal operating sequence of I_1, I_2, E_1, etc., may be the odd CB pulse taken from the start exit hub **144**, as will be explained later. This pulse is wired only to the copy entry hubs when a copy operation is to be performed, and the normal sequence of I_1, I_2, E_1, etc., does not occur due to the fact that this pulse is not wired to the pick coil of the relay **60** under these conditions.)

When the relay **79** (FIG. 6*b*) picks, its *b* contacts are transferred and the pick coil of the C_2 relay, a relay **80**, is energized since one side of it is grounded and the other side is connected through the n/o *b* contacts of the relay **79** and through the n/c *c* contacts of the error relay **64** to the even pick line **55**. The relay **80** is held through its own *a* contacts by an even hold pulse and thus defines a C_2 cycle (odd).

A relay **81**, the C_3 relay, is connected through a line **82**, through a matrix of points of the relays **715**, **718**, **719**, **720** and **752** (FIG. 6*a*) which provides a closed circuit therethrough when $T_2 \neq R$ or when $q=c$, and through the n/o *c* points of the relay **80** to the line **67**. Thus, the relay **81** is picked by an odd pick pulse while the relay **80** is picked, if $T_2 \neq R$ or $q=c$, and since the relay **81** is held by an odd hold pulse, the C_3 cycle defined thereby is even. In a similar manner, the C_4 relay **84** (FIG. 6*b*) is picked by an even pick pulse and is held by an even hold pulse and thereby defines the C_4 cycle (odd). When the contacts of the relay **84** have transferred, its *c* contacts (FIG. 7) are closed and the following odd pick pulse taken from the line **54** is connected therethrough, through the n/c *g* contacts of the error relay **45** and through a matrix of points of the relays **715**, **716**, **718**, **719** and **720** to one of several copy exit hubs **85**. This pulse is then connected to initiate the desired sequence to follow, such as picking a new program and thereby starting the normal sequence of I_1, I_2, etc. If no connection is made from the copy exit hubs, operation of the machine stops after the C_4 cycle.

As mentioned earlier, means are provided for obtaining a two-cycle delay, which includes eight relays **86** through **93** (FIG. 6*b*). The pick coils of selected relays **86**, **88**, **90** or **92** are energized by an odd CB pulse applied to a selected one of the several delay entry hubs **94** (FIG. 6*a*), and these relays are held, when picked, during the following even cycle by the odd hold pulse taken from the line **58**. Additionally, when one of the relays **86**, **88**, **90** or **92** (FIG. 6*b*) is picked, its corresponding relay **87**, **89**, **91** or **93** is picked by the following even pick pulse and is held during the next following odd cycle by an even hold pulse. Referring now to FIG. 7, it will be seen that the odd pick line **54** is connected through a matrix **95** of points of the relays **87**, **89**, **91** and **93** to the delay exit hubs **96**. Thus, when a pulse from the control panel is entered into one of the delay entry hubs **94** (FIG. 6*a*), a pulse is present on the corresponding delay exit hub **96** (FIG. 7) two cycles later. To obtain a longer delay, it is necessary only to take the delay exit pulse and wire it into another delay entry hub, thereby providing delays of 2, 4, 6, etc., cycles as may be desired.

The program counter (FIG. 8) is provided to control the selection of one of the ten-digit instructions recorded on the various program tracks 0 through 9 of the process drum **25**. Since there are 100 programs, i.e., ten track and ten programs per track, the program counter is a 100-position counter and includes two decade relay counters **97** and **98**. The units order counter **97** is normally advanced during the odd cycle immediately preceding each I_1 cycle, and the tens order **98** is advanced each time the units order **97** carries. In the present embodiment the tens order **98** of the program counter controls the selection of the program track by rendering the magnetic transducer associated therewith operative. The units order **97** controls the selection of the field within the selected track containing the desired program. The manner in which the condition of the program counter controls the selection of the track and field will be explained later.

The units order **97** of the program counter includes 20 relays **100** through **119**, the tens order **98** including 20 relays **120** through **139**, and the pick coil of each of the relays **100** through **109** is connected between ground and a corresponding program entry hub 0 through 9 which is physically located on the control panel. The hold coil of each of these relays is connected between ground and through a n/o *a* contact thereof to a line **140**, and the line **140** is connected through the n/o *b'* contacts of the I_2 relay **62** to the even hold line **57**, as well as through the n/o *f* contacts of the I_1 relay **60** and the n/o *e* contacts of the error relay **64** to the odd hold line **58**. The pick coils of the relays **110** through **119** are connected between ground and one side of the n/o *b* contacts of the corresponding relay **100** through **109** to a line **141**, which line is connected through the n/o *c'* contacts of the I_2 relay **62** and through the n/c *f* contacts of the error relay **45** to the odd pick line **54**. The hold coil of each of the relays **110** through **119** is connected between ground and one side of its n/o *a* contacts, the other side of each of these contacts being connected in common to a line **142** which is connected through the n/c *d'* contacts of the I_2 relay **62** to the even hold line **57**, as well as through the n/c *g* contacts of the I_1 relay **60** and through the n/o *f* contacts of the error relay **64** to the odd hold line **58**.

The pick coils of the relays **100** through **109** are ener-

gized in one of two ways. One way is by putting a suitable pulse into the appropriate program entry hub 0 through 9 on the control panel. The second is to pulse a line **143** which is connected through the n/c *e* contacts of the error relay **46** to one side of each of the n/o *b* contacts of the relays **119** and **110** through **118**, the other side of which is connected to the nongrounded side of the corresponding pick coil of the relays **100** through **109**, respectively, as indicated in the drawing. The pulse utilized to pick a program relay **100** through **109** via the program entry hubs 0 through 9 may be taken, for example, from the start exit hub **144** (FIG. 4*b*) from which, it will be recalled, an odd CB pulse is taken when operation of the machine is initiated. If this pulse is wired to a desired one of the ten program entry hubs 0 through 9 (FIG. 8) of the units order of the program counter, the corresponding relay **100** through **109** associated therewith is picked. This pulse may also be wired to one of the program entry hubs 00 through 90 of the tens order of the program counter to pick a corresponding one of the ten relays **120** through **129** associated therewith in a similar manner, as will be clear later. It should be noted here that whenever one of the program entry hubs 0 through 9 is pulsed, this pulse is also connected through a suitable diode, which prevents back circuits, to the line **61** which, it will be recalled, is connected to one side of the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 6*b*). Thus, when a program entry hub 0 through 9 is pulsed, the I_1 relay **60** is picked and the normal sequence of I_1, I_2, E_1, etc., is initiated.

As explained earlier herein, the relay **60** defines the I_1 cycle, the relay **62** being arranged to define an I_2 cycle. Since the *f* and *b'* contacts (FIG. 8) of the relays **60** and **62**, respectively, are transferred during an I_1 and I_2 cycle, respectively, the odd hold line **58** and the even hold line **57** are connected therethrough to the line **140**. Assuming, for example, that the program entry hub 2 of the units order of the program counter is pulsed in the manner described above, the relay **102** is picked and its *a* contacts transferred, thereby connecting odd hold and even hold pulses taken from the line **140** therethrough and across the hold coil of the relay **102**. Thus, the relays **100** through **109** are picked during the odd cycle immediately preceding the I_1 cycle (refer to the timing diagram shown in FIG. 5) and are held throughout the I_1 and I_2 cycles.

The line **141** (FIG. 8) is connected to the odd pick line **54** during an I_2 cycle, and it will be clear that in the present example the pick coil of the relay **112** is energized by the odd pick pulse occurring during the I_2 cycle. The relays **110** through **119** are held by odd hold pulses during the E_1 cycles and by even hold pulses during E_2 cycles, the *g* and *d'* contacts of the relays **60** and **62**, respectively, being in the closed condition shown at these times. Thus, in the present example the relay **102** is picked just prior to the I_1 cycle and is held for the duration of the I_1 and I_2 cycles. Also, the relay **112** is picked during the I_2 cycle and is held throughout the E_1 and E_2 cycles or until the next I_1 cycle. It is in this way that the units order of an initial program step is entered into the program counter.

The second method of picking the various relays **100** through **109** is utilized to advance the counter one unit at a time, each pulse entered on the line **143** being arranged to advance the counter by one unit. The line **143** is connected through the diode **145** (FIG. 6*a*) and through the line **61** to one side of the pick coil of the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 6*b*), and it will be understood that each time the I_1 relay is picked by a pulse passing through the diode **145**, the line **143** is pulsed. To resume with the example discussed above, assuming that the relay **112** (FIG. 8) is picked, the *b* contacts thereof are transferred and the pulse taken from the line **143** therethrough preceding the next following I_1 cycle picks the relay **103**. This relay is therefore picked in the same manner in which the I_1 relay is picked and is held throughout the I_1 and I_2 cycles as described above in connection with the relay **102**. Thus, each time the line **143** is pulsed, the condition of the units order of the program counter is advanced one position.

The tens order **98** of the program counter, which includes the 20 relays **120** through **139**, operates in a similar manner. Each of the program entry hubs 00 through 90 is, as mentioned above, connected to one side of the pick coil of the corresponding relay **120** through **129**, the other side of each of these coils being grounded. Also, the hold coil of each of the relays **120** through **129** is connected between ground and through its n/o *a* contacts to a line **146** which is connected through the n/c *f'* contacts of the E_2 relay **66** as well as through a series of contacts of the relays **119**, **749** and **750** to the even hold line **57**. Additionally, the line **146** is connected through the n/c *d'* contacts of the E_1 relay **65** as well as through the n/o *a'* contacts of the error relay **64** and also through a series of n/c contacts of the relays **119**, **749** and **750** to the odd hold line **58**.

The line **143** is connected through the n/c *e* contacts of the error relay **46**, through the n/o *b* contacts of the relay **119**, and through a line **149** to one side of each of the n/o *b* contacts of the relays **139** and **130** through **138**, the other side of these relay points being connected to one side of the corresponding pick coil of the relays **120** through **129**, respectively. The line **141** is connected through the n/o *b* contacts of the relays **120** through **129** to one side of the corresponding pick coil of the relays **130** through **139**, respectively. The other side of each of the pick coils of the relays **130** through **139** is connected to ground. Additionally, the line **142** is connected to one side of the hold coil of each of the relays **130** through **139** through a corresponding n/o *a* contact thereof, the other side of these hold coils being grounded. Thus, assuming that the program entry hub 30 of the tens order of the program counter is pulsed by means such as a start pulse taken from the start exit hub **76**, the relay **123** is picked and is held by following odd and even hold pulses taken from the lines **57** and **58**, until the relay **119** of the units order of the program counter is energized. When the relay **119** picks, the *c* and *d* contacts thereof are opened, thereby disconnecting the line **146** from the lines **57** and **58**. When the relay **123** is picked, its *b* contacts are closed, and during the following I_2 cycle the relay **133** is picked, since the line **141** is connected through the n/o *c'* contacts of the I_2 relay **62** and through the n/c *f* contacts of the error relay **45** to the odd pick line **54**. The relay **133** is then held in the same manner in which the relays **110** through **119** are held, it being connected through its transferred *a* contacts to the line **142**. This pulse, it will be recalled, is interrupted only during the I_1 and I_2 cycles. Thus, the relay **133** is held until the relay **60** (FIG. 6*b*) is energized.

In the above example, the 2 program entry hub and the 30 program entry hub of the units and tens portions of the program counter were excited by a start pulse, thereby picking the relays **102** and **123**, respectively, and causing the relays **112** and **133** to be picked and held until the next following I_1 cycle. (It should be remembered that the relay **123** is held until the relay **119** is picked, thereby controlling the relay **133** to be picked during each successive I_2 cycle and held until the next following I_1 cycle.) Thereafter each pulse applied to the units order of the program counter through the line **143** causes the relays **103**, **104**, . . . through **109** to be energized successively in that order. When the relay **109** is energized, the relay **119** is picked during the next following I_2 cycle and is held until the next I_1 cycle, as described above. When this occurs, the *b* contacts of the relay **119** are transferred and the line **143** is connected therethrough to the line **149**. Since the relay **133** is being held at this time, its *b* contacts are transferred and the pulse taken from the line **143** is connected through the line **149** and through the *b* contacts of the relay **133** to the pick coil of the relay **124**, thereby picking this relay and advancing the

tens portion of the program counter one position. Thus, it will now be obvious that the relays **100** through **109** are successively energized, the relays **120** through **129** being energized successively each time the relay **109** is picked. It should also be noted that the pulse utilized to initiate a program sequence need not be taken from the start exit hub **76** but may be a pulse taken from the control panel.

As discussed earlier herein, timing in the processing unit is under the control of the clock track CT_2 recorded on the process drum **25**. The track CT_2 has, in the present embodiment, 832 bit positions therearound, there being 816 successive bits recorded thereon at equal intervals. The remaining 16 bit positions are left blank. The 816 bits are numbered from 0 through 815 and, referring to FIG. 9, it will be seen that there is a 16-bit gap between bit 815 and bit 0. In addition to the clock track CT_2, a second timing track CT_{2a} is provided upon which there is recorded a single bit which is disposed timewise in the center of the 16-bit gap. This bit is referred to herein as the "reference mark" and occurs once each drum revolution.

The bit or clock pulses are read from the track CT_2 by means of a suitable magnetic transducer (not shown) and are fed therefrom to the #4 tap of an RA–**1** unit **351** (FIG. 10) by a line **350**. The #10 tap of the unit **351** is connected through an INV–**3** unit **352** to the #5 tap of a PCF–**1** unit **353**, the #10 tap of which is connected to a line **354**. In a similar manner, reference marks are read from the timing track CT_{2a} by a suitable transducer and are taken therefrom through a line **356** to the #4 tap of an RA–**1** unit **357**, the #10 tap of which is connected through an INV–**3** unit **358** and through the PCF–**1** unit **353** to a line **359**. Thus, clock pulses appear on the line **354** and reference marks appear on the line **359** while the machine is in operation.

It will be recalled that when the start key **37** (FIG. 4*b*) is actuated the relay **40** is energized, thereby opening its n/c *f* contacts (FIG. 11*a*) and removing the +140 volts connected therethrough to the #3 tap of a KS unit **375**. When this occurs, the #5 tap of the unit **375** drops sharply, and since the #5 tap of the unit **375** is connected to the #3 tap of a TR–**1** unit **376**, this trigger is turned off at this time, thereby raising the potential of the #5 tap thereof. The leading edge of the first reference mark to occur after this time, however, is arranged to turn the trigger **376** on again since the reference mark line **359** (FIG. 10) is connected through an INV–**2** unit **360** (FIG. 11*a*) to the #7 tap of the unit **376**, the reference mark being inverted by the unit **360**. Thus, on the leading edge of the first reference mark after the #5 tap of the unit **375** drops, the #5 tap of the unit **376** drops in potential. It should also be noted that the leading edge of each reference mark is arranged to turn off a TR–**1** unit **377** as well as to turn on the unit **376**, thereby lowering the #7 and #10 taps of a DA unit **355**, since the #10 tap of the INV–**2** unit **360** is connected to the #3 tap of the TR–**1** unit **377** and since the #9 tap of the unit **377** is connected through a CF–**1** unit **378** to the #7 and #10 taps of the unit **355**. The clock pulse line **354** (FIG. 10) is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **355** (FIG. 11*a*), and it will be clear, therefore, that clock pulses cannot pass through the unit **355** until the unit **377** is turned on and until the #9 tap of the unit **355** is up.

The #5 tap of the TR–**1** unit **376** is connected to the #3 tap of a TR–**1** unit **379**, which unit is reset in an "on" condition when a bias line **380** connected to the #4 tap thereof is opened momentarily by means of a manual reset control **381** to be described. The #8 tap of the unit **379** is connected by a line **385** to the #4 tap of the CF–**1** unit **378**, the #3 tap of which is connected by a line **387** to the #4 tap of a CD–**2** unit **361** (FIG. 11*b*), to the #8 tap of an ID–**2** unit **362** and to the #9 tap of the DA unit **355** (FIG. 11*a*). On the leading edge of the first reference mark after the start key **37** is actuated, therefore, the #8 tap of the TR–**1** unit **379** goes up, thereby raising the potential of the #4, #8 and #9 taps of the units **361**, **362** and **355**, respectively, at this time.

A TR–**1** unit **390** (FIG. 11*a*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the #7 tap of the TR–**1** unit **377**, is reset by the manual reset control **381** in an "off" condition, since the reset line **380** is connected to the #6 tap thereof. Thus, the #5 tap of the TR–**1** unit **390** is initially high; however, when the #7 tap thereof goes negative, the unit **390** is turned on and the #5 tap drops, thereby turning on the TR–**1** unit **377** and raising the #7 and #10 taps of the DA unit **355**. Reference marks are applied to the #6 tap of the CD–**2** unit **361** (FIG. 11*b*) through the line **359**. Additionally, the #3 tap of the CF–**1** unit **378** (FIG. 11*a*) is connected by the line **387** to the #4 tap of the CD–**2** unit **361** (FIG. 11*b*). The #3 tap of the unit **361** is connected to the #4 tap of an INV–**3** unit **364** (FIG. 11*a*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the #7 tap of the TR–**1** unit **390**. Thus, since the line **387** rises on the leading edge of the first reference mark after the start key is actuated, this reference mark passes through and is taken from the #3 tap of the CD–**2** unit **361** (FIG. 11*b*) as a positive-going pulse. On the trailing, negative-going edge of this pulse the #7 tap of the TR–**1** unit **390** (FIG. 11*a*) drops, thereby turning this unit on and lowering the potential of the #5 tap thereof to cause the TR–**1** unit **377** to be turned on, as discussed above.

As mentioned earlier, the #9 tap of the DA unit **355** goes up on the leading edge of the reference mark. This is true unless there was an error during the previous cycle, in which instance means to be described are provided to lower the #9 tap. Additionally, the #7 and #10 taps of the DA unit **355** go up after the reference mark, i.e., on the trailing edge thereof, and at this time, assuming there was no error during the previous cycle, the clock pulses applied to the #8 tap of the unit **355** pass through and are taken from the #3 and #5 taps thereof by a line **391**.

The line **391** is connected to the #4 tap of the INV–**2** unit **360**, and clock pulses are taken from the #7 tap of the unit **360** by a line **397** to drive a ring **365** which defines the various bits B_r, B_s, B_0, B_x, B_1, B_2, B_4 and B_8, as will be described. Clock pulses are also taken from the #3 tap of the unit **360** which is connected by a line **393** to the #5 tap of an INV–**1** unit **394**. The #7 tap of the unit **394** is connected by a line **395** to the #7 tap of a TR–**1** unit **396** and the line **397** is connected to the #3 tap of the unit **396**. The trigger **396** is reset in an "on" condition, the #4 tap thereof being connected to the reset line **380**, and the positive-going edge of the first clock pulse to pass through the unit **355**, therefore, turns the trigger **396** off, the following negative-going edge being arranged to turn it on again, etc., as long as the DA unit **355** is open. Thus, the #8 tap of the trigger **396** is initially low, the #9 tap being initially high, and each clock pulse raises and then lowers the #8 tap. The pulses taken from the #8 tap by a line **398** and through a PCF unit **399** (FIG. 11*b*) to a line **400** are referred to as phase A clock pulses, the pulses taken from the #9 tap through a PCF–**3** unit **401** (FIG. 11*a*) to a line **402** being termed phase B clock pulses. It should be noted that original phase A clock pulses are taken from the line **395**. These pulses occur slightly prior to the phase A clock pulses taken from the line **400** since they are not derived through the TR–**1** unit **396** but come directly from the DA unit **355**. Similarly, early phase B clock pulses are taken from the #3 tap of a CF–**1** unit **404** by a line **405** since the line **393** is connected through the unit **404** to the line **405**. The purpose of early phase A and phase B clock pulses will become clear later herein.

As mentioned earlier, the clock pulses taken from the #7 tap of the INV–**2** unit **360** by the line **397** are utilized to drive the bit ring **365** which includes eight TR–**1** units **366** through **373** (FIGS. 11*a*, 11*b* and 11*c*). The units **367** through **373** are reset in an "on" condition by the

manual reset **381** since the #4 taps of these units are connected to the reset line **380**. The #6 tap of the unit **366**, however, is connected to the line **380**, thereby resetting this unit in an "off" condition. The line **397** is connected to the #7 tap of each of the units **366** through **373**, these units being arranged in a conventional Overbeck ring circuit, and it will be understood that the trailing, negative-going edge of the first clock pulse taken from the #7 tap of the unit **360** turns the unit **366** on, thereby turning the unit **367** off, and that successive clock pulses turn successive units **368** through **373** off. The #5 tap of the unit **373** is connected through a line **406** to the #3 tap of the unit **366**, and it will be clear, therefore, that as long as clock pulses appear on the line **397** successive triggers of the ring are continuously turned off and then on.

The #8 tap of each of the units **366** through **373** of the bit ring **365** is connected through lines **410** through **417**, respectively, to the #4 tap of a corresponding PCF–3 unit **418** through **425**. The #3 and #10 taps of each of these PCF units are connected to a corresponding line **426** through **433**. Since the #8 tap of the TR–1 unit **366** is initially high, the leading, positive-going edge of the first clock pulse to be taken from the DA unit **355** causes the #8 tap of the trigger **366** to drop at that time, thereby lowering the potential of the line **426** until the trigger **366** is turned off again. The pulses taken from the line **426** are B_s pulses, the pulses taken from the lines **427** through **433** being B_0, B_X, B_1, B_2, B_4, B_8 and B_r, respectively. The bit pulses B_s through B_r taken from the lines **426** through **433**, respectively, are therefore, full bit pulses.

It will be recalled that phase A clock pulses are present on the line **400**. This line is connected to the #4 tap of a CD–2 unit **435** (FIG. 11*b*). Similarly, phase B clock pulses are connected through the line **402** to the #5 tap of the unit **435**. The #6 and #8 taps of this unit are connected to the line **426** from which B_s pulses are taken. Thus, B_s phase A pulses are present on and are taken from the #3 tap of the unit **435** by a line **436** connected thereto, and B_s phase B pulses are present on and are taken from the #10 tap of this unit by a line **437** connected thereto. The line **436** is connected between the #3 tap of the unit **435** and the #4 tap of an INV–3 unit **438** (FIG. 11*c*). The INV–3 unit serves only to restore the signal level of the B_s phase A pulses, there being no inversion in this unit, and the output thereof is connected through a line **439** to the #4 tap of a PCF–3 unit **440**. It will now be clear that B_s phase A pulses are also taken from a line **441** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **440**.

Before proceeding with a description of the character and field rings utilized herein, it will be noted that the B_s phase A line **441** is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **442** (FIG. 11*b*), the #5 tap of which is connected by a line **443** to the #8 tap of a TR–1 unit **444** (FIG. 11*c*). The unit **444**, as well as a TR–1 unit **448** (FIG. 11*b*), is reset in an "off" condition by the manual reset **381**, the #6 tap of each being connected to the line **380**, and after reset, therefore, the #8 taps thereof are high. Thus, as long as the #5 tap of the unit **442** is up, B_s phase A pulses pass therethrough to a line **445** which is connected between the #10 tap thereof and the #4 tap of an INV–3 unit **446**. The #5 tap of the unit **446** is connected by a line **447** to each of the #3 and #7 taps of the unit **448**. Thus, on the trailing, negative-going edge of the first B_s phase A pulse the TR–1 unit **448** is turned on, thereby lowering the potential of the #5 tap thereof and turning on the TR–1 unit **444** (FIG. 11*c*), the #5 tap of the unit **448** being connected to the #7 tap of the unit **444** by a line **449**. Since the B_s line is initially high and drops on the leading edge of the first clock pulse, and since the phase A clock pulse line **400** is initially low and rises on the leading edge of the first clock pulse, it will be clear that the first B_s phase A pulse applied to the #8 tap of the unit **442** (FIG. 11*b*) is not initiated until the leading edge of the eighth clock pulse to pass through the unit **355** (FIG. 11*a*), and it is at this time that the trigger **448** (FIG. 11*b*) is turned on, i.e., on the trailing edge of this B_s phase A pulse.

When the unit **444** (FIG. 11*c*) is turned on, the #8 tap thereof drops, thereby preventing further B_s phase A pulses from passing through the CD–1 unit **442** (FIG. 11*b*) until the unit **444** (FIG. 11*c*) is again turned off. Also when the unit **444** is turned on, the #9 tap thereof rises, thereby raising the potential of a line **450** connected thereto and also raising the potential of a line **451**, the line **450** being connected through the PCF–1 unit **399** (FIG. 11*b*) to the line **451**. The line **451** is connected through a CF–2 unit **453** to a line **454**, and each of the lines **451** and **454**, therefore, rises at the end of B_s phase A and remains high as long as the trigger **444** (FIG. 11*c*) is on. The trigger **444** is turned off when a line **457** connected to the #3 tap thereof drops. As will become clear, this line drops at the end of F_0 time, i.e., after ten fields, if the character and field rings are operating properly.

Assuming that the character and field rings are operating as they should, the line **457** drops at the end of the 808th clock pulse, i.e., clock pulse 807 since they are numbered from 0 through 815 as explained above, since this time defines the end of F_0. At this time, therefore, the trigger **444**, together with the trigger **390** (FIG. 11*a*) is turned off, the #3 tap of the trigger **390** being connected to the line **457**, thereby raising the potential of the #5 tap of the unit **442** (FIG. 11*b*) to permit the passage of B_s phase A pulses therethrough. The first such B_s phase A pulse to occur after this time occurs during clock pulse 815 (see FIG. 9) and therefore turns the trigger **448** (FIG. 11*b*) off at this time.

It was mentioned above that the trigger **390** (FIG. 11*a*) was turned off at the end of F_0 time, i.e., when the line **475** drops, and since the trigger **379** is still off (it remains off until an error is signified as will be explained) the line **387** is high and the next following reference mark taken from the line **359** which passes through the unit **361** and the unit **364** to the #7 tap of the trigger **390** turns this trigger on. Since the trigger **377** is turned off on the leading edge of each reference mark, and since the trigger **390** is turned on on the trailing edge of each reference mark as long as the trigger **379** is off, the trigger **377** is turned on by the trailing edge of the reference mark. Thus, the DA unit **355** is closed only during the reference mark, when there is no error, and clock pulses pass therethrough at all other times.

At this point it should be clear that the lines **451** and **454** (FIG. 11*b*) rise at the beginning of phase B time of the number seven clock pulse and it should be understood that pulses defining character position C_9 and field position F_9 are initiated at this time. Also, the lines **451** and **454** drop at the end of F_0 time which is also the end of C_0 time. Thus, the lines **451** and **454** are up from F_9 through F_0.

If the line **457** does not drop at the end of F_0 time, however, neither of the triggers **444** (FIG. 11*c*) or **390** (FIG. 11*a*) is turned off thereby. If this occurs, it will be seen that the trigger **377** is not turned on at the end of the reference mark and, therefore, that the DA unit **355** is closed and will prevent the passage of further clock pulses to the bit ring. Additionally, if the trigger **444** (FIG. 11*c*) is not turned off, the line **454** remains high after F_0 time. This line is connected to the #6 tap of the ID–2 unit **362** (FIG. 11*b*) and the following reference mark applied through the line **359** to the #4 tap of this unit causes the line **385** connected to the #3 tap thereof to drop, thereby turning the trigger **379** (FIG. 11*a*) on, and preventing passage of further clock pulses through the DA unit **355** since the line **387** connected to the #9 tap thereof drops at this time.

The trigger **379** is similarly turned on if either of the triggers **366** or **448** (FIG. 11*b*) is on during the reference mark since the #9 taps thereof are connected to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of a CF–**1** unit **458**, the #3 and #10 taps of which are connected to the line **454**. Thus, if the bit ring is not operating properly or if the B_s phase A pulse is not applied to the #3 tap of the unit **442** for some reason, the triggers **366** and **448** are left on during the reference mark and the trigger **379** is turned on to prevent passage of further clock pulses to the bit ring.

It will now be clear that the line **387** is normally high and that it drops only when something is wrong. Similarly, the #10 tap of the CF–**1** unit **378** (FIG. 11*a*) is high, except during the reference mark, unless the line **457** does not drop when it should. The line **387** is connected to the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **362** (FIG. 11*b*), the #5 tap of which is connected by a line **478***a* to the #10 tap of the CF–**1** unit **378** (FIG. 11*a*). A neon bulb **456** is connected between the #10 tap of the unit **362** (FIG. 11*b*) and ground, and when either the #5 or #8 tap thereof drops, the bulb **456** is ignited, thereby indicating an error in the timing circuits. (Note that the bulb **456** is continuously ignited when there is an error and that the momentary ignition thereof during the reference mark has no significance since the line **478***a* drops during the reference mark under normal conditions.)

The character ring (FIGS. 11*c* through 11*f*) comprises ten TR–**1** units **470** through **479** arranged in a conventional Overbeck ring circuit and is substantially identical to the bit ring just described. B_s phase A pulses taken from the line **441** are entered on the #8 tap of an ID–**2** unit **480** (FIG. 11*c*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the line **451**. It will be recalled that the line **451** is up from F_9 through F_0 under normal conditions and when it is up B_s phase A pulses pass through the unit **480** and through an INV–**1** unit **481** to a line **482** connected to the #7 tap of the unit **481**. The line **482** is additionally connected to the #7 tap of each of the TR–**1** units **470** through **479**.

The unit **470** is reset in an "off" condition and the remaining units **471** through **479** are reset in an "on" condition by the manual reset **381** mentioned previously. Thus, the first B_s phase A pulse to pass through the unit **480** turns the TR–**1** unit **470** on, which causes the unit **471** to be turned off, and successive B_s phase A pulses cause successive TR–**1** units to be off and on in the conventional manner, the TR–**1** unit **479** being arranged to turn the TR–**1** unit **470** off when it is turned on, since the #5 tap of the unit **479** is connected by a line **483** to the #3 tap of the unit **470**, thereby completing the ring. Since the line **451** does not rise until phase B time of the number seven clock pulse, it will be clear that the first B_s phase A pulse to pass through the unit **480** occurs during phase A time of the number fifteen clock pulse and that it is the trailing edge of this pulse that initiates the operation of the character ring by turning the trigger **470** on at this time.

The #8 tap of the TR–**1** unit **470** (FIG. 11*c*) is high on reset and is connected by a line **484** to the #5 tap of a CD–**1** unit **485**, the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **486** through an INV–**3** unit **487**, through a line **488** and through a PCF–**3** unit **489** to a line **490**. The line **451** is connected to the #6 and #8 taps of the unit **485** and it will be clear, therefore, that the line **490** rises with the line **451**, i.e., at the middle of the number seven clock pulse which is the beginning of F_9C_9. Eight bits later, the trigger **470** is turned on, thereby lowering the line **490** at this time. The pulse taken from this line is referred to herein as the C_9 pulse. It occurs ten times each drum revolution and defines the first character position in each field.

The #8 tap of each of the TR–**1** units **471** through **479** is connected through lines **491** through **499**, respectively, to the #4 tap of a corresponding PCF–**3** unit **500** through **508**, respectively. The outputs, i.e., the #3 and #10 taps, of each of the PCF–**3** units **500** through **508** are connected to lines **510** through **518**, respectively, and timing pulses C_8 through C_0 are taken from these lines. Each of the pulses C_8 to C_0 inclusive defines its respective character location in the same manner that C_9 does.

During each field, the last B_s phase A pulse, i.e., the tenth one, turns the trigger **479** on and thereby turns the trigger **470** (FIG. 11*c*) off, and it should be noted here that if it is not turned off at this time, the #4 tap of a CF–**1** unit **520** will be high since the #9 tap of the unit **470** is connected by a line **521** to the #4 tap of the unit **520**. When the #4 tap of the unit **520** is high, the line **454** is high, thereby permitting the reference mark to pass through the ID–**2** unit **362** (FIG. 11*b*) and cause the error indicating bulb **456** to be ignited as well as to cause the operation of the bit ring to cease, as discussed above.

The line **518** (FIG. 11*f*), therefore, is high during C_0 time only, thereby raising the potential of the #4 tap of the ID–**2** unit **480** (FIG. 11*c*) for this period, the #6 tap of which is connected to the B_s phase A line **441**. Since each character pulse C_9 through C_0 is initiated and terminates at B_s phase B time, as described, it is not until the end of C_0 time that a B_s phase A pulse passes through the unit **480**. At this time, however, the #3 tap of the unit **480** drops, thereby lowering the potential of the #4 tap of the INV–**1** unit **481** which is connected to the #3 tap of the unit **480** by a line **524**. The INV–**1** unit **481** serves to invert a signal applied to the #4 tap thereof, and it will be understood that a positive B_s phase A pulse is taken from the #3 tap of this unit at the end of each C_0 time. This pulse is used to drive the field ring.

The #3 tap of the unit **481** is connected by a line **525** to the #7 tap of each of ten TR–**1** units **526** through **535** (FIGS. 11*c* through 11*f*), which units comprise the field ring and are arranged in an Overbeck ring circuit in the conventional manner. Further description of the field ring is deemed unnecessary, if being substantially identical to the character ring just described, and it will be necessary to note only that the unit **526** is reset in an "off" condition and that the remaining units **527** through **535** are reset in an "on" condition. Thus, on the trailing, negative-going edge of each B_s phase A pulse occurring during C_0 time the "off" TR–**1** unit is advanced one position.

The #8 tap of the unit **526** (FIG. 11*c*) is connected through a line **536** to the #4 tap of the CD–**1** unit **485**, the #3 tap of the last mentioned unit being connected by a line **537** through an INV–**3** unit **538** and through a PCF–**3** unit **539** to a line **540** from which a pulse defining field **9**, referred to hereinafter as the F_9 pulse, is taken. The trigger **526** is reset off and is also turned off each time the trigger **535** (FIG. 11*f*) is turned on, and it will be clear that the potential of the #8 tap of the trigger **526** (FIG. 11*c*) might well define more than the field F_9. It is for this reason that the signal taken from the #8 tap is mixed with the signal taken from the line **451** in the CD–**1** unit **485**. Since this line rises at F_9 time and drops at the end of F_0 time, it should be clear that the pulse taken from the line **540** defines field **9**. The #8 tap of each of the TR–**1** units **527** through **535** is connected through a corresponding PCF–**3** unit **541** through **549** to a corresponding line **550** through **558**. These lines are designated the F_8 through F_0 lines, respectively, and the pulses taken therefrom define field **8**, field **7**, etc., through field **0**.

The #5 tap of the TR–**1** unit **535** (FIG. 11*f*) is connected by the line **457** to the #3 tap of the unit **526** (FIG. 11*c*), thereby completing the field ring circuit, as well as to the #3 tap of a TR–**1** unit **561** (FIG. 11*f*). At the end of the tenth field, i.e., F_0, the trigger **535** is turned on, thereby causing the line **457** to drop at this time, as described earlier. The TR–**1** unit **561** is, therefore, turned off by the pulse taken from the line **457**.

This results in raising the potential of the #5 and #8 taps thereof. The #7 tap of the unit **561** is connected to the reference mark line 359 and the trailing, negative-going edge of each reference mark turns the TR–1 unit **561** on, thereby lowering the potential of the #5 and #8 taps. The #8 tap of the unit **561** is connected through a line **562** to the #4 tap of a CF–1 unit **563**, the #3 tap of which is connected to a line **564**. The pulse taken from the line **564**, therefore, defines a period existing from the end of F_0 time until the trailing edge of the reference mark and is designated C_L (character late).

The #5 tap of the TR–1 unit **561** is connected by a line **565** to the #3 tap of a TR–1 unit **566**, the #8 tap of which is connected by a line **567** to the #5 tap of the CF–1 unit **563**. The unit **566** is reset in an "on" condition by the manual reset **381**, as noted in the drawing, thereby rendering the #8 tap thereof initially low. However, when the #3 tap drops, as it does when the trigger **561** is turned on, the #8 tap, and thus the line **567**, rises, thereby raising the potential of a line **568** connected to the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **563**. The #7 tap of the TR–1 unit **566** is connected by a line **569** to the #5 tap of the TR–1 unit **444** (FIG. 11*c*), and it will be recalled that the #5 tap of this unit drops in potential at B_s phase B time just prior to C_9 time. Thus, the line **568** (FIG. 11*f*) connected to the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **563** is up from the trailing edge of the reference mark until B_s phase B just prior to C_9. The pulse taken from the line **568** is referred to herein as "character early" and is designated C_E.

It will be recalled that instructions stored on the drum **25** are numbered 00 through 99, there being 100 instruction locations, ten of which are located on each of the ten tracks provided therefor. Ten magnetic transducers are utilized in connection with the instruction tracks, one for each track, and the tens order of the instruction address is used to select the proper track, the units order being used to control the selection of the field in that track defined by the instruction address. Thus, the condition of the tens portion of the program counter controls the selection of the transducer associated with the corresponding program track, and the condition of the units portion of the program counter controls the gating of the field of the selected track defined thereby. Each of the transducers associated with the ten program tracks is connected through a corresponding read amplifier, of the type shown in FIG. 12, through a corresponding line **760** through **769** (FIG. 13) and through the n/o *c* contacts of the program counter relays **120** to **129** inclusive to a line **570**. Thus, when one of the relays **120** through **129** is energized, the signal from the corresponding program track is connected to the line **570**.

The line **570** connects to the #4 tap of an RA–1 unit **571** (FIG. 10), the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **572** to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **573**. The #3 tap of the unit **573** is connected by a line **574** to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **575**. The signal taken from the #3 tap of the INV–2 unit **573** is utilized to plate-pull-over the unit **575** to an "off" condition, the negative-going edges of the signals applied thereto being arranged to accomplish this.

It will be recalled that clock pulses are taken from the #10 tap of the INV–3 unit **352** by a line **352***a*. In addition to being connected to the #5 tap of the PCF–1 unit **353**, the line **352***a* is connected to the #5 tap of a CF–1 unit **576**, the #10 tap of which is connected through a 150-$\mu\mu$f. condenser **577** to a line **578**. The condenser **577** is utilized to differentiate the clock pulses taken from the #10 tap of the unit **576**, and the differentiated pulses are applied through the line **578** to the #5 tap of the INV–2 unit **573**. These pulses are inverted by the unit **573** and are applied through a line **579** to the #4 tap of a PCF–1 unit **580** as well as to the #8 tap of the TR–2 unit **575**. Thus, the leading edge of each clock pulse is arranged to turn on the TR–2 unit **575** and it remains on until a data pulse turns it off. This unit is provided for shaping the waveform of the signal taken from the line **570**, which signal after shaping is taken from the #3 tap of the PCF1 unit **580** by a line **581**, the next following clock pulse being arranged to immediately turn the TR–2 unit **575** on again. Thus, data pulses taken from the selected program track appear on the line **581** and are positive in form.

Referring now to FIG. 14*d*, it will be seen that the reference mark line **359** is connected to the #6 and #8 taps of a CD–1 unit **585**. Additionally, the line **41** connected to one side of CB–1 (FIG. 3*a*) is connected to the #3 tap of a KS unit **586** (FIG. 14*d*), and when CB–1 makes, 48 volts is connected to the #3 tap of the unit **586**. The #9 tap of the unit **586** is connected by a line **588** to the #5 tap of an INV–1 unit **589** and to the #5 tap of the CD–1 unit **585**, the #10 tap of the INV–1 unit **589** being connected by a line **590** to the #4 tap of the unit **585**. Thus, on every odd CB pulse the unit **586** is triggered to emit a positive pulse, taken from the #9 tap thereof, which extends for the duration of the CB pulse. During an odd cycle, therefore, the #5 tap of the unit **585** is high and reference marks taken from the line **359** pass therethrough to a line **591**. Also, at this time it will be noted that the #4 tap of the unit **585** is low, due to the inverter, thereby preventing reference marks from appearing on a line **592** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **585**. However, during an even cycle the #9 tap of the KS unit **586** is low, thereby rendering the line **590** connected to the #4 tap of the unit **585** high, and under these circumstances, i.e., on an even cycle, reference marks will appear on and are taken from the line **592**. The pulse taken from the line **591** is referred to as the "even home" pulse, the pulse taken from the line **592** being the "odd home" pulse.

Referring now to FIG. 14*c*, the #3 tap of a KS unit **593** is connected by a line **594** (FIGs. 14*c* and 14*d*) through the n/o *d* contacts (FIG. 3*b*) of the I_1 relay **60** to the line **55** from which even CB pulses are normally taken. Thus, the #3 tap of the unit **593** (FIG. 14*c*) goes up during the I_1 cycle. The #9 tap of the unit **593** is connected by a line **595** to the #4 and #5 taps of an ID–1 unit **596**, the #6 tap of which is returned to −60 volts and the #8 tap of which is connected to the odd home pulse line **592** (FIG. 14*d*). Even home pulses taken from the line **591** are applied to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit **599** (FIG. 14*c*), the #4 tap of which is connected to a line **2458** which is high if there was no E_2 error preceding the I_1 cycle, as will be described later. This prevents the entry of the next instruction into the instruction register when there was an E_2 error since the line **2458** is low at this time. Thus, if no E_2 error, the even home pulses pass through the unit **599** to a line **600** connected between the #3 tap thereof and the #6 tap of the unit **596**. When this occurs, the #3 tap of the unit **596** drops, and since it is connected by a line **601** to the #8 tap of the TR–2 unit **598**, the unit **598** is turned on by the leading edge of each even home pulse. Odd home pulses pass through the ID–1 unit **596** when the #9 tap of the KS unit **593** is up, as it is during an I_1 cycle, and this pulse is arranged to plate-pull-over the TR–2 unit **598** to an "off" condition, the #10 tap of the unit **596** being connected by the line **597** to the #9 tap of the unit **598**. Thus, the trigger **598** is on throughout the drum revolution which occurs during the I_1 cycle.

The #9 tap of the unit **598** is connected by the line **597** to the #4 top of a CF–1 unit **603**, the #3 tap of which is connected by a line **604** to the #8 tap of a DA unit **605** and to the #7 tap of another DA unit **606** (FIG. 14*d*). It will be noted that the line **581** (FIG. 10) from which data from the program tracks is taken is connected to the #10 tap of the DA unit **606** (FIG. 14*d*). Since the line **597** is high during an I_1 cycle, the TR–2 unit **598** being on at this time, it will be seen that when the #8 tap of the DA unit **606** is high, data taken from

the line **581** passes therethrough to a line **607** connected to the #3 and #5 taps thereof.

The #8 top of the DA unit **606** is connected by a line **610** to the #3 and #10 taps of each of five CD–**1** units **611** through **615** (FIGS. 14*c* and 14*d*) which are utilized to create a gate for selecting the field of an instruction track under control of the units portion of the program counter. The #6 and #8 taps of the various CD–**1** units **611** through **615** are connected to a corresponding one of ten lines **540** and **550** through **558**, respectively, as indicated in the drawing, from which lines, it will be recalled, pulses defining the ten fields F_9 through F_0, respectively, are taken. Thus, during F_9 time the #6 tap of the CD–**1** unit **611** is high, the #8 top thereof as well as the #6 and #8 taps of the remaining CD–**1** units **612** through **615** being low at this time. Similarly, during F_8 time, the #8 tap of the unit **611** is high, the remaining #6 and #8 taps of these units being low at this time, etc.

The #4 and #5 taps of the units **611** through **615** are connected by lines **611***a*, *b* through **615***a*, *b* through the n/o *e* contacts of the corresponding relays **109** through **100** (FIG. 8) of the units order of the program counter to +140 volts, and when one of these relays is picked, it will be understood that the corresponding #4 or #5 tap of one of the units **611** through **615** (FIGS. 14*c* and 14*d*) goes up. Assuming, for example, that the relay **107** is picked, the F_7 pulse applied through the line **551** to the #6 tap of the CD–**1** unit **612** (FIG. 14*c*) will pass through this unit to the line **610** from which it is taken as a positive-going pulse. Thus, the #8 tap of the DA unit **606** (FIG. 14*d*) rises during the appropriate field determined by the condition of the units portion of the program counter, thereby gating the program determined by this portion of the counter onto the line **607**, and during an I_1 cycle the selected program is connected through the line **607** to the #4 tap of an INV–**3** unit **616**, the #10 tap of which is connected through a line **617** and through a PCF–**3** unit **618** to a line **619**.

The #6 tap of the TR–**2** unit **598** (FIG. 14*c*) is connected to the line **380** which, it will be recalled, is connected to the manual reset control **381**, and on manual reset this TR–**2** unit is turned off. It was mentioned earlier that the line **604** connected to #8 tap of the DA unit **605** is high during an I_1 cycle. B_s phase A pulses are applied to the #7 tap of the unit **605** through the line **441**, and if the #9 tap of this unit is high, it will be understood that B_s phase A pulses pass therethrough to a line **620** during an I_1 cycle.

The line **620** is connected through an INV–**2** unit **621** to a line **622** which is connected to the #9 tap of a parity error trigger, a TR–**2** unit **623**. If a B_s phase A pulse passes through the unit **605** and **621** to the #9 tap of the unit **623**, this unit is turned off, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof which is connected through a line **624** to the #5 tap of the CF–**1** unit **603**. When the #8 tap of the unit **623** is high, there has been a parity error and a line **625** connected to the #10 tap of the CF–**1** unit **603** is high. When the line **625** goes up, various operations occur, as will be described hereinafter. For the present, however, it will be understood that this line is high when there is a parity error during an I_1 cycle. A second line **625** (FIG. 14*d*) is low under these conditions since the line **625** is connected thereto through an INV–**2** unit **627**. To reset the TR–**2** unit **623** (FIG. 14*c*) an error reset control line **628** connected to the #4 tap of the unit **623** is opened momentarily by means to be described, thereby raising the potential of the #9 tap and lowering the #8 tap of the unit **623**.

It will be recalled that a parity error is indicated by the circuitry just described only if the #9 tap of the DA unit **605** is high during and I_1 cycle. The #5 tap of the INV–**3** unit **616** (FIG. 14*d*) is connected by a line **630** to the #3 and #7 taps of a TR–**1** unit **631**, which unit provides a bit check of the program data entered on the line **607**. The unit **631** is reset during B_s phase B time by lowering the potential of the #9 tap thereof at this time. B_s phase B pulses taken from the line **402** are connected to the #4 tap of the INV–**2** unit **621** (FIG 14*c*) and are taktn from the #3 tap thereof through a line **632** to the #9 tap of the TR–**1** unit **631** (FIG. 14*d*). Thus, on each B_s phase B pulse the unit **631** is reset in an "off" condition.

An odd bit check is utilized herein, and bits taken from the line **607** are applied to the #3 and #7 taps of the tragger **631** since the #5 tap of the unit **616** is connected thereto. If there are an even number of bits in any character the #8 tap of the trigger **631** is high at B_s phase A and a parity error is indicated as explained, since the #8 tap of the unit **631** is connected by a line **633** and through a CF–**1** unit **634** (FIG. 14*c*) and a line **635** to the #9 tap of the DA unit **605**. Thus, if any character of an instruction taken from the line **607** has an even number of bits, the #9 tap of the unit **605** will be up at B_s phase A and will cause the TR–**2** unit **623** to be turned on, which indicates an error as described above. However, if each character of an instruction has an odd number of bits, the #9 tap of the unit **605** is low during B_s phase A of each character and no error is indicated.

The line **619** (FIG. 14*d*) from which the instruction determined by the condition of the relays of the program counter is taken during an I_1 cycle is connected to each of the #6 and #8 taps of three CD–**2** units **640** through **642** (FIG. 14*b*). B_1 pulses are applied to the #4 tap of the unit **640** through the line **429**, B_2 pulses being applied to the #5 tap of this unit through the line **430**. Similarly, B_4, B_8, B_0 and B_x pulses are applied through the lines **431**, **432**, **427** and **428**, respectively, to the corresponding #4 or #5 taps of the CD units **641** and **642**, as indicated in the drawing. The CR–**2** units **640** through **642** are used to mix bit pulses with the data pulses appearing on the line **619**, and upon the occurrence of a pulse taken from the line **619** simultaneously with a B_1 pulse, for example, a line **643** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **640** rises, thereby indicating the occurrence of a "1" bit. Similarly, "2" bits, "4" bits, "8" bits, "0" bits and "*x*" bits in an instruction are indicated by a rise in potential of several lines **644** through **648**, respectively, connected to the #10 tap of the unit **640** and to the #3 or #10 taps of the units **641** and **642**, respectively.

The #3 tap of the unit **640** is connected by the line **643** to the #8 tap of each of nine THY–**7** units **650** through **657** and **659** (FIGS. 14*a*, 14*c*, 14*g* and 14*i*), and the line **644** is connected to the #8 tap of each of ten THY–**7** units **660** through **669** (FIGS. 14*a*, 14*d*, 14*g* and 14*j*). The line **645** is connected to the #8 tap of each of nine THY–**7** units **670** through **677** and **679** (FIGS. 14*a*, 14*d*, 14*g* and 14*j*). The line **646** is connected to the #8 tap of each of nine THY–**7** units **680** through **687** and **689** (FIGS. 14*a*, 14*d*, 14*g* and 14*j*). The line **647** is connected to the #8 tap of each of three THY–**7** units **690**, **691** and **693** (FIGS. 14*b* and 14*h*), and the line **648** is connected to the #8 tap of each of three THY–**7** units **694**, **695** and **697**. Each of the units **650** through **697** is utilized to control the operation of the various relays of the instruction register, as will be seen.

A ten-character instruction includes $T_1a_1b_1$ $T_2a_2b_2$ *mn pq*, and the T_1 portion of the instruction is recorded in character "0" position and is therefore entered into the instruction register during C_0 time. The C_0 line **518** is connected to the #3 tap of each of the units **651**, **661**, **671**, **681**, **691** and **695** (FIGS. 14*a* and 14*b*) associated with the T_1 portion of the instruction register, thereby conditioning these units to fire during C_0 when a bit pulse is present on the corresponding #8 tap thereof during C_0 time, providing that voltage is then present on the #9 tap thereof. The #9 tap of each of the aforementioned THY–**7** units is connected by a line **705** through the n/o *k* points of the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 3), through the n/c *b'* points of the error relay **64** and

through the points of CB–20 to +70 volts. Each of these units is additionally connected by the line 705 through the n/o g' contacts of the I_2 relay 62, through the n/c f contacts of the error relay 46, through the n/c b contacts of the error relay 45 and through the points of CB–19 to +70 volts, and as long as there has been no error, it will be clear that the line 705, and thus the #9 taps of the above mentioned THY–7 units, are connected to +70 volts throughout the I_1 and I_2 cycles.

The #5 tap of each of the units 651, 661, 671, 681, 691 and 695 (FIGS. 14*a* and 14*b*) is connected through the pick winding of a corresponding relay 706 through 711, respectively, to ground, and when the #8 tap of one or more of these units goes up during C_0 time on an I_1 cycle, as it does upon the occurrence of a corresponding bit in the T_1 portion of the instruction, the relay or relays 706 through 711 associated therewith are picked, thereby entering T_1 in these relays.

The hold coil of each of these relays is connected between ground and through its n/o a contacts, through a line 705*b* to one side of the c contacts of the I_1 relay 60 (FIG. 3*b*), the j' contacts of the I_2 relay 62, the a' contacts of the E_1 relay 65, the b' contacts of the E_2 relay 66, the d contacts of the p_1 relay 63, the d contacts of the C_1 relay 79, the f contacts of the C_2 relay 80, the d contacts of the C_3 relay 81 and the f contacts of the C_4 relay 84. The other sides of these contacts associated with the relays 62, 66, 80 and 84 are normally connected through the points of CB–11 to +48 volts, the other sides of these contacts associated with the relays 63, 65, 79 and 81 being normally connected through the points of CB–12 to +48 volts. It will be noted that the other side of the c points of the I_1 relay 60 is normally connected through the n/c j' points of the relay 43 and through the points of CB–12 to +48 volts. It will now be clear that the line 705*b* is connected to +48 volts during the I_2, E_1, E_2, p_1, C_1, C_2, C_3 and C_4 cycles and that it is connected to +48 volts during and I_1 cycle only when the relay 43 is deenergized. This occurs, it will be recalled, only when T_2=*P*, *X* or *R*. Thus, when the T_1 portion of the instruction is entered into the relays 706 through 711, it is held therein through the E_2 cycle, it being dropped at this time if there is nothing present in the p column of the instruction and if no copy operation is to be performed. This thereby permits the entry of the next instruction therein during the next I_1 cycle as is desired at this time. If a copy operation is being performed, the T_1 portion of the instruction is maintained in the instruction register through the C_4 cycle, and if there is something present in the p column of the instruction, the T_1 portion of the instruction is maintained in the relays through the p_1 cycle, at the end of which time the line 705*b* is disconnected from the 48-volt suply, thereby causing these relays to drop out at this time.

T_2 is stored in the character position corresponding to C_3 time. The #9 tap of each of the THY–7 units 650, 660, 670, 680, 690 and 694 (FIGS. 14*a* and 14*b*) associated with the T_2 portion of the instruction register is connected to the line 705. Thus, the T_2 portion of the instruction register is conditioned in the same manner as the T_1 portion, i.e., voltage is supplied to the #9 taps thereof during the I_1 and I_2 cycles if no error. The C_3 line 515 is connected to the #3 tap of each of these units (FIGS. 14*a* and 14*b*), and when the #8 tap of one or more of these units goes up during C_3 time on an I_1 cycle a corresponding relay 715 through 720 connected to the #5 taps thereof is picked, thereby entering the T_2 portion of the instruction therein. These relays are held in the same manner in which the T_1 relays are held, and it will be understood, therefore, that the same conditions apply thereto.

The #3 tap of each of the THY–7 units 653, 663, 673 and 683 (FIGS. 14*i* and 14*j*) is connected to the C_1 line 517, the #7 taps thereof being connected to the line 705, and when one of the lines 643 through 646 rises during C_1 time the a_1 portion of the instruction is entered into the corresponding one of four relays 721 through 724. The hold coil of each of these relays is connected between ground the through its n/o a contacts to a line 713*a*, which line is connected through the n/o i' contacts of the I_2 relay 62 (FIG. 3) as well as through the n/o d' contacts of the E_2 relay 66 to a line 713*b*, the line 713*b* being connected through the d points of a relay 688 and through the points of CB–13 to +48 volts. The line 713*a* is additionally connected through the n/o b' contacts of the E_1 relay 65 and through the points of CB–14 to +48 volts. Thus, the a_1 relays of the instruction register are held during I_2, E_1 and E_2 only, these relays being arranged to drop out after the E_2 cycle.

The b_1 portion of the instruction is entered into the corresponding one of four relays 725 through 728 (FIG. 14*i*) during C_2 time, in a similar manner, as are the a_2, b_2, m, n, p and q portions of the instruction entered into relays 729 through 732, 733 through 736, 737 through 740, 741 through 744 (FIGS. 14*c* and 14*d*), 745 through 750 (FIGS. 14*g* and 14*h*), and 752, respectively, during C_4, C_5, C_6, C_7, C_8 and C_9 times in that order. It will be noted that the relays associated with the b_1, a_2, b_2, m and n portions of the instruction register are held in the same manner in which the a_1 relays are held, since the line 713*a* is connected through the n/o a points of each of these relays to one side of the hold coil thereof, and that the relays associated with the b_1, a_2, b_2, m and n portions of the instruction register are picked in the same manner as the relays associated with the a_1 portion since the line 705 is connected to the #7 taps of the THY–7 units associated therewith. Additionally, it will be noted that the relay associated with the q portion of the instruction is picked and held in the same manner in which the T_1 relays are picked and held, and that the p relays are picked in the same manner in which the T_1 relays are picked.

The p relays are held, however, while a line 712*a* is connected to +48 volts. This line is connected to one side of the n/o e contacts of the p_1 relay 63 (FIG. 3*b*) as well as to one side of the n/o d contacts of the E_1 relay 65, to one side of the n/o d contacts of the p_2 relay 72, to one side of the c' contacts of the E_2 relay 66 and to one side of the k' contacts of the I_2 relay 62. The other sides of these contacts associated with the p_1 and E_1 relays are connected through the points of CB–10 (FIG. 3*b*) to +48 volts, the other sides of the contacts associated with the I_2, P_2 and E_2 relays being connected through the points of CB–9 to +48 volts. Thus, the p relays are held during the I_2, E_1, E_2, p_1 and p_2 cycles, and it is not until after the p_2 cycle that they drop out.

Referring now to FIG. 13, it will be seen that various points of the T_1 relays 706 through 709 of the instruction register are arranged to selectively connect one of the ten lines 760 through 769 to a line 770*a* which is connected through the n/c a points of the relays 711 and 710 to a line 770. It will be recalled that the signal taken from each of the transducers associated with the program tracks 0 through 9 of the process drum 25 is connected to one of the lines 760 through 769, and it will be understood that when the points of one or more of the relays 706 through 709 are in the transferred condition a selected transducer corresponding to the T_1 address stored in the instruction register is connected therethrough to the line 770*a*. Similarly, various points of the relays 715 through 718 associated with the T_2 portion of the instruction register are arranged in a similar relay tree to selectively connect the lines 760 through 769 to a line 771 which is connected through the n/c a points of the relays 720 and 719 to a line 772.

The tracks A through H, J, K, N and Q are read by a corresponding transducer (not shown), the output of which is connected through a corresponding preamplifier, such as the one disclosed in FIG. 12, to one of twelve lines 773 through 784 (FIG. 13). The lines 773 through

780 are connected through various contacts of the T_1 relays 706 through 709 to a line 785 which is connected through the n/o *b* contacts of the relay 711 and through the n/o *a* contacts of the relay 710 to the line 770, as well as through various contacts of the T_2 relays 715 through 718 to a line 786 which is connected through the n/o *b* contacts of the relay 720 and through the n/o *a* contacts of the relay 719 to the line 772. Similarly, the lines 781 through 784 are connected through various contacts of relay groups 706 through 711 and 715 through 720 to the lines 770 and 772, respectively. Thus, a signal taken from any one of the 22 drum tracks 0 through 9, A through H, J, K, N and Q may be taken from the line 770, the particular track to be read being determined by the condition of the T_1 relays of the instruction register. Also, for a purpose to be described later, the data recorded at the T_2 address may be read therefrom and taken from the line 772 selectively under the control of the T_2 relays of the instruction register.

In the present embodiment of the invention means are provided to erase when not writing on a drum track, i.e., the write winding is not energized and the erase winding of the transducer is energized. As will be disclosed later, the data to be recorded on a drum track is applied to a line 787 (FIG. 15). The line 787 is connected through various contacts of the T_2 relays 716 through 720 to the write winding of the selected transducer determined by the condition of the T_2 relays. In a similar manner, the erase signal is taken from a line 790, as will be shown, and is applied to the selected transducer through various other points of the T_2 relays 715 through 720.

The line 770 (FIG. 13) from which data taken from the various drum tracks is taken is connected to the #4 tap of an RA–1 unit 791 (FIG. 10), the #10 tap of which is connected by a line 792 to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit 793 where the signal is inverted. The output or #3 tap of the unit 793 is connected through a line 794 to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit 795, and the negative-going edge of the signal taken from the #3 tap of the unit 793 is utilized to plate-pull-over the unit 795 to an "off" condition. It will be recalled that clock pulses taken from the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit 576 are differentiated by the condenser 577 and are applied to the line 578. This line is connected to the #5 tap of the INV–2 unit 793, the #10 tap thereof being connected by a line 796 to the #8 tap of the TR–2 unit 795. Thus, on each phase A time the #8 tap of the TR–2 unit 795 drops, thereby turning this unit on. However, if a bit is entered via the line 770 and the RA–1 unit 791, the line 794 drops at phase B time, thereby raising the potential of the line 796 for the duration of phase B.

The line 796 is additionally connected to the #5 tap of a PFC–1 unit 797, the #10 tap of which is connected to a line 798. Thus, phase B data taken from the selected drum track is present on the line 798 at all times. This line is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit 799 (FIG. 11*b*) and the data from the track defined by the T_1 address is taken from the the #10 tap of the unit 799 via a line 800 while, and only while, a line 335 connected to the #5 tap of the unit 799 is high. This line is high, as will be described, when $T_1 \neq S$ or *R*, i.e., when T_1 defines a drum track. The line 800 is connected to the #9 tap of a DA unit 802 (FIG. 14*a*) wherein data taken from the line 800 is mixed with various control signals to be described shortly.

For use as will be described later herein, contacts of the various relays of the T_1 and T_2 portions of the instruction register are additionally arranged to place +140 volts on various lines to indicate the condition of the T_1 and T_2 relays. Referring to the code utilized herein (FIG. 16), it will be seen that various lines 331 through 349 (FIG. 17) are high, i.e., at +140 volts, when the T_1 or T_2 relays are in a condition corresponding to the notation recorded adjacent each line. Thus, for example, when $T_1=R$, the "8" relay 709 is picked, the "1" relay 706 is picked and the "*x*" relay 711 is picked, thereby connecting +140 volts through the n/o *c* contacts of the relay 711, through the n/c *b* contacts of the relay 710, through the n/o *g* contacts of the relay 706 and through the n/o *f* contacts of the relay 709 to the line 340. The various other lines 331 through 339 through 349 are raised to +140 volts under the control of the T_1 and T_2 relays in a similar manner, as, for example, when $T_2=M$ the line 349 is at +140 volts, and when $T_2 \neq X$ or *N* the line 344 is at +140 volts.

As mentioned earlier herein, data is read from the T_1 location and into the core buffer during an E_1 cycle, data being read out of the core buffer and into the T_2 location during an E_2 cycle. When data transfer is made from one track of the process drum to another, the data transferred from the T_1 address is determined by the a_1b_1 and *mn* portions of the instruction, and it is recorded in positions of the T_2 address determined by the a_2b_2 and *mn* portions of the instruction. On an E_1 cycle the data is gated by a pulse referred to herein as the E_1 cycle gate, which pulse is initiated on an a_1b_1 comparison and extends for *mn* characters thereafter. During an E_2 cycle, the data is gated by a pulse referred to as the E_1 cycle gate, which gate extends from an a_2b_2 comparison for *mn* characters. Thus, the data in character positions a_1b_1 through a_1b_1+mn is taken from the T_1 track during an E_1 cycle and is entered into character positions a_2b_2 through a_2b_2+mn on the T_2 track during the following E_2 cycle.

Referring now to FIG. 11*i*, the #3 tap of a KS unit 810 is connected through a line 811 and through the n/o *c* points of the E_1 relay 65 (FIG. 3) to the line 55 which, it will be recalled, is connected through CB–2 to +48 volts. When the #3 tap of the unit 810 (FIG. (11*i*) goes up, the #9 tap thereof rises and remains up as long as the contacts of the relay 65 are transferred, i.e., throughout the E_1 cycle. The #9 tap of the unit 810 is connected by a line 812 to the #5 tap of an ID–1 unit 813 (FIG. 11*j*). Even home pulses are connected by the line 591 (FIG. 14*d*) to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit 814 (FIG. 11*j*), the #3 tap of which is connected through a line 815 to the #8 tap of the ID–1 unit 813. When a line 816 is connected to the #4 tap of the CD–1 unit 814 is high, even home pulses are applied through the line 815 to the #8 tap of the unit 813 and are taken from the #10 tap thereof during E_1 cycles.

As will be explained, the line 816 is high during an E_1 cycle and even home pulses, therefore, are taken from the #10 tap of the unit 813 during E_1 cycles by a line 817. On an E_1 cycle a line 818 (FIG. 11*i*) connected to the #3 tap of a KS unit 819 is low since it is connected through the n/o *e* points of the E_2 relay 66 (FIG. 3) to the line 54 which is connected through the points of CB–1 to +48 volts. Thus, on an E_1 cycle the #9 tap of the KS unit 819 (FIG. 11*i*) is low, thereby maintaining the #5 tap of an INV–1 unit 821 low during this period, the #5 tap being connected to the #9 tap of the unit 819 by a line 820. The #10 tap of the unit 821 is connected to the line 816, and due to the inversion provided by the unit 821 it will be understood that the line 816 is high except when on an E_2 cycle.

The even home pulses during E_1 cycles are applied by the line 817 to the #8 tap of a TR–1 unit 822 (FIG. 11*i*), the #9 tap of which is connected through a line 823 to the #4 tap of a PFC–1 unit 824 (FIG. 11*j*). The even home pulses applied through the line 591 to the #6 tap of the unit 814 are positive in form, and it will be understood, therefore, that the leading edge of each such pulse will plate-pull-over the TR–1 unit 822 (FIG. 11*i*) to an "on" condition. When this happens, the line 823, and thus the #4 tap of the PCF–1 unit 824 (FIG. 11*j*) rises, thereby raising the potential of a line 825 connected to the #3 tap of the unit 824. A pulse referred to as the E_1 gate is defined by the condition of the trigger 822

(FIG. 11*i*), and this pulse is taken, therefore, from the line **825**.

The line **825** is connected to the #5 tap of a CF–**2** unit **826** (FIG. 11*j*), the #10 tap of which is connected through a line **827** to the # 5 tap of the two ID–**2** units **828** (FIG. 11*i*) and **829** (FIG. 11*j*). The #3 and #10 taps of the unit **828** (FIG. 11*i*) are connected through a line **830** to the #8 tap of a TR–**1** unit **831** (FIG. 11*j*), and when the potential of the line **930** drops, it will be understood that the unit **831** is turned on, thereby raising the potential of a line **832** connected to the #9 tap thereof. The line **830** drops when both the #5 and #8 taps of the ID–**2** unit **828** (FIG. 11*i*) are up. As explained above, the #5 tap rises upon the occurrence of the even home pulse during an E_1 cycle, and the #8 tap which is connected to a line **833** rises when there is an a_1b_1 comparison signal by a comparator to be described next.

The a_1b_1 comparator comprises ten CD–**1** units **834** through **843** (FIGS. 11*e*, 11*d*, 11*c*, 11*k*, 11*j* and 11*i*). The #3 and #10 taps of the units **834** through **838** are connected by a line **844** to the #9 tap of a DA unit **845** FIG. 11*f*). Similarly, the #3 and #10 taps of the units **839** through **843** are connected by a line **846** to the #10 tap of the DA unit **845**, and when both of the lines **844** and **846** are high, the #5 tap of the unit **845** is high. The #5 tap of the unit **845** is connected by a line **847**, through an INV–**3** unit **848** (FIG. 11–*l*), through a line **849** and through a CF–**1** unit **850** to the line **833** connected to the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **828** (FIG. 11*i*).

The #6 and #8 taps of each of the units **834** through **838** (FIGS. 11*e*, 11*d* and 11*c*) are connected to the corresponding line **518** through **510** and **490** in that order, as indicated in the drawing, the #6 and #8 taps of the units **839** through **843** (FIGS. 11*h*, 11*j* and 11*i*) being connected to the corresponding line **558** through **550** and **540**, respectively, in that order. Thus, C_0 pulses are applied to the #6 tap of the unit **834** (FIG. 11*e*), C_1 pulses being applied to the #8 tap of this unit. Similarly, C_2 through C_9 pulses are applied to the #6 or the #8 tap of the units **835** through **838**. Also, F_0 pulses, F_1 pulses . . . F_9 pulses are applied to the #6 or #8 tap of the corresponding CD–**1** unit **839** through **843** in a similar manner.

It will be recalled that the a_1b_1 portion of an instruction controls the selective energization of the various relays **721** through **728** of the a_1b_1 portion of the instruction register. Various contacts of these relays are arranged in a matrix (FIG. 18) which is arranged to connect +140 volts therethrough and through lines **834***b*, *a*, **835***b*, *a*, etc., to the #4 or #5 tap of one of the several CD–**1** units **834** through **838** and through lines **839***b*, *a*, **840***b*, *a*, etc., to the #4 or #5 tap of one of the several units **839** through **843** under the control of the a_1b_1 portion of the instruction. Thus, for example, if a_1b_1 were equal to **26**, the relays **722**, **726** and **727** of the a_1b_1 portion of the instruction register will have been picked, thereby transferring contacts associated therewith and connecting +140 volts to the #4 tap of the CD–**1** unit **837** (FIG. 11*d*) and to the #4 tap of the CD–**1** unit **840** (FIG. 11*k*). Since a_1b_1=26, it will be clear that data transfer from the T_1 address should commence during F_2 time at the beginning of C_6 time. Thus, at the beginning of C_6 time during F_2, the #4 taps of the units **837** and **840** being high, the #3 and #10 taps of the units **837** and **840** rise, thereby raising the #9 and #10 taps of the DA unit **845** (FIG. 11*f*) and it is at this time that the line **833** goes up. The leading edge of the positive pulse taken from the line **833** is utilized to initiate a pulse referred to as the E_1 cycle gate, since at this time the TR–**1** unit **831** (FIG. 11*j*), which defines the E_1 cycle gate, is turned on thereby.

When the unit **831** is turned on, as it is on an a_1b_1 comparison on an E_1 gate, the #9 tap thereof rises, thereby raising the potential of the #5 tap of the unit **824** and causing the #10 tap thereof to go up. The #10 tap of the unit **824** is connected by a line **855** to the #6 tap of a CD–**1** unit **856**, the #3 tap of which is connected by a line **857**, through an INV–**3** unit **858** (FIG. 11*k*), through a line **859** and through a PCF–**1** unit **860** to a line **861** from which E_1 cycle gate pulses are taken. The end of the E_1 cycle gate, it will be recalled, is determined by *mn*, it being arranged to terminate *mn* characters after an a_1b_1 comparison.

The *mn* comparison signal which occurs *mn* characters after an a_1b_1 comparison is connected to the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **829** (FIG. 11*j*) by a line **862**. It will be recalled that the #5 tap of the unit **829** is high on an E_1 gate, and when the line **862** goes up, a line **863** connected between the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **829** and the #3 tap of the trigger **831** drops, thereby turning off the trigger **831** and lowering the potential of the #9 tap thereof. When this occurs, the line **861** (FIG. 11*k*) drops, thereby defining the end of the E_1 cycle gate. The end of the E_1 cycle gate causes the #5 tap of the INV–**3** unit **858** to drop, and since this tap is connected by a line **864** to the #3 tap of the TR–**1** unit **822** (FIG. 11*i*), the units **822** is turned off at this time, thereby lowering the potential of the #9 tap thereof and terminating the E_1 gate. Thus, the E_1 gate exists from the even home pulse during an E_1 cycle until there is an *mn* comparison.

The *mn* comparator disclosed in detail in FIGS. 14*c* and 14*d* comprises ten CD–**1** units **900** through **909** and is substantially identical to the a_1b_1 comparator discussed previously. The #3 and #10 taps of these units are connected to a corresponding line **910** or **911**, and the #4 and #5 taps thereof are connected by a corresponding line **912** through **931** to the appropriate terminals of a matrix (FIG. 18) of points of the relays **737** through **744** of the *mn* portion of the instruction register. The other side of this matrix is connected to +140 *volts*.

The #6 and #8 taps of the units **900** through **909** (FIGS. 14*c* and 14*d*) are connected by corresponding lines **933** through **952** to a source of control signals to be described in connection with the description of the core buffer unit. For the present, however, it will be understood that the line **933** is up while the first character is being entered into the core buffer and drops at the end of this character time, and that the line **934** rises at the beginning of the second character and drops at the end thereof, etc. Similarly, the lines **943** through **952** rise during the first, second, third, etc., fields entered into the core buffer for the duration of that field. Since there are ten fields in one drum revolution, a given line **943** through **952** rises once during the E_1 cycle, a given line **933** through **942** being arranged to rise ten times during each drum revolution since there are ten characters in each of the ten fields.

Thus, assuming, for example, that *mn*=26, it will be understood that it is desired to terminate the E_1 cycle gate after 26 characters have been transferred into the core buffer. When the E_1 cycle gate is initiated, data commences to enter the core buffer, the lines **933** through **942** being adapted to rise sequentially as each character is entered and the lines **943** through **952** being arranged to rise sequentially as each field is entered. In the present example, it is assumed that *mn*=26, and under these conditions the relays **742**, **743** and **738** of the *mn* portion of the instruction register have been picked, thereby connecting +140 volts to the #4 taps of the CD–**1** units **903** and **906** (FIG. 14*c*). At the end of the sixth character entered into the core buffer during the third field, the #6 taps of the units **903** and **906** rise, thereby causing the #3 and #10 taps of these units to go up. At this time the lines **910** and **911** connected from these taps to the #8 and #7 taps of a DA unit **953** rise, thereby causing the #3 tap of the unit **953** to rise. This occurs at the beginning of the 27th character (at the end of the 26th character entered into the core buffer). The #3 tap of the unit **953** is connected by a line **954**, through an INV–**3** unit **955**, through a line **956** and through a CF–**1**

unit **957** to the line **862**. Thus, the E_1 cycle gate is terminated, as described above, *mn* characters after an a_1b_1 comparison.

It will be recalled that data taken from a drum track is applied through the line **800** (FIG. 11*a*) to the #9 tap of the DA unit **802** when $T_1 \neq S$ or *R*. The #8 tap of the unit **802** is connected to the E_1 cycle gate line **861**. Thus, during an E_1 cycle the #8 tap of the unit **802** is high from an a_1b_1 comparison until *mn* characters have been entered into the core buffer. The #7 tap of the unit **802** is subjected to phase B clock pulses associated with the T_1 address on an E_1 cycle, and, as will become clear, with phase B clock pulses associated with the T_2 address on an E_2 cycle.

The $T_1 \neq S$ or *R* line **335** (FIG. 17) is connected to the #4 tap of a CF–**1** unit **968** (FIG. 11*g*), the #5 tap of this unit being connected to the $T_2 \neq P$ or *R* line **331** (FIG. 17). Similarly, the $T_1 = R$ line **340** is connected to the #4 tap of a CF–**1** unit **973**, the $T_2 = R$ line **336** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **973**, the $T_1 = S$ line **338** is connected to the #4 tap of a CF–**1** unit **974**, and and the $T_2 = P$ line **337** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **974**. The #3 and #10 taps of the units **968**, **973** and **974** are connected to the #8 and #9 taps, respectively, of three DA units **967**, **971** and **972** corresponding thereto. The #7 tap of each of the DA units is connected to the E_1 cycle gate line **861** and the #10 taps of these units are connected to a line **975** from which E_2 cycle gate pulses, derived in a manner to be described later, are taken.

The phase A clock pulse line **400** is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–**2** unit **361** (FIG. 11*b*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the line **451** which, it will be recalled, is high from F_9 through F_0. Thus, during F_9 through F_0 phase A clock pulses associated with the drum **25** are taken from the #10 tap of the unit **361** by a line **961** to the #4 and #5 taps of a CD–**2** unit **962** (FIG. 11*g*). Similarly, phase A clock pulses corresponding to the disc unit and to the input-output drum are connected to the #4 and #5 taps of two CD–**2** units **965** and **966**, respectively, which pulses are derived as explained later herein. Thus, on an E_1 cycle gate clock pulses corresponding to the T_1 address are entered onto a line **963** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the units **962**, **965** and **966**. Similarly, on an E_2 cycle gate clock pulses corresponding to the T_2 address are entered onto the line **963**.

When T_1 defines a drum track, therefore, phase A clock pulses derived from the clock track CT_2 are entered via the line **963** on the #4 tap of an INV–**2** unit **964** (FIG. 11*a*) during the E_1 cycle gate. The #3 tap of the unit **964** is connected by a line **976** through a CF–**1** unit 977 and through a line **978** to the #7 tap of the DA unit 802, and due to the inversion provided by the INV–**2** unit **964** the clock pulses appearing on the #7 tap of the unit 802 are phase B (inverted phase A pulses). Thus, all data appearing on the #9 tap of the DA unit 802 is gated by an E_1 cycle gate and is mixed with phase B clock pulses, and in this way phase B data pulses are taken from the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **802** throughout the E_1 cycle gate.

As will be described presently, all data to be entered into the core buffer, whether from the disc unit or the input drum, is applied by the line **800** to the #9 tap of the unit **802**, and it will be understood that such data is mixed with the appropriate clock pulses in the unit **802** during the E_1 cycle gate. The #3 and #5 taps of the unit 892 are connected by a line **979** to the #4 tap of an INV–**3** unit **980** (FIG. 11*b*), the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **981** through a PCF–**1** unit **982** to a line **983**. Thus, phase B data pulses transmitted during an E_1 cycle gate are taken from the line **983** and are entered through this line into the core buffer, as will next be described.

As discussed earlier herein, all data transferred is taken from its T_1 address through the 100-character core buffer (disclosed in the block form in FIG. 24) to the T_2 address, the buffer being under the control of the T_1 timing during the E_1 cycle and under the control of the T_2 timing during the E_2 cycle. Thus, clock pulses from the desired one of three sources, i.e., the input-output drum, the process drum, or the discs, are supplied to the buffer during the appropriate period.

The core buffer generally comprises 700 bistable magnetic cores of a type well known in the art, each core being composed of a ferromagnetic material having a substantially rectangular hysteresis loop. The cores are arranged in seven 10 by 10 planes, one of which is shown in FIG. 22, and each core in a given plane is linked by a corresponding winding **1001** referred to herein as the *z* winding. A second winding **1002**, denoted the sense winding, also links each core in a given plane, and when a core is switched from one condition to the other, a pulse is induced in the sense winding **1002** associated therewith. Thus, there are seven *z* windings **1001** and seven sense windings **1002** corresponding to each of the seven core planes.

In addition to the *z* and sense windings, each core is linked by one of ten *x* windings **1003** and one of ten *y* windings **1004**. Each of the ten *x* windings **1003** links each core in the corresponding horizontal row of each of the seven planes (see FIG. 23). Similarly, each of the *y* windings **1004** links each core in the corresponding vertical row of each of the seven planes. Thus, each *x* winding **1003** and each *y* winding **1004** links 70 cores.

In the present embodiment, the core buffer is arranged to store 100 seven-bit characters, one bit in each of the 700 cores. A bit is entered into a core by switching it from a condition referred to herein as "off" to its "on" condition, and is read therefrom by switching an "on" core off, thereby inducing a pulse in the sense winding. The cores are successively addressed to permit the entry of data serially by character by energizing successive *x* windings each character and by energizing successive *y* windings each ten characters. If it is assumed that a current of $-I$ is necessary to switch an "off" core on, then a current of $-I/2$ through both an *x* and a *y* winding will switch each of the seven cores at the address *x*, *y* on. If a current equal to $I/2$ is induced in a *z* winding, the core at the address *x*, *y* which lies in the plane corresponding to this *z* winding is inhibited or prevented from being switched on since the net current to which the core is subjected is equal to only $-I/2$. Conversely, when a *z* winding is not pulsed, the core at address *x*, *y* in the corresponding plane is not inhibited and is switched on. Thus, the various character addresses in the core buffer are successively energized, by means to be described, the bits of each character being selectively entered into the corresponding core under the control of the *z* windings and the structure which drives them.

It will be recalled that data entered into the core buffer is taken from the #3 tap of the PCF–**1** unit **982** (FIG. 11*b*) and that the appropriate phase A clock pulses are present on and are taken from the line **963** (FIG. 11*g*) during both an E_1 cycle gate and an E_2 cycle gate. The clock pulse line **963** is connected to the #2 tap of a GA_f unit **1011** (FIG. 32), the #6 tap of which is connected to the #2 tap of a K unit **1012**. The output of the unit **1012** is taken from the #6 tap thereof through a K unit **1013** and is entered into a ring counter **1014** through a line **1015** connected between the #6 tap of the K unit **1013** and the #2 tap of an I unit **1016**. The ring counter or bit ring **1014** is arranged to generate full bit pulses corresponding to B_s, B_0, B_x, etc., to control the flow of data to and from the core buffer.

Data transfer is accomplished serially by character and serially by bit in the present machine, and data coming from the information transfer circuits via the line

983 to the core buffer on an E_1 cycle is first scanned into a character register **1020** (FIG. 31) serially by character and serially by bit under the control of the bit ring **1014** (FIG. 32). At the end of each character time, i.e., after each character has been entered in the character register, a buffer cycle is taken which enters the characters into the cores serially by character but parallelly by bit. On an E_1 cycle, therefore, the buffer cycle is initiated, by means to be described, at B_r phase B time. Conversely, on an E_2 cycle data read from the buffer and into the information transfer circuits is read parallelly by bit and serially by character into the character register **1020** during the buffer cycle, the buffer cycle in this case being taken at the beginning of each character time, i.e., at B_s phase B time, and each character is then scanned serially by bit from the character register and into the information transfer circuits under control of the bit counter **1014**.

The bit ring **1014** (FIG. 32), in addition to its function of scanning characters into and out of the character register, is arranged to control a buffer clock **1021** (FIGS. 33*a* and 33*b*) which controls the generation of the various pulses utilized during a buffer cycle. The bit ring (FIG. 32) generally comprises a ring counter having eight T units **1022** to **1029**, inclusive, corresponding to B_s through B_r, respectively, each of which, with the sole exception of the T unit **1022**, is reset to an "off" condition, i.e., with the #5 tap thereof low. This is indicated by the letter *y* being positioned on the side of the #5 tap. In the case of the T unit **1022**, the letter *y* is positioned adjacent the #2 tap, which indicates it is reset in an "on" condition. The identity of the letter *y* indicates the source of the reset, which source will be described later.

Phase A clock pulses taken from the line **1015** are inverted by the I unit **1016** and are fed through two K units **1017** and **1018** to the #2 tap of each of ten DG units **1030** through **1039** during the E_1 and E_2 cycle gates only. Thus, inverted phase A clock pulses are applied to the #2 tap of each of the DG units **1030** through **1039** during the E_1 and E_2 cycle gates. Since each of the T units **1022** through **1029**, with the exception of unit **1022**, is "off" initially, the #3 tap of each of the DG units **1030** through **1039**, with the exception of DG unit **1031**, is low since the #5 tap of each of these T units is connected through a corresponding K unit **1040** through **1047** to the #3 tap of the corresponding one or more of the several DG units. The output of each of the K units **1040** through **1047** is additionally connected to lines **1050** through **1057** from which the bit pulses B_s through B_r are taken, as will be explained. After reset, the line **1050** is high, the lines **1051** through **1057** being low; however, on the leading, negative-going edge of the first clock pulse applied to the #2 taps of the various DG units **1030** through **1039**, the T unit **1022** is turned off, thereby lowering the potential of the line **1050**. Also, at this time the line **1051** rises since the T unit **1023** is turned on, and it stays up until the negative-going edge of the next following clock pulse passing through the DG unit **1032** turns the T unit **1023** off. Successive T units **1024** through **1029** are turned on and then off in a similar manner by successive clock pulses, and it will be seen that in this way bit pulses B_0 through B_r are generated and may be taken from the lines **1051** through **1057**, respectively. Additionally, B_s is taken from the line **1050**. Each of these pulses is a positive-going, full bit pulse, and the bit ring **1014** generates these pulses throughout each of the E_1 and E_2 cycle gates.

The bit pulses B_0 through B_r are utilized to scan the data from the information transfer circuits into the character register **1020** (FIG. 31). The character register includes seven circuits identical to the circuit shown in the drawing, only one being shown to avoid a needless repetition of the drawings. It will be understood, however, that each of the bit lines **1051** through **1057** is connected to a corresponding line **1060** associated with the corresponding one of the seven circuits **1020**. The line **1060** of each of these circuits is connected to the #3 tap of a corresponding one of seven A units **1061** as well as to the #3 tap of a corresponding one of seven A units **1062**.

Data to be entered in the core buffer comes into the #2 tap of each of the seven A units **1061** serially by bit where it is mixed with the various bit pulses. Therefore, upon coincidence of a bit and data pulse in one of the A units **1061** a positive-going signal is present on the #6 tap of the corresponding A unit. It will be recalled that data pulses are taken from the #3 tap of the PCF–1 unit **982** (FIG. 11*b*) by the line **983**. These pulses are fed by the line **983** through a GA_f unit **1063** (FIG. 32) and through a K unit **1065** to the #2 tap of the A unit **1061** (FIG. 31) by a line **1065***a*. The output of each of the seven A units **1061** is connected through a corresponding I unit **1066** to the #7 tap of the corresponding one of seven T units **1067**. The T units **1067** are reset in such a way that the #5 taps thereof are initially low and the #1 taps thereof are initially high. This is accomplished by a *w* reset, to be described, and is so indicated on the drawing by the positioning of the *w* adjacent the #5 taps thereof. Thus, a line **1068** connected to the #1 tap of each T unit **1067** is high on reset and remains high until a bit pulse passes through the corresponding A unit **1061** and causes the T unit to reverse its condition.

Each of the seven lines **1068** associated with the seven T units **1067** is connected through a corresponding K unit **1069** to a corresponding one of seven lines **1070** through **1076** (FIG. 30). When one of these lines is high, no bit is present in the corresponding T unit **1067**. Conversely, when a line **1070** to **1076** inclusive is low, a bit is present in the corresponding T unit **1067**. The lines **1070** through **1076** are connected to one input of a corresponding A unit **1077** through **1083**, respectively, the other input to each of these A units being a pulse termed the "write gate," the generation of which will be described shortly. Thus, if no bit is stored in a particular character register T unit **1067**, the output of the corresponding A unit **1077** through **1083** goes up for the duration of the write gate pulse.

Each output of the A units **1077** to **1083** inclusive is connected through a corresponding O unit **1084** through **1090** and through a corresponding K unit **1091** through **1097** to the #3 tap of a corresponding CD_c unit **1098** through **1104**. The CD_c units **1098** through **1104** are utilized to drive corresponding switch cores **1105** through **1111**, the #6 or output tap of each of these CD_c units being connected through the primary winding *a* of the corresponding switch core to +270 volts. These switch cores are well known in the art and utilize a core of ferromagnetic material having a substantially rectangular hysteresis loop. Each switch core has two input windings *a* and *b* and an output winding *c*. Current flow through either input winding has no effect unless it is of sufficient magnitude and of the proper polarity to switch the core material to its opposite state of magnetization, in which case a current is induced in the output winding *c*. The various switch cores are utilized herein to furnish an I/2 current to the various storage cores of the core matrix which lie in planes thereof corresponding to bits which are to be inhibited. In other words, when no bit is to be stored in a particular storage core, the corresponding switch core **1105** through **1111** is pulsed, thereby inducing a current equal to *I*/2 in the *c* winding thereof.

It should be noted that the *b* windings of these switch cores are connected in series between +270 volts and ground and that the polarity and magnitude of the current flow therethrough is such that the core is controlled thereby to switch to a condition referred to hereinafter as "off." Thus, a switch core **1105** through **1111** is turned on only for the duration of the write gate pulse when the corresponding T unit **1067** is off, i.e., when the #1 tap thereof is high.

The output winding *c* of each of these switch cores **1105**

through **1111** is connected to the corresponding winding **1001** (FIG. 22) and is thus connected through each of the storage cores in the corresponding one of the seven planes of the core array to ground, and when one of the switch cores is turned on, as it is when the #3 tap of the corresponding CD_c unit goes up, a pulse is generated in the *c* winding thereof which passes a current equal to 1/2 through each of the storage cores in the corresponding plane. This pulse is utilized to prevent a change in condition of the storage cores in that plane, as described earlier. Thus, when no bit is stored in one of the character register T units **1067**, the core plane corresponding thereto is provided, upon occurrence of the write gate pulse, with a pulse to prevent the storage of a bit in that plane.

As mentioned earlier, the buffer cycle takes place at the end of each character on the E_1 cycle and at the beginning of each character on the E_2 cycle. The derivation of the buffer cycle during an E_1 cycle will first be described. It will be recalled that the E_1 gate pulse is taken from the #3 tap of the PCF–1 unit **824** (FIG. 11*j*), which tap is connected by the line **825** to the #2 tap of a GA_f unit **1117** (FIG. 31) and is fed through a K unit **1118** to one of three inputs of an A unit **1119**. The #3 tap of the A unit **1119** is subjected to phase B clock pulses taken from the #3 tap of the CF–1 unit **977** (FIG. 11*a*) through the line **978**, through a GA_f unit **1122** (FIG. 31) and through a K unit **1123** to the #3 tap of the A unit **1119**. The third input to the A unit **1119** is B_r pulses taken via line **1057** from the #6 tap of the K unit **1047** (FIG. 32). Thus, the pulses taken from the output of the A unit **1119** (FIG. 31) are B_r phase B pulses during the E_1 gate which, as is apparent, occurs during the latter portion of each character time. This output is fed through an O unit **1124**, through a K unit **1125**, a GA_f unit **1126**, and a K_x unit **1127** to the input of an I unit **1128** (FIG. 33*a*) via a line **1121**. The I unit **1128** is adapted to invert the pulse taken from line **1121**, and the output thereof is coupled to the #7 tap of a T unit **1129** which is utilized to control an open ring counter circuit provided for the development of the various pulses generated during the buffer cycle.

The T unit **1129** and a T unit **1131** are each reset off, i.e., in such a way that the #6 taps thereof are initially low, as noted by the position of the *z* adjacent the #7 taps thereof, and they are reset in this manner by a *z* reset pulse which is developed in a manner to be described later. The leading edge of the pulse presented to the input of the I unit **1128** is, therefore, arranged to turn the T unit **1129** on to thereby raise the potential of the #6 tap thereof. The #6 tap of the T unit **1129** is connected through a K_g unit **1130** to the #3 tap of a DG unit **1133**. The #2 tap of the DG unit **1133** is connected to the output of a one-megacycle oscillator, and when the #3 tap of the DG unit **1133** is high, as it is at B_r phase B on an E_1 cycle, these one-megacycle pulses are taken from the #4 tap of the DG unit **1133** and are fed to the #7 tap of the T unit **1131**. Thus, the negative-going edge of the first one-megacycle pulse turns the T unit **1131** on, thereby raising the #6 tap thereof.

The one-megacycle pulses are generated by a crystal **1135**, the output of which is connected to and is arranged to drive an oscillator **1136**. The output of the oscillator is fed through a K_p unit **1137** and through an I_c unit **1138** to the #2 tap of the DG unit **1133**. Thus, on an E_1 cycle the negative-going edge of the first one-megacycle pulse generated after B_r phase B turns on the T unit **1131**, thereby raising the potential of the #2 tap of a K_g unit **1139**. The #6 tap of the K_g unit **1139** is connected to the #1 tap of a DG unit **1140** by a line **1141** and the pulse taken therefrom is arranged to initiate operation of the buffer clock.

The buffer clock comprises fifteen T units **1150** through **1164** (FIGS. 33*a* and 33*b*), each of which is reset by the z reset pulse in such a way that it is initially off, with the sole exception that the T unit **1164** (FIG. 33*a*) is reset on, the T unit **1164** being the unit that determines the end of the buffer cycle. Since the T unit **1164** is initially on, the #3 tap of the DG unit **1140** is initially high, the #6 tap of the T unit **1164** being connected through a K unit **1165** to the #3 tap of the DG unit **1140**. The third input to the DG unit **1140**, the #2 tap thereof, is connected to the one-megacycle drive by a line **1166**, and when the #1 tap of the DG unit **1140** goes up, as it does on the negative-going edge of the first one-megacycle pulse after B_r phase B, the negative-going edge of the next successive one-megacycle pulse causes the #4 tap of the DG unit **1140** to drop.

The #4 tap of the unit **1140** is connected to the #7 tap of the T unit **1150** and therefore on the negative-going edge of the second one-megacycle pulse after B_r phase B the T unit **1150** is turned on, thereby raising the potential of the #6 tap thereof at this time. The #6 tap of the T unit **1150** is connected to the #3 tap of a DG unit **1170**, the #2 tap of which is connected to the line **1166**. The #4 tap of the DG unit **1170** is connected to the #2 tap of the T unit **1150** as well as to the #7 tap of the T unit **1151**, and on the negative-going edge of the third one-megacycle pulse the T unit **1150** is turned off, the T unit **1151** being turned on at this time.

Successive T units of the buffer clock are similarly turned on and off by successive one-megacycle pulses. However, when the T unit **1150** is turned on, the #1 tap thereof drops, and since this tap is connected through a K unit **1171** and a line **1184** to the #2 tap of each of the T units **1129**, **1131** and **1164**, these T units are turned off at this time, thereby lowering the #3 tap of the DG unit **1133** and lowering the #1 and #3 taps of the DG unit **1140** to prevent passage of additional one-megacycle pulses therethrough. When the T unit **1163** (FIG. 33*b*) is turned on, the #6 tap thereof goes up for one microsecond, and since the #6 tap of the T unit **1163** is connected through a K unit **1167** to the #3 tap of a DG unit **1168** (FIG. 33*a*) by a line **1169**, the T unit **1164** is turned on at this time due to its #7 tap being connected to the #4 tap of the DG unit **1168**. Thus, after 14 microseconds the buffer clock has completed its cycle of operation.

Each of the T units **1150** through **1163**, with the exception of the T units **1158** and **1159**, drives a corresponding K unit **1171** through **1182**. The timing of the buffer clock pulses taken from the #6 taps of the various K units **1171** through **1182** is shown in FIG. 19 and they are taken therefrom by means of a corresponding one of twelve lines **1184** through **1195**. These pulses are utilized to control the generation of the various buffer cycle waveforms and are connected through the aforementioned lines **1184** through **1195** to control the condition of several T units **1197** to **1203** inclusive (FIG. 34).

It will be noted that the line **1186** is connected to the #2 tap of the T unit **1197**, the line **1184** being connected to the #7 tap of said T unit, and that the #5 tap of the T unit **1197** is connected through a GA_f unit **1205** and through a K unit **1206** to a line **1207**. By referring to the positioning of the z on the block which represents the T unit **1197**, it will be seen that this T unit is reset in such a way that the #5 tap thereof is initially low. Thus, when the line **1184** drops in potential, the #5 tap rises and remains up until the line **1186** drops, and a pulse of two-microseconds duration may be taken from the line **1207** immediately following each B_r phase B time during an E_1 cycle gate. In a similar manner, the T units **1198** through **1203** are utilized to generate the various pulses shown in FIG. 19 under the control of the pulses taken from the lines **1184** through **1195**, the output of each of these T units being taken from six lines **1210** through **1215**, the output of each of the T units **1198** through **1203** being connected through a GA_f unit and through one or more K units to the corresponding line **1210** through **1215**.

The pulse taken from the line **1210** is designated the

"read gate" pulse and is of four-microseconds duration lasting from c_1 to c_5 time referred to the buffer cycle, as indicated in FIG. 19. The pulse taken from the line **1211** (FIG. 34) is designated the "read" pulse and is of three-microseconds duration lasting from c_3 to c_6. A five-microsecond pulse is taken from the line **1212**, which pulse is initiated at c_6 time and terminates at c_{11} time and is designated the "write gate" pulse. The "write" pulse is taken from the line **1213** and is of four-microseconds duration lasting from c_7 to c_{11} time. The pulse taken from the line **1214**, a two-microsecond pulse existing from c_{10} to c_{12} time, is designated the "post-write disturb" pulse, and the pulse taken from the line **1215**, a one-microsecond pulse lasting from c_{12} to c_{13} is designated the "address ring advance" pulse. The c_4 pulse taken from the line **1188** is mixed with a signal that indicates operation on an E_2 cycle and is utilized as a "sample" pulse, as will be explained later herein, the mixing being accomplished in an A unit **1216**, the output of which is fed through a GA_f unit **1217** and a K unit **1218** to a line **1219**.

The address ring advance pulse taken from the line **1215** (FIG. 34) is utilized, as its name implies, to drive an address ring **1220** (FIG. 25) which controls the excitation of the various cores in the x planes, the output of the ring **1220** being utilized to drive the ring **1221** which controls the excitation of the various cores in the y planes. The signal on the line **1215** (FIG. 34) is connected through a GA_f unit **1226** (FIG. 31), a K unit **1227** and via a line **1227***a* to the #3 tap of an I unit **1228** (FIG. 25), where the signal is inverted. This signal, i.e., the address ring advance signal, is then fed through a K_s unit **1229** and a K unit **1230** to a line **1231** which is connected to the #2 tap of each of thirteen DG units **1232** through **1244**.

The output taken from the #4 tap of each of the DG units **1232** through **1244** is utilized to control the condition of one or more T units **1245** through **1254** associated therewith, the #4 tap of DG unit **1233** being connected to the #2 tap of the T unit **1245** and also to the #7 tap of the T unit **1246**. Similarly, the #4 tap of DG unit **1234** is connected both to the #2 tap of the T unit **1246** and to the #7 tap of the T unit **1247**, etc. When the line **1231** initially drops, as it does at c_{12} during the buffer cycle, only the T unit **1245** is affected since this T unit, and only this one, is reset in an "on" condition. Each of the remaining T units **1246** through **1254** is reset by the y reset pulse in an "off" condition, thereby initially holding the #3 tap of each of the various DG units **1234** through **1244** low. The #3 tap of the DG unit **1233**, however, is initially high, the #5 tap of the T unit **1245** being initially high, as is the line **1255** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1233**. The first address ring advance pulse taken from the line **1231**, therefore, turns the T unit **1245** off and also turns the T unit **1246** on, thereby raising the potential of a line **1256** and lowering the potential of the line **1255**. The next address ring advance pulse similarly raises the potential of a line **1257** controlled by the T unit **1247** and lowers the potential of the line **1256**.

It will be recalled that the buffer cycle is taken at the end of each character, i.e., during B_r phase B, when on an E_1 cycle. Thus, at the end of each character near the end of the buffer cycle, i.e., c_{12} to c_{13} time, this ring is advanced one position. Since the ring **1220** (FIG. 25) is a closed ring, the various T units **1245** through **1254** are turned on and off successively as long as address ring advance pulses are entered on the line **1231**. Each time the T unit **1254** is turned off, i.e., each time the #5 tap thereof drops in potential, the tens-position ring **1221** (FIG. 26) is advanced one position, the #5 tap of the T unit **1254** (FIG. 25) being connected through a K unit **1260**, through a line **1261** and through two more K units **1262** and **1263** (FIG. 26) to a line **1264** which is connected to the #2 tap of each of thirteen DG units **1265** through **1277** which control the operation of the tens-position ring **1221** in a manner similar to that just described in connection with the units-position ring **1220**. The output of the units-position ring is utilized to control excitation of the cores in the various x planes as mentioned above, and is taken from the lines **1255**, **1256**, **1257**, **1261**, and from six more lines **1278** through **1283**, the output of the tens-position ring being taken from ten lines **1285** through **1294** (FIG. 26), which lines control excitation of the cores in the various y planes.

When the various T units of the rings **1220** and **1221** are reset, the lines **1255** and **1285** are high and are arranged to control the excitation of all seven cores at the address $x=0$, $y=0$, as will next be described. Similarly, after the first character has been read into the cores, the address ring advance pulse causes the units-position ring to advance one position, thereby raising the potential of the line **1256** to control excitation of the seven cores at address $x=1$, $y=0$. Successive core sets are energized in a similar manner upon occurrence of successive address ring advance pulses.

Each of the lines **1255**, **1256**, **1257**, **1261**, and **1278** through **1283** taken from the ring **1220** is connected to the #3 tap of a corresponding A unit **1295** through **1304** (FIG. 27), respectively, where it is mixed with a read pulse taken from the line **1211** (FIG. 34) which is connected to the #2 tap of each of the A units **1295** through **1304** (FIG. 27). The outputs of these A units are connected through a corresponding K unit **1305** through **1314**, respectively, and through a corresponding CD_m unit **1315** through **1324**, respectively, the #6 taps of which are connected through the primary winding a of a corresponding switch core **1325** through **1334**, respectively, to +270 volts. These switch cores are substantially identical to the switch cores **1105** through **1111**, and when the #4 tap of one of the A units **1295** through **1304** is high, the #6 tap thereof rises for the duration of the read pulse, i.e., from c_3 to c_6 time, and causes current to flow through the primary winding a of the corresponding switch core. When a switch core **1325** through **1334** is off, the read pulse through the primary winding turns it on and causes a current equal to $I/2$ to be induced in the output winding c.

The secondary winding b of each of the switch cores **1325** through **1334** is connected in series between +270 volts and the #6 tap of a CD_m unit **1335**, and when current is caused to flow therethrough due to the presence of a positive signal on the #3 tap of the CD_m unit **1335**, all of these switch cores are switched off, if they are not already in an "off" condition. The write pulse taken from the line **1213** (FIG. 34) is fed through a GA_f unit **1336** (FIG. 27) and through a K unit **1337** to the #3 tap of the CD_m unit **1335**. Thus, upon occurrence of the write pulse the #6 tap of the CD_m unit **1335** drops for the duration thereof, thereby sending a pulse through the secondary winding b of each of the switch cores **1325** through **1334**. It is in this manner, near the end of each buffer cycle, that the switch cores **1325** through **1334** are reset off. During the initial portion of each buffer cycle, therefore, each of the switch cores **1325** through **1334** is off, and upon the occurrence of the read pulse the switch core associated with the x address, determined by the condition of the ring counter **1220** at that time, is turned on and induces a current in the output winding c thereof, which current is equal to $I/2$ as described previously. The following write pulse then switches that switch core off again and induces a current equal to $-I/2$ in the output winding c thereof.

Each of the lines **1285** through **1294** (FIG. 26) of the tens-position ring **1221** is connected to the #4 tap of a corresponding A unit **1340** through **1349** (FIGS. 28*a* and 28*b*), respectively, as well as to the #4 tap of a corresponding A unit **1350** through **1359**, respectively. It will be noted that the read gate pulse is connected through the line **1210** (FIG. 34) to the #2 tap of each of the A

units **1350** through **1359** (FIGS. 28*a* and 28*b*), and that the write gate pulse is connected through the line **1212** (FIG. 34) to the #2 tap of each of the A units **1340** through **1349** (FIGS. 28*a* and 28*b*). In this way the tens-position address is mixed with the read and write gates in the appropriate A unit **1340** through **1359**.

The write gate, it will be recalled, is developed near the end of each buffer cycle and lasts from c_6 to c_{11} time. The output of each of the A units **1340** through **1349** is coupled through a corresponding K unit **1360** through **1369** and through a corresponding CD_m unit **1370** through **1379** to the primary winding *a* of a corresponding switch core **1380** through **1389**. These switch cores are similar to those described earlier herein. The write gate pulse, therefore, is utilized to reset each of the switch cores **1380** through **1389** to a condition referred to herein as "off."

During the initial portion of the buffer cycle the read gate pulse is developed, and when mixed with the tens address passes through the A unit **1350** through **1359** corresponding to that address, through the associated K unit **1390** through **1399** and through the corresponding CD_m unit **1400** through **1409** to the secondary winding *b* of the corresponding one of the several switch cores **1380** through **1389**. Since each of the switch cores is reset off by the write gate pulse during the last preceding time that a buffer cycle is taken at each address, the switch core at a given address is turned on by the read gate pulse during the buffer cycle, and when one of these switch cores is turned on, all of the storage cores at the *y* address are pulsed with a current equal to $I/2$.

It will be recalled that the *x* switch core **1325** through **1334** corresponding to the *x* address is turned on by a read pulse, thereby inducing a current $I/2$ in the winding which passes through all of the storage cores in the *x* plane corresponding to the *x* address from c_3 to c_6 time. Since a current is also induced in the *y* winding of each of the storage cores corresponding to the *y* address during the read gate pulse pulse time c_1 to c_5, it will be understood that all seven storage cores at any given address *x*—*y* are flipped to a condition referred to as "off," if they are not already off, during the period c_3 to c_5, since at this time aiding currents $I/2+I/2=I$ flow through the *x* and *y* windings defined by the *x*—*y* address. The write pulse is next applied to the secondary winding *b* of each of the switch cores **1325** through **1334** and the particular switch core turned on during the preceding read pulse is turned off at this time, thereby inducing a current equal to $-I/2$ in the winding which links all of the cores in the *x* plane defined by the *x* address. Additionally, when the write gate pulse occurs, current flows through the secondary winding *b* of the switch core **1380** through **1389** corresponding to the *y* address, which switch core was turned on by the preceding read gate pulse, and that switch core is again turned off, thereby inducing a reverse current pulse equal to $-I/2$ in the *y* winding which links each of the storage cores in the plane defined by the *y* address.

If there is no other action to prohibit this, it will be clear that each of the seven storage cores at the address *x*—*y* is turned on since the sum of the currents flowing through the *x* and *y* windings corresponding thereto is equal to $-I/2+-I/2=-I$. It is for this purpose, however, that the *z* windings are provided; that is, the *z* windings are arranged in such a way that a positive flux proportional to $I/2$ is generated if no bit is indicated by the corresponding T unit **1067** of the character register. Thus, when one of the switch cores **1105** through **1111** (FIG. 30) is turned on, as it is by the write gate pulse if there is no bit corresponding thereto, a current equal to $I/2$ induced in the output winding *c* inhibits all storage cores in the *z* plane associated therewith from being turned on. Conversely, if no pulse is induced in the various *c* windings of the *z* switch cores **1105** through **1111**, the storage cores at the address *x*—*y* in the planes corresponding to these windings are turned on, thereby entering the character then present in the character register into the storage cores at the proper address.

It should be additionally noted that the pulse termed "post-write disturb" taken from the line **1214** during the period c_{10} to c_{12} (FIG. 34) is arranged to disturb each of the storage cores slightly immediately after they are turned on, this being for a purpose clear to anyone familiar with core storage. The post-write disturb pulse is connected through the various O units **1084** through **1090** (FIG. 30) to the various K units **1091** through **1097**, and it will be clear that upon the occurrence thereof the various switch cores **1105** through **1111** are disturbed slightly.

Thus far, the description of the core buffer has been given functionally in connection with the read-in of information to the core buffer during the E_1 cycle, it being understood that successive characters are shifted into the character register **1020** and entered into the proper storage cores during successive buffer cycles in a similar manner. On an E_2 cycle it is desired to read the data present in the storage cores therefrom and into the character register for entry into the information transfer circuits. To accomplish this, it is first necessary to enter the data serially by character but parallelly by bit from the cores into the character register and then to scan the data serially by bit and serially by character therefrom and into the information transfer circuits. Thus, it is necessary that the buffer cycle (see FIG. 19) take place prior to B_0 phase B time of the character corresponding thereto to enable the entry of the character into the character register prior to B_0 phase B time. During an E_2 cycle, therefore, the buffer cycle is initiated at B_s phase B.

It will be recalled that on an E_1 cycle the initiation of the buffer cycle is controlled by an E_1 gate. Similarly, on an E_2 cycle the buffer cycle is controlled by an E_2 gate. An E_2 gate pulse, derived in a manner to be described, is taken via a line **1410***a* to the #2 tap of a GA_f unit **1411** (FIG. 31), the #6 tap of which is connected through a K unit **1412** to the #2 tap of an A unit **1413**. A second input to the A unit **1413** is the B clock, taken from the output of K unit **1123**, and the third input to the A unit **1413** is a pulse taken from a line **1414**, which pulse is a B_s pulse derived by the T unit **1022** (FIG. 32), as described previously herein. Thus, on an E_2 cycle, B_s phase B pulses are taken from the output of the A unit **1413** (FIG. 31). This pulse is fed through the O unit **1124**, through the K unit **1125**, through the GA_f unit **1126**, through the K_x unit **1127** to the input of the I unit **1128** (FIG. 33*a*) where it starts the buffer clock as described previously. It should now be clear that the buffer clock is turned on each B_s phase B time on an E_2 cycle, thereby initiating a buffer cycle at these times.

A further distinction in the operation of the buffer on an E_2 cycle is that data present in the storage cores is to be read therefrom and into the character register. This is accomplished by sensing which of the seven storage cores at the address *x*—*y* are turned off during the period of time common to the read pulse and the read gate pulse, i.e., from c_3 to c_5 time. A sample is taken during c_4 of the flux generated by a storage core being turned off.

Each of the sense windings **1002** (FIG. 22) is arranged to link all of the cores in the corresponding *z* plane and is placed across the corresponding one of seven pulse transformers **1416** (FIG. 31), only one of which is shown in the drawings. It will be noted that the secondary is provided with rectifiers **1417** and **1418** to prevent passage of a pulse to the line **1419** created by turning on one of the storage cores lying in the plane corresponding thereto, and it is only when a corresponding storage core is turned off that a pulse appears on the line **1419**. The line **1419** is connected through an AR unit **1420** and through a K unit **1421** to one input of an A unit **1422**. The second input to the A unit **1422**

is taken via the line **1219** from the K unit **1218** (FIG. 34). A c_4 pulse is taken from the line **1219** during the buffer cycle when on an E_2 cycle. This is true since the #6 tap of the K unit **1412** (FIG. 31) is connected by a line **1412***a* to the #4 tap of the A unit **1216** (FIG. 34), which line is high on an E_2 cycle. Thus, if a pulse is induced in a sense winding during the period from c_3 to c_5 on an E_2 cycle, due to the presence of a bit in the core defined by the *x*—*y*—*z* address corresponding thereto, a c_4 pulse is taken from the #6 tap of the corresponding one of the seven A units **1422** (FIG. 31). Such a pulse indicates the presence of a bit in that bit position and is fed through a corresponding GA_f unit **1423** and through a corresponding K unit **1424** where it is coupled to the input of a corresponding I_{p0} unit **1425**, the output of which is connected to the #3 tap of the corresponding one of the seven T units **1067**.

When the negative-going spike caused by the presence of a bit in the core corresponding thereto is applied to the #3 tap of the appropriate T unit **1067**, this unit is turned on, thereby raising the potential of the #5 tap thereof and indicating the presence of a bit in that bit position. The #5 tap of the T unit **1067** is connected through a K unit **1426** to the #2 tap of the A unit **1062** where the pulse is mixed with the corresponding bit pulse, as described earlier. Thus, if, for example, the "0" T unit **1067** is turned on, a pulse is taken from the output of the A unit **1062** during B_0 time, which pulse is fed through a K_0 unit **1427**, through a GA_f unit **1428** (FIG. 32) via a line **1428***a*, and through a K unit **1429** to a line **1429***a* from where it is taken into the information transfer circuits.

It should be further noted that the core buffer utilized herein is regenerative and that each bit read therefrom is re-entered therein, re-entry being accomplished in the same manner that initial read-in during an E_1 cycle is accomplished; that is, if there is a bit present in one or more of the T units **1067** during the E_2 buffer cycle, the line **1068** connected to the #1 tap thereof is low, whereas if no bit is present the line **1068** corresponding thereto will be high and will inhibit the re-entry of a bit as described previously.

As discussed earlier herein, the various T units associated with the core buffer are reset at the proper time by one of three reset circuits, *w*, *y* and *z*. The *w* reset circuit is utilized to reset the T units **1067** (FIG. 31) of the character register **1020** in an "off" condition, i.e., with the #5 taps thereof low, and comprises two A units **1435** *and* **1436**, an O unit **1437** and a K_r unit **1438**. It will be recalled that on an E_1 cycle the #6 tap of the K unit **1118** is high, the #6 tap of the K unit **1412** being low at this time. The #6 tap of the K unit **1118** is connected by a line **1439** to the #4 tap of the A unit **1436**, and the #6 tap of the K unit **1412** is connected to the #3 tap of the A unit **1435** via the line **1412***a*.

The #2 tap of the A unit **1436** is connected by the line **1051** to the output of the K unit associated with the T unit **1023** (FIG. 32), which line, it will be recalled, is the B_0 line from which B_0 pulses are taken. The #3 tap of the unit **1436** (FIG. 31) is connected by the line **1015** to the #6 tap of the K unit **1013** (FIG. 32), from which line phase A clock pulses are taken, and it will be understood that on an E_1 cycle the output tap of the A unit **1436** (FIG. 31) rises during B_0 phase A. This signal is connected through the O unit **1437**, through the K unit **1438** to a line **1438***a* to the plates of the diodes (not shown) associated with the control grids of the T units **1067** corresponding to the #7 taps thereof. Thus, on an E_1 cycle the T units are reset in an "off" condition at B_0 phase A.

During an E_2 cycle it is desired to reset the character register just prior to the buffer cycle, i.e., at B_8 phase B time. It will be recalled that the #6 tap of the K unit **1412** is high during the E_2 gate and that this tap is connected to the #3 tap of the A unit **1435** by the line **1412***a*. Additionally, the #2 tap of the A unit **1435** is connected to the line **1207**, on which line, it will be recalled, a pulse extending from c_0 to c_2 time is present during the initial portion of each buffer cycle, the line **1207** being connected to the #6 tap of the K unit **1206** (FIG. 34). Thus, on an E_2 cycle the #6 tap of the A unit **1435** (FIG. 31) rises from c_0 to c_2 time, and since the #6 tap of this A unit is connected through the O unit **1437** to the input of the K_r unit **1438**, the T units **1067** of the character register are reset by this pulse during an E_2 cycle. It will be noted that there is a third input to the O unit **1437**, i.e., via a line **1442** connected to the #2 tap thereof. When a pulse, derived as will be described later, is present on the line **1442**, the T units **1067** are reset to an "off" condition.

The T units of the bit ring **1015**, the units-position ring **1220** and the tens-position ring **1221** are reset by the *y* reset circuitry shown in FIG. 31. A line **1443** connected from the information transfer circuits to the #2 tap of a GA_f unit **1444** supplies reset control pulses at the appropriate time to the *y* reset circuitry. For the present, it will be assumed that whenever the line **1443** is hit with a positive pulse, reset of the various rings **1015**, **1220** and **1221** is accomplished and the source of these pulses will be described hereinafter. For the present it is sufficient to note that the line **1443** rises at the process drum home pulse following the E_1 cycle if $T_1 \neq S$ or *R* and on the process drum home pulse following the E_2 cycle if $T_2 \neq P$, *R* or *X*. The #6 tap of the GA_f unit **1444** is connected through a K unit **1445**, through an O unit **1446** and through an I unit **1447** to the #2 tap of an SS unit **1448**. Thus, when the line **1443** goes up, the #2 tap of the SS unit **1448** drops, thereby triggering this unit to emit a single, positive-going pulse, the duration of which is controlled by the time constants of the SS unit. In the present machine a ten-microsecond pulse is developed by the unit **1448** and is taken from the #6 tap thereof through a K unit **1449**, a K unit **1450** and via a line **1450***a* which is connected through the diode connected to the control grid of each of the various T units of the rings **1015**, **1220** and **1221** associated with that half of the T unit indicated by the positioning of the letter *y* on the block thereof. Since the pulse taken from the K unit **1450** is positive, it will be understood that the plate associated with the control grid corresponding to the position of the *y* on each T unit block is reset low by this reset pulse. Each of the rings **1015**, **1220** and **1221** is also reset when the line **1442** is pulsed, this line being connected to the #2 tap of the O unit **1446**.

The *z* reset circuitry (FIG. 31) is energized when the power is turned on and includes a T_c unit **1452**, the #2 tap of which is caused to rise in potential at this time due to the fact that it is connected through the n/c *b* points of the start key **37** to the 140-volt supply by a line **1453**. When the key is released, 140 volts is placed on the #2 tap of the T_c unit **1452**, thereby triggering an SS unit **1454** connected to the output of the T_c unit **1452** and generating a positive-going, ten-microsecond pulse which is taken from the #6 tap of the unit **1454**. This pulse is fed through a K unit **1455** to the #2 tap of a K_r unit **1456** as well as to the line **1442** which is connected to the #2 tap of the O unit **1446** and to the #2 tap of the O unit **1437**. When the start key **37** is actuated, therefore, each of the *w* and *y* resets is pulsed, causing the character register **1020**, the bit ring **1015**, and the address rings **1220** and **1221** to be reset at this time. Also at this time the #6 tap of the K_r unit **1456** rises, which tap is connected by a line **1456***a* through a diode (not shown) to one control grid of each of the T units of the buffer clock as well as through a diode (not shown) to one control grid of each of the T units **1197** through **1203** (FIG. 34), the particular control grid to which it is connected being the one corresponding to that side of the block upon which the letter *z* occurs. Thus, all of the T units associated with the core buffer are reset when

operation is initiated, and, in addition, the character register **1020** and the address rings **1220** and **1221** are reset at the appropriate time during the operation of the buffer.

Since the address rings **1220** and **1221** are reset at the end of each E_1 and E_2 cycle when $T_1 \neq S$ or R and when $T_2 \neq P$, R or X, respectively, and since clock pulses and data are not entered into the buffer except during E_1 and E_2 cycle gates, i.e., from a_1b_1 to mn and a_2b_2 to mn, it should be understood that the condition of the address rings **1220** and **1221** will indicate at all times how many characters have been entered into the buffer and also how many characters have been read therefrom. This information is utilized to control the mn comparator described previously.

The various lines **1255**, **1256**, **1257** and **1278** through **1283** (FIG. 25) taken from the outputs of the K units associated with the units-position ring **1220** are connected to the #2 taps of corresponding K units **1460** through **1469**, respectively (FIG. 26). Similarly, the lines **1285** through **1294** taken from the outputs of the K units associated with the tens-position ring **1221** (FIG. 26) are connected to the #2 taps of corresponding K units **1470** through **1479**, respectively. The #6 taps of the K units **1460** through **1479** are connected by the lines **933** through **952** to the various CD units of the mn comparator (FIGS. 11*c* and 11*d*). Thus, when mn characters have been entered into or taken from the core buffer, an mn comparison is made which terminates the E_1 cycle gate, as described previously, or the E_2 cycle gate, as will be described.

As mentioned above, the core buffer is under the control of the E_2 gate when on an E_2 cycle, and data transfer as well as the entry of clock pulses into the core buffer is under the control of the E_2 cycle gate on an E_2 cycle. The E_2 gate and the E_2 cycle gate are derived similarly to the E_1 and E_1 cycle gates described earlier. Referring to FIG. 3, it will be recalled that when the *e* contacts of the E_2 relay **66** are transferred, as they are on an E_2 cycle, the #3 tap of the KS unit **819** (FIG. 11*i*) rises, thereby raising the potential of the line **820** connected to the #9 tap thereof. This line is connected to the #4 tap of an ID–1 unit **813** (FIG. 11*j*), the #3 tap of which is connected by a line **1491** to the #8 tap of a TR–1 unit **1492**, the E_2 gate trigger. The #6 tap of the unit **813** is connected by a line **1493** to the #3 tap of a CD–1 unit **1494** (FIG. 11*i*), and when the #6 and #4 taps of the unit **813** (FIG. 11*j*) rise, it will be clear that the trigger **1492** is switched to a condition wherein the #9 tap thereof is high, since at this time the line **1491** drops, thereby pulling the #8 tap of the unit **1492** down.

The potential of the line **1493**, and thus of the #6 tap of the unit **813**, is controlled by the signals present on the #4 and #6 taps of the unit **1494** (FIG. 11*i*). The #6 tap of the unit **1494** is connected to the odd home pulse line **592**, and the condition of the #4 tap of the unit **1494** indicates the presence or absence of an error during the preceding E_1 cycle, as will be described, it being connected to a line **2436** which is high when there was no E_1 error, thereby preventing the initiation of E_2 gates when there was an E_1 error since this line is low at this time. For the present it is sufficient to understand that the #4 tap is high when there has been no error during an E_1 cycle. Thus, assuming no E_1 error, the #3 tap of the unit **1494** rises with the odd home pulse, and if on an E_2 cycle it will be understood that this odd home pulse will plate-pull-over the TR–1 unit **1492** (FIG. 11*j*), as mentioned above. This last mentioned unit defines the E_2 gate, the #9 tap thereof being connected to the #4 tap of the PCF unit **1410** (FIG. 11*k*), and the E_2 gate pulse is taken from the line **1410***a* connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1410**, as mentioned in connection with the description of the core buffer.

In addition to being connected to the circuitry associated with the core buffer, the line **1410***a* is connected to the #5 tap of an ID–2 unit **1495** (FIG. 11*j*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the #3 and #10 taps of a CD–1 unit **1496** by a line **1497**. The #4 tap of the unit **1496** is connected to the line **344** which is high when $T_2 \neq X$ or N, and the #6 tap of this unit is connected to the output of the a_2b_2 comparator to be described. Thus, when $T_2 \neq X$ or N, the line **1497** rises with an a_2b_2 comparison, and if on an E_2 gate it will be clear that the #10 tap of the unit **1495** drops at this time, thereby lowering the potential of a line **1498** and of the #7 tap of a TR–1 unit **1499** at this time. The unit **1499** defines the E_2 cycle gate in a manner to be described following a brief description of the a_2b_2 comparator.

The a_2b_2 comparator (FIGS. 11*f*, 11*e*, 11*d*, 11*l*, 11*k* and 11*j*) is substantially identical to the a_1b_1 comparator previously described and includes ten CD–1 units **1500** through **1509**. The #4 and #5 taps of these CD–1 units are connected by lines **1510** through **1529** to the various contacts associated with the relays **733** and **729** (FIG. 18) of the a_2b_2 portion of the instruction register, as indicated in the drawings. The #6 and #8 taps of the units **1500** through **1509** are connected to the lines **490**, **510** through **518**, **540**, and **550** through **558** from which C_9, C_8 . . . C_0 and F_9, F_8 . . . F_0 pulses are taken. The #3 and #10 taps of each of the units **1500** through **1504** are connected to a common line **1530**, the #3 and #10 taps of the units **1505** through **1509** being connected to a common line **1531**. Thus, the line **1530** rises whenever the #4 and #6 taps or the #5 and #8 taps of one of the CD–1 units **1500** through **1504** rise, thereby indicating a b_2 comparison ten times each drum revolution since each C_9 through C_0 pulse occurs ten times per drum revolution. The line **1531**, however, rises only once per drum revolution when the #4 and #6 or #5 and #8 taps of one of the CD–1 units **1505** through **1509** rise. When the line **1531** rises, there has been an a_2 comparison.

The line **1530** is connected to the #8 tap of the DA unit **845** (FIG. 11*f*), the line **1531** being connected to #7 tap of the unit **845**. The #3 tap of the unit **845**, therefore is up only when both of the lines **1530** and **1531** are up, and it will be understood that at this time there has been an a_2b_2 comparison. The #3 tap of the unit **845** is connected by a line **1533**, through an INV–3 unit **1534**, through a line **1535** and through the CF–1 unit **850** (FIG. 11–*l*) to a line **1537** which is connected to the #6 tap of the CD–1 unit **1496** (FIG. 11*j*).

As mentioned above, the #7 tap of the TR–1 unit **1499** drops on an a_2b_2 comparison while on an E_2 gate as long as $T_2 \neq X$ or N. When this occurs, the #9 tap of the unit **1499** goes up. This tap is connected by a line **1538** to the #5 tap of the PCF–1 unit **1410** (FIG. 11*k*), the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **1539** to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **1540**. The #5 tap of the unit **1540** is connected to the line **331** which is high when $T_2 \neq R$ or P. Thus, when the #9 tap of the unit **1499** (FIG. 11*j*) goes up, the #10 tap of the unit **1540** (FIG. 11*h*) rises as long as $T_2 \neq R$ or P, thereby raising the potential of a line **1541** which is connected between the #10 tap of the unit **1540** and the #4 tap of an INV–3 unit **1542**. The #10 tap of the unit **1542** is connected by a line **1543** through a PCF–1 unit **860** to the line **975** from which the E_2 cycle gate pulse is taken.

The TR–1 unit **1499** (FIG. 11*j*) is turned off, thereby defining the end of the E_2 cycle gate, mn characters after the a_2b_2 comparison. The line **1410***a* is connected to the #8 and #9 taps of a DA unit **1545** (FIG. 11*k*), the #7 tap of which is connected to the B_s phase A line **441** and the #10 tap of which is connected to the line **862** from which the mn comparison signal is taken. As explained above, the mn comparator causes the line **862** to rise both when mn characters have been entered into the core buffer and when mn characters have been taken from the core buffer, the mn comparator being under the control of the units and tens position rings **1220** and **1221** of the core buffer. Thus, after an mn comparison during an E_2 cycle B_s phase A pulses are taken from the #3 and #5

taps of the unit **1545** via a line **1546** to the #6 tap of an ID–1 unit **1547**. The #4 tap of the unit **1547** is connected to the line **332** which raises the #4 tap when $T_2 \neq X$, and, assuming that this is the condition, it will be understood that the #3 tap of the unit **1547** drops at B_8 phase A. The #3 tap is connected via a line **1538** to the #9 tap of the TR–1 unit **1499** (FIG. 11*j*), and upon an *mn* comparison this TR unit is turned off by the leading edge of the first B_8 phase A pulse thereafter. Thus, at this time the line **975** from which E_2 cycle gate pulses are taken drops. (It should also be noted that the E_2 cycle gate may be terminated when $T_2=X$ by C_9 pulses since the C_9 line **490** is connected to the #8 tap of the ID–1 unit **1547** (FIG. 11*k*) and since the #5 tap of this unit is connected to the line **346** which is high when $T_2=X$. Thus, when $T_2=X$, the TR–1 unit **1499** (FIG. 11*j*) is turned off by the next following C_9 pulse since the #10 tap of the unit **1547** (FIG. 11*h*) drops at this time.)

One further method by which the unit **1499** (FIG. 11*j*) is turned off, thereby terminating the E_2 cycle gate, is with the even home pulse taken from the line **591**. This pulse occurs at the end of the E_2 cycle and is connected via the line **591** to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **1550** (FIG. 11*k*), the #3 tap of which is connected through the line **1538** to the #9 tap of the unit **1499** (FIG. 11*j*), and it should be clear, therefore, that the leading edge of the even home pulse turns the unit **1499** off and therefore terminates the E_2 cycle gate.

The E_2 gate is arranged to terminate with the E_2 cycle gate. The line **1541** is connected to the #5 tap of the INV–2 unit **1550** (FIG. 11*k*) and through a line **1562** to the #4 tap of a CF–1 unit **1555**, the #3 tap of which is connected through a line **1564** to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit **1565**. The #4 tap of the unit **1565** is connected to the line **344** which is high when $T_2 \neq X$ or N, and if $T_2 \neq X$ or N, it will be clear that the #3 tap of the unit **1565** rises at the end of the E_2 cycle gate, thereby raising the potential of a line **1566** connected thereto. This line is connected to the #5 tap of an INV–2 unit **1567** (FIG. 11*j*) the #9 tap of which is connected to the #3 tap of the TR–1 unit **1492** by a line **1568**, thus turning this unit off at the end of the E_2 cycle gate and thereby terminating the E_2 gate. It should be noted additionally that the line **1566** is connected to the #10 tap of the CD–1 unit **1565** (FIG. 11*k*) and to the #10 tap of a CD–1 unit **1494** (FIG. 11*i*), and when either of these taps rises the E_2 gate is terminated in the manner just described.

The #10 tap of the unit **1565** (FIG. 11*k*) rises when the #5 and #8 taps thereof are each high. The #8 tap of the unit **1565** is connected to the #3 tap of a CD–2 unit **1560** by a line **1570** and it goes up when the #4 and #6 taps of the unit **1560** are both up. The #4 tap is connected to the *mn* comparison line **862** and the #6 tap is connected to the process drum home line **359**, and upon the concurrence of an *mn* comparison and a process drum home pulse the line **1570** rises. The #5 tap of the unit **1565** is connected to the line **346** and is high when $T_2=X$, and the line **1566**, therefore, goes up if $T_2=X$ when there is a process drum home pulse occurring during an *mn* comparison, thereby terminating the E_2 gate at this time. Even home pulses taken from the line **591** are connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1494** (FIG. 11*i*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the line **343** which is high when $T_2=N$. Thus, when $T_2=N$, the E_2 gate is terminated by the process drum even home pulse.

As mentioned above, the core buffer address rings are reset at the end of each E_1 and E_2 cycle as long as $T_1 \neq S$ or R and $T_2 \neq P$ or R. The line **359** from which process drum home pulses are taken is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **1551** (FIG. 11*k*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the line **334** which is high as long as $T_1 \neq S$ or R and $T_2 \neq P$ or R. Thus, each home pulse causes a line **1552** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **1551** to go up. This line is connected through an INV–3 unit **1553**, through the CF–1 unit **1555** and through a line **1556** to the #6 tap of the CD–1 unit **1540**, and it will be clear, therefore, that the line **1443** rises on each home pulse as long as the #4 tap of the unit **1540** is high and as long as $T_1 \neq S$ or R and $T_2 \neq P$ or R. The #4 tap of the unit **1540** is utilized to provide one additional condition for raising the potential of the line **1443**, this condition being when $T_2=X$ on an E_2 gate, since it is not desired to reset the buffer counters under this condition. The E_2 gate is connected by the line **1410***a* to the #6 tap of an ID–1 unit **1558**, the #4 tap of which is connected to the line **346** which is high when $T_2=X$. Thus, except when $T_2=X$, the #3 tap of the unit **1558** is high, and since this tap is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1540** by a line **1559**, it will be clear that the desired condition exists.

The line **1443** from which the pulse utilized to reset the counters **1015**, **1220** and **1221** of the core buffer is taken also rises at C_0B_4 when $T_2=N$. The B_4 line **431** is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–2 unit **1560** (FIG. 11*k*), and the C_0 line **518** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **1560**. The #10 tap of the unit **1560** is connected through a line **1561** to the #6 tap of the CD–1 unit **1551**, the #4 tap of which is connected to the line **343** which is high when $T_2=N$. Thus, when $T_2=N$, the line **1552** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1551** rises each C_0B_4 time, thereby causing the line **1443** to rise at these times since when $T_2=N$ it cannot be equal to X.

To resume with the description of data transfer within the processing unit, it will be recalled that data is taken from the core buffer on an E_2 cycle from the line **1429***a* (FIG. 32), this data being in the form of full bit pulses. The line **1429***a* is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–2 unit **1575** (FIG. 11*h*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the E_2 cycle gate line **975**. Thus, during an E_2 cycle gate the data taken from the core buffer passes through the unit **1575** and through a line **1576** to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **1577** (FIG. 11*g*). The #5 tap of the unit **1577** is connected to the line **342** which is high when $q \neq c$, and under this condition, therefore, E_2 data is taken from the #10 tap of the unit **1577** via a line **1578** to the #4 tap of an INV–3 unit **1579** (FIG. 11*g*), the #10 tap of which is connected to the #4 tap of a PCF–3 unit **1580** via a line **1581**. Data to be recorded on the process drum at the location defined by the T_2 address is taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1580** via a line **1582** to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **1583** (FIG. 20*f*) and to the #8 tap of a DD unit **1584** from where it is taken through the erase and write amplifiers to the transducer of the process drum defined by the T_2 address.

The data applied through the line **1582** to the units **1583** and **1584** is positive and in the form of full bit pulses. The #3 tap of the INV–2 unit **1583** is connected through a line **1585**, through a CF–1 unit **1586** and through a line **1587** to the #10 tap of a DA unit **1588**, the #9 tap of which is high on an E_2 gate when $q \neq c$. This is true since the E_2 gate line **1410***a* is mixed with the signal "$q \neq c$" in a CD–1 unit **1589**, the #3 tap of which is connected via a line **1590** to the #9 tap of the unit **1588**. Thus, when $q \neq c$, inverted E_2 data, i.e., the erase pulses, are taken from the #5 tap of the unit **1588** and through a CF–2 unit **1591** to a line **1592**.

The line **1592** is connected to the #4 tap of an EA–1 unit **1593** (FIG. 10), the #10 tap of which is connected through an EA–2 unit **1594** to the line **790** which is the input to the erase matrix (FIG. 15) described previously. The various points utilized to make up this matrix are associated with the various relays of the T_2 portion of the instruction register, and it will be understood that the erase portion of the proper transducer is connected therethrough to the line **790**.

E_2 data, as mentioned earlier, is also connected to the #8 tap of the DD unit **1584** (FIG. 20*f*), the #7 tap of which is connected to the line **1590**. The #9 and #10 taps of the unit **1584** are connected to the phase

B clock pulse line **402**, and it will be understood, therefore, that on an E_2 gate when $q \neq c$, phase B data pulses are taken from a line **1597** which is connected to the #3, #4 and #6 taps of the unit **1584**. The line **1597** is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1591**, and data present thereon is taken from a line **1598** connected from the #3 tap of this unit. The line **1598** is connected to the #4 tap of a WA–**1** unit **1599** (FIG. 10), the #10 tap of which is connected to the #4 tap of a WA–**2** unit **1600** via a line **1601**. The #10 tap of the unit **1600** is connected to the line **787** which is the input to the write matrix (FIG. 15) arranged to connect the line **787** to the write amplifier associated with the transducer determined by the condition of the various relays of the T_2 portion of the address register. It should be noted here that phase B data is recorded on the selected track of the process drum while full bit spaces are erased in the absence of data by the erase structure described above.

When on a copy operation the C_1 relay **79** is picked, as described earlier, thereby transferring its *e* contacts (FIG. 3*b*) and applying a CB–**2** pulse therethrough and through a line **2485** to the #3 tap of a KS unit **2486** (FIG. 11*i*), the #9 tap of which is connected through a CF–**1** unit **2487** to the #4 tap of the ID–**2** unit **828** as well as to the #5 tap of the ID–**1** unit **1490** (FIG. 11*j*) by a line **2488**. Thus, when on a C_1 cycle the E_1 gate is initiated by the even home pulse, as described earlier, and additionally the E_1 cycle gate is initiated at this time. Both the E_1 gate and the E_1 cycle gate are terminated by the next following odd home pulse applied through the line **592** to the #4 tap of the ID–**2** unit **829**, and it will now be clear that both the E_1 gate and the E_1 cycle gate are up for one drum revolution when $T_1 \neq R$ or *S*, thereby permitting the transfer of 100 characters into the core buffer. When $T_1 = R$ or *S*, the E_1 gate and E_1 cycle gate are terminated at the end of the E_1 disc gate or E_1 drum gate, respectively, as described later. On a C_2 cycle the relay **80** (FIG. 6*b*) is picked and its *g* contacts (FIG. 3*a*) are transferred, thereby connecting the odd CB pulse taken from the line **54** through these contacts and through a line **2489** to the #3 tap of a KS unit **2490** (FIG. 11*i*). The #9 tap of the unit **2490** is connected through the CF–**1** unit **2487** and through a line **2491** to the #4 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1495** (FIG. 11*j*) as well as to the #4 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1490**. Thus, the E_2 gate is initiated by the odd home pulse. Similarly, the E_2 cycle gate is initiated by this pulse, and each of these gates is terminated by the next following even home pulse when $T_2 \neq P$ or *R*. As above described in connection with the termination of the E_1 gates, the E_2 gate and E_2 cycle gate are terminated at the end of the E_2 disc gate and E_2 drum gate in the case where $T_2 = R$ or *P*. Thus, the E_2 gate and E_2 cycle gate permit the transfer to the T_2 address of the 100-character record defined by the address.

Means are provided herein for indicating whether or not data is actually transferred by an instruction; i.e., whether or not the field or fields defined by an instruction are blank. It will be recalled that data taken from the core buffer is present on the line **1582** which is connected to the #3 tap of the PCF–**3** unit **1580** (FIG. 11*g*) as long as $q \neq c$. The line **1582** is connected to the #6 and #8 taps of each of two CD–**2** units **2492** (FIG. 11*h*) and **2493** (FIG. 11*i*) as well as to the #6 tap of the CD–**2** unit **1575** (FIG. 11*h*). The B_1 and B_2 lines **429** and **430** are connected to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of the unit **2492** (FIG. 11*h*), the B_4 and B_8 lines **431** and **432** being connected to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of the unit **2493** (FIG. 11*i*). The B_x line **428** is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1575** (FIG. 11*h*). The #3 and #10 taps of the units **2492** and **2493** (FIGS. 11*h* and 11*i*) are connected via a line **2494** to the #3 tap of the unit **1575** (FIG. 11*h*) as well as to the #8 tap of a THY–**1** unit **2495** (FIG. 14*h*). The line **2494**, therefore, rises if at least one bit is present on the line **1582**, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap of the unit **2495** at this time. The #4 tap of the unit **2495** is grounded, the #5 tap being connected through the pick coil of a relay **2496** to ground. The #6 tap of the unit **2495** is connected via a line **2497** through the n/o *e* contacts of the E_2 relay **66** (FIG. 3*b*), through the n/c *f* contacts of the error relay **46** (FIG. 3*a*), through the n/c *b* contacts of the error relay **45** and through CB–**19** to +70 volts. Thus, throughout the E_2 cycle the #6 tap of the unit **2495** (FIG. 14h) is connected to +70 volts and if a bit is present in the E_2 data this unit fires, thereby picking the relay **2496**.

The latch winding of the relay **2496** is connected between ground and through its own n/o *a* contacts and through a line **2498** to one side of the n/o *e* contacts of the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 3*a*) as well as to one side of the n/o *a'* contacts of the I_2 relay **62**. The other side of the *e* points of the I_1 relay **60** is connected through the n/c *d* contacts of the error relay **64** and through CB–**18** to +70 volts, the other side of the *a'* contacts of the I_2 relay **62** being connected through the n/c *d* contacts of the error relay **46**, through the n/c *e* contacts of the error relay **45** and through CB–**17** to +70 volts. Thus, during the I_1 and I_2 cycles the line **2498** is high, thereby unlatching the relay associated with the blank field detector. It will be understood now that if the relay **2496** (FIG. 14*h*) is picked, this is an indication that the field or fields transferred during the E_2 cycle were not blank and, conversely, that if the contacts of the relay **2496** are in their normal condition, the field was blank. The points of the relay **2496** are available at appropriate hubs on the control panel for use as may be desired, i.e., to determine whether or not any data was transferred during the E_2 cycle.

Thus far, data transfer solely within the processing unit has been described, the data being read from one track of the process drum **25** into the core buffer during an E_1 cycle and read out of the core buffer onto another track of the process drum during an E_2 cycle. All data transfer within the processing unit is accomplished in this manner. When transfers are taken from or to the disc unit or the input-output drum, the operation as described above is modified somewhat due to the fact that these units are not in synchronism with the process drum as well as the fact that only full records are taken from or transmitted to these units.

The address buffer **20** (FIG. 2), which controls the operation of the access mechanism **19** of the disc unit **11**, includes four relays **1610** through **1613** (FIG. 23) into which the units order of the disc address is entered via lines **1610***a* when $T_2 = Y$, i.e., when the address of the desired record within the disc unit is entered into the address buffer. The other four digits of the disc address are similarly entered into other mechanisms (not shown) for controlling the positioning of the transducers of the disc unit. The units order of an address, it will be recalled, determines the side and sector of the disc track to be utilized, and the relays **1610** through **1612** control selection of one of the five sectors, the relay **1613** defining the side on which the selected sector lies. Any convenient structure (not shown) may be provided to enter the units order of the address into these relays.

The sectors of the various discs are defined, as is disclosed in the copending application Serial No. 555,007, filed December 23, 1955, by a single magnetic spot recorded on one of the discs and by the signals derived therefrom in each of five magnetic transducers disposed equidistant around this disc, the time lapse between successive signals taken from adjacent transducers defining each sector, as will become clear. Each of the five sector transducers (not shown) is connected across a corresponding resistance **1614** through **1618** (FIG. 21) which is connected between the control grid of a corresponding vacuum tube **1619** through **1623** and ground. These tubes are utilized to amplify the signals generated in the sector transducers to a sufficient level to permit

them to be passed through various points of the relays **1610**, **1611** and **1612** to each of two lines **1627** and **1628** which are returned to −60 volts. The plate of each of the tubes **1619** through **1623** is connected to +270 volts, and the cathode of the tube **1619** is connected to the n/o *a'* contacts of the relays **1610** and **1611** by a line **1625**. The cathode of the tube **1620** is connected by a line **1620***a* to the n/c *a'* contacts of the relay **1611** as well as to the n/o *b'* contacts of the relay **1612**. The cathode of the tube **1621** is connected by a line **1626** to the n/o *a'* contacts of the relay **1612** as well as to the n/o *b'* contacts of the relay **1611**. Similarly, the cathode of the tube **1622** is connected by a line **1622***a* to the n/c *b'* contacts of the relay **1610** as well as to the n/c *b'* contacts of the relay **1612**, and the cathode of the tube **1623** is connected by a line **1633***a* to the n/o *b'* contacts of the relay **1610** as well as to the n/c *a'* contacts of this relay.

The various contacts of the relays **1610** through **1612** are arranged in a matrix having two outputs, i.e., the lines **1627** and **1628** which are connected to the transfer points of the *c'* contacts of the relays **1611** and **1612**, respectively, and depending upon the condition of these relays it will be clear that selected cathodes of the tubes **1619** through **1623** are connected to the lines **1627** and **1628**. When all of the relays are in their normal condition, the "0" sector is defined thereby, and when in this condition, it will be seen that the cathode of the tube **1622** is connected through the n/c *b'* points of the relay **1610**, through the n/c *b'* points of the relay **1611**, through the n/c *c'* points of the relay **1612** to the line **1628**. Also, the cathode of the tube **1623** is connected through the line **1623***a*, through the n/c *a'* points of the relay **1610**, through the n/c *a'* points of the relay **1612** and through the n/c *c'* points of the relay **1611** to the line **1627**. Thus, the lines **1627** and **1628** are arranged to rise with the signals on the control grids of certain of the tubes **1619** through **1623** determined by the condition of the sector relays.

The line **1627** rises at the beginning of the desired sector, the line **1628** being arranged to rise at the end thereof, and in the case where the sector defined by the sector address is "0," the line **1627** rises when the sector transducer associated with the tube **1623** senses the magnetized spot mentioned above. This rise defines the beginning of the "0" sector. The line **1628** rises when the transducer associated with the tube **1622** senses the magnetized spot. This occurs at the beginning of the "1" sector (at the end of the "0" sector) and thereby defines the end of the "0" sector. Other sectors are similarly defined by the circuitry shown herein, it being understood that the condition of the various relays **1610** through **1612** determines which sector pulses are applied to the control grids of two tubes **1624** and **1629** which are coupled to the lines **1627** and **1628**, respectively.

Sector signals applied to the control grids of the tubes **1624** and **1629** are amplified and inverted thereby, and the output of these tubes is connected through a corresponding tube **1630** and **1631** to the control grid of a corresponding cathode follower **1632** and **1633**. The sector start and sector end pulses, therefore, are taken from two lines **1634** and **1635** connected to the cathodes of the tubes **1632** and **1633**, respectively, which pulses are positive in form. Thus, at the beginning of the sector defined by the condition of the relays **1610** through **1612** the line **1634** rises, and at the end of the desired sector the line **1635** rises. It should be noted at this time that the relay **1613** of the units portion of the address is utilized to connect the desired one of the two transducers associated with the access mechanism of the disc unit to the read amplifier, it being understood that when this relay is in its normal condition one of the two transducers is operative and when it is transferred the second of the two transducers is operative. Thus, the side of the disc to be read from or written on is determined by the condition of the relay **1613**.

It will be recalled that when successive records are to be recorded upon or read from the same disc track it is not necessary to provide an additional program step to enter the new address into the address buffer since placing a "3" in the *p* column of an instruction causes sector advance after that instruction has been carried out. The next instruction, therefore, may be arranged to transfer the data on the new sector directly at this time. The relays **1610** through **1612** (FIG. 23) are advanced under the control of five relays **1602** through **1606** by a pulse taken from a line **1607** derived in a manner to be described later herein. For the present it is sufficient to understand that this pulse is an odd pick pulse (odd) occurring during a p_2 cycle.

The line **1607** is connected through the n/o *c* contacts of the relays **1610** through **1613** to one side of the pick coil of the relays **1602** through **1605**, respectively, as well as directly to one side of the pick coil of the relay **1606**. The other sides of the pick coils of the relays **1602** through **1606** are grounded and the hold coils of these relays are connected between ground and through their own *a* contacts to the odd hold line **58**. Thus, these relays are picked by odd pick pulses and are held by the following odd hold pulse.

It was mentioned above that the relays **1610** through **1612** of the address buffer are picked in any convenient manner by means not shown herein when $T_2=Y$. When picked, these relays are held through their own *a* contacts as long as a line **1608** is connected to 48 volts, since the hold coils thereof are connected between ground and through these contacts to the line **1608**. The line **1608** is connected through a parallelly arranged group of points (FIG. 3*b*) of the relays **715**, **718**, **719**, **720** and **66**, which points provide a closed circuit except when $T_2=Y$ as well as when not on an E_2 cycle, and through the points of CB–5 to +48 volts. The line **1608** is additionally connected through the n/c *c* points of the relay **1606**, through a parallelly arranged group of points of the relays **715**, **718**, **719**, **720** and **65**, which points provide a closed circuit except when $T_2=Y$ as well as when not on an E_1 cycle, and through the points of CB–6 to +48 volts. When $T_2=Y$, therefore, on both E_1 and E_2 cycles, the line **1608** is disconnected from +48 volts, thereby permitting the hold coils of the relays **1610** through **1613** (FIG. 23) to become deenergized. Thus, when $T_2=Y$, the sector portion of the disc address is entered into the relays **1610** through **1613** during the E_2 cycle, the hold coils of these relays being deenergized during the E_1 and E_2 cycles to thereby erase a preceding sector address, and these relays are picked according to the desired sector and are held following the E_2 cycle since at this time the E_1 and E_2 relays **65** and **66** are deenergized. Additionally when $T_2\neq Y$, the sector relays **1610** through **1613** are held in a given condition until the relay **1606** is picked.

Assume now that an instruction having a "3" in the *p* column thereof is programmed, and assume further that the record address entered into the address register of the disc unit during a previous operation defined a record in sector 1. In this case, the points of the relay **1610** (FIG. 23) are transferred and are held as described above. During the p_2 cycle following data transfer, the line **1607** is pulsed with an odd pick pulse which picks relays **1602** and **1606**. These relays are held by the following even CB pulse, i.e., by the odd hold pulse, and the even pick pulse taken from the line **55** is connected through the transferred *b* contacts of the relay **1606** to a line **1609**. (It should be noted that when the relay **1606** picks, its *d* contacts (FIG. 3*b*) are opened, thereby opening the line **1608** from the 48-volt supply and permitting all sector relays **1610** through **1613** to drop out at this time.) The line **1609** is connected, under the above conditions, through the n/c *b* contacts of the relay

1605, through the n/o *c* contacts of the relay **1602**, through the n/c *b* contacts of the relay **1603** and through the pick coil of the "2" relay **1611**. Since the line **1608** is reconnected to +48 volts on the following odd CB pulse, the relay **1611** is held, thereby setting the sector relays to gate sector 2 when the instruction calls for reading from or to the discs. Successive sector advance pulses on the line **1607** cause the relays **1610** through **1613** to be picked in a similar manner to thereby set up successive sectors.

Referring now to FIG. 14*e*, a line **1640** is arranged to rise when the access mechanism of the disc unit has positioned the transducers adjacent the track of the disc defined by the address in the address buffer. This signal is referred to herein as the "track located" signal and the description of its source will not be given herein. It is sufficient to note that the line **1640** is high only if the transducer associated with the disc unit is ready to read or write. The line **1640** is connected to the #3 tap of a KS unit **1641**, and as long as the track located signal is present on the line **1640** the #9 tap of the unit **1641** is high. The #9 tap of the unit **1641** is connected through a line **1642** to the #5 tap of a CD–1 unit **1643**, the #8 tap of which is connected by a line **1644** to the #10 tap of a CF–1 unit **1645** (FIG. 14*f*). The line **1644** is arranged to go up each time the sector start pulse appears on the line **1634**, since the sector start pulse taken from the line **1634** is connected through an INV–3 unit **1646** (FIG. 14*e*) and through a line **1647** to the #5 tap of the unit **1645** (FIG. 14*f*). Thus, for the duration of the track located signal, sector start pulses pass through the unit **1643** (FIG. 14*e*) to a line **1648** connected between the #10 tap of the unit **1643** and the #6 and #8 taps of a CD–1 unit **1649**. The #4 and #5 taps of the unit **1649** are connected to the lines **340** and **336** (FIG. 17), respectively, which are high when $T_1=R$ or $T_2=R$, respectively, as described earlier.

Assuming, for the present, that $T_1=R$, the #4 tap of the unit **1649** (FIG. 14*e*) is high and the sector start pulse passes through this unit to a line **1650** connected between the #3 tap thereof and the #6 tap of a CD–2 unit **1651**. The E_1 gate line **825** is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1651**. On an E_1 gate, the line **825** is high, thereby permitting the sector start pulse to be taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1651** via a line **1652** to the #4 and #6 taps of an ID–2 unit **1653** which is utilized to invert this signal. The #3 and #10 taps of the unit **1653** are connected via a line **1654** to the #7 tap of an SS unit **1655** which provides a 100-microsecond delay. The #5 tap of the unit **1655**, therefore, rises for 100 microseconds upon occurrence of the start pulse on an E_1 gate when $T_1=R$, at the end of which time a TR–1 unit **1656** is turned off by the trailing, negative-going edge of this pulse, since the #5 tap of the unit **1655** is connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1656** by a line **1657**. Thus, 100 microseconds after the leading edge of the sector start pulse, the #5 tap of the unit **1656** rises, thereby raising the potential of a line **1658** connected from this tap to the #3 tap of a TR–1 unit **1659** (FIG. 14*f*).

The unit **1659** defines a pulse referred to as the "E_1 disc gate" which is initiated when the #3 tap thereof drops. This occurs when the unit **1656** (FIG. 14*e*) is turned on by lowering the potential of a line **1660** connected to the #7 tap of the unit **1656**, which line drops when the first data pulse is taken from the disc read amplifier. Bits are recorded in each space bit position of disc records, as will become clear, and the first bit in each such record is, therefore, a space bit. The output of the read amplifier associated with the disc unit is taken from a line **1661** through an INV–2 unit **1662** (FIG. 14*f*) to a line **1663** which is connected between the #7 tap of the unit **1662** and the #7 tap of an SS–2 unit **1664** (FIG. 14*e*). When the line **1661** rises in response to the leading edge of the first data bit sensed after the 100-microsecond delay, i.e., a space bit, the line **1663** drops, thereby triggering the unit **1664** to emit a short positive pulse which is taken from the #5 tap thereof through the line **1660** to the #7 tap of the TR–1 unit **1656**. The trailing, negative-going edge of this pulse turns the unit **1656** on, thereby causing the line **1658** to drop, which results in turning off the unit **1659** (FIG. 14*f*) and thereby initiating the E_1 disc gate which is taken from the #8 tap thereof.

The E_1 disc gate is terminated when the unit **1659** is turned on again, i.e., when the #7 tap thereof drops. This occurs after 100 characters have been entered into the core buffer. The line **952** (FIG. 26), which, it will be recalled, rises after 90 characters have been entered into the core buffer and drops after 100 characters, is connected to the #8 tap of a DA unit **1665** (FIG. 14*f*), the #7 tap of this unit being connected to the line **942** (FIG. 26) which rises during each tenth character entered into the core buffer, as described earlier. The #10 tap of the unit **1665** (FIG. 14*f*) is connected to the line **1057** (FIG. 32) from which b_r pulses generated by the bit ring **1015** of the core buffer are taken. Thus, at b_r time during the 100th character entered into the buffer, the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **1665** (FIG. 14*f*) go up. These taps are connected by a line **1666**, through an INV–3 unit **1667** and through a line **1668** to the #4 tap of an ID–1 unit **1669** (FIG. 14*e*). The #6 tap of this unit is subjected to the E_1 gate via the line **825**. Thus, during an E_1 gate the b_r pulse taken from the output of the DA unit **1665** (FIG. 14*f*) passes through the unit **1669** (FIG. 14*e*) where it is inverted, and is applied through a line **1670** to the #7 tap of the TR–1 unit **1659** (FIG. 14*f*), thereby turning this unit on and lowering the potential of the #8 tap thereof. Thus, after 100 characters have been entered into the core buffer, the E_1 disc gate terminates. The #8 tap of the unit **1659** is connected by a line **1671**, through a CF–1 unit **1672** (FIG. 14*e*) to a line **1673** from where the E_1 disc gate pulse is taken for use as will be described later.

On an E_2 gate, the line **1410***a* taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1410** (FIG. 11*k*) and connected to the #5 tap of the CD–2 unit **1651** (FIG. 14*e*) is high, and in the case when $T_2=R$, sector start pulses are applied to the #8 tap of the unit **1651** since when $T_2=R$ the #5 tap of the CD–1 unit **1649** is high. This is true, of course, only if the track located signal is present on the line **1640**, as described above. Thus, on an E_2 gate when $T_2=R$, sector start pulses are taken from the #10 tap of the unit **1651** and through a line **1675** to the #6 tap of an ID–1 unit **1676**, the #4 tap of which is high when $q\neq c$, since it is connected to the line **342** (FIG. 17). The #3 tap of the unit **1676** (FIG. 14*e*), therefore, drops with the sector start pulse as long as $q\neq c$, which drop triggers an SS unit **1677** (FIG. 14*f*), the #7 tap of which is connected by a line **1678** to the #3 tap of the unit **1676** (FIG. 14*e*). The unit **1677** (FIG. 14*f*) provides a 200-microsecond delay, at the end of which time the #5 tap drops and turns off a TR–1 unit **1679** (FIG. 14*e*), thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap of this unit, The #8 tap of the unit **1679** is connected by a line **1680**, through a CF–1 unit **1681** (FIG. 14*f*) to the #9 tap of a DA unit **1682**, the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **1683** to the source of phase A clock pulses associated with the disc unit, as will be described. Since the #9 tap of the unit **1682** goes up 200 microseconds after the sector start pulse on an E_2 cycle when $q\neq c$ and $T_2=R$, phase A clock pulses apper on the #5 tap of this unit at this time. These pulses are taken via a line **1684** to the #3 tap of a TR–1 unit **1685** and when the line **1684** drops, as it does at the beginning of phase B time, the unit **1685** is turned off. This unit defines the E_2 disc gate which is initiated when it is turned off and terminates when it is again turned on. When turned off, the #8 tap thereof rises, thereby raising the potential of a line **1686** from which E_2 disc gate pulses are taken, since the #8 tap is connected through a line **1687**, through

the CF–1 unit **1672** (FIG. 14*e*), through a line **1689** and through a CD–1 unit **1690** to the line **1686**.

The E_2 disc gate, like the E_1 disc gate, terminates after 100 characters have been read from the core buffer, at which time the #7 tap of the unit **1685** (FIG. 14*f*) is arranged to drop. The #7 tap of the unit **1685** is connected through a line **1691** to the #5 tap of a TR–1 unit **1692**, the #8 tap of which is connected to the #3 tap of an INV–2 unit **1693** (FIG. 14*e*) by a line **1694**. b_s pulses taken from the line **1414** (FIG. 32) connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1693** (FIG. 14*e*) pass through this unit where they are inverted and maintain the #5 and #8 taps of the TR–1 unit **1692** (FIG. 14*f*) low since they are connected to plate-pull-over it to an "on" condition. The unit **1692** remains on until the #3 tap thereof drops, which tap is connected by a line **1696** to the #5 tap of an INV–3 unit **1697**. The #4 tap of the unit **1697** is connected to the line **952** (FIG. 26) which drops, it will be recalled, after 100 characters have been entered into the buffer. Thus, at this time the #5 tap of the unit **1697** (FIG. 14*f*) drops, thereby turning off the TR–1 unit **1692** and raising the #8 tap thereof. Upon occurrence of the next following b_s pulse taken from the line **1414**, therefore, the #8 tap of the unit **1692** drops, thereby turning this unit on and causing the #5 tap to drop. When the unit **1692** is turned on, the unit **1685** is turned on and the E_2 disc gate is terminated. Thus, the E_2 disc gate is initiated by the negative-going edge of the first phase A clock pulse after the 200-microsecond delay and terminates on the leading edge of b_s after 100 characters are read from the core buffer.

The timing of the data pulses taken from or entered into the disc unit is under the control of a circuit similar to that described in the copending application Serial No. 537,260, filed September 28, 1955, wherein clock pulses are developed by one of two RO–1 units **1700** and **1701** (FIG. 14*f*). On an E_1 cycle, clock pulses are generated by alternate units **1700** and **1701** ecah time a data pulse appears on the line **1661**. The line **1661**, it will be recalled, comes from the disc read amplifier and signals taken therefrom are applied to the #4 tap of the unit **1662**, as described above. Since the data pulses taken from the disc read amplifier are positive in form, negative data pulses are taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1662** by a line **1702** to the #4 tap of a CF–1 unit **1703** (FIG. 14*e*), the #3 tap of which is coupled by a line **1704**, through a condenser **1705** (FIG. 14*f*) to the #9 and #10 taps of a DD unit **1706**. Thus, data pulses are differentiated by the condenser **1705** and are taken from the #5 and #6 taps of the unit **1706** to the #3 and #7 taps, respectively, of a TR–3 unit **1707**. In this way each data pulse reverses the condition of the unit **1707**, on the leading edge thereof, thereby alternately raising the potential of the #8 and #9 taps upon the occurrence of successive data pulses.

The #8 tap of the unit **1707** is connected to the #4 tap of a CD–1 unit **1708** by a line **1709**, the #9 tap of the unit **1707** being connected to the #5 tap of the unit **1708** by a line **1710**. The #6 and #8 taps of the unit **1708** are grounded, and the #3 and #10 taps thereof are high when the corresponding line **1709** or **1710** is high. When the #3 tap of the unit **1708** is high, the RO–1 unit **1700** is operative, the unit **1701** being operative when the #10 tap of the unit **1708** is high. The #4 and #5 taps of the unit **1700** are connected to the #4 tap of a CF–2 unit **1711** and to the #8 tap of the DA unit **1682**, respectively, the #3 tap of the unit **1711** also being connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1682**. The #4 tap of the unit **1701** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **1711**, the #10 tap of which is connected to the #7 tap of the unit **1682** as well as the #5 tap of the unit **1701**. Thus, for example, when the #3 tap of the CD–1 unit **1708** is high, the RO–1 unit **1700** is operative and clock pulses generated thereby are taken from the #4 and #5 taps thereof and are applied to the #8 tap of the unit **1682**. These pulses are taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1682**. When the opposite condition exists, i.e., when the #10 tap of the unit **1708** is high, the unit **1701** is operative and the resulting clock pulses are connected to the #7 tap of the unit **1682** and are similarly taken from the #3 tap thereof.

This circuitry, as explained in the aforementioned copending application Serial No. 537,260, is provided to phase the clock pulses according to the data being read, and it will be understood, therefore, that phased clock pulses are taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1682**. This tap is connected via a line **1713** to the #4 tap of an INV–3 unit **1714**, the #10 tap of which is connected via a line **1715** to the #4 tap of an INV–1 unit **1716**. The #3 tap of the unit **1716** is connected by a line **1717** to the #5 tap thereof and the #10 tap of this unit is connected through a line **1718** and through a CF–1 unit **1719** to the line **1683** from which phased, phase A disc clock pulses are taken, as mentioned earlier.

Data pulses entered on the #4 tap of the unit **1662** via the line **1661** are applied through the line **1663** to the #3 tap of a TR–1 unit **1725** as well as to the #7 tap of the SS–2 unit **1664** (FIG. 14*e*). Since the positive data pulses are inverted by the unit **1662** (FIG. 14*f*), the unit **1725** is turned off by the leading edge of each data pulse taken from the line **1661**. The #7 tap of the unit **1725** is connected to the line **1717** from which phase B clock pulses are taken, and it should be clear that the unit **1725** is turned on by the negative-going edge of each such clock pulse taken from this line. Thus, this unit is turned on by the leading edge of each bit pulse and is turned off one bit time later. The unit **1725** is provided to shape the data bits taken from the disc read amplifier, which bits are taken from the #8 tap of the unit **1725** through a line **1726** and through the CF–1 unit **1681** to a line **1728**.

When entering data into the disc unit, the #8 tap of the TR–3 unit **1707** is maintained low, thereby preventing data pulses taken from the disc unit from affecting the condition of the unit **1707** and rendering the RO–1 unit **1701** only operative. Thus, when writing on the discs the clock pulses are developed by the unit **1701**. It will be recalled that on an E_2 gate when $T_2=R$ and $q\neq c$, the #3 tap of the ID–1 unit **1676** (FIG. 14*e*) drops with the sector start pulse. This tap is connected by the line **1678** to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **1730**, and under the outlined conditions the sector start pulse will plate-pull-over the unit **1730** to an "off" condition, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof. This tap is connected via a line **1731** through the CF–1 unit **1703** (FIG. 14*e*) to a line **1733**, and since the line **1733** is connected through the INV–2 unit **1662** (FIG. 14*f*) to the line **1709** which is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1707**, it should be clear that the sector start pulse lowers the potential of the #8 tap and maintains it in this condition until the TR–2 unit **1730** (FIG. 14*e*) is turned on. The sector end pulse taken from the line **1635** is connected through an INV–2 unit **1734** to the #8 tap of the unit **1730** and is arranged to plate-pull-over the unit **1730** to an "on" condition, thereby lowering the line **1731** and raising the #8 tap of the unit **1707** (FIG. 14*f*). Thus, when writing on a disc it will be clear that the data is entered under the control of the clock pulses generated by the RO–1 unit **1701**.

As explained above, the data from the disc read amplifier is present on the line **1728** whenever the transducers associated with the disc unit are adjacent a track thereof. Thus, as long as these transducers are in position, data is taken from the line **1728** and is connected to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit **1740** (FIG. 11*g*). b_s pulses taken from the line **1414** (FIG. 32) of the buffer bit ring are connected to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **1741** (FIG. 11*g*) where they are inverted and fed by a line **1742** to the #4 tap of the unit **1740**. As explained above, space bits are recorded in each of the bit spaces provided there-

for on the discs. Since this bit is not utilized for the parity checks which occur in various places throughout the machine, it is desired that data entered into the information transfer circuits, which is taken from the disc unit, be corrected to omit the space bit. Since b_s is inverted by the unit **1741**, it will be understood that the #4 tap of the unit **1740** is low only during b_s time. In this way the data taken from the line **1728** appears on the #3 tap of the unit **1740** without a space bit.

This data is taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1740** by a line **1743** to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit **1744** (FIG. 11*h*), the #3 and #10 taps of which are connected to the line **800**. The #4 tap of the unit **1744** is up when $T_1=R$, since it is connected to the line **340** (FIG. 17), and in this condition it will be clear that the data from the discs is entered on the line **800** (FIG. 11*h*) which, it will be recalled, is connected to the #9 tap of the DA unit **802** (FIG. 11*a*). This data is mixed with phase B clock pulses taken from the line **978** and with the E_1 cycle gate, which are applied to the #7 and #8 taps, respectively, of the unit **802**, as described earlier. Thus, when $T_1=R$, the disc data passes through the unit **802** to the core buffer, as described above in connection with data flow within the processing unit, for the duration of the E_1 cycle gate. Since the discs and process drum are not operated in synchronism, however, the gate necessary to gate data from the disc unit into the cores is different from the gate formed as described earlier.

It will be recalled that the E_1 cycle gate line **861** connected to the #10 tap of the PCF–1 unit **860** (FIG. 11*k*) is high during an E_1 cycle gate. The line **1673** (FIG. 14*e*) from which the E_1 disc gate pulse is taken is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–2 unit **1745** (FIG. 11*k*), the #4 and #5 taps of which are connected to the E_1 gate line **825**. Thus, on an E_1 gate the #10 tap of the unit **1745** rises for the duration of the E_1 disc gate which occurs, as will be recalled, only when $T_1=R$. When $T_1=R$, therefore, the E_1 cycle gate described previously is replaced by the E_1 disc gate and is taken from the same line **861**. Referring back to FIG. 11*a*, the E_1 disc gate is applied, therefore, to the #8 tap of the DA unit **802**. Thus, the data read from the discs passes through the unit **802** to the line **979** from where it is taken and entered into the core buffer, and since the E_1 disc gate is terminated after 100 characters have been entered into the buffer, only one complete 100-character record passes through the unit **802** to the core buffer.

On the next following E_2 cycle, data from the single character register of the core buffer is taken by the line **1429***a* to the #8 tap of the CD–2 unit **1575** (FIG. 11*h*), as described earlier, where it is mixed with an E_2 cycle gate. As on an E_1 cycle, the E_2 cycle gate is replaced by the E_2 disc gate when $T_2=R$. (It should be noted that if T_2 is equal to one of the tracks of the process drum, the ordinary E_2 cycle gate described previously gates this data into the information transfer circuits in the manner described earlier.) The line **1686** (FIG. 14*e*) from which the E_2 disc gate pulse is taken is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–2 unit **1747** (FIG. 11*k*), the #5 and #4 taps of which are connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a*. Thus, on an E_2 gate when $T_2=R$, the E_2 disc gate is connected to the line **975** (FIG. 11*b*). This line is connected to the #5 tap of the CD–2 unit **1575** (FIG. 11*h*), and data from the single character register is gated by the E_2 disc gate to the line **1576**.

It will be recalled that if $q\neq c$ data taken from the line **1576** (FIG. 11*h*) passes through the unit **1577** (FIG. 11*g*), through the line **1578**, through the INV–3 unit **1579** and through the line **1581** to the #4 tap of the PCF–3 unit **1580**. The #3 tap of the unit **1580** is connected by the line **1582** to the #7 tap of a DA unit **1748** (FIG. 11*h*) where it is mixed with phase B clock pulses taken from the line **978** connected to the #8 tap of this unit. Thus, phase B data pulses taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1748** are connected by a line **1749** through an INV–3 unit **1750**, through a line **1751** and through the PCF–1 unit **982** (FIG. 11*b*) to a line **1753** which is connected to the #6 tap of a CD–2 unit **1754** (FIG. 14*f*), where it is mixed with the E_2 disc gate. Also, since the #8 tap of the unit **1754** is connected to the line **1414**, b_s phase B pulses are mixed with the E_2 data going to the discs, and data together with the inserted space bits is taken via a line **1755**, through an INV–2 unit **1756**, a line **1757**, a PCF–3 unit **1758** to a line **1759** which is connected to the disc write amplifier (not shown). This data is gated, by means not shown, by the pulse taken from the line **1733** (FIG. 14*e*) which, it will be recalled, is up during the appropriate sector time. Thus, on an E_2 gate when $T_2=R$, data taken from the line **1759** is recorded in the appropriate sector of the disc and track determined by the address in the address buffer.

It was mentioned earlier that when $q=c$, the machine is controlled to compare the data recorded on the T_2 track with the data recorded on the T_1 track. When $q=c$, the machine is arranged to take E_1 and E_2 cycles; and during the E_1 cycle the data is read from the T_1 address and is entered into the cores in the normal fashion. During the E_2 cycle, however, the data taken from the cores is compared with the data being read at this time from the T_2 track. If there is any difference existing between these two data sets, an indication thereof is given, as will become clear.

On an E_2 cycle data from the cores is taken from the line **1576** (FIG. 11*h*), as described above, which is connected to the #5 tap of an INV–2 unit **1760** (FIG. 11*i*) as well as to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **1761**, the latter of which is arranged to make the aforementioned comparison. The data read from the T_2 address during the E_2 cycle appears on a line **1762** which is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1760** and to the #6 tap of the unit **1761**. It will be recalled that disc data which has had the space bit removed therefrom is taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1740** (FIG. 11*g*). This data is entered on the #4 tap of a CD–2 unit **1763** since this tap is connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1740** by the line **1743**. The #6 tap of the unit **1763** is high when $T_2=R$ (it being connected to the line **336**), and under these conditions T_2 data from the discs passes through the unit **1763** to the line **1762**. Similarly, data from the P track of the input-output drum is entered on the #5 tap of the unit **1763** where it is mixed with a $T_2=P$ signal, and when $T_2=P$ this data appears on the line **1762**.

It should also be noted here that data from the T_2 read amplifier is applied to the #5 and #8 taps of a CD–2 unit **1764** (FIG. 11*g*) via a line **1765**. When T_2 is equal to something other than P, R, L or M, the data from the T_2 read amplifier passes through the unit **1764** to the line **1762**. Thus, T_2 data, positive in form, is connected to the #6 tap of the unit **1761** (FIG. 11*i*), and T_2 data, negative in form, is applied to the #5 tap of this unit since this data is inverted by the INV–2 unit **1760**. Similarly, the T_1 data taken from the cores and connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1761** is positive in form, the T_1 data taken from the #10 tap of the unit **1760** and applied to the #4 tap of the unit **1761** being negative in form. Thus, positive T_1 data is mixed with negative T_2 data on the #8 and #5 taps, respectively, of the unit **1761**, and negative T_1 data is mixed with positive T_2 data on the #4 and #6 taps, respectively, of this unit, and whenever the #5 and #8 taps or the #4 and #6 taps are both up, the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **1761** rise and thereby indicate that the comparison between the T_1 and T_2 data has failed.

These taps are connected by a line **1766** to the #10 tap of a DA unit **1767**. The #8 tap of the unit **1767** is connected to the line **978** from which phase B clock pulses corresponding to the T_2 address are taken, and the #7 tap is connected to the E_2 cycle gate line **975**.

The #9 tap of the unit **1767** is connected by a line **1768** to the #10 tap of a CF–**1** unit **1769** (FIG. 11*h*), which tap is high whenever the #5 tap thereof is high, i.e., when $q=c$, since it is connected to the line **333** (FIG. 17). Thus, on a compare operation, i.e., when $q=c$, the #9 tap of the DA unit **1767** (FIG. 11*i*) is high, and during the E_2 cycle gate (or the E_2 disc gate in the case where $T_2=R$) phase B clock pulses pass through the DA unit **1767** to a line **1770** only if there is a failure in the comparison being made, as explained. The line **1770** is connected to the #8 tap of a THY–**1** unit **1771** (FIG. 14*h*), the #4 tap of which is grounded. The #6 tap of the unit **1771** is connected by a line **2222** through the parallelly arranged n/o *g* contacts (FIG. 3*a*) of the p_1 relay **63** and the n/o *j* contacts of the I_1 relay **60** to one side of the n/c *d* contacts of the error relay **64**. The other side of the last mentioned contacts is connected through CB–**24** to +70 volts. The #5 tap of the unit **1771** is connected through the pick coil of a relay **1772** to ground and it will be clear that this relay is picked during the I_1 or p_1 cycle following a comparison when the comparison fails.

When $T_2=R$, means are provided for forcing a comparison, i.e., for forcing $q=c$ following the entry of data into the disc unit. It will be recalled that the disc unit is utilized to store semi-permanent records, and it will be understood, therefore, that it is desired that any information entered therein be well checked to thereby preserve an accurate reference file. It is for this reason that the comparison is forced whenever data is recorded in the disc unit. When $T_2=R$, the machine is arranged, as before, to take the normal E_1 and E_2 cycles to record the data on the discs. Thereafter, a second pair of E_1 and E_2 cycles are forced to permit the comparison. Means to be described cause the #5 tap of the CF–**1** unit **1769** (FIG. 11*h*) to rise at the beginning of the second E_2 cycle as well as to cause the #8 and #6 taps of the units **1653** and **1690** (FIG. 14*e*), respectively, to rise at this time, thereby forcing $q=c$.

Referring to FIG. 6*a*, it will be seen that when $T_2=R$, the odd pick pulse during the E_2 cycle is taken from the line **54** through the n/c *b* contacts of the error relay **46**, through the n/c *d* contacts of the error relay **45**, through the n/o *b* contacts of the E_2 relay **66**, through the line **69**, through the n/o *e* contacts of the relay **715**, through the n/o *d* contacts of the relay **718**, through the n/c *e* contacts of the relay **719**, through the n/o *e* points of the relay **720**, through the n/c *b* points of the relay **752** and through the pick coil of a relay **175** (FIG. 6*b*) to ground, since when $T_2=R$ the *x*, **1** and **8** relays of the T_2 portion of the instruction register, i.e., the relays **715**, **718** and **720**, are picked. The relay **175** is held during the following odd hold pulse since the odd hold line **58** is connected through the n/o *a* points of the relay **175** and through the hold coil of this relay to ground. When the relay **175** picks, its *b* contacts are transferred and the even pick pulse taken from the line **55** is connected therethrough and through the n/o *f* points of the relay **720** to a line **176** which is connected to one side of the pick coil of the relay **752** (FIG. 14*g*). Since the relay **720** is energized when $T_2=R$, it will be clear that the relay **752** is picked by the even pick pulse when $T_2=R$, thereby forcing $q=c$.

When the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1653** (FIG. 14*e*) goes up, as it does when $q=c$ since it is connected to the line **333**, the sector start pulse passes therethrough to the line **1654** as on an E_2 gate, since during this period the sector start pulse taken from the #10 tap of the unit **1649** passes through the unit **1651** to the line **1675**. It should also be noted that the #4 tap of the unit **1676** is low when $q=c$, it being connected to the line **342**, and therefore that the sector start pulse is not passed therethrough to initiate the E_2 disc gate as described previously. The sector start pulse taken from the line **1654** fires the SS unit **1655** which after 100 microseconds turns off the TR–**1** unit **1656**. The unit **1656** is turned on, as described previously, by the trailing edge of a pulse taken from the SS–**2** unit **1664**, which pulse is initiated on the leading edge of the first data pulse taken from the disc read amplifier. When the unit **1656** is turned on, the unit **1659** (FIG. 14*f*) is turned off, thereby initiating an E_1 disc gate during the second E_2 cycle, which gate is terminated as before when the line **1670** connected to the #7 tap of the unit **1659** drops.

The #9 tap of the TR–**1** unit **1692** is connected by a line **1692***a* to the #5 tap of the ID–**1** unit **1669** (FIG. 14*e*), the #8 tap of the last mentioned unit being connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a*. Since the #9 tap of the unit **1692** (FIG. 14*f*) is normally high, as explained earlier herein, and since it drops momentarily after the 100th character has been read from the core buffer until the following b_8 phase B time, at the end of b_8 phase B time following the record the #5 tap of the unit **1669** (FIG. 14*e*) rises, and since the #8 tap of the unit **1669** is high at this time, the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **1669** drop, thereby turning on the unit **1659** and terminating the second E_1 disc gate.

Data is taken from the input-output drum **10***a* into the machine of the invention When $T_1=S$, and also data is read onto the output track of the drum **10***a* from the information transfer circuits when $T_2=P$. Data flow to or from the drum **10***a* is under the control of the clock tract CT_1 which is arranged to provide 800 clock pulses corresponding to the 800 bit positions arranged around the various tracks of this drum per revolution, in addition to a single pulse per revolution which is referred to as the reference mark and which defines the beginning of the data recorded on the various tracks. When $T_1=S$, data from the input track S or S′ is gated by a pulse referred to as the E_1 drum gate which rises with the reference mark and which terminates after 100 characters have been entered into the core buffer. Similarly, data is gated onto the output track P when $T_2=P$ under the control of a pulse referred to as the E_2 drum gate which is initiated by the reference mark and is terminated after 100 characters have been read from the core buffer. The circuitry for the creation of these gates may be of conventional design and is not included in the detailed description of the present machine, it being deemed sufficient to understand only that these gates are initiated by the reference mark during an E_1 or E_2 gate when $T_1=S$ or $T_2=P$, respectively, and that they terminate 100 characters later, i.e., when the line **952** taken from the tenth stage of the tens portion **1221** of the address counter of the core buffer drops.

As was the case when $T_1=R$ or when $T_2=R$, the E_1 and E_2 cycle gates are replaced by the E_1 drum gate and the E_2 drum gate, respectively, due to the fact that the input-output drum is not operated in synchronism with the other magnetic recording apparatus. Thus, when $T_1=S$, a line **1775** from which the E_1 drum gate is taken and which is connected to the #6 tap of the CD–**2** unit **1745** (FIG. 11*k*) rises for the duration of this gate. Since the #4 tap of the unit **1745** is high on an E_1 gate, the #3 tap thereof rises for the duration of the E_1 drum gate, thereby controlling the line **861** to rise for this period. Similarly, when $T_2=P$, a line **1776** from which the E_2 drum gate is taken rises. This line is connected to the #6 tap of the CD–**2** unit **1747**, the #4 tap of which is connected to the E_2 gate. Thus, on an E_2 gate the E_2 drum gate is taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1747** and thus appears on and is taken from the line **975** connected to the #3 tap of the PCF–**1** unit **860**. It is in this manner, therefore, that the E_1 and E_2 cycle gates are replaced by the appropriate input-output drum gates, and data flow to and from the core buffer, as well as the flow of CT_1 clock pulses to the core buffer, is under the control of these gates when $T_1=S$ or $T_2=P$.

It should also be noted at this time that data from

either input track of the input-output drum is entered into the information transfer circuits by the line **16** connected to the #5 tap of the CD–2 unit **1763** (FIG. 11*g*), as well as to the #8 tap of the CD–1 unit **1744** (FIG. 11*h*). Thus, when $T_1=S$, input data is connected to the line **800** for entry into the core buffer in the manner explained earlier.

As mentioned earlier, when $T_1=S$ or R or when $T_2=P$ or R, the E_1 or E_2 cycle, respectively, is extended since the various magnetic units utilized herein are not in synchronism. Assuming first that $T_1=S$ or R, the normal I_1 and I_2 cycles are taken and on the E_1 cycle, when the n/o *c* contacts of the E_1 relay **65** (FIG. 3*b*) are transferred, the #3 tap of the KS unit **810** (FIG. 11*i*) rises, thereby raising the potential of the #5 tap of the ID–1 unit **813** (FIG. 11*j*), and when the process drum even home pulse is applied to the #8 tap of the unit **813**, the trigger **822** (FIG. 11*i*), which defines the E_1 gate, is turned on, thereby initiating the E_1 gate. Since the trigger **822** is not turned off until the end of the E_1 disc gate when $T_1=R$ or until the end of the E_1 drum gate when $T_1=S$, it will be clear that the E_1 gate is not terminated until data transfer from the drum **10***a* or from the discs **R** has been completed. The E_2 gate is initiated in the normal manner, i.e., by the process drum odd home pulse occurring during the E_2 cycle, and at this time the trigger **1492** (FIG. 11*j*) is turned on (this is true even though the E_1 gate still exists) and, like the E_1 gate, the E_2 gate is not terminated until the end of the E_2 disc gate when $T_2=R$ or until the end of the E_2 drum gate when $T_2=P$. It should also be clear that when $T_2\neq R$ or P the E_2 gate is terminated at the end of the E_2 cycle gate in the normal fashion described earlier.

It will be recalled that the relay **50** (FIG. 4*b*) normally is picked by an even CB pulse following the energization of the relay **38** and that it is held until $T_1=R$ or S. When $T_1=R$ or S, the relay **50** drops out during the I_2 cycle since the circuit from the line **36** to the pick coil thereof is opened as explained hereinbefore. It will also be recalled that the relay **40** drops out when the relay **38** picks. The pick coil of the relay **51** is connected between ground and through the n/c *e* contacts of the relay **40**, through the n/c *e* contacts of the relay **50** to the line **41**, and when the relays **40** and **50** are both deenergized, it will be clear that the relay **51** is picked by the next odd CB pulse following their deenergization. The relay **51** is then held until either the relay **40** or the relay **50** is energized and when the relay **51** picks, the even hold line **57** (FIG. 3*a*) is connected through both CB–3 and CB–4 to +48 volts, thereby putting both odd and even CB pulses on the line **57** until the relay **51** drops out.

Referring now to FIG. 6*b*, it will be seen that when the E_2 relay **66** picks it is held by both odd and even CB pulses as long as the relay **51** is picked, since the even hold line **57** is connected through the n/o *a* contacts of the relay **66** and through the hold coil of this relay to ground. Thus, when $T_1=R$ or S, the I_1, I_2, E_1 and E_2 relays are picked in their normal sequence; however, the E_2 relay is held until the end of the odd CB pulse after the relay **51** drops out since after this time only odd CB pulses appear on the line **57**. As will become clear, this occurs at the end of the E_1 gate since at this time the relay **50** (FIG. 4*b*) is picked.

The E_1 gate line **825** is connected to the #4 tap of a CF–2 unit **2470** (FIG. 11*i*), the #3 tap of which is connected by a line **2471** to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **2472** (FIG. 14*d*). The #3 tap of the unit **2472** is connected through a CF–2 unit **2473** and through a line **2474** to the #8 tap of a THY–1 unit **2475**. The #4 tap of the unit **2475** is grounded and the #6 tap thereof is connected by a line **2476** to one side of the n/o *d* contacts of the relay **38** (FIG. 4*b*). Since the line **2471** (FIG. 14*d*) is high throughout the E_1 gate, it will be clear that the line **2474** is low during this period; however, at the end of the

E_1 gate the line **2474** rises, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap of the THY–1 unit **2475**. Since the #5 tap of the unit **2475** is connected by a line **2477** through the n/c *c* contacts of the E_1 relay **65** (FIG. 4*b*) and through the n/c *c* contacts of the C_1 relay **79** to one side of the pick coil of the relay **50**, it will be seen that the relay **50** is picked by the even CB pulse occurring after termination of the E_1 gate and, as explained above, the relay **51** drops out at this time since the *e* contacts of the relay **50** are opened. Thus, at the end of the E_1 gate the even hold line **57** is no longer connected to even CB pulses, thereby permitting the E_2 relay **66** (FIG. 6*b*) to drop out. When $T_1=S$ or R, therefore, the E_2 relay **66** is held by even CB pulses until the relay **51** picks, i.e., until the end of the E_1 gate, and the odd CB pulse following the end of the E_1 gate holds the E_2 relay **66** which defines the E_2 cycle at this time. The timing diagram for the above defined sequence is shown in FIG. 37.

When $T_2=P$, X or R, the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) drops out at the end of the even CB pulse following the I_2 cycle since at this time the circuit between the pick coil of the relay **43** and the line **41** is opened, as explained earlier. When the relay **43** drops, a CB–2 pulse is connected through the n/c *e* contacts thereof via the line **36** to one side of the pick coil of the relay **53**, thereby picking this relay. The relay **53**, therefore, remains energized until the relay **43** is again picked, since as long as the relay **43** is deenergized the relay **53** is held by odd and even CB pulses. When and as long as the relay **53** is picked, the odd hold line **58** (FIG. 3*a*) is connected through both CB–3 and CB–4 to +48 volts, thereby subjecting the line **58** to both odd and even CB pulses for this period.

Referring now to FIG. 6*b*, when the E_2 relay **66** picks, its *b* contacts (FIG. 6*a*) are transferred and the odd pick pulse taken from the line **54** through the *b* contacts of the error relay **46** and through the *d* contacts of the error relay **45** to the line **67** is connected therethrough and through the points of the various T_2 relays to the line **68** as long as $T_2\neq R$. Assuming that the *p* column of the instruction is blank, this pulse is connected through the various *p* relays and through the pick coil of the I_1 relay **60** to ground, thereby energizing the I_1 relay. Thus, when $T_2=P$ or X, the I_1 relay **60** is picked and held by both odd and even CB pulses taken from the line **58** until the relay **53** drops out. When $T_2=R$, however, the odd pick pulse is connected, as described above, through the n/o *b* contacts of the E_2 relay **66**, through the line **69**, through the n/o *e* contacts of the relay **715**, through the n/o *d* contacts of the relay **718**, through the n/c *e* contacts of the relay **719**, through the n/o *e* contacts of the relay **720**, through the n/c *b* contacts of the relay **752** and through the pick coil of the E_1 relay **65** (FIG. 6*b*) to ground, thereby energizing this relay. Since the odd hold line **58** is connected through the n/o *a* contacts of the relay **65** and through the hold coil of this relay to ground, it will be clear that when $T_2=R$ the E_1 relay **65** is again picked and it is held until the relay **53** drops out.

Assuming now that $T_2=P$ or X, the I_1 relay **60** is picked the second time in the normal fashion; however, the I_2 relay **62** is not picked when the contacts of the I_1 relay **60** transfer since the even pick line **55** connected through the n/o *h* contacts of the relay **43** (FIG. 3*a*) to one side of CB–2 is disconnected from the CB–2 pulses until the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) is picked again. As will be pointed out, this occurs at the end of the E_2 gate. When $T_2=R$, the E_1 relay is picked again after the E_2 relay is picked, as described above, and the E_2 relay **66** is not energized again until the relay **43** picks, which occurs, as mentioned above, at the end of the E_2 gate. Thus, when $T_2=R$, the normal sequence of picking the I_1, I_2, E_1 and E_2 relays is taken and, in addition, the E_1 relay is picked again during E_2 and is held until the expiration of the E_2 gate, at which time the E_2 relay is again picked. Since $q=c$ is forced when $T_2=R$, a second interlock is necessary, and at this time the I_1 relay **60** is picked instead of the E_1

relay since the *b* contacts of the relay **752** are now opened and since the *c* contacts of this relay are closed. The I_1 relay is held in the same manner described above for the E_1 relay, i.e., until the relay **53** drops out, at which time the normal sequence is resumed.

It was mentioned above that the relay **43** picks at the end of the E_2 gate. The E_2 gate line **1410***a* (FIG. 11*i*) is connected to the #5 tap of the CF–2 unit **2470**, the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **2478** to the #5 tap of the INV–2 unit **2472** (FIG. 14*d*). The #10 tap of the unit **2472** is connected through the unit **2473** and through a line **2479** to the #8 tap of a THY–1 unit **2480**, the #4 tap of which is connected to ground. The #6 tap of the unit **2480** is connected via a line **2481**, through the n/o *f* contacts of the relay **38** (FIG. 4*b*) and through the armature and #2 contact of the switch **48** (FIG. 4*a*) to the odd CB line **41**, and since the #5 tap of the unit **2480** (FIG. 14*d*) is connected by a line **2482**, through the n/c *d* contacts of the E_2 relay **66** (FIG. 4*a*), through the n/c *d* contacts of the C_2 relay **80**, through the n/c *c* contacts of the error relay **46**, through the n/c *c* contacts of the error relay **45** and through the pick coil of the relay **43** to ground, it will be clear that the odd CB pulse, which occurs after the line **2474** connected to the #8 tap of the unit **2475** (FIG. 14*d*) rises, picks the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*). Since the line **2478** connected to the #5 tap of the unit **2472** (FIG. 14*d*) rises for the duration of the E_2 gate, it will be clear that the line **2479** rises at the end of the E_2 gate, thereby controlling the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) to be picked at this time and controlling the I_1 cycle to terminate at the expiration of the even CB pulse following the energization of the relay **43** when $T_2=X$ or P or controlling the E_1 cycle to terminate at the expiration of the even CB pulse following the energization of the relay **43** when $T_2=R$. Thus, the machine is thrown in an interlocked condition when $T_1=S$ or R or when $T_2=P$, X or R, thereby interrupting the normal sequence until the expiration of the E_1 or E_2 gate, whichever is appropriate, at which time the normal operating sequence is resumed.

Arithmetic operations in the present machine are accomplished under the control of suitable instructions. These operations include addition, subtraction and multiplication. It will be recalled that a track of the process drum **25** is utilized to provide 10 ten-digit accumulators. These accumulators are defined by character positions 00 through 09, 10 through 19, etc., and are identified as accumulators 0 through 9, respectively. All data transferred under the control of an instruction to a given accumulator is first transferred through an adder together with the data presently recorded in that accumulator, and the algebraic sum is entered into the accumulator. Thus, assuming that accumulator 6 is empty and, further, that it is desired to add the number stored in positions C_4 through C_0 of F_2 on storage track B to the number stored in positions C_3 through C_3 of F_7 on storage track C in accumulator 6, the first of the two instructions necessary to accomplish this addition would be B24 L69 05. This instruction causes the augend to be added to the number stored in the first five positions of the accumulator (in this case it is added to zero since accumulator 6 is empty) and enters the sum into accumulator 6. The next instruction, C78 L69 06, causes the addend to be added to the augend taken from the accumulator track and enters the sum into accumulator 6 from where it may be taken by an instruction such as L69 A49 10. It should be noted that when $T_1=L$, the accumulator defined by a_1b_1 and mn is read from and that the data recorded thereon is left intact for future use. When it is desired to read out and reset an accumulator to zero, an instruction where $T_1=M$ is utilized. Subtraction is accomplished by letting T_2 equal M, and since the machine is arranged to perform algebraic addition, the instruction $T_2=M$ merely causes the sign of the addend to be changed.

Multiplication is accomplished by successive addition and requires two instructions. The multiplicand is first written ten times on a track provided therefor on the process drum, which track is referred to as the multiplicand track. This is accomplished by an instruction such as C25 N99 06, which, in this example, enters the six-digit number taken from positions C_{25} through C_{20} of track C into the positions C_9 through C_4 of each of the ten fields F_9 through F_0 of the multiplicand track. Another instruction is then arranged to enter the multiplier into the core buffer from where it is taken one character at a time to control the successive addition of the multiplicand in the adder. Such an instruction might be A36 X – – 03. The multiplicand is summed in accumulators 0 and 1, i.e., F_0 and F_1 of the accumulator track, a number of times specified by each multiplier digit, the sum corresponding to each of the multiplier digits being shifted one place to the right to provide for successive addition of the higher orders.

The adder utilized herein is a single position, full binary adder having three inputs, i.e., A, B and carry, and two outputs, i.e., sum and carry. Numbers are carried in binary coded decimal form, and for this reason means are provided to insert a carry in the next higher order digit whenever the sum is greater than 9. However, since a carry of this sort has the effect of carry **16** and since it is desired to carry only 10, a 6 must be added to the sum in the form of a correction. Thus, one rule built into the operation of the arithmetic circuitry requires that whenever there is a carry during the addition of "8" bits or whenever the sum contains an "8" bit and a "4" bit and/or a "2" bit, a carry is inserted during B_1 time of the next higher order character. Additionally, the sum of the present order is corrected by adding 6.

Subtraction is accomplished by complement addition. Negative numbers are carried in the accumulator in tens complement form and the subtrahend is converted to tens complement form, if negative. The conversion to tens complement form is accomplished by first converting the actual data to fifteens complement form. This is accomplished merely by inverting the true data signals. The data is then converted to its nines complement either by subtracting 6 therefrom or, as in the present embodiment, by adding 10 thereto. The tens complement of the digit is then obtained by adding a "1" bit in the low order position of the number.

When, after summation, there is a carry, it is, as before, necessary to add 6 (or subtract 10) to put the number in decimal form. Under these circumstances no correction other than the +1 correction is necessary since the (+6)+(−6) or (−10)+(+10) equals no correction. It may now be said that on a complement add, i.e., where the subtrahend is negative as is the case where a positive subtrahend is to be subtracted or a negative subtrahend is to be added, a +1 correction is always inserted in one input of the adder at B_1 time of the low order digit of the subtrahend and a +10 correction is necessary only if the sum does not exceed 9.

As will become clear, means are provided for indicating the conditions of the various accumulators, i.e., whether they are empty or whether the number stored therein is positive or negative, and the condition of an accumulator after an operation wherein it is involved is determined by the following rules. If the operation performed is true add and the prior accumulator sign is "+," the new accumulator sign is "+." If the prior accumulator sign had been "−," however, and there was no decimal carry from the high order addition, the new accumulator sign is "−." If there is a decimal carry out of the high order position, the new accumulator sign is "+." If on true add and the prior accumulator sign is "+," a decimal carry out of the high order position indicates an overflow of that accumulator (it should be noted that where the prior accumulator sign is "−," it is impossible to overflow). On complement add where the

prior accumulator sign is "+," no decimal carry out of the high order position indicates that the new accumulator sign is "−." Additionally, a decimal carry out of the high order position indicates that the new accumulator sign is "+." (It should be noted that where the prior accumulator sign is "+," it is impossible to overflow on a complement add operation.) Also on a complement add operation, where the prior accumulator sign is "−," the new accumulator sign is "−."

The arithmetic circuitry utilized herein is disclosed in block form in FIG. 29, and it will be noted that the accumulator track **1788** of the process drum **25** is arranged with its read and write heads **1789** and **1790** located one character early and one character late, respectively. The reason for this arrangement will become apparent as the description proceeds. When $T_2=L$ or M, E_2 data from the core buffer, taken from the line **1582** (FIG. 11*g*), is entered on a line **1791** (FIG. 29) through a gating means **1792**, the line **1791** being connected through the complementer **2005** to the A input of the adder **1794**. The data on the accumulator track **1788** is read therefrom one character early and is fed by a line **1795** to a one-character delay **1796** from where it is taken by a line **1797** through a gating means **1798** to the B input of the adder. Thus, the addend and augend are entered in timed relation into the adder and the sum is taken therefrom by a line **1799** through a gating means **1800** to the accumulator write head **1790**.

There is a one-character delay in the adder and it is therefore necessary to locate the write head of the accumulator one character late to permit recordation of the sum taken from the adder at the proper time. On read-out from the accumulator the data taken from the line **1795** is connected through a gating means **1801** to the A input of the adder and the data from the accumulator is thus entered on the line **1802**, which line, like the line **1799**, is connected to the output of the adder. Thus, also due to the delay within the adder, the read head **1789** of the accumulator is located one character early to permit the data taken from the adder on read-out to be on time. (It should be noted that the data from the accumulator does not pass through the accumulator delay unit **1796** on accumulator read-out.)

When $T_2=X$, the multiplicand is taken from the multiplicand track **1803** by a transducer **1804** through a line **1805** and a gating means **1806** to the line **1791** where it is entered into the A input of the adder. The gating means **1806** is successively under the control of successive multiplier digits each revolution of the process drum and permits the multiplicand to pass therethrough a number of times equal to each multiplier digit each drum revolution. Each field of the multiplicand track to pass through the adder **1794** is taken by the line **1799** to the write head **1807** of a partial product track **1808** provided on the drum **25**. Due to the one-character delay in the adder, the read head **1809** associated with the partial product track is located nine characters beyond the write head so that data read therefrom is one field late. (It should be noted that a permanent magnet erase head **1810** is provided to erase all data from the partial product track after it has passed the read head **1809**.) Thus, data taken from the multiplicand track through the adder and onto the partial product track is read therefrom by the transducer **1809** and through a line **1811** and a gating means **1812** to the B input of the adder one field time later. In this way, successive fields of the multiplicand track are added together a number of times equal to the multiplier digit.

During F_8 time only, a gating means **1813** is operative to gate partial products corresponding to prior multiplier digits previously recorded in accumulators 0 and 1 onto the accumulator track for re-recordation. Since this data is read one character time early, the data recorded in F_1C_8 through F_0C_9 is entered into the delay unit **1796** during F_1 time. Further, due to the one-character delay provided by the unit **1796** and due also to the fact that the head **1790** is displaced one character late, the data taken therefrom through the line **1797** and through the gating means **1813** to the write head **1790** of the accumulator is on time and is therefore written wholly within accumulator 8. In this way, the partial product corresponding to each multiplier digit is shifted one place prior to the addition thereto of the partial product corresponding to the next successive multiplier digit, thereby accomplishing column shift.

During F_0 time the partial product relating to a given multiplier digit is taken from the partial product read head **1809** and is entered into the B input of the adder. Also at this time the final partial product associated with prior multiplier digits is taken from the accumulator track through the line **1795** and the gating means **1801** to the A input of the adder. The two final partial products are thus added, the column shift having been accomplished as above described, and the sum thereof is entered into accumulators 0 and 1. Read-out of the product from accumulators 0 and 1 is accomplished in the same manner as in the case of addition.

Before proceeding with the detailed description of the arithmetic circuits, the circuitry which is utilized to derive certain of the gates necessary for the operation of the arithmetic circuits will be described. Referring now to FIG. 20*i*, the line **429** from which B_1 pulses are taken is connected to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **1820**, the #5 tap of which is connected to the B_r line **433**. The #3 and #10 taps of the INV–2 unit **1820** are connected to the #9 and #8 taps, respectively, of a TR–2 unit **1821** by lines **1822** and **1823**, respectively, as well as to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of a CF–1 unit **1824** (FIG. 20*c*) by these same lines. The TR–2 unit **1821** (FIG. 20*i*) defines two cycles known as the add cycle and the correction cycle. At B_1 time the #3 tap of the unit **1820** drops, thereby turning the unit **1821** on by pulling the #9 tap thereof down. Similarly, the unit **1821** is turned off at B_r time since at this time the #8 tap thereof is pulled down. The add cycle exists from B_1 time through B_8 time, the correction cycle being defined by the period B_r through B_x time. Thus, the unit **1821** is on from the end of B_x time, i.e., the beginning of B_1 time, through B_8 time, thereby rendering the line **1823** high for this period, and is off from the beginning of B_r time, i.e., the end of B_8 time, through B_x time, thereby rendering the line **1822** high during this period. It should now be clear that the add cycle is taken from the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **1824** (FIG. 20*c*) by a line **1825** and that the correction cycle is taken from a line **1826** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1824**.

It was mentioned earlier that the condition of the various accumulators 0 through 9 is indicated by means to be described and, further, the rules for changing accumulator signs were set forth. Referring to FIG. 20*e*, the line **1582** from which E_2 data from the core buffer is taken, as described earlier, is connected to the #4 tap of an ID–2 unit **1827**, the #6 tap of which is connected to the B_x line **428**. Thus, the E_2 data going to the arithmetic circuits is mixed with B_x pulses. This is done to determine whether or not there is an "x" bit present in this data to thereby determine whether or not the data is positive, since negative numbers are identified by the presence of an "x" bit in the low order thereof. Thus, the #3 tap of the unit **1827** is normally high and drops only if the E_2 data contains an "x" bit. This tap is connected by a line **1828** to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **1829** (FIG. 20*d*) as well as to the #4 tap of a CF–1 unit **1830**.

The B_s line **426** is connected to the #5 tap of an INV–2 unit **1831** (FIG. 20*c*), the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **1832** to the #8 tap of the unit **1829** (FIG. 20*d*) as well as to the #5 tap of the unit **1830**. Each B_s pulse, therefore, causes the TR–2 unit **1829** to be turned on since the #8 tap thereof is pulled down thereby. Upon

occurrence of an "x" bit in the E_2 data, however, the unit **1829** is turned off, thereby indicating that the E_2 data is negative. Since the unit **1829** is turned on by each B_8 pulse, it will be clear that the normal condition of the unit **1829** indicates that the E_2 data is positive, and under these conditions the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **1830** is low, it being high when the E_2 data is negative. When the E_2 data is negative, as indicated by the presence of an "x" bit, the #3 tap of the unit **1830** is low, it being high when the E_2 data is positive.

The #10 tap of the unit **1830** (FIG. 20*d*) is connected by a line **1833** to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **1834** as well as to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **1835**, the #3 tap of the unit **1830** being connected to the #6 taps of the units **1834** and **1835** by a line **1836**. The line **348** which, it will be recalled, is high when $T_2{=}L$ (see FIG. 17) is connected to the #5 and #4 taps of the units **1834** and **1835** (FIG. 20*d*), respectively, the line **349** (FIG. 17) which is high when $T_2{=}M$ being connected to the #4 and #5 taps of the units **1834** and **1835**, respectively (FIG. 20*d*). Thus, when $T_2{=}L$, for example, and the E_2 data is negative, the #5 and #8 taps of the unit **1834** are high, thereby raising the potential of a line **1837** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of this unit and indicating that the next operation is complement addition. The line **1837** also rises when the #4 and #6 taps of the unit **1834** are both high. This occurs when the E_2 data is positive and when $T_2{=}M$, which is also complement addition. On true add a line **1838** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **1835** are arranged to rise and this condition exists whenever the E_2 data is positive and $T_2{=}L$ or whenever the E_2 data is negative and $T_2{=}M$. Thus, the line **1837** is up on complement add, the line **1838** being up on true add.

The C_9 line **490** is connected through a DO unit **1839** (FIG. 20*d*) and through a line **1840** to the #4 tap of a CD–2 unit **1841**, the #6 tap of which is connected to the B_1 line **429**. Thus, each C_9B_1 time the #3 tap of the unit **1841** rises, thereby raising the #5 tap of this unit since it is connected by a line **1842** thereto. The #8 tap of the unit **1841** is connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a*, and it will be understood that on an E_2 gate C_9B_1 pulses are taken from the #10 tap thereof by a line **1843** which is connected to the #4 and #5 taps of a CD–2 unit **1844**. The true add line **1838** is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1844**, and when this line is high, C_9B_1 pulses pass through the unit **1844** to a line **1845**. Similarly, if the complement add line **1837** is high, C_9B_1 pulses pass through the unit **1844** to a line **1846** since the complement add line **1837** is connected to the #6 tap of the unit **1844**.

The line **1846** is connected through an INV–2 unit **1847** to a line **1848** which is connected to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **1849** as well as to the #4 tap of a PCF–1 unit **1850** (FIG. 20*e*), and it will be understood that on complement add the C_9B_1 pulse taken from the line **1846** causes the unit **1849** (FIG. 20*d*) to be turned off since the #9 tap thereof is pulled down at this time. The line **1845** is connected through the DO unit **1839** to a line **1851** which is connected to the #4 tap of the INV–2 unit **1847**. The #3 tap of the unit **1847** is connected by a line **1852** to the #8 tap of the unit **1849** as well as to the #5 tap of the unit **1850** (FIG. 20*e*). On a true add operation, therefore, the C_9B_1 pulse taken from the line **1845** passes through the unit **1839** (FIG. 20*d*) and the unit **1847** to the #8 tap of the TR–2 unit **1849**, thereby turning it on and raising the potential of the #9 tap. Thus, on complement add a line **1853** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **1850** (FIG. 20*e*) is high, a line **1854** being high on true add as defined by the TR–2 unit **1849** (FIG. 20*d*).

The condition of each accumulator is examined prior to the field time in which it lies. As will be more fully explained later herein, ten lines **1855** through **1864** (FIGS. 20*c* and 20*d*) are high if the accumulators 9 through 0, respectively, corresponding thereto are positive, these lines being low if the corresponding accumulators are negative. The lines **1855** and **1856** are connected to the #5 and #4 taps, respectively, of a CD–1 unit **1865**, the lines **1857** through **1864** being similarly connected to the #5 and #4 taps of four CD–1 units **1866** through **1869**. The #6 tap of the unit **1865** is connected to the F_9 line **540**, the #8 tap of this unit being connected to the C_E line **568**. Similarly, the lines **550** through **557** from which the pulses F_8 through F_1, respectively, are taken are connected to the corresponding #6 or #8 tap of the units **1866** through **1869** as indicated in the drawing. Since the operation of each of the CD–1 units **1865** through **1869** is identical, only the operation of the unit **1865** (FIG. 20*c*) will be described. Assuming accumulator 1 is positive, the #4 tap of the unit **1865** is high and the F_9 pulses connected to the #6 tap thereof pass therethrough to a line **1870** connected to the #3 and #10 taps thereof. (Similarly, pulses occurring during the field preceding each accumulator pass through the corresponding unit **1866** through **1869** (FIG. 20*d*) to the line **1870** when that accumulator is positive.)

The line **1870** is connected to the #6 tap of an ID–2 unit **1871** (FIG. 20*c*) as well as to the #9 tap of a DA unit **1872**. The C_E line **568** is connected to the #4 tap of a CD–2 unit **1873** (FIG. 20*e*), the #6 tap of which is connected to the B_1 line **429**. Additionally, the #5 and #8 taps of this unit are connected to the C_0 and B_1 lines **518** and **429**, respectively. Thus, a line **1874** connected between the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **1873** (FIG. 20*e*) and the #4 tap of the unit **1871** (FIG. 20*c*) rises during C_EB_1 as well as during C_0B_1. Since the #6 tap of the unit **1871** is high during C_E or during F_9 through F_1 when the next accumulator is positive, the C_EB_1 pulse or the C_0B_1 pulse passes through the unit **1871** to a line **1881** connected to the #3 tap of this unit. Since the line **1881** drops at C_EB_1 when accumulator 0 is positive or at C_0B_1 of the field preceding a given accumulator when that accumulator is positive, a TR–2 unit **1876** (FIG. 20*d*) is turned off at this time since the #9 tap thereof is connected to the line **1881**, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap which indicates that the next accumulator is positive. This signal is taken from the #8 tap by a line **1877** connected thereto.

When the next accumulator is negative, the line **1870** is low. This line is connected to the #4 tap of the INV–2 unit **1831** (FIG. 20*c*), thereby raising the potential of a line **1878** when the next accumulator is negative. This line is connected through a CF–1 unit **1879** (FIG. 20*h*) to a line **1880** which is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1871** (FIG. 20*c*). The line **1874** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **1871** as well as to the #4 tap thereof, and it will be clear that when the next accumulator is negative, either a C_EB_1 or a C_0B_1 pulse causes the #10 tap of the unit **1871** to drop. Since this tap is connected to the #8 tap of the TR–2 unit **1876** (FIG. 20*d*), such a pulse turns this unit on and causes the line **1881** connected to the #9 tap thereof to rise. When the line **1881** is up, therefore, the next accumulator is negative.

It was mentioned above that the line **1870** is connected to the #9 tap of the DA unit **1872** (FIG. 20*c*), the line **1880** being connected to the #8 tap of this unit. Additionally, the line **1874** is connected to the #7 and #10 taps of the unit **1872**. Thus, when the next accumulator sign is "+," i.e., when the #9 tap of the DA unit **1872** is up, the C_EB_1 or C_0B_1 pulse applied to the #10 tap of this unit passes therethrough and through a line **1882** connected between the #5 tap thereof and the #5 tap of a CD–2 unit **1883** (FIG. 20*d*). Similarly, when the #8 tap of the unit **1872** (FIG. 20*c*) is up, i.e., when the next accumulator is negative, the C_EB_1 or C_0B_1 pulse passes through the unit **1872** to a line **1884** which is connected between the #3 tap of the unit **1872** and the #4 tap of the unit **1883** (FIG. 20*d*). The #6 and #8 taps of the unit **1883** are connected to the E_1 gate line **825**,

and when on an E_1 gate, therefore, C_EB_1 or C_0B_1 pulses are taken from the #10 or #3 tap of the unit **1883** when the next accumulator is positive or negative, respectively. If the next accumulator is positive, the line **1845** rises just prior to the corresponding accumulator field and turns on the trigger **1849** as described above. If the #3 tap of the unit **1883** goes up during C_EB_1 or C_0B_1, as it does when the next accumulator sign is "—" on an E_1 gate, the trigger **1849** is turned off just prior to the next accumulator time. Thus, on an E_1 gate the line **1853** (FIG. 20*e*) is high when the next accumulator is negative, the line **1854** being high when the next accumulator is positive. (It should be remembered that on an E_2 gate the line **1853** is high on complement add, the line **1854** being high on true add.)

The gating means **1792** and **1798** (FIG. 29) are controlled by a pulse referred to herein as the add-subtract gate taken from a line **1885** (FIG. 20–*l*), as will be described. This gate is defined by the condition of a TR–2 unit **1886**. The line **1531** (FIG. 11–*l*) which, it will be recalled, goes up on an a_2 comparison is connected to the #8 tap of a DA unit **1887** (FIG. 20–*l*), the #7 tap of this unit being connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a*. Thus, the #3 tap of the unit **1887** rises with the a_2 comparison when on an E_2 gate, thereby raising the potential of a line **1888** connected between this tap and the #6 tap of an ID–1 unit **1889**. The #4 tap of the unit **1889** is connected to the line **347** (FIG. 17), which line is high when $T_2=L$ or M, and under this condition, therefore, it will be clear that the #3 tap of the unit **1889** (FIG. 20–*l*) drops with the a_2 comparison on an E_2 gate when $T_2=L$. This tap is connected to the #9 tap of the unit **1886** by a line **1890**, and when it drops the unit **1886** is turned off, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof. The #8 tap is connected by a line **1891** through a CF–1 unit **1892** to the line **1885**, and it will be clear that the add-subtract gate pulse is initiated by an a_2 comparison on an E_2 gate when $T_2=L$ or M.

The C_9 and C_L lines **490** and **564**, respectively, are connected to the #5 and #4 taps, respectively, of a CF–2 unit **1893** (FIG. 20*a*), the #3 and #10 taps of which are connected to a line **1894**. Thus, the C_9 and C_L pulses are both present on the line **1894**. This line is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1889** (FIG. 20–*l*). The E_2 gate line **1410***a*, in addition to being connected to the #7 tap of the unit **1887**, is connected to the #5 tap of an INV–2 unit **1895**, the #10 tap of which is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **1889** by a line **1896**. The line **1410***a* is high during an E_2 gate, and it will be understood, therefore, that the line **1896** is high when not on an E_2 gate. Thus, if not on an E_2 gate, C_9 and C_L pulses are taken from the #10 tap of the unit **1889**, and since these pulses are inverted by this unit, the trigger **1886** is turned on by the leading edges thereof, the #10 tap of the unit **1889** being connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1886** by the line **1891**. When the #8 tap of the unit **1886** drops, the #3 tap of the unit **1892** also drops, thereby defining the end of the add-subtract gate. Thus, on an E_2 gate the line **1885** is high on the a_2 comparison if $T_2=L$ or M and drops at the first C_9 or C_L pulse after the E_2 gate has expired. It will now be clear that when $T_2=L$ or M, the line **1885** is up during the full field or fields defined by the a_2 and *mn* portions of the address.

The gating means **1800** (FIG. 29) is under the control of a pulse referred to herein as the add-subtract write gate. This pulse is controlled by the condition of a TR–2 unit **1897** (FIG. 20–*l*) and exists for a full field or fields, as will become clear. Additionally, due to the one-character delay present in the adder, this pulse is initiated at C_8 time and terminates at C_8 time. The line **1885** from which the add-subtract gate is taken is connected to the #6 tap of an ID–2 unit **1898**, the #4 tap of which is connected to the C_8 line **510**. Thus, when the line **1885** is up, i.e., during the add-subtract gate, C_8 pulses pass through the unit **1898** to a line **1899** connected between the #3 tap thereof and the #9 tap of the trigger **1897**. Since these pulses are inverted by the unit **1898**, the unit **1897** is turned off by the leading edge of each C_8 pulse. When this occurs, the #8 tap of the unit **1897** goes up. This tap is connceted by a line **1900** to the #3 tap of an ID–1 unit **1901** as well as to the #5 tap of the CF–1 unit **1892**, and when the unit **1897** is turned off, a line **1902** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **1892** rises. It is from this line that the add-subtract write gate is taken. The C_8 line **510** is also connected to the #6 tap of the unit **1901** and the #4 tap of this unit is connected by the line **1890** to the #9 tap of the TR–2 unit **1886**. Thus, when the unit **1886** is on, the #4 tap of the unit **1901** rises and the first C_8 pulse thereafter causes the #3 tap thereof to drop, and since this tap is connected by the line **1900** to the #8 tap of the trigger **1897**, this trigger is turned on at this time, thereby lowering the potential of the line **1902** and terminating the add-subtract write gate. Thus, the add-subtract write gate is initiated at C_8 time following an a_2 comparison on an E_2 gate when $T_2=L$ or M and it terminates at C_8 time after the E_2 gate terminates.

The gating means **1801** (FIG. 29) which controls read-out from the accumulators is controlled by a pulse referred to herein as the read-out gate. This pulse is defined by the condition of a TR–2 unit **1905** (FIG. 20–*l*). It will be recalled that when it is desired to read out from the accumulators, $T_1=L$ or M, and under these conditions the line **345** (FIG. 17) is high. This line is connected to the #4 tap of an ID–1 unit **1906** (FIG. 20–*l*). The a_1 comparison line **846** is connected to the #8 tap of a DA unit **1907**, the #7 tap of which is connected to the E_1 gate line **825**. On an E_1 gate, therefore, a line **1908** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1907** rises with the a_1 comparison, and if $T_1=L$ or M the #3 tap of the unit **1906** drops at this time, since the #6 tap thereof is connected to the line **1908**. The #3 tap of the unit **1906** is connected via a line **1909** to the #9 tap of the trigger **1905**, and this unit, therefore, is turned off by the a_1 comparison signal when on an E_1 gate if $T_1=L$ or M, since the #9 tap thereof is pulled down at this time. When this occurs, the #8 tap of the unit **1905** rises, thereby raising the potential of a line **1910** from which the read-out gate pulse it taken since the #8 tap of the unit **1905** is connected by a line **1911** through a CF–1 unit **1912** to the line **1910**.

The C_9 or C_L line **1894** is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1906**, the E_1 gate line **825** being connected through the INV–2 unit **1895** to a line **1913** connected between the #3 tap of the unit **1895** and the #5 tap of the unit **1906**. Thus, the first C_9 or C_L pulse to occur upon termination of the E_1 gate causes the #10 tap of the unit **1906** to drop, and since this tap is connected by the line **1911** to the #8 tap of the TR–2 unit **1905**, this unit is turned on at this time, thereby lowering the potential of the line **1910** and terminating the read-out gate. Thus, the read-out gate is initiated on an a_1 comparison on an E_1 gate when $T_1=L$ or M and is terminated by the first C_9 or C_L pulse to occur after the expiration of the E_1 gate. Thus, this pulse defines the full field or fields set out by the a_1 and *mn* portions of the instruction, and in this way the whole of each accumulator is read out.

E_2 data taken from the cores is applied via the line **1582** to the #5 tap of the gating means **1792** (FIG. 20*k*), a CD–2 unit, as well as to the #4 tap of the ID–2 unit **1827** (FIG. 20*e*). The add-subtract gate is connected via the line **1885** (FIG. 20–*l*) to the #8 tap of the unit **1792** (FIG. 20*k*), and when this line is high, it will be clear that the E_2 data passes through the unit **1792** to the line **1791** connected to the #10 tap thereof. The line **1791** is connected to the #4 tap of a CD–2 unit **1917** as well as to the #4 tap of the complementer **2005**, an INV–2 unit, which is provided to complement the data when on a complement operation. The add cycle pulse

is applied through the line **1825** (FIG. 20*c*) to the #10 tap of a DA unit **1919** (FIG. 20*j*), the #9 tap of this unit being connected to the true add line **1854** (FIG. 20*e*), and it will be understood, therefore, that the #5 tap of the unit **1919** (FIG. 20*j*) is high for the duration of the add cycle, i.e., from B_1 through B_8 time, on true add. The #5 tap of this unit is connected by a line **1920** to the #6 tap of the unit **1917** (FIG. 20*k*), thereby permitting data present on the line **1791** to pass through the unit **1917** to a line **1921** for the duration of each add cycle on true add.

The #3 tap of the complementer **2005** (FIG. 20*j*) is connected to the #4 tap of a CD–1 unit **1922**, the #6 tap of which is connected to the complement add line **1853** (FIG. 20*e*). Thus, on a complement add operation data taken from the line **1791** (FIG. 20*j*) is inverted by the unit **2005** and is taken through the CD–1 unit **1922** and through a line **1923***a* to the #8 tap of the unit **1917** (FIG. 20*k*). The add cycle line **1825** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **1917**, and on a complement add operation the B_1 through B_8 portions of the data entered on the #8 tap of the unit **1917** pass therethrough to the line **1921**. Since on a complement add operation the line **1854** is low, it will be clear that the data connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1917** will not pass therethrough on a complement add operation. Thus, whether on complement add or true add, that portion of the data defined by B_1 through B_8 is applied to the line **1921** which is connected between the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **1917** and the #4 tap of an INV–3 unit **1923**. The #10 tap of the unit **1923** is connected by a line **1924** through a CF–1 unit **1925** to a line **1926** which comprises the A input to the adder **1794**.

Referring now to FIG. 10, the output of the accumulator read head is connected via a line **1927** to the #4 tap of an RA–1 unit **1928**, the #10 tap of which is connected through a line **1929** to the #4 tap of an ID–2 unit **1930** (FIG. 20*e*). The #6 tap of the unit **1930** is connected to the phase A clock pulse line **400**, and it will be understood that when a bit is present on the line **1929**, the #3 tap of the unit **1930** drops at the beginning of phase A. This #3 tap is connected to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **1932** by a line **1933**, and each bit read from the accumulator track, therefore, causes the trigger **1932** to be turned off at the beginning of phase A time, thereby raising the #8 tap of the unit **1932**. The #8 tap is connected by a line **1934** to the #4 tap of a CF–1 unit **1935** as well as to the #3 tap of an INV–2 unit **1936** (FIG. 20*f*). The phase B clock pulse line **402** is connected to the #5 tap of an INV–2 unit **1937**, the #10 tap of which is coupled through a condenser **1938** to the #4 and #5 taps of the INV–2 unit **1936**. The trailing edge of each phase B pulse, therefore, causes the #10 tap of the unit **1937** to rise, and it will be understood, therefore, that the #4 and #5 taps of the INV–2 unit **1936** rise at this time. Thus, at the end of each phase B time the TR–2 unit **1932** is turned on, if not already on, since the #3 tap of the unit **1936** is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1932** (FIG. 20*e*). It should now be clear that data from the accumulator track will appear on a line **1939** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **1935** in the form of positive-going, full bit pulses.

The line **1939** (FIG. 20*e*) on which accumulator data is always present is connected to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **1940** (FIG. 20*g*) as well as to the #6 tap of a CD–2 unit **1941** (FIG. 20*h*), which taps form the input to the accumulator delay unit. The #4 tap of the unit **1941** is connected to the phase B clock pulse line **402**, and accumulator data is therefore mixed with phase B clock pulses in this unit. Thus, phase B accumulator data is taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1941** via a line **1942** to the # 6 tap of each of five ID–2 units **1943** through **1947** (FIGS. 20*g* and 20*h*), the #4 and #8 taps of each of which are connected to the B_1 through B_r lines **429** through **433**, respectively. The #5 taps of the units **1943** through **1947** are connected in common via a line **1948** to the #3 tap of a CD–1 unit **1949**. The #3 tap of the unit **1940** (FIG. 20*g*) is connected via a line **1950** to the #4 tap of the CD–1 unit **1949** and the #6 tap of the unit **1949** is connected to the phase B clock pulse line **402**. When a bit is present on the line **1939**, the #3 tap of the unit **1940** is low, it being high in the absence of a bit. In the last mentioned case, therefore, i.e., when the line **1939** is low, phase B clock pulses pass through the unit **1949** to the line **1948**. Thus, the line **1948** is high during phase B if there is no bit, just as the line **1942** is high on phase B if there is a bit.

The ID–2 units **1943** through **1947** are provided to determine the identity of the bits read from the accumulator track. This is accomplished by mixing the data present on the line **1942** with each of the bits B_1, B_2, B_4, B_8 and B_r in the corresponding units **1943** through **1947**. Each of the units **1943** through **1947** is associated with a corresponding TR–2 unit **1960**, **1951**, and **1961** through **1963**, respectively, the #3 and #10 taps thereof being connected to the #9 and #8 taps, respectively, of the corresponding triggers. The #8 tap of the unit **1960** is connected to the #5 tap of the CD–1 unit **1949**, the #8 taps of the triggers **1951** and **1961** being connected to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of a CD–1 unit **1953**. Similarly, the #8 taps of the triggers **1962** and **1963** are connected to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of a CD–1 unit **1956**. The B_1 line **429** is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1949** and the B_2 through B_r lines **430** through **433** are connected to the #6 or #8 taps of the units **1953** and **1956**, as indicated in the drawing. The #3 and #10 taps of the units **1953** and **1956** are connected to the #10 tap of the unit **1949** as well as to the #5 tap of the unit **1940** and the #4 tap of an ID–2 **1955** (FIG. 20*h*) by a line **1954**. Thus, when a bit is present on the line **1939**, the corresponding trigger **1960**, **1951** or **1961** through **1963** is turned off at phase B time thereof, it being turned on at this time if no bit corresponding thereto is present on the line **1939**. If turned off, the #8 tap goes up, thereby raising the #5 tap of the unit **1949** or the #4 or #5 tap of the units **1953** and **1956** corresponding thereto and permitting the passage therethrough of the phase B portion of the bit pulse corresponding thereto.

The line **1954** is connected to the #4 tap of the ID–2 unit **1955** where the signal taken therefrom is mixed with phase A clock pulses connected by the line **400** to the #6 and #8 taps thereof. Since the line **1954** does not rise until phase B time when a bit is entered into one of the triggers **1960**, **1951**, or **1961** through **1963**, there can be no coincidence of pulses on the #4 and #6 taps of the unit **1955** until one character time later, at which time a line **1964** connected between the #3 tap of the unit **1955** and the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **1965** drops, thereby turning off the trigger **1965** and raising the potential of a line **1966** connected to the #8 tap of this trigger. The line **1966** is additionally connected through a CF–1 unit **1958** to a line **1967**, which line therefore rises one character time after a bit is entered on the line **1939**.

If there is no bit present on the line **1939**, the #3 tap of the unit **1940** (FIG. 20*g*) is high. This tap is connected by a line **1950** to the #4 tap of the unit **1949**, and when there is no bit, a line **1948** connected to the #3 tap of this unit goes up during phase B time and turns on the corresponding trigger **1960**, **1951**, or **1961** through **1963**. When one of these triggers is on, the corresponding bit pulse cannot pass through the associated CD–1 unit to the line **1954**. The line **1954** is connected through the INV–1 unit **1940**, through a line **1957** and through the CF–1 unit **1958** (FIG. 20*h*) to a line **1959** which is connected to the #5 tap of the ID–2 unit **1955**, and as long as the line **1954** is low, phase A clock pulses pass through the unit **1955** to the line **1966** and thereby turn the trigger **1965** on. Thus, the trigger

1965 is turned on at the beginning of a bit time when no bit was present on the line 1939 one character time earlier and is turned off at the beginning of a bit time when a bit was present on the line 1939 one character time earlier. It should now be clear that the accumulator data is read into the triggers 1951 and 1960 through 1963 of the accumulator delay unit during the phase B portion of the corresponding bit time and is read therefrom and onto the line 1967 one character time later at phase A of the corresponding bit time.

The data read from the accumulator and through the accumulator delay to the line 1967 is on time with the E_2 data coming from the core buffer since the accumulator data is read one character early. The line 1967 is connected to the #7 tap of a DA unit 1970 (FIG. 20*d*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the add-subtract gate line 1885. Thus, the accumulator data is mixed with the add-subtract gate, and during this gate accumulator data is taken from the #3 tap of the unit 1970 (FIG. 20*d*) through a line 1971 to the #5 tap of a CD–2 unit 1972. The #8 tap of the unit 1972 is connected to the add cycle line 1825, and it will be understood, therefore, that the "1," "2," "4" and "8" bits of each character taken from the accumulator during the add-subtract gate are taken from the #10 tap of the unit 1972 and are connected by a line 1973 to the B input to the adder. Thus, the E_2 data is entered into the A input of the adder in timed relation with the accumulator data which is entered into the B input of the adder. The C or carry input to the adder is made through a line 1974, as will become clear later.

As mentioned earlier herein, the adder utilized is a full binary adder of a conventional variety having three inputs A, B and carry. Each of the input lines to the adder, 1926, 1973 and 1974, is connected to the #8, #7 and #10 taps, respectively, of a DD unit 1975, the #3, #4 and #6 taps of which are connected via a line 1976 to the #5 tap of a DO unit 1977 (FIG. 20*j*). The lines 1926 and 1973 are additionally connected to the #4 and #3 taps of the unit 1977, the lines 1926 and 1974 are connected to the #6 and #4 taps of a CD–2 unit 1978; the lines 1973 and 1974 are connected to the #5 and #8 taps of the unit 1978; and the lines 1926 and 1973 are connected to the #4 and #6 taps of a CD–2 unit 1979 (FIG. 20*k*). The #3 and #10 taps of the unit 1978 (FIG. 20*j*) are connected by a line 1980 to the #3 tap of the unit 1979 (FIG. 20*k*), and it will be understood that the line 1980 is up whenever there is a coincidence between pulses entered on the A and C, B and C, or A and B inputs to the adder. Since such a coincidence indicates that a carry is forthcoming, it will be clear that the line 1980 is up if there is a carry.

The line 1974 is connected to the #5 tap of the unit 1975 (FIG. 20*d*) as well as to the #10 tap of this unit, and the #9 tap thereof is connected to a line 1981 which is connected between the #7 tap of the unit 1977 (FIG. 20*j*) and the #8 tap of the unit 1979 (FIG. 20*k*). Thus, the line 1981 goes up if there is a bit on the A, B or C input to the adder. If bits are present on all three inputs to the adder simultaneously, in which case there is a carry, the line 1976 connected to the #4, #3 and #6 taps of the DD unit 1975 (FIG. 20*d*) is high, thereby raising the #5 tap of the unit 1977 (FIG. 20*j*). When this occurs, a line 1982 connected to the #9 tap of the unit 1977 goes up. The line 1982 additionally rises if the #6 tap of the unit 1977 goes up. This occurs when there is no carry since the carry line 1980 is connected through an INV–2 unit 1983 (FIG. 20*k*), through a line 1984, through a CF–1 unit 1985 (FIG. 20*e*) and through a line 1986 to the #6 tap of the unit 1977 (FIG. 20*j*). Thus, the line 1982 is high when there is no carry or when there are bits on the A, B and C inputs to the adder simultaneously.

The #7 tap of the unit 1977 rises if there is a bit present on either the A, B or C input to the adder, thereby causing the line 1981 to rise under these circumstances. Since the line 1981 is connected to the #8 tap of the CD–2 unit 1979 (FIG. 20*k*) and since the #5 tap of the unit 1979 is connected to the line 1982, it should be clear that the #10 tap of the unit 1979 rises if there is a bit present on any one of the three inputs to the adder and either there is no carry or there is a bit present on each of the three inputs to the adder. A line 1988 is connected to the #10 tap of the unit 1979 and when it goes up, there is a sum. This line is connected through the INV–2 unit 1983, through a line 1989 and through the CF–1 unit 1985 (FIG. 20*e*) to a line 1990, and the line 1990 is therefore high if there is no sum. Thus, the line 1988 is high when there is a sum, the line 1990 being high when there is no sum, and the line 1980 is high if there is a carry, the line 1986 being high if there is no carry.

The line 1988 is connected to the #5 tap of an ID–2 unit 1991 (FIG. 20*j*), the #4 and #8 taps of which are connected to the phase B clock pulse line 402. The line 1990 is connected to the #6 tap of the unit 1991, and if there is a sum, a line 1992 connected to the #10 tap of the unit 1991 drops at the beginning of phase B time. It should be noted also that if there is no sum, a line 1993 connected to the #3 tap of the unit 1991 drops at the beginning of phase B time. The lines 1992 and 1993 are connected to the #9 and #8 taps, respectively, of a TR–2 unit 1994 as well as to the #5 and #4 taps, respectively, of a CD–1 unit 1995. If there is a sum, the unit 1994 is turned off, it being turned on if there is no sum. The #6 and #8 taps of the unit 1995 are connected to the phase A clock pulse line 400, and in the case where the trigger 1994 is off, i.e., where there is a sum, the #4 tap of the unit 1995 is high at the beginning of phase B time of the corresponding bit. The #6 tap of the unit 1995 goes up with the following phase A clock pulse, thereby raising a line 1996 connected to the #3 tap of this unit at this time. When the line 1996 goes up, therefore, it is an indication that there is a sum from the addition of the bits occurring during the preceding bit time. Similarly, a line 1997 connected to the #10 tap of the unit 1995 rises at the beginning of the following phase A time and indicates no sum, if such is the case.

The carry line 1980 is connected to the #5 tap of an ID–2 unit 1998 (FIG. 20*j*), the no-carry line 1986 being connected to the #6 tap of this unit. The #4 and #8 taps of the unit 1998 are connected to the phase B clock pulse line 402. The #3 and #10 taps of the unit 1998 are connected via lines 1999 and 2000, respectively, to the #8 and #9 taps of a TR–2 unit 2001 as well as to the #5 and #4 taps, respectively, of a CD–1 unit 1922 and a CF–1 unit 2003, respectively. Thus, if there is a carry, the unit 2001 is turned off at phase B time, it being turned on at phase A time if there is no carry, and in the case where it is turned off, the line 1999 goes up, thereby raising the #5 tap of the unit 1922. The #8 tap of this unit is connected to the phase A clock pulse line 400, and if there is a carry, it will be clear that a line 2004 rises at the beginning of the following phase A time, thereby indicating a bit carry. This line is connected through an INV–2 unit 2005 and through a line 2006 to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit 2007, the #8 tap of which is connected by a line 2008 to the #3 tap of an ID–2 unit 2009 (FIG. 20*k*) and to the #5 tap of the CF–1 unit 2003 (FIG. 20*j*). Since the line 2004 rises at phase A time if there is a carry, the trigger 2007 is turned off at this time if there is a carry, since the line 2006 connected to the #9 tap thereof drops. This condition causes the line 2008 to rise, thereby raising a line 2010 connected to the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit 2003. In the case where there is no carry, the trigger 2001 is on and the line 2000 as well as the #4 tap of the CF–1 unit 2003 is high. This results in raising a line 2011 connected between the #3 tap of the unit 2003 and the #6 tap of the unit 2009 (FIG. 20*k*). Since phase A clock pulses are connected to the #4 tap

of the unit **2009** by the line **409**, the #3 tap of the unit **2009** drops at the beginning of the following phase A time, thereby turning the trigger **2007** on and lowering the potential of the #5 tap of the unit **2003**. It should also be noted that when there is no carry the line **2004** is down.

The initial addition of bits is made during an add cycle, all corrections being entered in the adder together with the result of the previous add cycle during the correction cycle. The sum taken from the adder during the add cycle is delayed one bit, as explained above, and this sum is entered into four TR–2 units **2012** through **2015** (FIGS. 20*h* and 20*i*) which comprise the adder register. The sum line **1996** is connected to the #4 tap of each of four ID–2 units **2016** through **2019**, the no-sum line **1997** being connected to the #8 tap of each of these units. It should also be noted that the #3 and #10 taps of each of the units **2016** through **2019** are connected to the #9 and #8 taps, respectively, of the corresponding adder register trigger **2012** through **2015** as well as to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of a corresponding CF–1 unit **2020** through **2023**. The #6 and #5 taps of each of the units **2016** through **2019** are connected through lines **2024** through **2027** to the #3 and #10 taps of a corresponding CF–2 unit **2028** through **2031** as well as to the #5 tap of a CD–2 unit **2032**, to the #4 tap of a CD–2 unit **2033**, to the #5 tap of the CD–2 unit **2033** and to the #4 tap of the CD–2 unit **2032**, respectively. The #4 tap of each of the CF–2 units **2028** through **2031** is connected to the B_2 line **430**, B_4 line **431**, B_8 line **432** and B_r line **433**, respectively, the #5 taps of these units being connected to the B_8 line **426**, B_0 line **427**, B_x line **428** and B_1 line **429**, respectively. Thus, for example, if there is a sum during the addition of "1" bits, the line **1996** goes up at the beginning of the following bit time, i.e., B_2 time. Since the B_2 line **430** is connected through the CF–2 unit **2028** and through the line **2024** to the #6 tap of the unit **2016**, it will be clear that a line **2034** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2016** drops at this time, thereby turning the trigger **2012** off and raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof. Similarly, a sum during B_2, B_4 and B_8 times is indicated by turning the corresponding trigger **2013**, **2014** or **2015** off at the beginning of B_4, B_8 or B_r time, respectively. In like manner the triggers **2012** through **2015** are turned on by B_8, B_0, B_x and B_1 pulses, respectively, if there is no sum.

The #9 taps of the trigger **2012** through **2015** are connected to the #3 taps of the units **2016** through **2019** as well as to the #4 taps of the units **2020** through **2023** by the line **2034** and lines **2035** through **2037**, respectively, the #8 taps of the units **2012** through **2015** being connected by lines **2038** through **2041** to the #10 taps of the units **2016** through **2019** and to the #5 taps of the units **2020** through **2023**. Thus, when one of the triggers **2012** through **2015** is turned off, as it is at the beginning of the bit time following a sum, the #8 tap thereof goes up, thereby raising the potential of the #5 tap of the corresponding CF–1 unit **2020** through **2023**. The #10 taps of the units **2020** through **2023** are connected via lines **2042** through **2045** to the #6 or #8 taps of the units **2032** and **2033**, the #3 and #10 taps of each of which are connected to a line **2046**. Since the input to the #4 and #5 taps of the units **2032** and **2033** occurs one bit time prior to the signal on the #6 and #8 taps thereof, it will be understood that the result stored in the adder register triggers **2012** through **2015** is not taken therefrom until three bits later. For example, if a sum is indicated during the addition of "1" bits, the trigger **2012** is turned off at the beginning of B_2 time. This causes the #10 tap of the unit **2020** to go up, thereby raising the #6 tap of the unit **2032**. Since the #4 tap of the unit **2032**, however is connected to the line **2027**, which line rises during either B_r or B_1 time, it will be clear that the signal applied to the #6 tap of the unit **2032** does not pass therethrough to the line **2046** until the next following B_1 or B_r time. Thus, the sum is stored in the adder register for three bits and, if in the above example the sum entered in the trigger **2012** was determined during the add cycle, it should be clear that the line **2046** rises during the next B_r time, i.e., at the beginning of the correction cycle.

The line **2046** is connected through an INV–3 unit **2047** (FIG. 20*i*), through a line **2048** and through a CF–1 unit **2049** (FIG. 20*b*) to a line **2050** which is connected to the #7 and #10 taps of a DA unit **2051** (FIG. 20*i*). The #8 tap of the unit **2051** is connected to the correction cycle line **1826** and the #9 tap of the unit **2051** is connected to the add cycle line **1825**. Thus, assuming that the result of an add cycle is stored in the adder register triggers **2012** through **2015** (FIGS. 20*h* and 20*i*), the result is read therefrom onto a line **2052** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2051** during the next following correction cycle. The line **2052** is connected through a CF–2 unit **2053** (FIG. 20*c*) to the line **1973** which is the B input to the adder. The corrections are entered into the A input to the adder during the correction cycle in a manner to be described shortly; however, before proceeding with the description of correction entry, a brief discussion of the bit carry operation is deemed appropriate.

It will be recalled that when there is a carry the line **2010** connected to the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **2003** (FIG. 20*j*) rises. This occurs at the beginning of phase A time during the next following bit time. The line **2010** is connected to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit **2055**, the #4 tap of which is connected by a line **2056** to the #10 tap of an INV–2 unit **2057**. The #5 tap of the unit **2057** is connected to the line **2027** upon which B_1 and B_r pulses appear, as described earlier. Thus, the #4 tap of the unit **2055** is low during both B_r and B_1 time, thereby preventing any bit carry signal taken from the line **2010** from passing through the unit **2055** during B_1 or B_r time. Since the carry signal is one bit delayed, it will be clear that no carry from the addition of "8" bits can pass through the unit **2055** to a line **2058** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2055**. The line **2058** is connected between the #4 tap of a DO unit **2059** (FIG. 20*k*) and the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2055** (FIG. 20*j*), and carry signals taken therefrom pass through the unit **2059** (FIG. 20*k*), through a line **2060**, through an INV–3 unit **2061** (FIG. 20*j*), through a line **2062**, and through the CF–1 unit **1925** to the line **1974** which, it will be recalled, is the C input to the adder. In this way, therefore, carry pulses are entered into the C input to the adder during the next following bit time, where appropriate.

It will be recalled that when there is a decimal carry, a "1" is inserted in the "1" position of the next character and a +6 correction is added to the sum. These are indicated by a carry during B_8 time or by a character the sum of the bits of which is greater than 9, the character having an "8" bit and a "4" bit and/or a "2" bit. Referring now to FIG. 20*i*, the sum line **1996** is connected to the #8 tap of a DA unit **2063**, the #10 tap of which is connected to the true add line **1854** and the #9 tap of which is connected to the B_r line **433**. The #7 tap of the unit **2063** is connected by a line **2064** to the #3 and #10 taps of a CF–2 unit **2065**, the #4 tap of which is connected to the line **2044** and the #5 tap of which is connected to the line **2043**. It will be recalled that the lines **2043** and **2044** are high when a "2" or a "4," respectively, is stored in the adder register, and whenever a "2" or a "4" is present in the adder register, the line **2064** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2065** is up. Since the sum line **1996** is high during B_r only if the sum includes an "8" bit (B_8 time of the add cycle corresponds to B_r time of the correction cycle), it will be clear that a line **2066** connected to the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2063** goes up during B_r time if on true add when a sum is indicated and a "4" or a "2" bit is present in the adder register. Thus, when there is an "8" and a "4" or a "2" bit present in

the sum of two binary coded numbers on true add, the line **2066** rises during B_r time.

The line **2066** is connected through an INV–**2** unit **2067** (FIG. 20*j*) and a line **2068** to the #9 tap of a TR–**2** unit **2069** and to the #4 tap of a CF–**1** unit **2070**. When the line **2066** rises, there is a decimal carry, and at this time the trigger **2069** is turned off, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof. Since the #8 tap of the unit **2069** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **2070**, a line **2071** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2070** rises at B_r time if there is a decimal carry. The B_4 line **431** is connected to the #5 tap of the INV–**2** unit **2067**, the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **2072** to the #8 tap of the unit **2069**. Thus, the trigger **2069** is reset at the beginning of each B_4 time, thereby raising the potential of the #9 tap thereof and of a line **2073** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2070**. Additionally, if there is a bit carry during B_r time, i.e., a carry during the addition of "8" bits, the line **2068** drops and turns the trigger **2069** off at this time, since the bit carry line **2004** is connected to the #8 tap of an ID–**2** unit **2074** (FIG. 20*i*). The B_r line **433** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **2074** and the #10 tap of this unit is connected to the line **2068**. Thus, the occurrence of a carry during B_r time or the presence of an "8" bit and a "4" or a "2" bit in the adder register causes the trigger **2069** to be turned off and thereby indicates a decimal carry by raising the potential of the line **2071**.

The B_8 line **426** and the B_x line **428** are connected to the #4 and #3 taps, respectively, of a DO unit **2075** (FIG. 20*j*), the #7 tap of which is connected via line **2076** to the #8 tap of a DA unit **2077**, and when either of the lines **426** or **428** rises, the line **2076** goes up. The B_8 line **426** is additionally connected to the #6 tap of the unit **2075**, the B_0 line **427** being connected to the #5 tap of this unit. Thus, a line **2078** connected between the #9 tap of the unit **2075** and the #8 tap of a DA unit **2079** rises during both B_8 and B_0. During a correction cycle, it will be recalled that B_8 time corresponds to B_2 time, B_0 time corresponds to B_4 time and B_x time corresponds to B_8 time. Thus, during the correction cycle the line **2076** rises at the time that corrections are being added to the "2" bits as well as at the time that corrections are being added to the "8" bits. Similarly, the line **2078** rises both when corrections are being made to the "2" bits and to the "4" bits. The #7 taps of the units **2077** and **2079** are connected to the correction cycle line **1826**, the #10 tap of the unit **2079** being connected to the decimal carry line **2071**, which line is additionally connected to the #8 tap of the DA unit **1919**. The #9 tap of the unit **2079** is connected to the true add line **1854**, the #10 tap of the unit **2077** being connected to the no-decimal-carry line **2073** and the #9 tap of this unit being connected to the complement add line **1853**.

On true add it is necessary to insert a +6 correction when there is a decimal carry, and B_0 and B_8 pulses applied to the #8 tap of the unit **2079** pass therethrough to a line **2080** connected to the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2079** when on true add if the decimal carry line **2071** is up. The line **2080** is connected through a CF–**2** unit **2081** (FIG. 20*k*) to the line **1921** which is connected eventually to the A input to the adder, as described earlier. Thus, a "4" and a "2" are entered into the A input to the adder during the correction cycle under these conditions. Additionally, a +10 correction is necessary during the correction cycle when on complement add if there is no decimal carry. These conditions are mixed in the DA unit **2077** (FIG. 20*j*) and, if met, a B_8 and a B_x pulse pass therethrough, during the correction, through a line **2082** and through the CF–**2** unit **2081** (FIG. 20*k*) to the line **1921** from where it is entered into the A input to the adder.

When on complement add it is necessary to add a "1" bit in the low order number to thereby convert the number from the nines complement to the tens complement, as discussed earlier. It will also be recalled that the line **1846** connected to the #3 taps on the CD–**2** units **1883** and **1844** (FIG. 20*d*) rises at C_9B_1 time during an E_2 gate if on a complement add operation. This line is connected to the #3 tap of the DO unit **2059** (FIG. 20*k*), the #7 tap of which is connected through the INV–**3** unit **2061** (FIG. 20*j*) and through the CF–**1** unit **1925** to the carry input **1974** to the adder, and on a complement add operation, therefore, a carry is always entered into the low order number.

The sum arrived at during the add cycle is added to the corrections in the adder in the same manner initially described in connection with the initial entry of two characters into the adder. This is accomplished during the correction cycle, at the end of which time the final sum of the two characters is entered into the adder register triggers **2012** through **2015** (FIGS. 20*h* and 20*i*). During the next following add cycle the final sum is scanned from these triggers onto the line **2050** as described earlier, and this data is exactly one character late. This data is mixed with an add cycle pulse in the DA unit **2051** (FIG. 20*i*), the #5 tap of which is connected through a line **2085** and through the CF–**2** unit **2053** (FIG. 20*c*) to a line **2086** which is connected through an INV–**3** unit **2087** (FIG. 20*i*), through a line **2088** and through a CF–**1** unit **2049** (FIG. 20*b*) to a line **2090**. It will be understood, therefore, that the data taken from the line **2090** is the corrected sum of the addition which took place during the preceding character time. Thus, there is a one character delay in the adder circuitry.

The line **2090** is connected to the #5 tap of the gating means **1800** (FIG. 20–*l*), a CD–**2** unit, the #8 tap of which is connected to the add-subtract gate line **1902**. Thus, during the add-subtract gate the data from the adder is taken from the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **1800** through a line **2092** to the #9 tap of a DA unit **2093** (FIG. 20*f*) as well as to the #5 tap of the INV–**2** unit **1583**. (This data is to be written on the accumulator track, and due to the delay within the adder it is one character late.) The #10 tap of the DA unit **2093** is connected to a line **2094** from which a pulse referred to as the accumulator write gate is taken and which is high when it is desired to write on the accumulator track, as will be described. When this line is up, the data taken from the line **2092** passes through the unit **2093** to a line **2095** connected to the #5 tap of the unit **2093**. The line **2095** is connected through a CF–**2** unit **2096** and through a line **2097** to the #4 tap of a WA–**1** unit **2098** (FIG. 10), the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **2099** through a WA–**2** unit **2100** to a line **2101** which is connected to the write winding of the transducer associated with the accumulator track.

It was mentioned earlier that the line **2092** was also connected to the #5 tap of the unit **1583** (FIG. 20*f*). The data taken from the line **2092** is, therefore, inverted by the unit **1583** and taken by a line **2102** through the CF–**1** unit **1586** to a line **2104** which is connected between the #10 tap of the unit **1586** and the #7 tap of the DA unit **1588**. The #8 tap of the unit **1588** is connected to the line **2094** which, as will be described, is high when it is desired to write on the accumulator track. The #3 tap of the unit **1588** is connected through the CF–**2** unit **2096**, through a line **2106**, through an EA–**1** unit **2107** (FIG. 10), through a line **2108** and through an EA–**2** unit **2109** to a line **2110** which is connected to the erase winding of the transducer associated with the accumulator track. It will be recalled that the accumulator transducer is disposed one character late, and it will be understood, therefore, that the data taken from the adder is recorded on the accumulator track on time since this data is also one character late.

The line **2094** (FIG. 20*f*) from which the write accumulator control pulse is taken is controlled to go up

at various times, one of which is during the add-subtract write gate taken from the line **1902** (FIG. 20–*l*) which, it will be recalled, is up during the a_2 field or fields when $T_2=L$ or M during an E_2 gate. Since the line **1902** is connected through a DO unit **2111**, through a line **2112** and through a CF–2 unit **2113** to the line **2094**, the line **2094** goes up for the duration of the add-subtract write gate. Thus, when $T_2=L$ or M, data taken from the core buffer, together with data from the accumulator, is entered into the adder and the sum thereof is recorded upon the accumulator track for future reference. Additional data may be added to the sum by one or more similar instructions where $T_2=L$ or M and the sum may be read from the accumulator by making $T_1=L$ or M.

When $T_1=L$ or M, the data taken from the transducer associated with the accumulator track is read one character early. This data, it will be recalled, is taken from the line **1939** (FIG. 20*e*) connected to the #3 tap of the CF–1 unit **1935**. In addition to being connected to the input of the accumulator delay unit, the line **1939** is connected to the #6 tap of the CD–2 unit **1792** (FIG. 20*k*). The E_1 gate line **825** is connected through the CF–2 unit **2113** (FIG. 20–*l*) to a line **2114** which is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1792** (FIG. 20*k*), and if on an E_1 gate, therefore, it will be clear that all data from the accumulator track passes through the unit **1792** to the line **1791** from where it is entered into the adder either directly or through the complementer depending upon the sign of the accumulator data. The pulse taken from the line **2114** is referred to as the accumulator-to-adder gate and when $T_1=L$ or M it exists for the duration of the E_1 gate.

While in the the adder the data from the accumulator is provided with suitable corrections, as described earlier in the case where the data is negative, and the corrected data is taken from the line **2090** (FIG. 20*h*) to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **2115** (FIG. 11*g*). Since the #10 tap of this unit is connected to the line **800** from which data is taken and entered into the core buffer during the E_1 cycle, as described earlier, and since the #8 tap is connected to the $T_1=L$ or M line **345**, it will be clear that data from the accumulator is entered on time into the core buffer during the E_1 cycle gate, as described earlier, for transfer therefrom to a location determined by the T_2 portion of the address.

The data taken from the accumulator via the line **2090** connected to the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **2049** (FIG. 20*b*) is provided, where necessary, with an "*x*" bit in the lower order digit thereof when the sign of the accumulator data is negative. Additionally, redundancy bits are inserted where necessary to provide an odd bit count, and zeros are inserted where no "1," "2," "4" or "8" bits are present in a given character. The zero insert structure is disclosed in FIGS. 20*b*, 20*c*, 20*h* and 20*i*. As mentioned above, it is desired to insert a "0" bit in each character having no numerical bits. For this reason, the #3 tap of the CF–1 unit **2020** (FIG. 20*h*) is connected via a line **2116** to the #8 tap of a DA unit **2117** (FIG. 20*i*), which line is high when the adder register contains no "1" bit, i.e., when the TR–2 unit **2012** (FIG. 20*h*) is on. Similarly, the #3 tap of the CF–1 unit **2023** (FIG. 20*i*) is connected to the #7 tap of the unit **2117** by a line **2118**, which line is high when no "8" bit is present in the adder register. Two lines **2119** and **2120** connected between the #3 taps of the CF–1 units **2021** and **2022** (FIG. 20*i*), respectively, and the #6 and #4 taps, respectively, of a CD–2 unit **2121** are up when no "2" or "4" bit, respectively, is present in the adder register.

The #3 tap of the unit **2121**, therefore, is high when there is neither a "2" nor a "4" bit in the adder register and a line **2122** connected between this tap and the #9 tap of the DA unit **2117** is therefore high at this time. The #10 tap of the DA unit **2117** is connected to the E_1 gate line **825**, and it should now be clear that on an E_1 gate if there are no numerical bits stored in the adder register triggers **2012** through **2015**, a line **2123** connected to the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2117** is high. This line is connected to the #4 tap of the ID–2 unit **2074** where it is mixed with a B_r phase B pulse taken from the #10 tap of a CD–2 unit **2124** (FIG. 20*c*) by a line **2125** to the #6 tap of the unit **2074** (FIG. 20*i*). This is true since the B_r line **433** and phase B clock pulse line **402** are connected to the #8 and #5 taps, respectively, of the unit **2124** (FIG. 20). Thus, if no numerical bits are present in the adder register triggers during an E_1 gate at B_r phase B time, the #3 tap of the unit **2074** (FIG. 20*i*) drops at B_r phase B. This tap is connected to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **2126** (FIG. 20*h*) by a line **2127**, and under the conditions outlined this trigger is turned off at B_r phase B, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof which is connected via a line **2128** to the #5 tap of a CD–1 unit **2129** (FIG. 20*b*) and to the #3 tap of an INV–2 unit **2130** (FIG. 20*h*). The B_0 line **427** is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **2129** (FIG. 20*b*), and it will be clear, therefore, that when the trigger **2126** (FIG. 20*h*) is off, B_0 pulses pass through the unit **2129** (FIG. 20*b*) to the line **2086** which is connected to the #10 tap thereof, thereby inserting "0" bits in the data entered through the INV–3 unit **2087** (FIG. 20*i*) and CF–1 unit **2049** to the line **2090**.

The line **2026** (FIG. 20*h*) from which B_8 and B_x pulses are taken is connected to the #4 tap of the INV–2 unit **2130**, and it will be clear, therefore, that the line **2128** connected to the #3 tap of this unit drops during B_8 and B_x, thereby turning on the trigger **2126** at these times to reset it. It should further be noted that if a "6" is present in the adder register triggers **2013** and **2014** (FIGS. 20*i* and 20*h*) at B_r phase B time when on complement add, it is desired to insert a "0" on the line **2090** since after the necessary correction is made, i.e., a −6 or +10 as described earlier, the result is zero. For this reason, the lines **2043** and **2044** are connected to the #8 and #5 taps, respectively, of the CD–2 unit **2121** (FIG. 20*i*), the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **2131** to the #4 tap of the unit **2124** (FIG. 20*c*). The #6 tap of this last mentioned unit is connected to the complement add line **1853**. Thus, when on complement add and a "4" and a "2" bit are present in the adder register, the line **2122** which is connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2124** is up, thereby causing the zero insertion as described previously.

The sign of the data read from the accumulator is indicated, as mentioned above, by placing an "*x*" bit in the digit defined either by the a_1b_1 comparison or C_9 of that field or both, if negative. The C_9 line **490** is connected to the #5 tap of a CF–2 unit **2132** (FIG. 20*a*), the #4 tap of which is connected to the a_1b_1 comparison line **833**, and upon either an a_1b_1 comparison or a C_9 pulse, a line **2133** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2132** goes up. This line is connected to the #8 tap of a DA unit **2134** (FIG. 20*h*), the #7 tap of which is connected to the B_x line **428**, the #10 tap of which is connected to the E_1 gate line **825** and the #9 tap of which is connected to the complement add line **1853**. Thus, on complement add, i.e., when the accumulator data is negative, and on an E_1 gate, a line **2135** connected to the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2134** goes up during B_x of the character time initiated by the a_1b_1 comparison as well as during B_x of C_9 time. The line **2135** is connected through a CF–2 unit **2136** to the line **2086**, thereby inserting an "*x*" bit in the first digit to be read from the accumulator track into the core buffer as well as in each C_9 character during the E_1 gate when the corresponding accumulators are negative.

All data going to the core buffer on an E_1 cycle, including "*x*" and "0" bits where necessary, is therefore present on the line **2086**. Each character of data appearing on this line is checked by means to be described to determine the bit count, i.e., whether the bit count is odd or even,

to thereby detect whether or not a parity bit should be inserted. The line **2086** is connected to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit **2137** (FIG. 20*g*), and all data taken from the line **2086** is thereby present on this tap. The B_r line **433** is connected to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **2138** as well as to the #8 tap of the CD–1 unit **2137**, and since the #3 tap of the unit **2138** is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **2137** by a line **2139**, the #4 tap of the unit **2137** is high except during B_r time, thereby permitting the data taken from the line **2086** to be taken from the #3 tap of the unit **2137** to the #6 tap of an ID–2 unit **2140** (FIG. 20*h*) by a line **2141** except during B_r time. The #4 tap of the unit **2140** is connected to the phase B clock pulse line **402** and phase B data pulses, therefore, appear on a line **2142** connected between the #3 tap of the unit **2140** and the #7 and #3 taps of a TR–1 unit **2143** (FIG. 20*g*). This trigger determines the necessity of a parity insertion.

The trigger **2143** is reset in an "on" condition at the beginning of each B_s time since the B_s line **426** is connected through the INV–2 unit **2138** and a line **2144** to the #8 tap thereof. Thus, on reset of the #9 tap of the unit **2143** is high, thereby raising the potential of a line **2145** connected between this tap and the #5 tap of the CD–1 unit **2137**. When this line is high, it will be clear that B_r pulses applied to the #8 tap of the unit **2137** pass therethrough to the line **2086** connected to the #10 tap of this unit, thereby inserting parity bits. Each bit taken from the line **2086** through the unit **2137** and through the unit **2140** to the #7 and #3 taps of the parity trigger **2143** causes the condition of this trigger to be reversed, and it should be clear, therefore, that if an odd number of bits are applied to the #7 and #3 taps of the unit **2143**, the #9 tap thereof will be low thereafter, thereby preventing the insertion of a parity bit. Conversely, if an even number of bits are present, the line **2145** will be high and a parity bit is inserted.

After each operation involving an accumulator, it is necessary to determine the new accumulator sign and to enter the sign into the various relays to be described. It is also necessary to determine whether or not the accumulator is empty and whether or not it has overflowed. The rules utilized to determine these conditions were set forth earlier. Referring now to FIGS. 20*a*, 20*b*, 20*g* and 20*h*, the structure which operates under these rules is shown. It will be recalled that when on true add and the next accumulator sign is "—," that accumulator is positive if there is a decimal carry. The presence of these conditions is examined during B_0 of each C_9 or C_L time during the add-subtract gate. The line **1894** upon which C_9 and C_L pulses appear is connected to the #9 and #10 taps of a DA unit **2146** (FIG. 20*g*), the #7 tap of which is connected to the add-subtract gate line **1902** and the #8 tap of which is connected to the B_0 line **427**. Thus, during the add-subtract gate C_9B_0 and C_LB_0 pulses are taken from the #3 and #5 taps thereof by a line **2147** through a INV–3 unit **2148** (FIG. 20*h*), through a line **2149**, through a CF–1 unit **1879** (FIG. 20*h*) and through a line **2151** to the #9 tap of a DA unit **2152** (FIG. 20*g*) as well as to the #9 taps of three more DA units **2153** through **2155**. The true add line **1854** is connected to the #7 tap of the DA unit **2152**, and the decimal carry line **2071**, which, it will be recalled, is high from B_r through B_x when there is a decimal carry, is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **2152**. The #10 tap of the unit **2152** is high, as will be described, when the accumulator is negative. Thus, when the accumulator is negative on true add and when there is a decimal carry, a C_9B_0 pulse and a C_LB_0 pulse are taken from the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2152** by a line **2156** and through a CF–2 unit **2157** (FIG. 20*a*) to a line **2158** which controls the accumulator sign relays to be set to indicate that the accumulator is positive.

The #10 tap of the unit **2152** (FIG. 20*g*) is high when the accumulator concerned is negative and is connected through a line **2159** to the #10 tap of a CF–1 unit **2160**. It will be recalled that the line **1877** rises during the field preceding a given accumulator if that accumulator is positive. This line is connected to the #5 tap of an ID–1 unit **2161**, the #8 tap of which is connected to the B_x line **428**, as is the #6 tap thereof. The #4 tap of the unit **2161** is high during the field preceding a given accumulator when that accumulator is negative, since this tap is connected to the line **1881**. Thus, when the next accumulator is positive, the #10 tap of the unit **2161** drops during B_x time, the #3 tap of this unit being arranged to drop at this time when the next accumulator is negative. The #3 and #10 taps are connected by lines **2162** and **2163** to the #9 and #8 taps, respectively, of a TR–2 unit **2164**, the condition of which indicates the accumulator sign. Thus, when the next accumulator is positive, the trigger **2164** is turned on, it being turned off when the next accumulator sign is "—." When on, the #9 tap thereof is high, which tap is connected by the line **2162** to the #4 tap of the unit **2160**, thereby raising a line **2165** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2160** and lowering the potential of the line **2159** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2160**.. Conversely, when off, the accumulator sign is "—" and the line **2159** is high, the line **2165** being low at this time.

If on true add and there is a decimal carry during the high order of an accumulator, i.e., into C_9 of the next following accumulator or into C_L, and the accumulator concerned is positive, it will be recalled that the accumulator has overflowed. This condition is determined by the DA unit **2154** (FIG. 20*g*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the decimal carry line **2071**, the #7 tap of which is connected to the true add line **1854**, the #10 tap of which is connected to the accumulator + line **2165**, and the #9 tap of which is connected to the line **2151** which is high during B_0 of C_9 and C_L on an add-subtract gate. Thus, if there is a decimal carry from the high order digit on true add when the accumulator is positive, a line **2166** connected between the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2165** and the #4 tap of a CF–2 unit **2167** (FIG. 20*a*) goes up, thereby raising the potential of a line **2168** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2167**. Thus, when the line **2168** rises, it is an indication that there has been an overflow in the accumulator concerned and it controls the entry of an indication thereof in the accumulator relays, as will be described.

When on complement add and there is no decimal carry out of the high order of the accumulator when the accumulator is positive, the new accumulator sign is "—," as described earlier. The no-decimal carry line **2073** is connected to the #8 tap of the DA unit **2153** (FIG. 20*g*), the #7 tap of which is connected to the complement add line **1853**. Additionally, the #10 tap of the unit **2153** is connected to the accumulator + line **2165**, the #9 tap being connected to the line **2151** which is high during B_0 of C_9 or C_L. Thus, if the conditions outlined above are met, a line **2169** connected between the #3 and #5 taps of the DA unit **2153** and the #5 tap of the CF–2 unit **2157** (FIG. 20*a*) goes up, thereby controlling a line **2170** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2157** to rise at this time. When the line **2170** goes up, therefore, the new accumulator sign is "—" and this signal controls the entry of this condition into the accumulator relays.

When the accumulator is positive, it will be clear that on true add this condition is unchanged. Similarly, when an accumulator is negative, the condition is unchanged if a complement addition operation is taken, and under these conditions the accumulator relays are maintained in their status guo.

It will be recalled that an overflow is additionally indicated if there is no decimal carry from the high order digit on complement add if the accumulator is negative. This condition is determined by the DA unit **2155** (FIG. 20*g*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the no-demical-

carry line **2073**, the #7 tap of which is connected to the complement add line **1853**, the #10 tap of which is connected to the accumulator — line **2159**, and the #9 tap of which is connected to the line **2151**. Thus, when these conditions are met, a line **2171** connected between the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2155** and the #5 tap of the unit **2167** (FIG. 20*a*) rises either at C_9B_0 or C_LB_0, whichever is appropriate, thereby controlling the overflow line **2168** to rise at this time.

Whether or not an accumulator field is blank is determined by the condition of a TR–2 unit **2172** (FIG. 20*h*) which, when off, indicates that the accumulator concerned is empty. This trigger is reset at C_8B_0 time in an "off" condition. The B_0 line **427** is connected to the #6 tap of an ID–2 unit **2173**, the C_8 line **510** being connected to the #4 tap of this unit and the #3 tap thereof being connected by a line **2174** to the #9 tap of the trigger **2172**. Thus, at C_8B_0 the #9 tap of the trigger **2172** is pulled down, thereby resetting this trigger in an "off" condition. This trigger is turned on whenever a line **2175** connected between the #8 tap thereof and the #10 tap of the ID–2 unit **2173** drops, which occurs when the #5 and #8 taps of the unit **2173** are high simultaneously. The #5 tap is connected to the add-subtract gate line **1902**, the #8 tap being connected to the line **2085** from which data from the adder register is taken. It will be recalled that since the data taken from the adder register is gated by an add cycle pulse, only "1," "2," "4" and "8" bits of each character appear on the line **2085**, and if a numerical bit does appear on the line **2085** during an add-subtract gate, it will be clear that the line **2175** drops, thereby turning on the trigger **2172** and indicating that the accumulator is not empty. Unless this occurs, therefore, the trigger **2172** remains off and indicates that the accumulator is empty.

The lines **2174** and **2175** are connected to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of a CD–1 unit **2176**, the #6 and #8 taps of which are connected by a line **2177** to the #3 and #5 taps of a DA unit **2178**. The write accumulator control pulse taken from the line **2094**, which pulse is the add-subtract gate when T_2=L or M, is connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2178**. The #9 tap of this unit is connected to the B_r line **433** and the #7 and #8 taps are connected to the C_9 or C_L line **1894**. Thus, when T_2=L or M, the line **2177** rises during each C_9B_r and C_LB_r time for the duration of the add-subtract gate, thereby controlling one or the other of two lines **2179** and **2180** to rise, depending upon the condition of the trigger **2172**. Thus, if the trigger **2172** is off, the line **2180** goes up at this time and indicates that the accumulator is empty. Similarly, if the trigger **2172** is on, the line **2179** rises and indicates that the accumulator is not empty. The lines **2179** and **2180** control the entry of these conditions into the accumulator relays, as will be described shortly.

The relays for indicating the condition of the various accumulators are operated by the corresponding one of 41 THY–5 units **2181** through **2221** (FIGS. 20*a*, 20*b* and 20*c*), the #5 taps of which are connected through the pick or hold coil of an associated relay **2230** through **2250** (FIG. 23) by lines **2181***a* through **2221***a*, as indicated in the drawing. The #3 taps of the units **2181** through **2184** are connected to the F_8 line **550**, the #3 taps of the units **2185** through **2188** being connected to the F_7 line **551**. Similarly, the #3 taps of the units **2189** through **2220** are connected to the corresponding one of the several lines F_6 through F_0 and C_L, **552** through **558** and **564**, respectively. The #7 tap of each of the units **2181** through **2221** is connected to a line **2222** which in turn is connected through the contacts (FIG. 3*a*) of the E_2 relay **66** and through CB–23 to +70 volts as well as through the contacts of either the I_1 or p_1 relays **60** or **63** and through the points of CB–24 to +70 volts. Thus, the line **2222** is connected to +70 volts during I_1, p_1 and E_2 cycles, as long as there is no error, thereby supplying voltage to these thyratrons (FIGS. 20*a*, 20*b* and 20*c*) at these times. The #6 tap of each of these units is connected by a line **2223** to −60 volts which supplies bias thereto.

The units **2181**, **2185**, **2189**, etc., through **2217** are utilized to energize the latch winding of the corresponding one of the ten relays **2230** through **2239**, one side of the latch winding of each of which is connected to the #5 tap of the corresponding unit **2181**, etc. The #8 tap of each of these last mentioned units **2181** through **2217** is connected to the line **2158** which, it will be recalled, rises, when the new sign of the accumulator under consideration is "+" at C_9B_0 or C_LB_0. Thus, when an accumulator is positive, the #3 and #8 taps of the THY–5 unit **2181** through **2217** corresponding thereto are both up during the following field time and cause that unit to fire, thereby energizing the latch coil of the associated relay and releasing its contacts to their normal condition. Thus, for example, assuming accumulator 7 to be positive, the line **2158** connected to the #8 tap of the limit **2189** rises during C_9B_0 time and when the F_6 line **552** goes up, as it does immediately following accumulator 7, the latch coil of the relay **2132** is energized and its contacts are released, thereby indicating that accumulator 7 is positive.

The THY–5 units **2182**, **2186**, **2190**, etc., through **2218** are utilized to energize the pick winding of the corresponding one of the ten relays **2230** through **2239**, one side of each of which is connected to the #5 tap of the corresponding unit **2182** through **2218**. The #8 tap of each of these units is connected to the line **2170** which rises during C_9B_0 and C_rB_0 during the add-subtract gate when the next accumulator is negative. Thus, as described above in connection with the latch coil of the relays **2230** through **2239**, the pick coils of these relays are energized immediately following the field time corresponding to each accumulator if that accumulator is negative.

When the accumulator condition is indicated as zero, it will be recalled that the line **2180** rises. This line is connected to the #8 tap of each of the units **2183**, **2187** through **2219** and the pick winding of each of the ten relays **2240** through **2249** is connected to the #5 tap of the corresponding THY–5 unit and is energized, therefore, immediately following each accumulator field if that accumulator is empty. Similarly, the latch winding of the corresponding one of the ten relays **2240** through **2249** is energized under the control of the THY–5 units **2184**, **2188**, etc. through **2220** when there is a coincidence of pulses from the no-zero line **2179** and the corresponding field line connected to the #8 and #3 taps, respectively, thereof. Thus, for example, if accumulator 7 is empty, the contacts of the relay **2242** are latched in their transferred condition, these contacts being in their normal condition when accumulator 7 is not empty.

Overflow is indicated by the condition of the relay **2250**, the pick winding of which is connected between the #5 tap of the unit **2221** (FIG. 20*c*) and ground. The overflow line **2168** is connected to the #3 and #8 taps of the unit **2221**, and it will be understood that when the overflow line goes up, the relay **2250** is picked. This relay is reset manually, as will be described, and when its contacts are in their transferred condition, it will be clear that this indicates that an overflow in one of the ten accumulators has taken place.

The points of the various relays **2230** through **2250** are arranged as shown in FIG. 35 to provide an indication on the control panel of the condition of the various relays. For example, assuming that accumulator 7 is positive and not empty, the contacts of the relays **2232** and **2242** will be in their normal condition, thereby connecting a hub **2251**, designated as the accumulator 7 hub, through the n/c *a* contacts of the relay **2242** and through the n/c *b* contacts of the relay **2232** to a terminal **2252** marked positive, thereby indicating that this accumulator is positive. If the accumulator were empty, the hub **2253** would be connected to the accumulator 7 hub **2251**. The condition of the other accumulators 0

through 9 is similarly indicated by the corresponding 0, + and — hubs. Also, if there is an overflow in any one of the accumulators, the relay **2250** is energized and its contacts are latched in their transferred condition. Referring to FIG. 35, it will be seen that when there is an overflow, an "in" hub **2254** is connected through the n/o *a* points of the relay **2250** to a "yes" hub **2255**, it being connected through the n/c *a* points of this relay to the "no" hub **2256** when there has been no overflow. Thus, when it is desired to determine whether a particular accumulator has overflowed, the condition of the contacts of the relay **2250** is determined by sending an appropriate pulse to the "in" hub, it being arranged to exit from the "yes" or "no" hubs **2255** or **2256** depending upon whether or not there was an overflow. One further note of interest is that +140 volts is connected through the n/c *a* contacts (FIG. 23) of each of the relays **2230** through **2239** to the corresponding line **1855** through **1864** which are connected to the CD–**1** units **1865** through **1869** (FIGS. 20*c* and 20*d*), and when an accumulator is positive, the corresponding line **1855** through **1864** is high, as described earlier.

It should be noted, before proceeding with the description of the arithmetic circuitry, that when $T_2=X$, i.e., when a multiplication is to be performed, accumulators 0 and 1, into which the product is entered, are set positive. This is accomplished in the following manner. The C_L line **564** is connected to the #6 tap of a CD–**2** unit **2260** FIG. 20*b*), the #4 and #8 taps of which are connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a*. The #5 tap of the unit **2260** is connected to the F_0 line **558**. Thus, on an E_2 gate during F_0 as well as during C_L, a line **2261** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2260** rises, this line being also connected to the #6 tap of the CD–**1** unit **2129**. Since the $T_2=X$ line **346** is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **2129**, the line **2158** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2129** rises at this time, thereby causing the relays **2238** and **2239** to be tripped. Thus, when $T_2=X$, the accumulators 0 and 1 are set positive during an E_2 gate.

To perform multiplication, two instructions are necessary. First, the multiplicand is taken from its T_1 address through the core buffer and is written on the multiplicand track **1803** ten times, once in each of the ten fields thereof. This is accomplished by an instruction such as C23 N99 06 wherein a six-digit multiplicand is taken from character positions 18 through 23 of track C and is written into the first six positions of each field of the multiplicand track.

The E_1 cycle of this operation is completely normal and is accomplished in the manner described earlier herein. The E_2 cycle, however, is altered when $T_2=N$. The E_2 gate is initiated by the odd home pulse, as described above; however, it does not terminate with the E_2 cycle gate since when $T_2=N$ the #4 tap of the CD–**1** unit **1565** (FIG. 11*k*) is low, it being connected to the line **344** which is high only when $T_2\neq X$ or N. The E_2 gate is terminated by the even home pulse connected through the unit **1494** (FIG. 11*i*) when $T_2=N$, to the line **1566** as described earlier. The E_2 cycle is further distinguished in that the E_2 cycle gate occurs ten times during the E_2 gate, it being initiated each C_9 time and closed at every *mn* comparison thereafter. The line **343** which is high when $T_2=N$ is connected to the #5 tap of the CD–**1** unit **1496** (FIG. 11*j*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the C_9 line **490**. Thus, when $T_2=N$, the line **1497** rises each C_9 time, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1495** at these times. Since the E_2 gate line **1410***a* is connected to the #5 tap of this unit, the line **1498** drops each C_9 time when $T_2=N$ on an E_2 gate, thereby turning on the E_2 cycle gate trigger **1499** which, as described earlier, initiates the E_2 cycle gate. The trigger **1499** is turned off by the *mn* comparison signal as described previously, thereby terminating each E_2 cycle gate.

In order to obtain an *mn* comparison during each field of the multiplicand track, it is necessary to reset the buffer address ring. This is accomplished by resetting the buffer address circuits each C_0B_4 time when $T_2=N$. The B_4 line **431** is connected to the #8 tap of the CD–**2** unit **1560** (FIG. 11*k*), the C_0 line **518** being connected to the #5 tap of this unit. Thus, the line **1561** goes up each C_0B_4 time. Since the #4 tap of the unit **1551** is connected to the $T_2=N$ line **343**, this pulse passes through the unit **1551**, through the INV–**3** unit **1553**, through the CF–**1** unit **1555** to the #6 tap of the CD–**1** unit **1540**. Further, since the line **1559** connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1540** is high unless $T_2=X$, it will be seen that the C_0B_4 pulse will appear on the line **1443**, which causes the buffer address rings to be reset as described earlier and thereby permits an *mn* comparison to be made during each field of the multiplicand track. Thus, when $T_2=N$, the E_2 cycle gate is initiated at C_9 of each field of the multiplicand track and each is terminated at the *mn* comparison. It will be recalled that the data entered into the core buffer is regenerated on read-out and it should be clear, therefore, that during each E_2 cycle gate the multiplicand is read from the core buffer into the appropriate field of the multiplicand track.

Means are provided to insert zeros in those character positions of the multiplicand track not occupied by the multiplicand. For example, if a six-digit multiplicand is utilized, zeros are inserted in character positions C_3, C_2, C_1 and C_0. This is accomplished by inserting "0" bits onto the multiplicand track on an E_2 gate when $T_2=N$ as long as the E_2 cycle gate does not exist (it will be recalled that the E_2 cycle gate terminates at each *mn* comparison and is not initiated until the following C_9 time). The B_0 line **427** is connected to the #7 tap of a DA unit **2265** (FIG. 11*g*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a* and the #9 tap of which is connected to the #3 tap of a CF–**1** unit **2266** (FIG. 11*h*). Since the #4 tap of the unit **2266** is connected to the $T_2=N$ line **343**, the #9 tap of the unit **2265** (FIG. 11*g*) is high when $T_2=N$, and if on an E_2 gate, therefore, B_0 pulses pass through the unit **2265**, through a line **2267** to the #6 tap of the CD–**1** unit **1577**. The E_2 cycle gate line **975** is connected through an INV–**2** unit **964** (FIG. 11*a*) where it is inverted and fed through a line **2269** to the #4 tap of the unit **1577** (FIG. 11*g*), and it will be clear, therefore, that in the absence of an E_2 cycle gate the aforementioned B_0 pulses occurring during the E_2 gate pass through the CD–**1** unit **1577** to the line **1576** connected to the #3 tap thereof. These pulses are mixed in the unit **1577** with a $q\neq c$ signal applied through the line **342** to the #5 tap thereof, and if $q\neq c$ the #5 tap is high and the aforementioned B_0 pulses pass through the unit **1577** to the line **1578** from where they are taken, as described previously, to the write relay matrix (FIG. 15) which is controlled by the condition of the instruction register relays to connect this signal together with the signals taken from the core buffer to the transducer associated with the multiplicand track for recordation thereon. Thus far, it has been shown how the multiplicand is loaded onto the multiplicand track and how "0" bits are recorded in empty character positions left on the multiplicand track.

The second instruction necessary to accomplish a multiplication operation is to send the multiplier into the core buffer from where it is taken one character at a time to control the successive addition of the multiplicand. To accomplish this, the T_2 address is made equal to X. For example, an instruction such as B25 X99 03 might be used, which would accomplish removing a three-digit multiplier from character positions 25, 24 and 23 of track B into the core buffer from where it is taken one character at a time in a manner to be described. Thus, the normal E_1 cycle is taken, thereby entering the multiplier into the core buffer.

When $T_2=X$, the E_2 gate is initiated as disclosed previously; however, it is not terminated until the reference mark following the number of drum revolutions corre-

sponding to *mn* since it is desired to enter one multiplier digit at a time into the character register of the core buffer during each drum revolution. Each multiplier digit remains in the single character register for one full drum revolution, and, therefore, after a number of drum revolutions corresponding to *mn*, the high order multiplier digit has been in the single character register for a full revolution. At the end of the E_2 gate multiplication has been completed, as will become clear later. Referring now to FIG. 11*k*, the $T_2=X$ line **346** is connected to the #5 tap of the CD–1 unit **1565**, the #8 tap of which is connected by the line **1570** to the #3 tap of the CD–2 unit **1560**, which tap, it will be recalled, rises when the *mn* comparison line **862** and the process drum home line **359** are both up. Since the E_2 gate terminates when the line **1566** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **1565** drops, it will be clear that when $T_2=X$ the process drum home pulse next following the *mn* comparison signal terminates the E_2 gate.

The E_2 cycle gate, when $T_2=X$, is initiated by the process drum home pulse and is terminated at C_9 time, i.e., at the beginning of each field. The E_2 cycle gate occurs once for each multiplier digit and each such gate lasts from the process drum home pulse until the beginning of F_9. The $T_2=X$ line **346** is connected to the #5 tap of the CD–1 unit **814** (FIG. 11*j*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the process drum home pulse line **359**. Since the E_2 cycle gate pulse is initiated when the line **1497** goes up, as described earlier, it will be clear that when $T_2=X$ the process drum home pulse causes the E_2 cycle gate to be initiated. The E_2 cycle gate is terminated, as explained earlier, when the line **1538** connected to the #9 tap of the trigger **1499** drops. The $T_2=X$ line **346** is additionally connected to the #5 tap of the ID–1 unit **1547** (FIG. 11*k*), the C_9 line **490** being connected to the #8 tap of the unit **1547**, and when $T_2=X$, therefore, the E_2 cycle gate is terminated at the beginning of the first C_9 pulse, i.e., at F_9C_9. Successive E_2 cycle gates are created in a similar manner for the duration of the E_2 gate.

The buffer counters are not reset until the occurrence of the reference mark following *mn* drum revolutions when $T_2=X$. This is true since the reset line **1443** (FIG. 11*k*) is low as long as the line **1559** connected to the #4 tap of the CD–1 unit **1540** is low. The line **1559** is high unless the #4 and #6 taps of the unit **1558** are both high. The #4 tap of the unit **1558** is connected to the $T_2=X$ line **346**, the #6 tap of this unit being connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a*, and during the E_2 gate, therefore, when $T_2=X$ the line **1559** is low. At the expiration of the E_2 gate, however, the line **1410***a* drops, at which time the line **1559** rises and permits the process drum home pulse to pass through the unit **1540** to reset the buffer counters, as described earlier. Thus, the buffer counters are not reset until the last multiplier digit has been read from the single character register.

Each E_2 cycle gate is utilized to control the entry of successive characters of the multiplier into the single character register. The clock pulses gated to the core buffer during the E_2 cycle gate initiate the operation of the buffer clock which controls the read-out of the low order digit of the multiplier into the single character register in a normal fashion. This digit, however, is maintained in the single character register for a full drum revolution until the next E_2 cycle gate. Referring now to FIG. 31, the #5 taps of the various T units **1067** of the core buffer corresponding to the "1," "2," "4" and "8" bits are connected by a corresponding line **2276** to the #2 tap of a corresponding K unit **2277**. The #6 tap of each of the last mentioned K units is connected by corresponding lines **2278** to the multiplier comparator (FIG. 11–*l*). Thus, each E_2 cycle gate enters a multiplier digit into the T units **1067** of the character register from where it is taken by the lines **2278** parallelly by bit to the multiplier comparator.

The function of the multiplier comparator (FIG. 11–*l*) is to raise the potential of a line **2279** at the beginning of the field time corresponding to the particular multiplier digit then present in the single character register. The "1" bit line **2278***a* is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–1 unit **2280** as well as to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **2281**, the lines **2278***b* through **2278***d* being similarly connected to the #8 and #4 taps of a corresponding set of CD–1 units and INV–2 units **2282**—**2283**, **2284**—**2285**, **2286**—**2287**. The #3 and #10 taps of each of the INV–2 units **2281**, **2283**, **2285** and **2287** are connected to the #4 and #5 taps, respectively, of the corresponding CD–1 unit **2280**, **2282**, **2284** and **2286**. The #6 tap of each of these CD–1 units is connected by a corresponding line **2288** through **2291** to the #5 tap of the corresponding INV–2 units. The line **2288** is additionally connected to the #7, #8, #9 and #10 taps of a DD unit **2292** as well as to the #9 tap of a DD unit **2293**. The line **2289** is connected to the #7, #8 and #10 taps of the unit **2293** as well as to the #9 tap of a DD unit **2294**. The line **2290** is connected to the #7, #8 and #10 taps of the DD unit **2294** as well as to the #9 tap of a DD unit **2295**, the #7 and #10 taps of this last mentioned unit being connected to the line **2291**. The #5, #6, #3 and #4 taps of the unit **2292** are connected to the F_1, F_3, F_5 and F_7 lines, **557**, **555**, **553** and **551**, respectively, the #5 tap of the unit **2293** being connected to the F_9 line **540**. Thus, the line **2288** rises during F_1, F_3, F_5, F_7 and F_9. In a similar manner the line **2289** rises during F_2, F_3, F_6 and F_7 since the #4, #3 and #6 taps of the unit **2293** are connected to the F_2, F_3 and F_6 lines **556**, **555** and **552**, the #5 tap of the unit **2294** being connected to the F_7 line **551**. Similarly, the line **2290** is controlled to rise during F_4, F_5, F_6 and F_7, the line **2291** being arranged to rise during F_8 and F_9.

When the multiplier digit in the single character register corresponds to the field time, a line **2296** connected between the #3 and #10 taps of each of the units **2280**, **2282**, **2284** and **2286** and the #5 tap of an INV–2 unit **2297** is low. For example, assuming that a "4" is present in the single character register, the line **2278***c* is high, the lines **2278***a*, **2278***b* and **2278***d* being low. Under these conditions the #4 and #8 taps of the units **2280**, **2282** and **2286** are high and low, respectively, the #4 and #8 taps of the unit **2284** being low and high, respectively. During F_7 time the line **2288** is high, thereby rendering the #6 and #5 taps of the CD–1 unit **2280** high and low, respectively. Under these conditions, the line **2296** is high since both the #4 and #6 taps of the unit **2280** are high. Similarly, during F_2 and F_3 the line **2296** is high since during F_2 the #6 and #4 taps of the unit **2282** are high and during F_3 these taps as well as the #6 and #4 taps of the unit **2280** are high. During F_4, however, the line **2290** is high, the lines **2291**, **2289** and **2288** being low, thereby rendering the #5 and #6 taps of the unit **2284** low and high, respectively. It will also be noted that at this time the #5 and #6 taps of the units **2280**, **2282** and **2286** are high and low, respectively. Also, since the #6 and #4 taps or the #8 and #5 taps of the various CD–1 units **2280**, **2282**, **2284** and **2286** are not high together, the line **2296** is low for the duration of F_4.

The #10 tap of the INV–2 unit **2297** is connected to the #5 tap of a CF–1 unit **2298**, the #4 tap of which is connected to the $T_2=X$ line **346**. Thus, the #5 and #10 taps of the unit **2298** are high during the field defined by the multiplier digit then present in the single character register. The #3 tap of the unit **2298** is connected to the #7 tap of a DA unit **2299**, the #10 tap of the unit **2298** being connected to the #8 tap of the unit **2299**. The #9 tap of the unit **2299** is connected to the E_2 gate line **1410***a*, the #10 tap thereof being connected to the line **451** which, it will be recalled, is high from the beginning of F_9 to the end of F_0 time. Thus, when $T_2=X$ on an E_2 gate, a line **2300** connected to the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2299** rises for the duration of the field defined by the multiplier digit. The line **2300** is connected through a CF–1 unit **2301** to the line **2279** and the pulse taken from the line **2279** is utilized to control the creation of the neces-

sary gates for gating the multiplicand from the multiplicand from the multiplicand track through the adder, etc., as will be described next.

The magnetic transducer associated with the multiplicand track is connected through a suitable preamplifier such as is shown in FIG. 12, the output of which is taken by a line **2302** (FIG. 10) through an RA–**1** unit **2303** and through a line **2304** to the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1827** (FIG. 20*e*), the #5 tap of which is connected to the phase A clock pulse line **400**. Thus, inverted phase A data from the multiplicand track is taken from the #10 tap of the unit **1827** by a line **2306**. The line **2306** is connected to the #9 tap of a TR–**2** unit **2307**, and at the beginning of each data pulse the trigger **2307** is turned off, thereby raising the potential of a line **2308** connected to the #8 tap thereof. The trigger **2307** is turned on when the #3 tap of the INV–**2** unit **1937** (FIG. 20*f*) drops. It will be recalled that phase B clock pulses are applied through the line **402** to the #5 tap of the unit **1937** and that these pulses, inverted in form, are differentiated by the condenser **1938**. Since these differentiated pulses are applied to the #4 tap of the unit **1937**, the #3 tap thereof drops at the end of phase B, thereby turning on the trigger **2307** (FIG. 20*e*) at this time. Thus, the #8 tap of the trigger **2307** is high for full bits corresponding to the data taken from the multiplicand track. The line **2308** is additionally connected to the #5 tap of a CF–**1** unit **2309**, the #10 tap of which is connected by a line **2310** to the #6 tap of a CD–**2** unit **2311** (FIG. 20*k*). The data from the multiplicand track is mixed here with a pulse referred to as the multiplicand-to-added gate which is applied to the #4 tap of the unit **2311** by a line **2312**, and this data passes through the unit **2311** into the A input to the adder in the manner discussed previously for the duration of the multiplicand-to-adder gate.

Referring now to FIG. 20*k*, the B_x line **428** is connected to the #6 tap of an ID–**2** unit **2313**. The line **2279** which, it will be recalled, is high during the field corresponding to the multiplier digit when $T_2=X$ is connected to the #8 tap of a DA unit **2314** (FIG. 20–*l*), the #7 and #10 taps of which are connected to the C_9 line **490**. Thus, a line **2315** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2314** rises at C_9 during the multiplier comparison signal, i.e., at the beginning of the field corresponding to the multiplier digit then in the character register. The line **2315** is connected to the #4 tap of the ID–**2** unit **2313** (FIG. 20*k*), and a line **2316** connected between the #3 tap of the unit **2313** and the #9 tap of a TR–**2** unit **2317** drops at C_9B_x during the multiplier comparison signal, i.e., at B_x time of the first character occurring during the field defined by the multiplier digit. This causes the unit **2317** to be turned off, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof which is connected to the #4 tap of a CF–**1** unit **2318** by a line **2319**. This initiates the multiplicand-to-adder gate which is taken from the #3 tap of the unit **2318** by the line **2312**. The multiplicand-to-adder gate is terminated when the #10 tap of the unit **2313** drops since this tap is connected to the #8 tap of the trigger **2317** by the line **2319**. The #8 tap of the unit **2313** is connected to the B_1 line **429**, the #5 tap being connected to the F_0 line **558**. Thus, at F_0B_1 time the trigger **2317** is turned on, thereby terminating the multiplicand-to-adder gate. It has been shown, therefore, that the multiplicand-to-adder gate is initiated at C_9B_x time during the field corresponding to the multiplier digit and terminates at F_0B_1 time. The multiplicand-to-adder gate, therefore, permits the data from the multiplicand track to pass through the unit **2311** to the line **1791** from where it is entered into the A input to the adder.

The signal taken from the read transducer associated with the partial product track is taken through a suitable preamplifier such as is shown in FIG. 12, through a line **2320** (FIG. 10) and through an RA–**1** unit **2321** to a line **2322** which is connected to the #5 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1930** (FIG. 20*e*). As mentioned above, the #8 tap of the unit **1930** is connected to the phase A clock pulse line **400**, and inverted phase A partial product data pulses are taken from a line **2323** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **1930**. Since this line is also connected to the #9 tap of a TR–**2** unit **2324**, it will be clear that each data pulse taken from the partial product track causes the trigger **2324** to be turned off. This trigger, like the trigger **2307**, is turned on at the end of the following phase B time since the #8 tap thereof is connected by a line **2325** to the #10 tap of the INV–**2** unit **1936** (FIG. 20*f*), which tap drops at the end of phase B time as described earlier. Thus, the partial product data is taken from the line **2325** as positive, full bit pulses, and since this line is connected through the CF–**1** unit **1935** (FIG. 20*e*) to a line **2326**, positive-going, full bit data pulses from the partial product track appear on the line **2326**. This line is connected to the #10 tap of the DA unit **1970** (FIG. 20*d*), the #9 tap of which is connected to a line **2327** upon which a pulse referred to as the partial-product-to-adder gate is entered.

The partial-product-to-adder gate is defined by the condition of a TR–**2** unit **2328** (FIG. 20*k*), this trigger being off for the duration of this gate. The multiplicand-to-adder gate is connected by the line **2312** to the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1898** (FIG. 20–*l*), the #5 tap of which is connected by a line **2329** to the #5 tap of the DA unit **2314**. The #9 tap of the unit **2314** is connected to the B_0 line **427** and the #10 tap of the unit **2314** is connected to the C_9 line **490**. Thus, the line **2329** goes up during C_9B_0, and if the multiplicand-to-adder gate is present on the #8 tap of the ID–**2** unit **1898**, C_9B_0 pulses will pass therethrough to a line **2330** connected between the #10 tap of the unit **1898** and the #9 tap of the trigger **2328** (FIG. 20*k*). Thus, during the multiplicand-to-adder gate the trigger **2328** is turned off at C_9B_0, thereby raising the potential of a line **2331** connected to the #8 tap of this trigger. The line **2331** is connected through the CF–**1** unit **2318** to the line **2327** and when the unit **2328** is turned off, therefore, the partial-product-to-adder gate is initiated since at this time the line **2327** rises. This gate is terminated when the #3 tap of an INV–**2** unit **2332** (FIG. 20–*l*) drops since this tap is connected to the line **2331**. This occurs when the C_L line **564** goes up. Thus, the partial-product-to-adder gate is initiated at C_9B_0 during the second field after the initiation of the multiplicand-to-adder gate and lasts through F_0, the multiplicand-to-adder gate terminating at F_0B_1 time. This is true since the multiplicand-to-adder gate is not initiated until B_x time. Each of these gates, therefore, exists for the number of fields corresponding to the multiplier digit; however, the partial-product-to-adder gate is delayed one field.

The permanent magnet erase head, disposed adjacent the partial product track, is arranged to erase all data recorded thereon by the write head after it has passed the read head. Assuming, therefore, that the multiplication operation is just being initiated, it will be clear that the partial product track contains no data, it all having been erased by the head. It should also be noted that prior to a multiplication operation it may be desirable to erase data previously entered into accumulators 0 and 1 by an instruction wherein $T_1=M$ which causes erasure as will be described later.

The partial product data taken from the line **2326** (FIG. 20*d*) is gated onto a line **2333** connected to the #5 tap of the DA unit **1970** by the partial-product-to-adder gate. The line **2333** is connected to the #4 tap of the CD–**2** unit **1972** where it is mixed with an add cycle pulse taken from the line **1825** connected to the #6 tap of the unit **1972** Thus, the numerical portion from the partial product track is taken from the #3 tap of the unit **1972** via the line **1973** to the B input to the adder for the duration of the partial-product-to-adder gate, i.e., from the multiplier comparison signal plus one field through F_0.

During the first drum revolution the multiplicand is

entered into the adder a number of times corresponding to the low order digit of the multiplier. The first time the multiplicand is read from the track during this drum revolution, it is added to nothing since the partial-product-to-adder gate is closed at this time. The multiplicand, therefore, passes through the adder, etc., to the line **2090** which is connected to the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **2049** (FIG. 20*b*). This data is one character late due to tne one-character delay present in the adder. The line **2090** is connected to the #7 tap of the DA unit **2093** (FIG. 20*f*) where it is mixed with phase B clock pulses taken from the line **402** connected to the #8 tap of the unit **2093**. Thus, phase B data pulses are taken from the #3 tap of the unit **2093**, through a line **2334** and through a CF–2 unit **2335** to a line **2336** which is connected to the #4 tap of a WA–1 unit **2337** (FIG. 10). The #10 tap of the unit **2337** is connected through a line **2338**, a WA–2 unit **2339** and a line **2340** to the winding of the write transducer associated with the partial product track. Thus, the data taken from the adder is recorded on the partial product track one character late.

To permit this data to be read therefrom exactly one field time later, the read head associated with the partial product track is displaced only nine characters beyond the write head. Thus, data is read from the partial product track exactly one field after it is entered from the multiplicand track into the adder. This data, as described above, is connected to the B input of the adder through the DA unit **1970** (FIG. 20*d*) where it is added to the multiplicand taken from the second field of the multiplicand track. This action continues, with the successive partial products being taken from the adder onto the partial product track and back into the adder, through F_0 time. After F_1 time, however, data from the multiplicand track is no longer entered into the A input to the adder due to the termination of the multiplicand-to-adder gate, and data taken from the accumulator which corresponds to prior partial products, as will be explained, is entered into the A input to the adder at this time. Assuming that accumulator 0 has been reset to an empty condition, the final partial pproduct corresponding to the low order digit of the multiplier is added to zero during F_0 time and the sum thereof taken from the adder one character time late is recorded on the accumulator track, as will now be described.

As mentioned above, the final partial product of each multiplier digit is entered, on time, into the B input of the adder during F_0 time. It will also be recalled that data from the accumulator direct is connected via the line **1939** to the #6 tap of the CD–2 unit **1792** (FIG. 20*k*) where it is mixed with a signal taken from the line **2114** connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1915**. When $T_1=L$ or M, the line **2114** is up for the duration of the E_1 gate, as explained earlier; however, as will be shown, when $T_2=X$ the line **2114** is up from F_0C_9 to F_0C_0 during the E_2 gate. A TR–2 unit **2341** is turned off when the #9 tap thereof drops, which tap is connected to the #3 tap of an INV–2 unit **2342** by a line **2343**. This occurs at F_1C_8 on an E_2 gate when $T_2=X$ since the $T_2=X$ line **346** is connected to the #7 tap of a DA unit **2344**, the F_1 line **557** is connected to the #10 tap of this unit, the C_8 line **510** is connected to the #9 tap of this unit, and the E_2 gate line **1410***a* is connected to the #8 tap of this unit, the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2344** being connected to the #4 tap of the INV–2 unit **2342** by a line **2345**. Thus, when $T_2=X$ on an E_2 gate, the trigger **2341** is turned off at F_1C_8 time, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof. Since this tap is connected to the #4 tap of a CF–1 unit **2346** by a line **2347**, it will be clear that a line **2348** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2346** goes up at this time. The #8 tap of the unit **2341** is additionally connected by the line **2347** to the #3 tap of an ID–2 unit **2349**, the #6 tap of which is connected to the F_0 line **558** and the #4 tap of which is connected to the C_9 line **518**. Thus, at F_0C_0 the #3 tap of the unit **2349** drops, thereby turning the unit **2341** on at this time and lowering the potential of the line **2348**. The pulse taken from the line **2348** is referred to as the check accumulator E_2 gate and exists from F_1C_8 to F_0C_0.

The line **2348** is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–2 unit **2350**, the #5 and #6 taps of which are connected to the F_0 line **558**. Additionally, the #4 tap of the unit **2350** is connected to the C_8 line **510**. Since the #5 tap of the unit **2350** is up for the duration of F_0, it will be clear that the line **2114** connected to the #8 tap of this unit is up until F_0C_0 since the signal applied to the #8 tap thereof by the line **2348** is high from F_1C_8 to F_0C_0, as described above. Thus, on an E_2 gate when $T_2=X$, the accumulator-to-adder gate lasts from F_0C_9 to F_0C_0, i.e., F_0C_9 through F_0C_1, and data taken from accumulator 0 passes through the CD–2 unit **1792** and through the line **1791** to the A input to the adder during this time. It should be noted, however, that since data taken from the accumulator track is read one character early, the data entered into the A input to the adder from the accumulator track is that data located in character positions C_8 through C_0 of accumulator 0 since it is this data that is defined by the pulse applied to the #4 tap of the unit **1792**. It is in this way that column shift is accomplished.

The result taken from the adder, which result is one character late due to the delay in the adder, is then rewritten on the accumulator track, and since the write transducer associated with the accumulator track is disposed one character late, it will be clear that this data is written on time within accumulator 0, i.e., in character positions C_9 through C_1 of F_0. As described earlier, data from the adder is taken from the line **2090** connected to the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **2049** (FIG. 20*b*) and this line is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–2 unit **2311** (FIG. 20*k*), the #5 tap of which is connected to a line **2352** which is high from F_0C_8 until C_E on an E_2 gate when $T_2=X$. This condition is determined by the condition of a TR–2 unit **2353**, which unit is turned off when the #9 tap thereof drops. This occurs when the #5 and #8 taps of an ID–2 unit **2009** go up since the #10 tap of the unit **2009** is connected by a line **2355** to the #9 tap of the unit **2353**.

It was mentioned earlier that the #4 and #6 taps of the CD–2 unit **2350** are connected to the C_8 and F_0 lines, respectively, and it will be clear, therefore, that the #5 tap of the unit **2009** rises at F_0C_8 since the #3 tap of the unit **2350** is connected to the #5 tap of the unit **2009** by a line **2356**. The #8 tap of the unit **2009** is connected to the line **2348**, and since this line is high from F_1C_8 until F_0C_0, it will be understood that the trigger **2353** is turned off at F_0C_8. The C_E line **568** is connected through the INV–2 unit **2342** and through a line **2357** to the #8 tap of the unit **2353** as well as to the #5 tap of the unit **2346**. Thus, the trigger **2353** is turned on by the C_E pulse. The #5 tap of the unit **2346**, therefore, rises at F_0C_8 time during the check accumulator E_2 gate and drops at C_E time, thereby permitting data from the adder to pass through the unit **2311** to the line **2092** connected to the #10 tap thereof. It will be recalled that the data to be written on the accumulator track is taken from the line **2092** through the DA unit **2093** (FIG. 20*f*), etc., to the accumulator write transducer, this data being gated at the #10 tap of the unit **2093** by the accumulator write gate. When $T_2=X$, the accumulator write gate lasts for the duration of the pulse taken from the line **2352**, i.e., from F_0C_9 to C_E, since the line **2352** is connected through the DO unit **2111** (FIG. 20–*l*), through the line **2112** and through the CF–2 unit **2113** to the line **2094** which is connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2093** (FIG. 20*f*). Thus, data taken from the adder during F_0 is recorded in accumulator 0 on time.

During the next following drum revolution the multiplicand is entered onto the partial product track via the adder a number of times corresponding to the new multiplier digit, as described earlier, and assuming this to be

the operation associated with the second multiplier digit, it will be understood that the partial product associated with the first multiplier digit is now stored in accumulator 0, the low order thereof being present in C_9 of accumulator 0. During F_1 time the data stored in the positions C_8 through C_0 of accumulator 1, as well as the data stored in position C_9 of accumulator 0, is taken from the accumulator delay output and is rewritten on the accumulator track. Since the data from the accumulator delay is on time, and, further, since the accumulator write head is one character late, it will be understood that this data is re-recorded wholly within accumulator 1. This, together with the operation previously described wherein the data read from the accumulator track one character early was added to the final partial product taken from the partial product track, accomplishes the column shift operation, and during F_0, therefore, the new final partial product corresponding to the second multiplier digit is added to the previous final partial product taken from the accumulator track.

During F_1 time, therefore, it is desired to read the data from the output of the accumulator delay unit, i.e., data recorded in positions F_1C_8 through F_0C_9, and to re-record it wholly within accumulator 1, thereby accomplishing the shift mentioned above. The output of the accumulator delay unit is taken via the line **1967** to the #8 tap of the CD–**1** unit **1589** (FIG. 20*f*), the #5 tap of which is connected via a line **2361** to the #8 tap of a TR–**2** unit **2362** (FIG. 20k). As long as the #8 tap of the unit **1589** (FIG. 20*f*) is high, data from the accumulator delay will pass therethrough to the line **2092** from where it is taken to the #9 tap of the unit **2093** and mixed with the accumulator write gate. The #8 tap of the trigger **2362** (FIG. 20*k*) goes up when the #5 and #8 taps of the ID–**2** unit **2349** rise. The #8 tap of the unit **2349** is connected to the line **2348** which is high, it will be recalled, from F_1C_8 to F_0C_0. The #5 tap of this unit is high for the duration of F_1 since it is connected to the F_1 line **557**. Thus, the trigger **2362** is turned off at F_1C_8 and is turned on when the #10 tap of the INV–**2** unit **2332** (FIG. 20–*l*) drops. This occurs when the #5 tap of this unit goes up, which tap is connected to the line **2356**. The line **2356**, it will be recalled, rises at F_0C_8 time, thereby turning the trigger **2362** (FIG. 20*k*) on at this time and prohibiting the passage of further data taken from the line **1967** through the unit **1589** (FIG. 20*f*). Thus, data recorded in positions C_8 through C_0 of accumulator 1, as well as the data recorded in character position C_9 of accumulator 0, passes through the line **2092** at this time. The check accumulator E_2 gate is connected from the line **2348** through the unit **2111** (FIG. 20–*l*), etc., to the accumulator write gate line **2094**, and it will be clear, therefore, that from F_1C_8 through F_0C_8 accumulator data passes through the unit **2093** (FIG. 20*f*) to the accumulator write head. Further, since the accumulator write head is disposed one character late, this data is recorded wholly within accumulator 1.

During F_0 the final partial product corresponding to the multiplier digit now present in the single character register is added to the prior final partial product stored in accumulator 0, the low order digit of the new final partial product being added to the second order digit of the prior final partial product taken from accumulator 0. This result is taken from the adder and is recorded in accumulator 0 as described earlier. The above described operations are repeated for each multiplier digit and at the end of a number of drum revolutions corresponding to the number of multiplier digits, it will be clear that the product is stored in accumulators 1 and 0 from where it may be taken in the same manner as data is taken from any accumulator.

It will be recalled that when $T_1=M$ the accumulator or accumulators defined by the a_1 and mn portions of the instruction are reset to zero. This is accomplished by writing redundancy bits on the defined accumulator track and erasing the remainder of the track. Since the transducers utilized herein are arranged to erase when they are not writing, it will be seen that merely by inserting redundancy bits only is this action accomplished. When $T_1=M$, the line **341** connected to the #4 tap of an ID–**1** **2365** (FIG. 20–*l*) is high. The #6 tap of this unit goes up during C_8 during the read-out gate since the read-out gate line **1910** is connected to the #9 tap of the DA unit **1907**, since the C_8 line **510** is connected to the #10 tap of this unit, and since the #5 tap of the unit **1907** is connected by a line **2366** to the #6 tap of the unit **2365**. Thus, at C_8 during the read-out gate the #3 tap of the unit **2365** drops, and since this tap is connected by a line **2367** to the #9 tap of a TR–**2** unit **2368**, this trigger is turned off at the beginning of C_8 time. The trigger **2368** is turned on when the #8 tap thereof drops, which occurs when the #10 tap of the ID–**1** unit **2365** drops since these taps are connected by a line **2369**. The #8 tap of the unit **2365** is connected to the C_8 line **510**, the #5 tap of this unit being connected to the line **1909** which is low during the read-out gate. Thus, the first C_8 pulse after the expiration of the read-out gate causes the #10 tap of the unit **2365** to drop, thereby turning the trigger **2368** on. The line **2369** is additionally connected through the CF–**1** unit **1912** to a line **2370** which is connected to the #6 tap of the CD–**2** unit **1800** as well as to the #3 tap of the DO unit **2111**.

The line **2370** is high, therefore, at the first C_8 pulse following the initiation of the read-out gate and drops with the first C_8 pulse after the expiration of the read-out gate and thereby raises the #6 tap of the unit **1800** during this period. The B_r line **433** is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **1800** and while the #6 tap is high, therefore, B_r pulses pass therethrough to the line **2092** from where they are taken to the #9 tap of the DA unit **2093**. Here they are gated by the accumulator write gate and are entered into the accumulator write and erase amplifiers. It should be noted that the accumulator write gate in this instance is the same pulse that is applied to the #6 tap of the unit **1800** since this pulse is connected by the line **2320** through the unit **2111**, etc., to the accumulator write gate line **2094**. Thus, when $T_1=M$ redundancy bits are recorded on the full field or fields defined by the a_1 and mn portions of the instruction of the accumulator track.

One further note of interest is that a true add operation is forced when $T_2=X$. This is true since the multiplier comparison signal taken from the line **2279** is connected through the DO unit **1839** (FIG. 20*d*), through the line **1851** and through the INV–2 unit **1847** to the #8 tap of the TR–**2** unit **1849**, thereby turning this trigger on and raising the potential of the true add line **1854**, thereby forcing a true add operation when $T_2=X$.

As will become clear shortly, means are provided throughout the machine of the invention to check both E_1 and E_2 data for parity errors whereby the operation of the machine is halted if an odd bit parity count is not present for each character checked. The arithmetic circuits, as well as the information transfer circuits, are provided with parity checkers, and referring to FIGS. 20*e* and 20*f*, the circuits for checking the output of the accumulator delay unit (i.e., all data taken from any one of the accumulators provided on the accumulator track), data from the multiplicand track and data from the partial product track are shown. The phase B clock pulse line **402** is connected to the #8 tap of a CD–**1** unit **2380** (FIG. 20*e*), the #5 tap of which is high if there was no parity error during the E_1 cycle, as will become clear. The #4 tap of the unit **2380** is high, as will be explained, if there is no parity error during the E_2 cycle. Thus, if there is no E_1 nor E_2 parity error, phase B clock pulses are taken from the #3 tap of the unit **2380** via a line **2381** to the #6 and #5 taps of an ID–**2** unit **2382** as

well as to the #4 and #8 taps of two ID–2 units **2383** and **2384**.

The output of the accumulator delay unit taken from the line **1967** is connected to the #8 tap of the unit **2382**, and it will be clear, therefore, that when there has been no E_1 nor E_2 parity error, inverted phase B data from the accumulator delay, taken from the #10 tap of the unit **2382**, is applied to the #3 and #7 taps of a TR–1 unit **2385** since these taps are connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2382** by a line **2386**. The unit **2385** is provided to determine whether the number of bits in a given character is odd or even, and is reset each character time when a line **2387** connected to the #9 tap thereof drops. The line **2387** additionally is connected to the #3 tap of the ID–2 unit **2382**, and since the #4 tap of this unit is connected to the B_s line **426**, it will be clear that the line **2387** drops each B_s phase B time, thereby turning the trigger **2385** off. Thus, each bit taken from the accumulator delay unit is arranged to reverse the condition of stability of the trigger **2385**, and if there is an odd number of bits in a given character the #8 tap thereof will be low at the end of that character time, thereby indicating no parity error. However, if there is an even number of bits, the #8 tap, and thus a line **2388** connected thereto, is high.

The line **2388** is connected to the #4 tap of a CF–1 unit **2389**, the #3 tap of which is connected to the #6 and #8 taps of a CD–2 unit **2390** (FIG. 20*f*) by a line **2391**. The #4 tap of the unit **2390** is connected to the read-out gate line **1910**. Thus, when $T_1=L$ or M, the condition of the parity trigger **2385** (FIG. 20*e*) is indicated on a line **2392** (FIG. 20*f*) connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2390**, for the duration of the read-out gate. This line is connected to the #8 tap of an ID–2 unit **2393** where it is mixed with a B_s phase A pulse taken from the line **441** connected to the #5 and #6 taps of the unit **2393**. Thus, if the trigger **2385** (FIG. 20*e*) is off at B_s phase A time, thereby indicating an error, the #10 tap of the unit **2393** (FIG. 20*f*) drops at the end of the character concerned. A line **2394** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2393** is also connected to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **2395**, and this trigger is therefore turned off at B_s phase A when there is an error during the preceding character on accumulator read-out. This causes the #8 tap of the trigger **2395** to rise, thereby raising the potential of a line **2396** since the #8 tap of the unit **2395** is connected through a line **2397** and through a CF–1 unit **2398** to the line **2396**. Thus, the line **2396** goes up if there is a parity error during accumulator read-out, it being low at all other times, and in this way signifies an E_1 error.

It was mentioned earlier that the #5 tap of the CD–1 unit **2380** (FIG. 20*e*) is low if there was an E_1 error. It will be seen that this is true since this tap is connected to the line **2394** which is low under these conditions. Thus, if there is an E_1 error, phase B clock pulses cannot pass through the CD–1 unit **2380** to the line **2381** thereafter.

When $T_2=L$ or M or when $T_2=X$, the data taken from the accumulator delay controls the condition of the parity trigger **2385** (FIG. 20*e*) in the manner described above, and the condition of this trigger, as mentioned earlier, is indicated on the #8 tap of the CD–2 unit **2390** (FIG. 20*f*) where it is mixed with either the add-subtract gate or the check accumulator E_2 gate. The add-subtract gate taken from the line **1885** and the check accumulator E_2 gate taken from the line **2348** are connected through a DO unit **2059** (FIG. 20*k*) and through a line **2400** to the #5 tap of the unit **2390** (FIG. 20*f*). Thus, when $T_2=L$ or M or when $T_2=X$, the condition of the parity trigger **2385** is indicated by the potential of a line **2401** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2390**. This line is connected to the #4 tap of the ID–2 unit **2393**, the #6 tap of which, as mentioned above, is connected to the B_s phase A line **441**, and if the parity trigger **2385** is off at B_s phase A, an error has been made and this causes the #3 tap of the unit **2383**, and thus a line **2402** connected thereto, to drop. Since the line **2402** is connected to the #9 tap of a TR–2 unit **2403**, this trigger is turned off if there is an error at this time, thereby raising the potential of a line **2404** connected to the #8 tap thereof and indicating an E_2 accumulator error. The line **2404** is connected through the CF–1 unit **2398** to a line **2405**, the potential of which, as will be explained later, controls the operation of the machine under the condition where there has been an E_2 error.

The line **2402** is connected also to the #4 tap of the CD–1 unit **2380** (FIG. 20*e*) and if low, i.e., if there has been an E_2 error, phase B clock pulses are prevented from passing through the unit **2380** to the line **2381**, it being clear that such pulses will pass from the line **402** to the line **2381** when there is no E_1 nor E_2 parity error.

The line **2312** from which the multiplicand-to-adder gate is taken is connected to the #6 tap of a CD–1 unit **2406** (FIG. 20*e*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the line **2327** from which the partial-product-to-adder gate is taken. Data taken from the multiplicand track is present on the line **2310**, which line is connected between the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **2309** and the #5 tap of the ID–2 unit **2384**. Similarly, data taken from the partial product track is present on the line **2326** which is connected between the #10 tap of the CF–1 unit **1935** and the #5 tap of the ID–2 unit **2383**. The #10 taps of the units **2383** and **2384** are connected via lines **2407** and **2408**, respectively, to the #7 and #3 taps of each of two TR–1 units **2409** and **2410**, respectively, the #9 taps of which are connected via lines **2411** and **2412**, respectively, to the #3 taps of the units **2383** and **2384**, respectively. Since B_s pulses are applied to the #6 taps of the units **2383** and **2384** and since phase B clock pulses are applied to the #4 taps of these units when there is no error, the triggers **2409** and **2410** are turned off at each B_s phase B time, thereby resetting them immediately prior to each character. Further, since inverted phase B data pulses from the partial product track and multiplicand track, respectively, are applied to the #7 and #3 taps of each of the triggers **2409** and **2410**, it will be clear that when there is an even number of bits in any character, thereby indicating an error, the #8 taps of these triggers are high during the following B_s time, they being low when there is an odd bit count.

The #8 taps of the triggers **2409** and **2410** are connected to the #5 and #4 taps of the CD–1 unit **2406**, and when checking data from the partial product track, therefore, the condition of the trigger **2409** will be indicated by the potential of the line **2401** connected between the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2406** and the #4 tap of the unit **2393** (FIG. 20*f*). Similarly, the condition of the trigger **2410** (FIG. 20*e*) is indicated by the potential of the line **2401** when the data from the multiplicand track is being checked. Thus, when there is a parity error in a character when checking either the partial product or multiplicand track, the line **2401** rises at B_s phase A following that character, thereby causing the trigger **2403** (FIG. 20*f*) to be turned off and indicating an E_2 accumulator error. Each of the triggers **2385**, **2409**, **2410**, **2395** and **2403** is reset in an "off" condition manually by opening the bias line supplied to the #6 taps thereof, as will be explained.

During an E_1 or a C_1 cycle all data going to the core buffer is checked for parity errors. It will be recalled that data to be entered into the core buffer passes through the INV–3 unit **980** (FIG. 11*b*). This data is taken from the tapped output thereof, i.e., the #5 tap, via a line **2413** to the #3 and #7 taps of a TR–1 unit **2414** (FIG. 11h). This trigger is reset in an "off" condition when a line **2415** connected between the #9 tap thereof and the #10 tap of an INV–2 unit **2416** drops. The b_s pulses taken from the line **1414** (FIG. 32) are applied to the #8 and #9 taps of a DA unit **2417** (FIG. 11*h*). The line **963** from which the clock pulses entered into the core buffer

are taken is connected to the #7 tap of the unit **2417** and inverted clock pulses are taken from the line **978** and are applied to the #10 tap of the unit **2417**. Thus, the pulses developed by the buffer clock are mixed in one half of the DA unit **2417** with the clock pulses utilized to control the operation of the buffer clock and are mixed in the other half of this DA unit with the inverted form of these same clock pulses. The #3 tap of the unit **2417** is connected to the #5 tap of a CF–2 unit **2418** (FIG. 11*i*) by a line **2419**, the #5 tap of the unit **2417** (FIG. 11*h*) being connected by a line **2420** to the #4 tap of the unit **2418** (FIG. 11*i*). Thus, it should now be clear that b_s phase A pulses are taken from the #10 tap of the unit **2418** by a line **2421** and that b_s phase B pulses are taken from the #3 tap of the unit **2418** by a line **2422**.

b_s phase B pulses are connected to the #5 tap of the INV–2 unit **2416** (FIG. 11*h*) by the line **2422**, and it will be clear, therefore, that the trigger **2414** is reset in an "off" condition by each b_s phase B pulse, thereby raising the potential of the #8 tap thereof. The #8 tap is connected via a line **2423** to the #5 tap of the CF–1 unit **977** (FIG. 11*a*), the #10 tap of which is connected via a line **2424** to the #7 tap of a DA unit **2425** (FIG. 11*h*). The b_s phase A line **2421** is connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2425** and the E_1 cycle gate line **861** is connected to the #8 tap of this unit. The #9 tap of the unit **2425** is connected to the line **451** which is high, it will be recalled, from F_9 through F_0. Thus, if the trigger **2414** is off at b_s phase A time during an E_1 cycle, a line **2426** connected to the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2425** rises at b_s phase A.

The line **2426** is connected through the INV–2 unit **2416** and through a line **2427** to the #8 tap of a TR–2 unit **2428**, thereby turning this trigger on under the above conditions and causing a line **2429** connected to the #9 tap thereof to rise. Since data entered into the core buffer is applied to the #3 and #7 taps of the trigger **2414** and since this trigger is reset in an "off" condition each b_s phase B time, it will be clear that if a given character contains an even number of bits, the #8 tap thereof is high at b_s phase A time following, it being low at this time when an odd number of bits are present in each character. Thus, when there has been a parity error during an E_1 cycle (or C_1 cycle), the trigger **2428** is turned on and since the line **2429** is connected to the #5 tap of a CF–1 unit **2430**, a line **2431** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **2430** rises at this time. (It should be noted that the #6 tap of the trigger **2428** is connected to the manual reset line **380** which is opened by the manual reset control. In this way, therefore, the trigger **2428** is reset in an "off" condition.)

The line **2431** is connected from the #10 tap of the unit **2430** (FIG. 11*h*) to the #5 tap of an INV–2 unit **2433**, to the #5 tap of a CF–2 unit **2434**, and to the #4 tap of an INV–2 unit **2435** (FIG. 11*b*). The line **2431** is high when there has been an E_1 or C_1 parity error and it will be clear, therefore, that when there has been no E_1 error, a line **2436** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2435** is high. Additionally, when the line **2431** (FIG. 11*h*) is high, a line **2437** connected to the #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2433** is low, and since a neon bulb **2438** is connected between the line **2437** and ground, it will be clear that this bulb is ignited when there is an E_1 or C_1 parity error.

It was mentioned above that the line **2431** is also connected to the #5 tap of the CF–2 unit **2434**. The #10 tap of this unit is connected to the #3 tap of a THY–1 unit **2439** (FIG. 14*b*) by a line **2440**. The #6 tap of the unit **2439** is connected by a line **2441** to an odd CB pulse, the #8 tap thereof being connected to the odd home pulse line **592**. Since the #5 tap of the unit **2439** is connected through the pick winding of the error relay **64** (FIG. 4*d*), it will be clear that when there is an E_1 or C_1 parity error, this relay is picked by the odd home pulse during the following odd cycle, i.e., during E_2 or C_2. When this relay is picked, the machine is put in an interlocked condition to be described shortly. It should also be noted that the E_1 arithmetic error trigger **2395** (FIG. 20*f*) controls the firing of the thyratron **2439** (FIG. 14*b*) since the line **2436** (FIG. 20*f*) is also connected to the #3 tap of this thyratron (FIG. 14*b*). Thus, on an E_1 or C_1 parity error the line **2436** (FIG. 11*b*) is low, the neon **2438** is ignited and the E_1 or C_1 error relay **64** is picked. (It should also be noted that this relay is picked on an I_1 error since the line **625** (FIG. 14*c*) is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **2434** (FIG. 11*h*.)

Data taken from the core buffer during an E_2 cycle or a C_2 cycle is present, it will be recalled, on the line **1751** connected to the #10 tap of the INV–3 unit **1750** (FIG. 11*h*). This data is also present on the #5 tap of the unit **1750** which is connected via a line **2443** to the #3 and #7 taps of an E_2 or C_2 parity check trigger **2444**, which trigger is a TR–1 unit. Since the b_s phase B line **2422** is connected through an INV–2 unit **2445** and through a line **2446** to the #9 tap of the trigger **2444**, it will be clear that this trigger is reset in an "off" condition each b_s phase B time. Like the E_1 or C_1 parity check trigger **2414**, the trigger **2444** is left in an "on" condition if a given character contains an odd number of bits. Thus, when there is an even number of bits, the #8 tap of the unit **2444** is high and indicates a parity error. This tap is connected through a line **2447**, through the CF–1 unit **2266** and through a line **2448** to the #8 tap of a DA unit **2449**, the #7 tap of which is connected to the E_2 cycle gate line **975**. The #9 tap of the unit **2449** is connected to the b_s phase A line **2421** and the #10 tap of this unit is connected to the line **451**. Thus, if there has been a parity error during an E_2 cycle, a line **2450** connected to the #3 and #5 taps of the unit **2449** rises at b_s phase A, and since this line is connected through the INV–2 unit **2445** and through a line **2451** to the #8 tap of a TR–2 unit **2452**, it will be clear that this last mentioned trigger is turned on at b_s phase A when there has been an E_2 or C_2 parity error.

Since the #9 tap of the unit **2452** rises under these conditions and since the #9 tap is connected to the #4 tap of the unit **2430** by a line **2453**, it will be clear that a line **2454** connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2430** also rises under these conditions. The line **2454** is also connected to the #4 tap of the INV–2 unit **2433**, thereby causing the neon **2438** to ignite if there has been an E_2 parity error. The line **2454** is additionally connected to the #3 tap of a THY–1 unit **2455** (FIG. 14*h*), the #8 tap of which is connected to the even home pulse line **591** and the #7 tap of which is connected by a line **2456** to an even CB pulse. Additionally, the line **2405** (FIG. 20*f*) which is high on an E_2 arithmetic error, is connected to the #3 tap of the unit **2455** (FIG. 14*h*). Since the #5 tap of the unit **2455** is connected to the pick winding of the error relay **45** (FIG. 4*d*), it will be clear that this relay is picked on an E_2 or a C_2 parity error by the even home pulse occurring during an even cycle. The line **2454** is also connected through the INV–2 unit **2435** (FIG. 11*b*) to a line **2458**, and on an E_2 or C_2 parity error, therefore, the line **2458** is low, it being high when there has been no E_2 or C_2 parity error. Thus, on an E_2 or C_2 parity error, the error relay **45** is picked, the neon **2438** is ignited, and the line **2458** is low.

It was mentioned above that on the odd cycle following either an I_1, E_1 or C_1 error the relay **64** (FIG. 4*b*) is picked. Since the hold coil of the relay **64** is connected between ground and through its n/o *a* contacts to the line **36**, this relay remains energized until the parity trigger (the trigger **623** (FIG. 14*c*), the trigger **2428** (FIG. 11*h*) or the trigger **2395** (FIG. 20*f*)) which caused it to be picked is reset. On an I_1 error (refer to the timing diagram in FIG. 38 wherein the I_1 and E_1 error timing is set forth) the normal I_1 cycle is completed and the I_2 and E_1 cycles are initiated in the normal manner. However, since the *c* points of the relay **64** (FIG. 6*b*)

are transferred during the I_2 cycle, i.e., the odd cycle following the I_1 error, the even pick pulse taken from the line **55** is connected therethrough, through the n/c *a'* points of the C_2 relay **80**, through the n/c *b* points of the I_1 relay **60** and through the n/c *h* points of the p_1 relay **63** to the pick coil of the I_2 relay **62**, thereby energizing this winding at this time and maintaining the I_2 relay in an energized condition. The E_2 relay **66** is not picked at this time since the *b* points of the E_1 relay **65** are transferred. The I_2 relay **62** drops out when the I_1 relay **60** picks.

It will be noted that the line **143** (FIG. 6*a*) is connected through the n/o *b* points of the I_2 relay **62** and through the n/o *b* points of the error relay **46** to the odd pick line **54**. The error relay **46** (FIG. 4*b*) is connected between ground and through the n/o *b* points of the error relay **64** to the line **36**, and on the even cycle following the energization of the relay **64** the relay **46** is energized. Thus, the pulse taken from the odd pick line **54** is transferred through the *b* points (FIG. 6*a*) of the relay **46**, through the *b* points of the relay **62** and through the pick winding of the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 6*b*) to ground, thereby picking this relay. When the relay **46** picks, its *c* points (FIG. 4*a*) are opened and the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) drops out. As explained previously, this causes the relay **53** to be energized and places the machine in an interlocked condition until the relay **43** is again picked, since, when the relay **43** drops and the relay **53** picks, the odd hold line **58** (FIG. 3*a*) is connected through the points thereof to both CB–3 and CB–4 pulses, thereby maintaining the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 6*b*) energized until the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) picks. It will be noted that the pick coil of a latch type relay **2700** is connected between ground and through the n/o *b'* contacts of the relay **64** to the line **41**, and when the relay **64** is energized, therefore, the contacts of the relay **2700** are latched in their transferred condition, thereby opening the *a* contacts (FIG. 4*a*) thereof and preventing the interlock resulting from an error from being terminated in the manner described previously in connection with the termination of an interlock wherein $T_2=P$, Q or R.

An error interlock is terminated by actuating a switch **2701**, referred to as the program advance switch, after an error reset button **2702** has been actuated to reset the error indicating triggers **623**, **2428** and **2395** by opening the bias line to the appropriate side thereof. Thus, when the error indicating triggers have been reset, a circuit from the line **41** to the pick coil of the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) is completed through one side of the n/o *c* contacts (FIG. 4*a*) of a relay **2703**. The relay **2703** (FIG. 4*b*) is connected between ground and through the armature and #2 contact of a switch **2704**, through the n/c *e* contacts of a relay **2705** and through the n/o program advance switch **2701** to the line **36**, and when the switch **2701** is closed, the relay **2703** picks, thereby connecting the relay **43** through the n/o *c* points of the relay **2703** and through the armature and #2 contact of the switch **48** to the line **41**, thereby picking the relay **43** and terminating the interlock. It should also be noted that a line **2706** connected to the armature of the switch **2704** is connected through the n/c *c'* points of the relay **64**, through the n/c *l* points of the relay **45** and through the trip winding of the relay **2700** to ground, and when the switch **2701** is actuated, therefore, the relay **2700** is unlatched, thereby releasing its contacts to assume their normal condition. Thus, on an I_1 error the machine stops operation, maintaining the I_1 relay **60** energized until the error triggers are reset and the program advance switch **2701** is actuated. At this time the previous operation is repeated.

On an E_1 error the relays **64**, **46** and **53** (FIG. 4*b*) are picked in a similar manner, the relay **43** being arranged to drop out as described above. Since the relay **64** is not picked until the odd cycle following the E_1 cycle, i.e., the E_2 cycle, on an E_1 error, the E_2 relay **66** (FIG. 6*b*) is picked normally. If *p* is blank, the I_1 relay **60** is picked normally, the p_1 relay **63** being picked in the normal fashion if *p* is not blank. Since the relay **64** picks near the end of the E_2 cycle, its *c* contacts are transferred, thereby again energizing the pick coil of the E_2 relay **66**, the even pick line **55** being connected through the n/o *c* contacts of the relay **64**, through the n/c *a'* contacts of the C_2 relay **80**, through the n/c *b* contacts of the E_1 relay **65** and through the pick coil of the E_2 relay **66** to ground. (This is true whether or not *p* is blank.) The E_2 relay **66** is held in the normal fashion through the following odd cycle, and during the latter part of this cycle the E_1 relay **65** is repicked, since the *c* points (FIG. 6*a*) of the E_2 relay **66** are transferred, thereby connecting the odd pick line **54** through the now transferred *b* contacts of the error relay **46**, through the transferred *c* contacts of the relay **66**, through the line **66***a* and through the pick coil of the E_1 relay **65** (FIG. 6*b*) to ground. It will be recalled that when the relay **43** (FIG. 4*b*) drops out, as it does on an E_1 error, the relay **53** picks and throws the machine into an interlocked condition which places both odd and even CB pulses on the odd hold line **58** (FIG. 6*b*), thereby maintaining the E_1 relay **65** energized until the relay **43** is again picked. As in the case of an I_1 error, the error interlock is terminated by first resetting the error indicating triggers and then actuating the program advance switch **2701**, at which time the E_1 and E_2 cycles are repeated.

On a C_1 error (see FIG. 43), the machine is similarly thrown into an interlocked condition wherein the C_1 relay **79** is picked and held until the error reset is energized and the key **2701** is actuated, thereby terminating the interlock and permitting the machine to repeat C_1, C_2, C_3 and C_4 cycles at this time.

On an E_2 or a C_2 error (see FIGS. 42 and 43), the relay **45** (FIG. 4*b*) is picked. This relay is also picked if a comparison fails when $T_2=R$, since the #5 tap of the THY–1 unit **1771** (FIG. 14*b*) is connected by a line **2456***a* through a series of relay points (FIG. 4*b*), which provide a closed circuit when $T_2=R$, and through the pick coil of the error relay **45** to ground. Thus, the relay **45** is picked on an E_2 error, a C_2 error, or on an error occurring during the forced comparison when $T_2=R$. The relay **45**, it will be recalled, is energized on the even cycle following the cycle in which the error occurs, and on an E_2 error, therefore, the relay **45** is energized during the even cycle immediately following the E_2 cycle. When the points of the relay **45** are transferred, the relay **43** is controlled to drop out since the *c* contacts of the relay **45** disposed between the relay **43** and the line **41** are opened, and upon the expiration of the even CB pulse then present on the line **36** the points of the relay **43** are transferred to their normal condition. As explained above, this causes the relay **53** to be energized.

It should be additionally noted that when the relay **45** picks, the pick coil of the relay **2700** is energized, thereby opening the *a* contacts thereof and preventing termination of the interlock via a pulse taken from the line **2482**. On an E_2 error where *p* is blank, the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 6*b*) is energized in the normal fashion, as is the I_2 relay **62**, since the points of the error relay **45** (FIG. 4*b*) are not transferred until the end of the even cycle following the E_2 error. The points of the I_1 relay **60** are dropped in the normal manner; however, since the error relay picks near the end of this I_1 cycle, the I_1 relay **60** (FIG. 6*b*) is repicked near the end of this I_2 cycle since the pick coil thereof is connected through the line **61**, the diode **145**, through the n/o *c* contacts of the I_2 relay **62** and through the now transferred *d* contacts of the error relay **45** to the odd pick line **54**. Due to the interlock condition determined by the relays **43** and **53** (FIG. 4*b*) which places both odd and even CB pulses on the

odd hold line **58** (FIG. 6*b*), the I_1 relay **60** is held until the interlock is terminated as described above.

On a C_2 error the result is substantially as described above in connection with the description of a C_1 error interlock with the exception that the C_2, C_3 and C_4 cycles are taken in the normal manner, the machine being interlocked in a C_1 cycle at the end of the C_4 cycle, which interlock extends until reset. Thus, it should be clear that upon the occurrence of a parity error the machine of the invention is arranged to enter an interlocked condition wherein the transfer during which the error occurred may be repeated to thereby permit the machine a second opportunity to transfer the data involved correctly.

Means, referred to herein as a character selector, are provided for analyzing selected characters recorded in the various portions of the machine. This permits a single character of data to bring about multiple decisions according to the identity of the character. The character to be analyzed is entered into the character selector by an instruction wherein $T_2=Z$, and any character thus entered causes a closed path to be set up between one of several "in" hubs **2710** (FIG. 37) and an exit hub **2711** corresponding to the character thus entered. The paths between the in hubs and exit hubs are under the control of seven relays **2713** through **2719** (FIGS. 14*a* and 14*b*), the pick coil of each of which is connected beground and the #5 tap of a corresponding THY–2 unit **2720** through **2726**. The #8 taps of the units **2720** through **2724** are connected to the B_0, B_x, B_1 and B_4 lines **427** through **431**, respectively, the #8 tap of the unit **2725** being also connected to the B_4 line **431** and the #8 tap of the unit **2726** being connected to the B_8 line **432**. The #6 tap of each of the units **2720** through **2726** is connected by a line **2727** through the n/o *i* contacts (FIG. 3*b*) of the relay **718**, through the n/o *h* contacts of the relay **715**, through the n/c *k* contacts of the relay **720**, through the n/o *j* contacts of the relay **719**, through the n/o *a'* contacts of the E_2 relay **66**, through a line **2728**, through the n/c *d* contacts (FIG. 3*a*) of the error relay **46**, through the n/c *e* contacts of the error relay **45**, and through the points of CB–**17** to +70 volts. The relays **715**, **718**, **719** and **720** are associated with the T_2 portion of the instruction register of the aforementioned points thereof and provide a closed circuit from the line **2727** (FIG. 3*b*) therethrough to the *a'* contacts of the E_2 relay **66** whenever $T_2=Z$. Thus, when $T_2=Z$, the line **2727** is at +70 volts during the E_2 cycle, thereby providing plate voltage to the character selector thyratrons **2720** through **2726** (FIGS. 14*a* and 14*b*) at this time.

Referring now to FIG. 11*b*, it will be recalled that E_2 data is taken from the #10 tap of the PCF–**1** unit **982**. The line **1753** connected to the #10 tap of the unit **982** is additionally connected to the #4 and #5 taps of a CD–**2** unit **2729** (FIG. 11*a*), the #6 and #8 taps of which are connected to the early phase B clock pulse line **405**. The #3 and #10 taps of the unit **2729** are connected by a line **2730** to the #3 tap of each of the THY–**2** units **2720** through **2726** (FIGS. 14*a* and 14*b*). Thus, T_2 data is applied to the #3 tap of each of these thyratrons and, providing $T_2=Z$, it will be clear that one or more of the relays **2713** through **2719** are picked on the E_2 cycle when there is a coincidence of pulses on the #3 and #8 taps of the corresponding thyratron, thereby entering the selected character into these relays.

The hold coils of the relays **2713** through **2719** are connected between ground and through their n/o *a* contacts to a line **2731**, which line is connected through the points of CB–**7** (FIG. 3*a*) to +48 volts as well as through the n/c *f* points (FIG. 3*b*), n/o *j* points, n/c *h* points, n/c *g* points and n/c *i* points of the relays **65**, **720**, **718**, **715** and **719** to a line **2732**, which line is connected through the points of CB–**8** (FIG. 3*a*) to +48 volts, the aforementioned points of the relays **715**, **718**, **719** and **720** providing a closed circuit between the line **2731** and the line **2732** except when $T_2=Z$, and the points of the E_1 relay **65** being arranged to provide a closed circuit between these lines except during an E_1 cycle. Thus, when one of the relays **2713** through **2719** is picked, it is held by both odd and even CB pulses until T_2 is again equal to Z, at which time this relay drops out to permit selective reenergization thereof. It should now be clear that when it is desired to enter the character located at a particular address into the character selector relays, it is necessary only to address the character position and to transfer it by an instruction wherein $T_2=Z$, which causes this character to be entered into the relays **2713** through **2719** where it is held until T_2 is again made equal to Z. The points of these relays are arranged in several matrices, as described above (see FIG. 37), and when a control panel pulse is entered into the "in" hub **2710** of one or more of these matrices, such a pulse is taken from the exit hub **2711** corresponding to the particular character entered into the character selector for use as may be desired.

A typical application of the machine of the invention is given in the text to follow to demonstrate its utility. Only one such application is illustrated; however, it reveals the potential of this machine for related applications.

Assume that a wholesome firm distributes 25,000 items to 10,000 customers. As orders arrive, they are punched and verified in cards and the data from the cards is entered into the machine. For each such order the machine is to determine the availability of each item, price each item, adjust stock balances, invoice the customer and prepare the accounts receivable record as well as certain memoranda, as will be seen. The machine performs these operations in sequence for each order and simultaneously accumulates usage data for sales analysis.

Some of the steps in programming the machine depend upon the policies of the user. In this application, to determine availability, if there is enough stock on hand to fill the order for an item, the order is filled, but if the order cannot be filled completely the entire quantity is back ordered. The program could be readily changed to cause the quantity on hand to be shipped, with the remainder back ordered, if desired.

Each item in the distributor's inventory is recorded on a track in the disc file in the arrangement shown on line **7** of FIG. 39, the items being coded with numbers between 00001 and 25000 to permit direct access to the disc file by using the item number as an address. Each customer's record is similarly recorded on a track in the disc file and is arranged as shown on line **2** of FIG. 39. The customer's accounts have been assigned the numbers between 30001 and 40000 to permit direct access to the disc records by using the customer number as an address.

When an order is received, it is punched on a card, as mentioned above, arranged as shown on line **1** of FIG. 39. Since cards of the type commonly in use are limited to 80 columns of information, they are punched with the item number and quantity ordered for eight items and additional cards are used if the order is longer.

Assuming that the instructions to be used in the routine set forth in this application are recorded on the program tracks and that the control panel is wired as shown in FIG. 40, it will be seen that when the start key is actuated, a pulse taken from the start hub **144** (FIG. 40) is connected through a distributor to program hubs 0 and 00 to thereby cause program step **00** to be entered into the instruction register, as described previously. The sequence of program steps recorded on the program tracks and set forth in the following pages is then followed by the machine.

Pgm. Step	From—		To—		m_i	p	q	Description	Skip to Pgm. Step
	T_1	a_1b_1	T_2	a_2b_2					
00	S	99	A	99	00			Input to track A	
01	A	04	Y	99	05	2		Move customer number to address register and seek.	
02	R	99	B	99	00			Move customer record to track B	
03	B	99	C	99	00			Move customer record to track C	
04	A	15	C	23	09			Move customer order number and date to track C.	
05	L	89	C	99	08			Move invoice number from accumulator 8 to track C.	
06	C	99	P	99	00	4		Move track C to output track for printing invoice.	
07	A	20	Y	99	05	2		Move item number to address register and seek.	
08	R	99	D	99	00			Move item record from disc to track D.	
09	D	62	L	39	04			Move on-hand quantity to accumulator 3.	
10	A	23	M	39	03	A		Subtract quantity ordered from quantity on hand. Test accumulator: If accum. 3 is zero or pos If accum. 3 is neg	 20 11
20	D	58	N	99	05			Load multiplicand	
21	A	23	X	99	03			Multiply price by quantity	
22	L	11	C	73	08			Move product to track C	
23	M	11	L	49	08			Move product to accum. 4 and reset product accum.	
24	A	23	C	65	03			Move quantity shipped to track C	
25	D	62	C	62	39			Move descriptive data from track D to track C.	
26	T	41	C	06	01			Emit 3 for application code	
27	L	39	C	77	04			Move new balance to track C	
28	C	99	P	99	00	4		Move track C to output track for printing and/or punching.	
11	A	23	C	80	03			Move quantity back ordered to track C.	
12	T	43	C	06	01			Insert application code 5	
13	C	80	L	79	03			Move quantity back ordered into accumulator 7.	
14	D	70	L	79	04			Move previous back orders into accumulator 7.	
15	M	79	D	70	04			Replace back order quantity with new quantity.	
16	D	74	C	74	16			Move on-hand, on-order, back-order and minimum balance to track C.	
17	D	51	C	51	28			Transfer data for back order card	
18	C	99	P	99	00	B		Move back order record to output track for printing and/or punching. Print or punch back order record	 34
29	L	39	D	62	04			Transfer new item balance to track D.	
30	D	74	M	39	04	C		Subtract minimum balance from quantity on hand. Test for minimum balance: If accum. 3 is negative If accum. 3 is pos. or zero	 31 33
31	T	46	D	06	01			Emit B for identification of minus min. balance card.	
32	D	99	P	99	00	4		Transfer track D to output track P for printing and/or punching. Print and/or punch minimum balance minus.	
33	D	99	R	99	00			Return updated record to disc file.	

Pgm. Step	From—		To—		mn	p	q	Description	Skip to Pgm. Step
	T_1	a_1b_1	T_2	a_2b_2					
34	A	87	A	79	64	D		Slide track A eight positions to the left. Test for blank field: If field not blank If field blank, test for control break. If control break, feed card If no control break, feed card	 07 35 07
35	B	04	Y	99	05	2		Move customer number to address register and seek customer record.	
36	B	48	C	48	49			Move customer data from track B to track C.	
37	L	49	C	71	07			Read out invoice total to track C	
38	B	26	L	49	07			Add debit balance to invoice total	
39	L	49	C	55	07			Read out new debit balance to track C.	
40	L	49	B	26	07			Update debit balance on track	
41	B	19	M	47	05			Determine if credit is exceeded	
42	M	49	C	78	07			Read out and reset credit to track C.	
43	L	89	C	63	08			Invoice number to track C	
44	T	45	C	06	01			Identify summary card by emitting code 7.	
45	C	99	P	99	00	4		Track C to output track P for printing and/or punching.	
46	T	39	L	89	01			Advance invoice number by 1	
47	B	99	R	99	00	E		Return customer file record on track B to disc.	01

Program:

00 This program step causes the customer order data from the input track S to be transferred to track A of the processing unit as indicated in line **1** of FIG. 39.

01 The data in the first five positions of track A contains the customer number and this is sent to the address buffer Y. Additionally, since a "2" is provided in the *p* column of the instruction, the access mechanism **19** of the disc file is controlled to position the transducers at the location of the customer record corresponding to the customer number.

02 When the arm has reached the record defined by the customer number, the customer record is moved by this instruction from the disc file to track B of the processing unit as shown in line **2** of FIG. 39.

03 The customer record is transferred by this instruction to track C to provide a working record which is to be rearranged for printing the invoice.

04 This instruction begins the rearrangement of the data recorded in track C and the customer order number and order date are moved from the order card record on track A to a suitable location on track C.

05 The sixth instruction takes the invoice number from accumulator 8 to track C. (It should be noted that the next invoice number is always present in accumulator 8 since upon completion of each invoice accumulator 8 is increased by one, as will be described later.)

06 Thus far, the heading for the invoice has been set up on track C and it is transferred by instruction 06 to the output track P. Additionally, the read-out control code 4 causes the data recorded on the track P to control a printer to print the invoice heading. Format control on the printer may allow the information to be rearranged as desired.

07 While the heading of the invoice is being printed, the availability of the first item of the order is determined. First, it is necessary to locate the item file in the disc storage unit and bring it to the processing unit, and program step 07 places the item number in the address buffer Y and causes the machine to locate the item file.

08 The item file record is brought from the disc storage unit to track D of the processing unit.

09 The on-hand quantity recorded in the item file is added into accumulator 3.

10 The quantity on order is subtracted into accumulator 3 by this instruction. Now if the accumulator is zero or positive, there is a sufficient quantity of the item on hand to make shipment. If the accumulator is negative, the item must be back ordered. The "A" in the *p* column of the instruction causes the machine to transfer its control from the stored program instructions to the control panel of the processing unit. The A program exit hub (FIG. 40) emits a pulse which is used to test the condition of accumulator 3. The program exit hub A is wired to the input hub of accumulator 3, and if accumulator 3 has a zero or positive balance, thereby indicating that sufficient stock is available for the order to be filled, the program is transferred to program step **20** since the "+" and "0" hubs of accumulator 3 are wired through a distributor to the 0 and 20 hubs of the program counter. If accumulator 3 is negative, however, the control panel wiring transfers the machine to program step **11** since the "—" hub of accumulator 3 is wired through a distributor to the 1 and 10 hubs of the program counter.

20 If there is sufficient stock on hand to make shipment, the program skips from step **10** to step **20**. Assuming this is the case, the unit price is loaded by this program step on the multiplicand track and the machine is prepared to obtain an extension.

21 The quantity ordered is used for the multiplier to obtain the extension and when the machine receives this instruction multiplication takes place. As soon as the product is obtained step **22** occurs.

22 The product is transferred by this instruction from accumulators 0 and 1 to track C.

23 The calculated total is added into accumulator 4 wherein the total of all the items on the invoice is accumulated.

24 The quantity is moved to track C to show the quantity shipped.

25 Product, class, code, description, etc., are transferred from track D to track C to arrange the transaction line of the invoice.

26 A "3" taken from the emitter track is inserted by this instruction in the application code column to identify the record.

27 The new balance on hand obtained on step **10** is moved from accumulator 3 to track C.

28 The completed transaction line is moved to the output track P for punching and/or printing, the control code **4** being provided for this purpose.

11 Had there been an insufficient quantity on hand to fill the order, i.e., had accumulator 3 been negative upon completion of program step **10**, the quantity on order is transferred from the order record to the item output record, and because there was insufficient stock this will be shown as a quantity back ordered.

12 This instruction places a "5" from the emitter track in the application code columns to denote a back order.

13 The quantity back ordered is added into accumulator 7.

14 Any previous back order is added into accumulator 7 to obtain a new total of back orders.

15 The back order total is inserted in the item record.

16 The on-hand, on-order, back-order and minimum balance amounts are moved by this instruction from track D to track C. This is done to arrange track C for punching a back order record.

17 The item class, item code and description are transferred from the item file record to arrange track C to punch the back order record.

18 The assembled back order record is moved to the output track P and the machine is controlled to punch the back order card and skip to program step **34** since the program exit hub B is wired through a distributor to program hubs 30 and 4 as well as to a punch hub.

29 At this time the balance on hand in the item file record must be updated and tested to insure that it exceeds the minimum balance. If the quantity on hand has dropped below the minimum balance, a card is to be punched to notify the purchasing department. Thus, program step **29** causes the balance on hand in the item file record to be updated.

30 The minimum balance is subtracted from the quantity on hand in accumulator 3, and the "C" in the *p* column of the instruction transfers the control to the control panel to determine the condition of accumulator 3. Referring to FIG. 40, it will be seen that program exit hub C is wired to "in" hub of accumulator 3, and if the accumulator is positive or zero, the quantity on hand exceeds the minimum balance and the control panel wiring transfers the program to step **33** since the "+" and "0" hubs are wired through a distributor to program hubs 30 and 3. If the accumulator is negative, however, the control panel wiring transfers the program to step **31** since the "—" hub of accumulator 3 is connected through a distributor to program hubs 30 and 1.

31 An "8" is emitted from the emitter track into the application code column to identify the record as a minus minimum balance.

32 The record is transferred to the output track and the machine is signaled to punch the card for minus minimum balance.

33 The item record updated is returned by this program step to the disc file. Since the access arm has not been moved, the new item record is written over the old record at this time, thereby replacing it in the disc file.

34 The machine has now completed the processing for the first item ordered. To enable the previous program steps to be used again for the next following item on the order, the machine is now programmed to "slide" the remainder of track A to the left, to bring the second item into the position formerly occupied by the first. This routine is repeated whenever the processing of an item is completed and until a blank field is encountered, at which time the machine recognizes that it has completed the order. Thus, program step 34 moves the second item ordered into the positions formerly occupied by the first item, and all other items following are moved over correspondingly. The blank columns are also moved to the left to control blanks to be written over the positions formerly occupied by the last item on the track.

The D control code recorded in the *p* column of this instruction permits a blank field test to be made on the control panel. So long as something other than a blank is transferred in the sliding operation the machine continues to process the card. When the sliding operation moves only blanks, the entire card has been processed and the machine is controlled to begin the processing of the next card. Referring to FIG. 40, it will be seen that the program exit hub D is wired to the "in" hub of the blank field detector. If data was transferred in the sliding operation, the impulse emerges from the "no" hub (no blank field) and is wired to transfer the programming to step 07, since the "no" hub is connected through a distributor to program entry hubs 00 and 7. A "yes" condition means that the machine has completed the processing of the card, and a further test is made to determine if the following card is a continuation of the order or whether it is a new order. This is done by testing the minor control selector as shown. If the following card is a continuation, the machine is programmed to transfer this card to track A and resume operation on program step 07 since the "yes" hub of the blank field detector is connected to the "in" hub of the minor control selector and the "no" hub of this selector is wired through a distributor to program steps 00 and 7. If the following card is the beginning of a new order, the minor control selector will be transferred and this impulse causes the next card to be moved to track A, but programming is resumed from program step

35 to allow completion of the present invoice and the preparation of the accounts receivable summary card. (It should be noted that each of the last two mentioned distributors is wired to the "load track S" hubs and controls the data on track S to be recorded on track A as mentioned above.)

35 This instruction directs the access arm to return to the customer record in the disc file. While the arm is being positioned, the machine proceeds through program steps 36 through 46.

36 Customer data is transferred from track B to track C to rearrange the summary card.

37 The invoice total is transferred to track C.

38 The present debit balance is added to the invoice total to obtain a new debit balance.

39 The new debit balance is transferred to track C.

40. The debit balance in the customer file record is updated.

41 A check is made to determine if the customer has exceeded his maximum credit allowance.

42 The result from accumulator 4 is transferred to track C and the maximum credit information is printed with the total amount of the invoice. This information may be printed on the margin and torn off before the invoice is sent out, it being provided only to serve as a signal to the credit manager that the customer's credit has been exceeded.

43 The invoice number is transferred to track C.

44 A "7" is emitted to identify the accounts receivable summary card.

45 Track C to the output track P from where the total amount of the invoice and the credit information is taken for printing.

46 The invoice number is increased by one in preparation for the next invoice.

47 The customer file record is returned to the disc file, the "E" in the *p* column of the instruction causing an impulse to be emitted from the program exit hub E on the control panel, and the control panel wiring causes the control to be transferred to program step 01 to resume operations for the next order card.

The various electronic components utilized within the machine of the invention have been shown in the drawings merely as blocks and the blocks have been labeled to indicate the type of component represented thereby. The detailed circuitry of each such block is shown in the corresponding FIGURE 47 through 96 of the drawings. Each of the letter designations shown in the blocks denotes the function of the component in addition to acting as a reference to the detailed circuitry, and it follows that cathode followers are labeled with the letters CF or K; similarly, inverters are labeled with the letters INV or I, and single-shot multivibrators are labeled with the letters SS, etc. Since each of the units represented by the various blocks is well known in the art, only a brief, general description of its function is given here.

The TR–2 unit shown in FIG. 47 is a trigger operated by lowering the potential of either the #8 or #9 tap thereof, which results in reversing the condition of stability of the trigger if the tap lowered was high preceding the operation. This results in raising the potential of the opposite tap. Output is taken from the #8 tap, #9 tap or #5 tap thereof depending upon the polarity desired.

The THY–1 unit, a thyratron, shown in FIG. 48 is provided to operate a relay associated therewith, which relay is normally connected between ground and the #5 tap thereof. With a positive potential on the #6 tap thereof, the coincidence of positive signals on the #3 and #8 taps of a THY–1 unit causes the thyratron to conduct, thereby energizing the relay. As is the case with thyratrons, the tube conducts, once fired, until the voltage is removed from the #6 tap thereof.

The INV–1 unit, an inverter, shown in FIG. 49 comprises two inverters having input taps #4 and #5 and output taps #3 and #10, respectively. This unit is utilized to invert the signal applied to an input tap in the conventional manner.

A THY–2 unit, another thyratron used to energize a relay, is shown in FIG. 50, which, like the THY–1 unit discussed above, is fired by a coincidence of positive signals on the #3 and #8 taps thereof when a positive potential is applied to the #6 tap thereof. This unit is cut off by disconnecting the #6 tap from the positive potential supplied thereto.

The INV–3 unit, a double inverter, disclosed in FIG. 51 is provided to restore the level of signals applied to the #4 tap thereof and, provided that the output is taken from either the #5 or the #10 tap, no inversion of the input signal takes place. When the output is taken from the #3 tap, however, this unit operates as a simple inverter.

The PCF–1 and PCF–2 units shown in FIGS. 52 and 54 are, as their designations imply, power cathode followers. Each of these units provides dual inputs and outputs which may be operated either independently or in parallel as is deemed necessary under hte conditions determined by the utilization thereof. In each of these units the #4 and #5 taps serve as the input taps, the #3 and #10 taps respectively being the output taps.

The KS unit shown in FIG. 53 is operated by placing a positive signal on the #3 tap thereof, which causes the #5 and #9 taps to rise for the duration of this signal, these last mentioned taps being normally low. This unit is referred to as a "key-Schmidt" and is normally operated either by relay contacts or a switch of some sort. Detrimental effects resulting from bounce of contacts are minimized by the R.C. time constants provided in the grid circuit thereof.

A THY–3 unit is illustrated in FIG. 55, which unit is similar to the THY–1 and THY–2 units described above in that a coincidence of signals upon the #3 and #8 taps thereof causes the thyratron to fire, providing that the #6 or #7 tap thereof is connected to a positive potential. The cathode of this thyratron, however, is connected to the #5 tap, the relay associated therewith being connected between ground and the #5 tap. Thus, the current drawn by the thyratron when fired is utilized to pick the relay. Again, this thyratron is cut off by opening the line between the positive supply potential and the #6 or #7 tap thereof.

The DA unit shown in FIG. 56 comprises four diodes arranged in pairs, the plates of each pair being connected together and returned through a suitable resistor to +140 volts. It will be clear, therefore, that the #3 or #5 tap of each set cannot rise unless the corresponding #8 and #7 or #10 and #9 taps thereof are high. The #3 and #5 taps may be connected together, as they are in many instances in the present machine, to thereby provide a four-input "and" circuit, and as long as ony one of the four taps is low the #3 and #5 taps are low.

The ID–1 unit shown in FIG. 57, an inverter diode unit, requires that the #6 and #4 taps thereof be high to permit the #3 tap to drop, the #3 tap being returned through a suitable resistor to a positive potential as indicated in the drawings where it is used. Similarly, the #5 and #8 taps of this unit must both be high to permit the #10 tap thereof to drop. It will be seen, therefore, that an ID–1 unit provides two "and" units wherein the output signal of each is inverted.

FIG. 57*a* discloses a DD unit comprising four diodes connected as indicated in the circuit wherein it is used. This unit is adapted for use as an "and" circuit, an "or" circuit or a combination thereof, as is desired.

The CD–1 unit shown in FIG. 58, a cathode-diode

unit, is similar to ID–1 unit just described. However, in this instance the output is taken from the cathode corresponding to the pair of input taps utilized, each cathode being returned through a suitable load to either ground or a negative potential, as indicated in the drawings of the machine of the invention. Thus, the CD–1 unit provides two "and" units wherein the signal is not inverted, it being the same phase as the input signals.

The ID–2 unit shown in FIG. 59 is substantially identical to the unit shown in FIG. 57; however, no bias is supplied thereto since it is utilized under operating conditions different from the conditions under which the ID–1 unit is utilized.

FIG. 60 discloses a DO unit, a diode "or" unit, and comprises four diodes arranged in pairs. The cathode of each diode of each pair is connected together and is returned through a suitable resistor to −130 volts. Thus, it will be clear that if a positive signal is applied to either the #3 or #4 tap of the DO unit, the #7 tap will rise. Similarly, a positive signal applied to the #5 or #6 tap of this unit causes the #9 tap to rise. Like the DA unit, the #7 and #9 taps of the DO unit may be connected together, where required by the logic of the circuitry in which it is used, to thereby provide a four-input "or" circuit.

FIG. 61 comprises a circuit diagram of an SS–2 unit, i.e., a single-shot multivibrator, and when a negative signal is applied to either the #6 or #7 tap of this unit the condition of stability thereof is switched from the normal condition wherein the right-hand tube thereof is conducting to the opposite condition, thereby raising the potential of the #5 and #9 taps for a period determined by the time constants of the circuit and lowering the potential of the #8 tap for this period. Time constants are built into the unit according to the demands of the application.

The WA–1 unit shown in FIG. 62, a write amplifier, is provided to drive a unit such as the WA–2 unit shown in FIG. 63. When the #4 tap of the WA–1 unit rises, the #10 tap thereof goes up, and when connected to the #4 tap of a WA–2 unit, the write winding of a transducer connected between the #10 tap of the WA–2 unit and a positive potential is energized since at this time the triode associated with the #10 tap is controlled to conduct, it being biased near cut-off. Thus, positive data signals applied to the #4 tap of the WA–1 unit cause corresponding pulses of current to flow through the write winding of the transducer associated with the #10 tap of the corresponding WA–2 unit.

In a similar manner, the EA–1 unit shown in FIG. 64, an erase amplifier, is provided to drive an EA–2 unit such as is shown in FIG. 65. When the #10 tap of an EA–1 unit is connected to the #3 or #4 tap of an EA–2 unit, the erase winding of the transducer associated with the EA–2 unit and connected between the #10 tap thereof and a positive potential is energized as long as the #4 tap of the EA–1 unit is high. When the #4 tap of the EA–1 unit goes up, the #3 tap of the EA–2 unit also rises, thereby raising the potential of the control grid of the triode associated with the #10 tap of the EA–2 unit. Like the WA–2 unit, the control grid of this triode is biased near cut-off, and it is not until the #4 tap of the EA–1 unit goes up that the erase winding of the transducer associated with the EA–2 unit is energized.

The EA–3 unit shown in FIG. 66 is provided to energize the erase winding of the transducer associated therewith, which winding is connected between the #10 tap thereof and a positive potential. The control grids of this unit are normally biased below cut-off by the circuitry with which it is associated, and when the #4 tap rises both triodes conduct, thereby energizing the erase winding.

The CD_c unit shown in FIG. 67, as well as the CD_m unit shown in FIG. 68, are provided to drive switch cores utilized in the core buffer. The #6 tap of each of these units is connected through a winding of its associated switch core to a positive potential, and when the #3 tap goes up sufficiently, current is drawn therethrough to cause the switch core associated therewith to reverse its condition of stability.

The thyratron units shown in FIGS. 69 and 70, i.e., THY–7 and THY–5 units, are substantially identical and are provided to energize relays associated therewith. When a positive potential is connected to the #7 or #9 tap of these units and a coincidence of positive signals is present on the #3 and #8 taps thereof, a relay connected between the #5 tap and ground is energized since at this time the thyratron is fired, thus raising the #5 tap thereof. Like the thyratrons previously described, these units are cut off to thereby deenergize their associated relays by opening the plate supply thereto.

A T unit, i.e., a trigger, is shown in FIG. 71. This trigger is adapted to high speed operation for use in the core buffer and is operated by applying negative-going pulses to the #2 or #7 tap thereof, the output being taken from the #1, #3, #6 or #5 tap, as is desired in the particular application wherein it is used. This unit is reset in the desired condition by applying a positive potential to the #2 or #7 tap through the appropriate diode shown in the drawing, and it will be clear, therefore, that if a positive potential is applied to the #2 tap through the corresponding diode the left-hand tube thereof will be rendered conductive and the right-hand tube will be cut off, thereby raising the potential of the #5 and #6 taps and lowering the potential of the #1 and #3 taps. The trigger is reset in the opposite condition by applying a positive potential to the #7 tap through its corresponding diode.

An RA–1 unit is illustrated in FIG. 72, which unit is a read amplifier. Signals applied to the #4 tap thereof are amplified and inverted by this unit, the output signal being taken from the #10 tap in inverted form.

The T_c unit shown in FIG. 73 is adapted to convert a rise in potential of the #2 tap thereof to a sharp rise in potential which may be taken from the #6 tap. It will be recalled that this unit is utilized in the core buffer to generate a reset signal and that the #2 tap thereof is normally connected to the 140-volt supply. When the #2 tap is momentarily disconnected from this supply to thereby initiate reset, the #2 tap rises from ground to 140 volts, which causes the #6 tap thereof to rise sharply since at this time the left-hand tube is controlled to conduct.

The various K units shown in FIGS. 74 through 79 are cathode followers arranged to operate according to the demands of their application, and each of these units is operated by a signal applied to the #2 tap thereof, which signal is taken in the same phase from the #6 tap.

FIG. 80 illustrates the oscillator circuit utilized in the core buffer. This oscillator is under the control of a crystal, as shown, and the output thereof is taken from the #6 tap which is coupled to the cathode.

The I unit, the I_{po} unit and the I_c unit shown in FIGS. 81, 82, and 83 are, as their character designations indicate, inverters having input taps #2 and output taps #4 and/or #6. A signal applied to the #2 tap may be taken from the #4 and/or #6 tap thereof in inverted form.

A GA_f unit is illustrated in FIG. 84, which unit is a grounded grid amplifier having an input tap #2 and output taps #4 and #6, and signals applied to the #2 tap are taken from the #4 or #6 tap in the same phase but amplified, since when the #2 tap goes up the cathodes of both triodes go up, thereby controlling the #4 and #6 taps to rise.

FIG. 85 illustrates the detailed circuit diagram of a TR–3 unit having input taps #3 and #7 and output taps #5, #8 and #9. This trigger is utilized where it is de-

sired to operate it by means of plate-pull-over, since it may be operated by lowering the #8 or #9 tap thereof. This trigger is additionally operated by applying negative shifts in potential to the #3 or #7 tap. Output is taken from the #5, #8 or #9 tap.

An "and" circuit shown in FIG. 86 is arranged with the plates of the diodes connected in common through a suitable resistor to a postive potential, as well as to the #6 or output tap, and when the cathode of each diode utilized is high, the output tap is high.

FIG. 87 is an "or" circuit wherein the cathode of each of the diodes is connected in common through a suitable resistor to a negative potential, as well as to the output or #6 tap. When any one of the input taps #2, #3 or #4 goes up, therefore, the output tap #6 rises.

The PCF–3 unit, a power cathode follower, illustrated in FIG. 89, employs two triodes in parallel, and a signal applied to the #4 or input tap is taken from the #3 and/or #10 tap thereof.

FIG. 88, a DG unit, comprises three diodes having their anodes connected together through a suitable resistor to the #3 or input tap as well as through a condenser to the #4 tap, the output tap. The cathodes of these diodes are connected to the #1, #2 and #5 taps, respectively, which serve as additional input taps. When a positive signal is on the #3 tap, the #4 tap drops with the signal applied to the input tap or taps used. Thus, this unit functions as an "and" circuit followed by an inverter with a saving on tubes.

Another trigger, a TR–1 unit, is disclosed in FIG. 90, which trigger is operated by negative shifts applied to the #3 and/or #7 tap. Output is taken from the #5, #8 or #9 tap as is desired.

The INV–2 unit shown in FIG. 91 is a dual inverter having input taps #4 and #5 and output taps #3 and #10, respectively. Additionally, tapped outputs may be taken from the #7 and #9 taps.

The cathode-diode unit shown in FIG. 92, a CD–2 unit, is similar to the CD–1 unit described previously but is biased differently according to the application thereof.

FIGS. 93 and 95 set forth two dual cathode follower circuits a CF–1 and a CF–2, which units have input taps #4 and #5 and output taps #3 and #10, respectively.

An AR unit (FIG. 94), the read amplifier utilized in the core buffer, is adapted to amplify signals taken from the sense winding of the core matrix. When these signals are applied to the #3 tap, they are amplified and inverted by the pentode and are applied to the control grid of the triode, where they are again inverted and are taken from the #6 tap.

FIG. 96 discloses an SS unit having an input tap #2 and output taps #6, #7, #8 and #9. The right-hand tube normally is cut off and when a positive signal is connected to the #2 tap, the single-shot fires and a positive signal of fixed duration may be taken from the #6 or #9 tap thereof.

While there have been shown and described and pointed out the fundamental novel features of the invention as applied to the preferred embodiment, it will be understood that various omissions and substitutions and changes in the form and details of the device illustrated and in its operation may be made by those skilled in the art without departing from the spirit of the invention. It is the intention, therefore, to be limited only as indicated by the scope of the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. Data transfer apparatus comprising a rotatable magnetic drum; a number of electromagnetic transducers arranged in cooperative relationship to said drum to define a plurality of instruction storage tracks and a plurality of data storage tracks; matrixing circuitry connected to said transducers and arranged to divide each said instruction track into several fields with each said field being adapted to store a series of instruction signals representative of a single instruction defining storage locations on a source data storage track, storage locations on a destination data storage track and transfer control indicia; an instruction register having switching elements for receiving instruction signals representative of a single instruction; means including a counter coupled to and controlling said matrixing circuitry for entering instruction signals taken from a field defined by the condition of said counter into said instruction register; means responsive to the operation of said switching elements of said register as controlled by received instruction signals for effecting the data transfer operation defined thereby; means for operating said counter for advancing the condition thereof upon completion of each data transfer operation, said means being rendered inoperative in response to operation of said switching elements by signals representative of transfer control indicia in said register; selector means having an enabling circuit and a transferring circuit; means for connecting said enabling circuit to said matrixing circuitry for operating said selector means according to the nature of data signals in storage locations determined by the data involved in the data transfer; means responsive to operations of said switching elements by said signals representative of transfer control indicia in said register for generating a transfer control signal; means for connecting said transfer control signal generating means to said transferring circuit, and means for connecting said transferring circuit to said counter for setting the same in one of a plurality of predetermined conditions for altering the instruction sequence by controlling the entry of instruction signals in said instruction register from a field defined by said one of said predetermined conditions.

2. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 1 and wherein said enabling circuit is arranged to be effective in response to data signals of one nature to actuate said transfer circuits and to be ineffective in response to data signals of nature opposite to said one nature.

3. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 1 and wherein said enabling circuit is connected to said matrixing circuit for operation according to the nature of signals in said destination storage track locations.

4. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 1 and wherein said transferring circuit comprises an input terminal, a normal output terminal and a transferred output terminal, means for connecting said transfer control signal generating means to said input terminal, and means for connecting said output terminals to said counter to alter the sequence of instructions selected for transfer to said instruction register.

5. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 1 and wherein said means for connecting said enabling circuit to said matrixing circuitry is arranged to be effective in accordance with the algebraic sign of the data.

6. Data transfer apparatus comprising a rotatable magnetic drum; a number of electromagnetic transduces arranged in cooperative relationship to said drum to define a plurality of instruction storage tracks and a plurality of data storage tracks; means for generating a plurality of timing waves in synchronism with the rotation of said drum; matrixing circuitry connected to said transducers and said timing wave generating means to divide each said instruction track into several fields with each said field being adapted to store a series of instruction signals representative of a single instruction defining storage locations on a source data storage track, storage locations on a destination data storage track and transfer control indicia; an instruction register having switching elements for receiving instruction signals representative of a single instruction; means including a counter coupled to and controlling said matrixing circuitry for entering instruction signals taken from a field defined by the condition of said counter into said instruction register; means coupled to said timing wave generating means and responsive to the operation of said switching elements of said register as controlled by received instruction signals for effecting

the data transfer operation defined theerby; means including said switching elements of said register to which said transfer control indicia are applied for applying one of said plurality of timing waves to said counter for advancing the condition thereof upon completion of each data transfer operation, said means being rendered inoperative in response to operation of said switching elements by signals representative of transfer control indicia in said register; selector means having an enabling circuit and a transferring circuit; means for connecting said enabling circuitry to said matrixing circuitry for operating said selector means according to the nature of data signals in storage locations determined by the data transfer; means responsive to operation of said switching elements by said signals representative of transfer control indicia in said register for applying another of said plurality of timing waves to said transferring circuit, and means for connecting said transferring circuit to said counter for setting the same in one of a plurality of predetermined conditions for altering the instruction sequence by controlling the entry of instruction signals in said instruction register from a field defined by said one of said predetermined conditions.

7. Data transfer apparatus comprising a rotatable magnetic drum; a number of electromagnetic transducers arranged in cooperative relationship to said drum to define a plurality of instruction storage tracks and a plurality of data storage tracks, matrixing circuitry connected to said transducers and including means for generating a plurality of timing waves which define periods dividing each said instruction track into several fields during which each field is scanned by the corresponding transducer, each said field being adapted to store a series of instruction signals representative of a single instruction defining storage locations on a source data track, storage locations on a destination data track and transfer control indicia; an instruction register having switching elements for receiving instruction signals representative of a single instruction; means for gating instruction signals into said register; a counter the conditioning of which defines an instruction track and field, and means under control of said counter and one of said timing waves for gating instruction signals from the track and field defined by the condition of said counter into said register; means responsive to the operation of said switching elements of said register as controlled by received instruction signals for effecting the data transfer operation defined thereby; means including the switching elements of said register to which said signal representative of transfer control indicia are applied for operating said counter for advancing the condition thereof upon completion of each data transfer operation for selecting the next following instruction, said means being inoperative in response to the presence of signals in said register; selector means having an enabling circuit and a transferring circuit, means for connecting said enabling circuit to said matrixing circuitry for actuating said transferring circuit according to the algebraic sign of data stored in a corresponding storage location; means responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register to which said transfer control indicia are applied for applying one of said timing waves to said transferring circuit; and means for connecting said transferring circuit to said counter for altering the condition thereof by setting it in one of a plurality of predetermined conditions interrupting the normal instruction sequence and reinitiating it at a new point by controlling the entry of instruction signals in said register from a field defined by said one of said predetermined conditions.

8. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 7 and incorporating further circuitry in said matrixing circuitry for defining an accumulator, and wherein said enabling circuit of said selector means is connected to said accumulator.

9. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 7 and incorporating a data comparison circuit coupled to said matrixing circuitry, and wherein said enabling circuit of said selector means is connected to said data comparison circuit.

10. Data transfer apparatus for controlling the transfer of data signals from selected storage locations on a magnetic drum track to not necessarily corresponding storage locations on another drum track, comprising a rotatable magnetic drum; a plurality of electromagnetic transducers arranged in cooperative relationship to said drum to define a plurality of data storage tracks; matrixing circuitry connected to said transducers and arranged to divide each said track into a plurality of serially disposed storage locations addressable according to the location thereof relative to a reference location on said track; an instruction register having switching elements for receiving and storing signals representative of a data transfer instruction; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry for entering signals representative of a given data transfer instruction in said register, said signals defining a source track, an initial storage location on said source track, a destination track, an initial storage location on said destination track, and the number of storage locations involved in said given data transfer operation; a buffer storage device; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the operation of the switching elements of the register for selecting the transducer associated with said source data track for connection to the input of said buffer storage device; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for initiating connection of said transducer according to said initial storage location on said source track, and means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for terminating said connection of said transducer associated with said source data track according to the number of storage locations involved in said given data transfer operation; further means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the operation of the switching elements of said register for selecting the transducer associated with said destination data track for connection to said buffer storage device, means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the operation of the switching elements of said register for initiating connection of said transducer associated with said destination data track according to said initial storage location on said destination data track, and means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for terminating said connection of said transducer associated with said destination data track according to the number of storage locations involved in said given data transfer operation.

11. Data transfer apparatus for controlling the transfer of data signals from selected storage locations on a magnetic drum track to not necessarily corresponding storage locations on another drum track, comprising a rotatable magnetic drum; a plurality of electromagnetic transducers arranged in cooperative relationship to said drum to define a plurality of data storage tracks; matrixing circuitry connected to said transducers and arranged to divide each said track into a plurality of serially disposed storage locations addressable according to the location thereof relative to a reference location on said track; an instruction register having switching elements for receiving and storing signals representative of a data transfer instruction; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry for entering signals representative of a given data transfer instruction in said register, said signals defining a source track, an initial storage location on said source track, a destination track, an initial storage location on said destination track, and the number of storage locations involved in said given data transfer operation; a buffer storage device; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the operation of the switching

elements of the register for selecting the transducer associated with said source data track for connection to the input of said buffer storage device; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for initiating connection of said transducer according to said initial storage location on said source track, and terminating means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for terminating said connection of said transducer associated with said source data track according to the number of storage locations involved in said given data transfer operation; further means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the operation of the switching elements of said register for selecting the transducer associated with said destination data track for connection to said buffer storage device, further means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the operation of the switching elements of said register for initiating connection of said transducer associated with said destination data track according to said initial storage location on said destination data track, and additional means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and to said terminating means for terminating said connection of said transducer associated with said destination storage track according to the number of storage locations involved in said given data transfer operation.

12. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 11 and incorporating means for generating timing waves defining data storage locations with respect to a reference location on said tracks and comparing means to which timing waves are applied, and wherein said connection initiating and terminating means are operative through said comparing means.

13. Data transfer apparatus as defined in claim 12 and wherein said switching elements of said register representative of said initial storage locations are arranged to be stepped in counting chain fashion and incorporating means to apply timing waves to said switching elements for stepping the latter.

14. Data transfer apparatus having means for comparing data signals stored in selected portions of one magnetic drum track with data signals stored in selected not necessarily corresponding portions of another drum track as a part of a given data transfer, comprising a rotatable magnetic drum, a plurality of electromagnetic transducers arranged in cooperative relationship to said drum to define a plurality of data storage tracks; matrixing circuitry connected to said transducers and arranged to divide each said track into a plurality of serially aligned storage locations; a register having switching elements for receiving and storing instruction signals; means for entering signals representative of a given compare instruction into said register during a first cycle of machine operation, said signals defining a first data storage track, an initial storage location thereon, a second data storage track, an initial storage location thereon, and the number of storage locations involved in said given compare operation; a buffer storage device; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the switching elements of said register for selecting the transducer associated with said first data storage track for connection to said buffer storage device during a second cycle of machine operation; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of said switching elements for initiating said connection when scanning of said initial storage location of said first source track is commenced, means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for terminating said connection when the number of storage locations involved in said given compare operations have been scanned; a circuit for comparing signals, said circuit having two inputs and means for indicating the equality of signals applied thereto; means connecting said buffer storage device to one input of said comparing circuit; means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and controlled by the operation of the switching elements of said register for selecting the transducer associated with said second data storage track for connection to the other input of said comparing circuit during a third cycle of machine operation, means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for initiating said connection when scanning of said initial storage location of said second data storage track is commenced, and means coupled to said matrixing circuitry and responsive to the operation of the switching elements of said register for terminating said connection when the number of storage locations involved in said comparing operation have been scanned; whereby signals stored in locations on one track are compared with signals stored in locations on another track according to said instruction signals.

References Cited in the file of this patent

UNITED STATES PATENTS

2,634,052	Bloch	Apr. 7, 1953
2,636,672	Hamilton	Apr. 28, 1953
2,701,095	Stibitz	Feb. 1, 1955
2,782,985	Vibbard	Feb. 26, 1957
2,789,759	Tootill et al.	Apr. 23, 1957
2,796,218	Tootill	June 18, 1957
2,797,862	Andrews et al.	July 2, 1957
2,800,277	Williams et al.	July 23, 1957
2,810,516	Tootill et al.	Oct. 22, 1957
2,874,901	Holmes	Feb. 24, 1959
2,895,671	St. Johnston	July 21, 1959
2,902,214	Donan et al.	Sept. 1, 1959

FOREIGN PATENTS

734,073	Great Britain	July 27, 1955
734,485	Great Britain	Aug. 3, 1955
742,525	Great Britain	Dec. 30, 1955

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

Patent No. 3,026,036 March 20, 1962

John W. Haanstra et al.

It is hereby certified that error appears in the above numbered patent requiring correction and that the said Letters Patent should read as corrected below.

In the grant, line 1, and in the heading to the printed specification, line 3, name of second inventor, for "Roy L. Huag", each occurrence, read -- Roy L. Haug --; column 116, line 55, for "transduces" read -- transducers --; column 117, line 1, for "theerby" read -- thereby --.

Signed and sealed this 2nd day of October 1962.

(SEAL)
Attest:

ERNEST W. SWIDER
Attesting Officer

DAVID L. LADD
Commissioner of Patents